LanguaL 2010
The LanguaL Thesaurus

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Nexus Technical Report D1.13

This work was completed on behalf of EuroFIR-Nexus — The EuroFIR Food Platform: Further integration, refinement and Exploitation for its long-term self-sustainability.

Funded under the EU 7th Framework Programme. Grant agreement no: 265967.
Disclaimer

This work was completed in collaboration with EuroFIR-Nexus - The European Food Platform: Further integration, refinement and Exploitation for its long-term self-sustainability. Funded under the EU 7th Framework, Grant agreement no: 265967.

EuroFIR, the world leading European network on food composition databank systems (http://www.eurfir.eu/) is a partnership between universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from over 30 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop an online platform with up-to-date food composition data, providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data.
LanguaL 2010
THE LANGUAŁ THESAURUS

REVISED AND UPDATED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND
LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the authors nor the EuroFIR Nexus Consortium, nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium, is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR Nexus project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (http://www.eurofir.eu).

Cataloguing information:

LanguaL 2010 – The LanguaL Thesaurus
Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Denmark: Danish Food Information
2011 - 1266 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.
ISBN 978-87-92125-17-0

© Danish Food Information, the LanguaL European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2011
Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to Michele R. Chatfield, Ann Marie Poulsen and Charles E. Exley of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL over the years. Special thanks goes to Elizabeth C. Smith, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to Joanne Holden, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL so closely.

LanguaL has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL forward to us. Especially thanks to Bradley Rosenthal and Thomas Hendricks, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to Ivan Varsanyi and his colleague Judit Monsport-Senyi, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by Erik Nørby, Polytec, and Anders Møller, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from Jayne Ireland, Danish Food Information, and Tue Christensen, National Food Institute, Danish Technical University. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL indexing tool.

For the 2010 version of the LanguaL Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to Johanna Dwyer and Leila Saldanha of the US Office of Dietary Supplements and to Heli Reinivuo, Elly Buurma, Isabelle Berta-Vanrullen and Benoit Labarbe of the national EuroFIR food composition database teams for their expertise in the inclusion of Dietary Supplements in the thesaurus.

We would also like to extend our thanks to David Haytowitz of the USDA Agricultural Research Service, to Antoni Colom Umbert, Antoni Colom Fernández, Pere Palou Vidal, Manuel Moñino Gómez, Marta Autonell Caldentey and Ignacio Ricci Cabello of the Ministry of Health and Consumers of the Balearic Islands and to the members of the EuroFIR food composition database teams. The compilers in the USDA and the EuroFIR network indexed the foods in their food composition databases, using the LanguaL Food Product Indexer. This work has led to many comments and suggestions, most of which are now included in the LanguaL Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank Marie Machackova, Irena Sukova and Maria Garcia Dias in the EuroFIR Network for their translations of the thesaurus to Czech and Portuguese, and to Gig Graham of Benetta Corporation, USA, for many lively discussions and proposals for updating and extending the LanguaL thesaurus.

This updated version of the LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus is published with the support from the EuroFIR partners. We are very grateful for this support.

Roskilde, August 2011

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller
LanguaL Technical Committee
LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus

Contents:
1  What is LanguaL? ................................................................. 7
   1.1  International use of LanguaL ........................................... 8
   1.2  Contacts ........................................................................ 9
2  The multilingual LanguaL thesaurus .................................... 11
   2.1  Thesaurus structure ......................................................... 11
   2.2  Hierarchy ....................................................................... 11
   2.3  Definitions ...................................................................... 13
   2.4  Display of terms and relationships ................................... 15
       2.4.1  Alphabetical display .................................................. 15
       2.4.2  Systematic display ..................................................... 16
3  LanguaL 2010 thesaurus – Alphabetical Display .................... 19
4  LanguaL 2010 thesaurus – Systematic Display ....................... 1161
1 **WHAT IS LanguaL?**

LanguaL stands for "**Langua aLimentaria**" or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV).\(^1\) Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval.\(^2\) LanguaL is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.\(^3\)

As constructed, LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using facetted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (currently Czech, Danish, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish).

This paper will describe the LanguaL thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL thesaurus.

---


1.1 **INTERNATIONAL USE OF LanguaL**

LanguaL can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC) in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

**Figure 1. information flow**

The flexibility and multidisciplinarity of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL thesaurus in 1996. The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various countries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

---

4 Slimani N *et al.* (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine.*

1.2 CONTACTS

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

LanguaL Secretariat:
c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
Danish Food Information
Borgediget 12
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: ji@danfood.info

The LanguaL homepage URL: http://www.langual.org/.
2 THE MULTILINGUAL LanguaL THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the dominant language used in the LanguaL thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (secondary languages) include Czech, Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Catalan, Dutch, Swedish and Serbian. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL does not make use of an exchange language. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess **poly-hierarchical relationships**. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*

![Diagram of hierarchical relationships]

In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

**Example:**

![Diagram of hierarchical relationships]

**Example:**

- ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLAND
- SCANDINAVIA
- FAROE ISLANDS

Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*:

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*. 
2.3 DEFINITIONS

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri\(^6\) and of multilingual thesauri\(^7\). In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include additional information. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language:** a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus:** the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term:** the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term:** a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the descriptor.

**Non-preferred term:** the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as non-descriptor.

**Precombined terms:** The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT’s), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

1. The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.

2. For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL Users’ Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

\(^6\) International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

\(^7\) International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri
The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

- **BT** Broader term. The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.
- **NT** Narrower Term The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.
- **RT** Related Term The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.
- **USE** Use The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.
- **UF** Use For The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.
- **SN** Scope Note A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the use of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.
- **AI** Additional Information In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).
- **FTC** Facet Term Code This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special **character sets**. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL thesaurus.

a) Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE
CONFECTIONERY
b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

Examples:
BEVERAGE
UF drink
BREAM
UF abramis brama
DENMARK
UF DK

2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

(a) alphabetical display, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);

(b) systematic display, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. FTC references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. BT references to broader terms
3. NT references to narrower terms
4. RT references to related terms
5. UF references to non-preferred terms
6. SN scope note
7. AI additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example USE) to their preferred equivalents.
Example of alphabetical display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABALONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC: B1408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT: ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT: BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF: halotilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aubamis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE: BREAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACIDIFIED

| FTC: H0200               |
| BT: FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117) |
| UF: pickled by acidification |
| SN: Used when acid is added to a food product at any level. |

2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- An *alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED (G0014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example of alphabetical index of terms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1408</td>
<td>ABALONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1645</td>
<td>ABALONE MUSHROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>abelmoschus esculenthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1763</td>
<td>abramis brama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1327</td>
<td>ACACIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1241</td>
<td>acacia insuavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1762</td>
<td>acanthistius brasilianus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1630</td>
<td>acanthocybium solanderi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2303</td>
<td>acanthuridae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1360</td>
<td>ACEROLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0300</td>
<td>ACETIC ACID FERMENTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H0200</td>
<td>ACIDIFIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0105</td>
<td>DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0106</td>
<td>PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0107</td>
<td>BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0108</td>
<td>PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0109</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0110</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0111</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0112</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0113</td>
<td>SPICE OR HERB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0114</td>
<td>FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0115</td>
<td>CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus – Alphabetical Display
"FREE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0129
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  free, label claim
AI  Considerations include amounts that are ‘nutritionally trivial’ and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a ‘free’ food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0178
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF  fresh frozen, label claim
AI  The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0120
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  fresh, label claim
AI  A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0130
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  excellent source of label claim
UF  high, label claim
UF  rich in label claim
AI  An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0131
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  less, label claim
SN  Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0132
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  light, label claim
AI  A claim stating that a product is ‘light’ or ‘lite’, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term ‘reduced’, see ‘REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]’; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food ‘light’ or ‘lite’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of ‘light’ must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, ‘light in color’. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0133
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
UF  more, label claim
SN  Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0209
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
AI  Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term
‘naturally/natural’ may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

**"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0233  
BT TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]

SN Under the FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993.  
Source: http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiatives/transfat/.

**"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM**

FTC P0134  
BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

UF contains label claim  
UF contains, label claim  
UF good source of label claim  
UF good source of, label claim  
UF provides label claim  
UF provides, label claim  
UF source of, label claim  
SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

**(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0150  
BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]

UF percent fat free claim or use  
SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).  
The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)

FTC A0668  
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)

FTC A0669  
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds.  
Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)

FTC A0670  
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur.  
The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)

FTC A0671  
BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest). The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

**005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR)**

- **FCT** A0672
- **BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- **AI** The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

**006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)**

- **FCT** A0673
- **BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- **AI** The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

**009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)**

- **FCT** A0674
- **BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- **AI** Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues. The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season. The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

**01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)**

- **FCT** A0691
- **BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- **RT** BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

**01 FRUITS (CCPR)**

- **FCT** A0649
- **BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
- **RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
- **RT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
- **RT** 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
- **AI** Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

**01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- **FCT** A0724
- **BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- **RT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR)**

- **FCT** A0675
- **BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- **AI** Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Koblrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1271
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)

FTC A1221
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)

FTC A0676
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1222
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)

FTC A0677
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (Physalis spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)

FTC A1223
BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)

FTC A0678
BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
AI Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.
0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1224

**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]


---

014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0679

**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**Al** Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas.

Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action.

The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

---

0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1225

**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]


---

015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0680

**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**RT** PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**Al** Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry).

The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

---

0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1226

**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]


---

016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0681

**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**Al** Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals. The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

---

0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)

**FTC** A1267

**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]


---

017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)

**FTC** A0682

**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**Al** Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group.

Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season.

Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.
Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables". In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Grainineae). Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodimn species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity. The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during flee growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption. Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

Spices and herbs are used for flavoring and seasoning of foods. They are derived from various parts of plants including roots, tubers, bark, stems, flowers, leaves, seeds, fruits and other plant materials. Spices are generally used in small amounts to enhance the natural flavor of food. They can be either whole or ground, and may be used fresh or dried. Herbs, on the other hand, are typically used in larger quantities and are not necessarily dried. They are used for their medicinal properties as well as their flavor. Spices and herbs are used in a wide variety of cuisines around the world and can be found in a variety of forms, including powders, oils, and infusions.
Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried out.
out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)
FTC A1234
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)
FTC A0689
BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
AI Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form. They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

0280000 - FUNGI (EC)
FTC A1235
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)
FTC A1268
BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

03 FLOUR (EFG)
FTC A0693
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

03 GRASSES (CCPR)
FTC A0651
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
AI TYPE 03 - GRASSES
Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C; Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.

The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
FTC A0726
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)
FTC A0737
BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcasses or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes. The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032. Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)**
- **FTC**: A1273
- **BT**: PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- **RT**: FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
- **RT**: INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)**
- **FTC**: A1236
- **BT**: CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

**031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)**
- **FTC**: A0738
- **BT**: 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- **RT**: OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
- **Al**: Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085.
  - Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.
  - The entire commodity may be consumed.

**032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)**
- **FTC**: A0739
- **BT**: 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- **Al**: Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
  - Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.
  - The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively:
    - "Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucus membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.
  - Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites.
  - The entire commodity may be consumed.

**033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)**
- **FTC**: A0740
- **BT**: 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- **RT**: LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
- **Al**: Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.
  - In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.
  - Notwithstanding the provisos in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".
  - The entire commodity may be consumed.

**036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)**
- **FTC**: A0741
- **BT**: 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- **RT**: POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
- **Al**: Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcases as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.
  - Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.
  - The entire product may be consumed.

**037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)**
- **FTC**: A0742
- **BT**: 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- **RT**: OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)

FTC A0743
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
AI Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses.
The entire product may be consumed.

039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)

FTC A0744
BT 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
RT FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
AI Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl.
The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0727
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)

FTC A0652
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
AI TYPE 04 - NUTS AND SEEDS
Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated.
The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

04 PASTA (EFG)

FTC A0694
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)

FTC A0745
BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including feral spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks).
Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)

FTC A1274
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)

FTC A1237
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT  FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)
F TC  A1238
BT  0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)
F TC  A1239
BT  0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR)
F TC  A0746
BT  08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI  The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction.
The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species,
whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are
bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides
through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution.
The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR)
F TC  A0747
BT  08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI  The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often
deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and
animal metabolism.
Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)
F TC  A0748
BT  08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI  Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the
female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed.
The term roe used in flea commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe.
The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil).
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)
F TC  A0749
BT  08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
RT  RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
AI  Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some
areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after
processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance
from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products.
Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution.
The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)
F TC  A0750
BT  08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
AI  Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell.
A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea.
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution.
Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen
or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-
frozen.
Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group
are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several
Crustaceans are also marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin. Group 084 Crustaceans, processed.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled.

There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., Pandalus borealis is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity.

Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)

FTC A0751
BT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
AI Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner.

A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)

FTC A0752
BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell.

The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination.

The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0695
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE)

FTC A0728
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)

FTC A0653
BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES

Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)

FTC A0753
BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay.

The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.
0500 Poultry Products (USDA SR)

  FTC  A1275
  BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
  RT  POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
  RT  POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

0500000 - 5. Cereals (EC)

  FTC  A1240
  BT  CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
  RT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

051 Straw, Fodder and Forage of Cereal Grains and Grasses, Except Grasses for Sugar Production (Including Buckwheat Fodder) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

  FTC  A0754
  BT  11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
  AI  The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage.

052 Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage Crops (AM) (CCPR)

  FTC  A0755
  BT  11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
  AI  Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw.

055 Dried Fruits (DF) (CCPR)

  FTC  A0756
  BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
  RT  PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
  AI  Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars.

056 Dried Vegetables (DV) (CCPR)

  FTC  A0757
  BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
  RT  VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
  AI  Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities.

057 Dried Herbs (DH) (CCPR)

  FTC  A0758
  BT  12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
  RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
  AI  Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities.

The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.
Milled cereal products (early milling stages) (CM) (CCPR)

FTC A0759
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
AI Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cahihu and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

Miscellaneous secondary food commodities of plant origin (SM) (CCPR)

FTC A0760
BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

Grains and grain products (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0729
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

Mammalian products (CCPR)

FTC A0654
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
AI TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.

This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

Rice and other cereal products (EFG)

FTC A0696
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

Soups, sauces, and gravies (USDA SR)

FTC A1276
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

Tea, coffee, herbal infusions and cocoa (EC)

FTC A1241
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

Tea (EC)

FTC A1242
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
RT TEA [B1623]

Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of Camellia sinensis.


Coffee beans (EC)

FTC A1243
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)

FTC A1244
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

0640000 - COCOA (EC)

FTC A1245
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)

FTC A0761
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
AI Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)

FTC A1246
BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF st johns bread

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)

FTC A0762
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT TEA [B1623]
AI Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally Camellia sinensis. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)

FTC A0763
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined).

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)

FTC A0764
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
AI Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils though a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)

FTC A0765
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food
products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 Poultry Products (CCPR)
FTC A0655
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 Pulses, Seeds, Kernels, Nuts and Products (Eurocode2)
FTC A0730
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

07 Sugar (EFG)
FTC A0697
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

07 Fruit Juices (JF) (CCPR)
FTC A0766
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700 Sausages and Luncheon Meats (USDA SR)
FTC A1277
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

0700000 - Hops (Dried) (EC)
FTC A1247
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
RT HOPS [B1517]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.

071 By-Products, Used for Animal Feeding Purposes, Derived from Fruit and Vegetable Processing (AB) (CCPR)
FTC A0767
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 Manufactured Multi-Ingredient Cereal Products (CP) (CCPR)
FTC A0768
BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.
Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun). For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group.

The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).

Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat.

The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skinned milk.
Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)

FTC A1250
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)

FTC A1251
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

FTC A0771
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars. Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen. According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process. The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)

FTC A1252
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)

FTC A0772
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)

FTC A1253
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)

FTC A0773
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals.

0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)

FTC A1254
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082.

This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).

Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.
092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)

FTC A0776
BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0797]
AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)

FTC A0658
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
RT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0733
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)

FTC A0700
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1280
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT SWINE [B1136]

1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)

FTC A1257
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0994
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0993
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Processed and Prepared Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0995
BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1012
BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1011
BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1013
BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1004
BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1005

BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1022

BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1021

BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1023

BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.
processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000012 - MEAT/Poultry/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/ProCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1018
BT  50112000 - MEAT/Poultry/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/Processed (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000013 - MEAT/Poultry/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/ProCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1017
BT  50112000 - MEAT/Poultry/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/Processed (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked and dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 - MEAT/Poultry/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/ProCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1019
BT  50112000 - MEAT/Poultry/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/Processed (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN  Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer’s treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/ProCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1142
BT  50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/Processed (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN  Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index
packing medium in facet K. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

**10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1141
**BT** 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

**10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1143
**BT** 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

**SN** Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

**10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1154
**BT** 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

**SN** Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

**10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1153
**BT** 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products
such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1155
BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, wrinkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and mollusks but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1044
BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unfavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1045
BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unfavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soy milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialised Beverages and Formula.

10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1043
BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer’s fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unfavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

10000028 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1032
BT 50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1059
BT 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
RT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SN Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1053
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1056
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0983
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (dextrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Treacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0984
BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

SN Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0978
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0979
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT  CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0980
BT  50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT  NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
SN  Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1169
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
SN  Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include growing, potted plants, unprocessed herbs and spices in their natural state and a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1170
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT  SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT  HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
SN  Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized ‘organic’
certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1167
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]

SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1200
BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1199
BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1195
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1192
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index
preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1191
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, or as a dehydrated combination of ingredients, which can be mixed with water, milk or stock, to form a liquid, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1193
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000064 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0930
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000068 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0934
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.
10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A1065
BT   50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN   Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A1064
BT   50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN   Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. E244ff an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A0892
BT   50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN   Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A0894
BT   50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN   Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in ‘self heating’ cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC   A0893
BT   50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN   Index botanical variety (ARABICA, BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.
10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0899
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0900
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0901
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0896
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.
10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC          A1162
BT          50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC          A1161
BT          50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
RT          PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC          A1163
BT          50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC          A0877
BT          50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)

FTC          A0878
BT          50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC          A0881
BT          50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the
production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1126
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reform, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1127
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reform, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1128
BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reform, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1130
BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reform, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1131
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.
way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0929
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0931
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0933
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0935
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0882
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.
10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0938
BT   50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN   Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0939
BT   50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
SN   Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0944
BT   50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT   PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN   Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0945
BT   50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN   Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0946
BT   50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
SN   Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.
AI   Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A0942
BT   50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0954
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRIPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1109
BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
SN Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0903
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index type of chocolate/malt in facet E. Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages

10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0913
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extracts or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1178
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled...
Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0883
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
RT CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1113
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1035
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1036
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1037
BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.
10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0914
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0915
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1074
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1075
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1076
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1077
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1078
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.

10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1185
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1186
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as, Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0916
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]

SN In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.
10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0905
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0962
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

SN Index type of flour (wholemeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0989
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0990
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0991
BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer’s treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or
filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

| FTC | A0997 |
| BT  | 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996] |

| SN | Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. |

| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes. |

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

| FTC | A0998 |
| BT  | 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996] |

| SN | Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. |

| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes. |

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

| FTC | A0897 |
| BT  | 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891] |

| SN | Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. |

| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes. |

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

| FTC | A0965 |
| BT  | 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961] |

| SN | Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. |

| AI | Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products. |

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

| FTC | A1168 |
| BT  | 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166] |

| RT  | PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136] |

| SN | Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in
facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1114
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
RT 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
RT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT HONEY [C0188]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0917
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1080
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1081
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1115
BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0918
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0919
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0920
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0921
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0884
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

**10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0923
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
RT WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
RT WATER [B1217]

If flavouring or carbonation added, index in facet H.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

**10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1001
BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1002
BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1179
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT OLIVE [B1299]

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

**10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1180
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT OLIVE [B1299]
SN  Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1099
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.

10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1100
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
SN  Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1098
BT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
SN  Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A1181
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT  VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT  CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT  PICKLED [H0190]
SN  Index type of pickle (cucumber, pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.
10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0955
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0956
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0957
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0948
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0949
BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0950
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.
10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1150
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1151
BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1102
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1103
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1104
BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0885
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index age of product under CURED OR AGED in facet H. If flavouring or ingredient added, index also in facet H. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0910
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0924
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0925
BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1007
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1008
BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry
recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC
A1009

BT
50101200 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN
Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

FTC
A0886

BT
50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT
HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

RT
GRAPE [B1329]

SN
Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC
A0887

BT
50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT
GRAPE [B1329]

SN
Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC
A0888

BT
50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT
GRAPE [B1329]

SN
Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

AI
Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC
A1047

BT
50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

RT
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Shelf Stable and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients.
Included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1146
BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A1147
BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Unprocessed Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0971
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.

10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0970
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FCT A0972
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling,
which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0973
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1122
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1121
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1119
BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1118
BT    50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
RT    PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN     Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI     Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1120
BT    50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN     Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI     Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1093
BT    50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN     Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI     Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1094
BT    50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN     Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI     Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1091
BT    50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN     Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk), Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
AI     Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.
DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS

Includes any product that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS

Includes any product that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products.

Prepared Products, Unprepared

Includes any product that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products.

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

Includes any product that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products.

SAVOURY (FROZEN)

Includes any product that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products.

SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE)

Includes any product that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products.

DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS

Includes any product that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products.

Grains.
These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1085
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1084
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1086
BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognaise. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0937
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.
10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0941
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1190
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0906
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0907
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0908
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0904
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in
which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0911
BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sports Drinks.

10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1079
BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/spoon based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0898
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

10000314 - GRAINS/ CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0963
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/ FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000315 - GRAINS/ CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0964
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/ FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to
These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0966
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1097
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1096
BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durum wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0967
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1054
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are
designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1063
BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.
AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1188
BT 50171800 - SAUCE/SPLREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1194
BT 50171800 - SAUCE/SPLREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1173
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1172
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable
Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1171
BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1187
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1039
BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer’s treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1184
BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer’s treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1055
BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.
10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1176
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1177
BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0890
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0880
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0879
BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0895
BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more
products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0909
BT 50020400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0902
BT 50020300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0932
BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0940
BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0958
BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0968
BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0974
BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10000602</td>
<td>CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000603</td>
<td>SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000604</td>
<td>FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000605</td>
<td>FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000610</td>
<td>BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000611</td>
<td>DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1111
BT  50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1174
BT  50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1182
BT  50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Poppadom variety packs.

10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1197
BT  50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1201
BT  50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1116
BT  50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
AI  Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC  A1134
BT  50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/ SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT  PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN  Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1135
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1136
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1137
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1138
BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized ‘organic’ certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish,
shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

1000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1139
SN 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0889
SN 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1068
SN 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1069
SN 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1070
BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1071

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1072

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

1010000 - MEAT (EC)

FTC A1258

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

SN Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.


1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1259

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.

1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT EGG [C0194]

SN Include birds’ eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.


1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
RT 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]


1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264
BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]


11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0734
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)

FTC A0701
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0659
BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]

AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or leaves.

1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1281
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.
13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)
FTC  A0736
BT  EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
RT  PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTC  A1283
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT  CATTLE [B1161]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC  A0662
BT  D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI  Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)
FTC  A0704
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)
FTC  A1284
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT  BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC  A0663
BT  D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
AI  The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)
FTC  A0705
BT  EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT  VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
FTC  A1285
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT  SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT  FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT  SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)
FTC  A0664
BT  E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI  Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.
Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)

FCT A0706
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1286
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FCT A0665
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes.

17 FRUITS (EFG)

FCT A0707
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1287
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)

FCT A0708
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FCT A0666
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FCT A1288
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0667
BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient. A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant.

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0709
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)

FTC A1289
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)

FTC A0710
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR)

FTC A1290
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

21 BEER (EFG)

FTC A0711
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR)

FTC A1291
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

22 WINE (EFG)

FTC A0712
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR)

FTC A1292
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0713
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)
FTC A0714
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

25 Poultry and Poultry Products (EFG)
FTC A0715
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

2500 Snacks (USDA SR)
FTC A1293
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

26 Offals (EFG)
FTC A0716
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

27 Fish and Seafood (EFG)
FTC A0717
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

28 Eggs (EFG)
FTC A0718
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

29 Milk (EFG)
FTC A0719
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

30 Cheese (EFG)
FTC A0720
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

31 Other Milk Products (EFG)
FTC A0721
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

32 Miscellaneous Foods (EFG)
FTC A0722
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

33 Products for Special Nutritional Use (EFG)
FTC A0723
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

3500 Ethnic Foods (USDA SR)
FTC A1294
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
### 3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR)

**FTC** A1295  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

#### 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0987  
**BT** GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
**RT** FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]  
**RT** FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]  
**RT** FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

**FTC** A1003  
**BT** 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
**RT** NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
**RT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**FTC** A0996  
**BT** 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

#### 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1010  
**RT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

#### 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0992  
**RT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

#### 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1000  
**RT** 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

#### 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1006  
**RT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

#### 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0996  
**BT** 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

#### 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A0988  
**RT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

#### 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

**FTC** A1014  
**BT** 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the...
classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1015
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1020
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1016
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1024
BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1024
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1124
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1125
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1126
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1127
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1128
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1129
BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1130

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.
Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurts, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes Family. Includes products such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.
50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1165
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1166
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1198
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1183
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1175
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A1202
BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0927
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0928
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0943
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0951
BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)
FTC A0936
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50182200</td>
<td>SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50190000</td>
<td>PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50191500</td>
<td>PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192300</td>
<td>DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192400</td>
<td>SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192500</td>
<td>SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50192900</td>
<td>PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193000</td>
<td>BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193100</td>
<td>VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193200</td>
<td>GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193300</td>
<td>DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193400</td>
<td>PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50193500</td>
<td>DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50200000</td>
<td>BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BEVERAGE, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0840]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50201700</td>
<td>COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50202200</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50202300</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50202400</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50202500</td>
<td>BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BEVERAGE VARIETY PACKS (EUROFIR) [A0848]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BEVERAGE VARIETY PACKS (US CFR) [A0279]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.
abalones nei
USE ABALONE [B1408]

abas
USE GUAVA [B1333]

abata cola
USE COLA [B1279]

abatacola
USE COLA [B1279]

abelmoschus esculentus
USE OKRA [B1241]

abogado
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

abraham’s balm
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

abramis brama
USE BREAM [B1763]

abyssinian banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ACACIA (GENUS)
FTC B1327
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC)
FTC B2975
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0400
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

acacia insuavis
USE CHA OM [B2455]

ACANTHISTIUS
FTC B4025
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF acanthisius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167952]

acanthisius brasilianus
USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
acanthistius spp.
USE ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]

canthocardia aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

canthocardia spinosa
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

canthocybium solandri
USE WAHOO [B1630]

canthopagrus australis
USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

canththuridae
USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

acaupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA
FTC B1360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF barbados cherry
UF malpighia glabra
UF malpighia marginata
UF west indian cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]
<SCI NAME>Malpighia glabra L. [ITIS 565291]
<SCI NAME>Malpighia glabra L. [GRIN 23206]
<SCI NAME>Malpighia glabra L. [PLANTS MAGL6]
<SCI NAME>Malpighia glabra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 173]
<SCI NAME>Malpighia glabra L. [DPNL 2003 11046]
<MANSFELD>14412

ACESULFAME K
FTC H0401
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0323
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
ACETIC ACID

FTC  B2977
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI  


ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0402
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B2978
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI  


ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0403
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC  H0300
BT  CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE

FTC  B2979
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI  


ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0404
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC  B2980
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI  

If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the


ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0405
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETYLATED STARCH

FTC B2981
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0406
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

achira
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achiridae
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

achras sapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (CODEX)

FTC A0362
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACID (EC)

FTC A0325
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the acidity of a food stuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acid cherry
USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

ACID REDUCED

FTC H0393
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of the food.

ACIDIFIED

FTC H0200
ACIDIFIER

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF pickled by acidification
SN Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

ACIDIFIER

FTC A0322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

ACIDIFIER (CODEX)

FTC A0363
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)

FTC A0326
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

acipenser gueldenstaedti
USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser güldenstädti
USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

acipenser medirostris
USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

acipenser naccarii
USE ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

acipenser nudiventris
USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

acipenser ruthenus
USE STERLET [B3814]

acipenser spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

acipenser stellatus
USE SEVRUGA [B3813]

acipenser sturio
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

acipenser transmontanus
USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

acipenseridae
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

acipenseriformes
USE FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

ackee
USE AKEE [B1690]

acorn
USE OAK [B1715]
ACORN SQUASH
FTC  B2064
BT  WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF  cucurbita pepo var. pepo

ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER
FTC  M0360
BT  POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF  acrylonitrile container

acrylonitrile container
USE  ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

actinidia chinensis
USE  KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

actinidia sinensis
USE  KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B2849
BT  BACTERIA [B2846]

adansonia digitata
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia somalensis
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sphaerocarpa
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

adansonia sulcata
USE  BAOBAB [B2759]

ADHESIVE
FTC  M0221
BT  SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

ADIPIC ACID
FTC  B2982
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0407
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN
FTC  Z0001
BT  Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH

FTC Z0049
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS

FTC Z0268
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

adrianichthyidae
USE RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

ADRIATIC STURGEON

FTC B3816
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser naccarii
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [ITIS 161076]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2504]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte 1836 [FAO ASFIS AAA]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1830 [CEC 1993 131]
<SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

adult food
USE HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

ADZUKI BEAN

FTC B1110
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF azuki bean
UF phaseolus angularis
UF vigna angularis
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [ITIS 505691]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis var. angularis [GRIN 312022]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [PLANTS VIAN7]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi var. angularis [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 297]
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13835]
<MANSFELD>27404

aequipecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

aequipecten opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

AERATED

FTC H0178
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

AERATED BY CREAMING

FTC H0359
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF creamed
SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.
AERATED BY WHIPPING
FTC H0358
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF beaten
UF whipped
SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0141
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF confectionery, aerated
AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

AESOP SHRIMP
FTC B3618
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalus montagui
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1225]

afars issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

AFGHANISTAN
FTC R0102
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AF

AFRAMOMUM
FTC B2760
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aframomum alboviolaceum
UF aframomum angustifolium
UF aframomum giganteum
UF aframomum latifolium
UF aframomum spp.
UF aframomum stipulatum

aframomum alboviolaceum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum angustifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum giganteum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum latifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum spp.
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum stipulatum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
AFRICA
FTC R0339
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)
FTC R0125
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA01: AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA.
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.gif]

AFRICA, CENTRAL
FTC R0340
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF central africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

AFRICA, EASTERN
FTC R0341
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF east africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

AFRICA, NORTHERN
FTC R0342
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF north africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

AFRICA, SOUTHERN
FTC R0343
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF southern africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

AFRICA, WESTERN
FTC R0344
BT AFRICA [R0339]
UF west africa
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

african apricot
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

AFRICAN BUFFALO
FTC B4156
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cape buffalo
UF syncerus caffer
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Syncerus caffer (Sparrman, 1779) [ITIS 183847]
<SCINAM>Syncerus caffer Sparrman, 1779 [MSW3 14200707]

AFRICAN EBONY
FTC B2818
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    diospyros bicolor
UF    diospyros mespiliformis
UF    diospyros senegalensis
UF    jackal berry
UF    monkey guava
UF    nigerian ebony
UF    swamp ebony
AI    <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [GRIN 14301]
       <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [PLANTS DIME8]
        
AFRICAN FAN PALM
FTC   B2799
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    borassus aethiopum
UF    palmyra palm
AI    <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
       <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum C. Martius [ITIS 506708]
       <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [GRIN 7424]
       <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [PLANTS BOAE]
        
AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER
FTC   B2842
BT    FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF    cucumis metuliferus
african lobster
USE   MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]
        
AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN
FTC   B2926
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    nere
UF    parkia filicoidea
AI    <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
       <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliver [ITIS 506260]
       <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [GRIN 26778]
       <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [PLANTS PAFI12]
        
AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY
FTC   B1993
BT    FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
UF    propteroidea
AI    <SCIFAM>Protopteroidea [ITIS 161043]
        
african mammee-apple
USE   MAMMEA [B2810]
        
african mammeyapple
USE   MAMMEA [B2810]
        
AFRICAN MANGO
FTC   B2806
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    african wild mango
UF    bush mango
UF    irvingia gabonensis
AI    <SCINAM>Irvingia gabonensis (Aubry-Lecomte ex O'Rorke) Baill. [GRIN 20449]
        
african marigold
USE   AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
african matchbox crab
USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

AFRICAN MUDFISH
FTC B2317
BT AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]
UF phractolaemus ansorgii
AI <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]
<SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [ITIS 162844]
<SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [Fishbase 2004 5226]
<SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger 1901 [FAO ASFIS GPH]

AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY
FTC B3810
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF phractolaemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]

AFRICAN OIL PALM
FTC B3330
BT PALM [B1286]
UF elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH
FTC B2784
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF nauclea latifolia
UF sarocephalus
UF sarocephalus esculentus
UF sarocephalus latifolius
AI <SCINAM>Sarocephalus latifolius (Sm.) Bruce [GRIN 103235]

AFRICAN PLANTAIN
FTC B3713
BT FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago psyllium L. [ITIS 32908]
<SCINAM>Plantago afra L. [GRIN 316475]

AFRICAN POMPANO
FTC B2147
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF alectis ciliaris
UF threadfish
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [ITIS 168602]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [Fishbase 2004 988]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [FAO ASFIS LIJ]
<SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AFRICAN RICE
FTC B2512
BT RICE [B1322]
UF oryza glaberrima
UF red rice
UF rice, red
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steudel [ITIS 506651]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [GRIN 26062]
<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [PLANTS ORGL2]

AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT
FTC B3948
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF parapristipoma octolineatum
AI <SCIFAM>Hemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 630262]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 8092]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [FAO ASFIS GRA]
<SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 700]

AFRICAN WEAKFISH
FTC B3907
BT ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
UF atractoscion aequidens
UF atractoscion atelodus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169389]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 420]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS AWE]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [CEC 1993 710]

african wild mango
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

AGAR
FTC B2983
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


AGAR
FTC B1033
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF agar-agar

AGAR ADDED
FTC H0384
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0408
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

agar-agar
USE AGAR [B1033]

agaricus bisporus
USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

agaricus bitorquis
USE SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]
agaricus campestris
USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

agati grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

AGAVE
FTC B1535
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

agave americana
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

agave atrovirens
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

aged
USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

agglomerated
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

agialida barteri
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida senegalensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

agialida tombuctensis
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

AGILE FROG
FTC B3461
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana dalmatina
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Fitzinger in Bonaparte, 1839 [ITIS 665296]
<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonaparte 1840 [FAO ASFIS FGM]

agnatha
USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

agonostomus spp.
USE MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT
FTC Z0152
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

agrimonia eupatoria
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrimony
USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

agrocybe cylindracea
USE SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]
agropyron spicatum
USE  WHEATGRASS [B2362]

aguacate
USE  AVOCADO [B1470]

ahi
USE  BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

AHIPA
FTC  B4256
BT  YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF  andean yam bean
UF  pachyrhizus ahipa
UF  yam bean
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
     <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [ITIS 506305]
     <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [GRIN 26283]
     <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [PLANTS PAAH4]
     <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [DPNL 2003 11585]

AIR BLADDER
FTC  C0284
BT  ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
UF  fish maw
UF  swim bladder

aiwain
USE  AJOWAN [B2515]

ajawain
USE  AJOWAN [B2515]

ajipo
USE  GOITENYO [B4255]

AJOWAN
FTC  B2515
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  aiwain
UF  ajawain
UF  ajwan
UF  carum copticum
UF  trachyspermum copticum

ajwan
USE  AJOWAN [B2515]

AKEE
FTC  B1690
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  ackee
UF  blighia sapida
AI  <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida Koenig [ITIS 506071]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig [PLANTS BLSA2]
     <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D.Koenig [DPNL 2003 8051]

akule
USE  BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
ALABAMA
FTC  R0414
BT   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US01

ALASKA
FTC  R0415
BT   WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US02

alaska deepsea crab
USE  RED KING CRAB [B2211]

ALASKA PEA
FTC  B1326
BT   PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF   early june pea
UF   pea, smooth skin cultivars
AI   <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

ALASKA POLLOCK
FTC  B1843
BT   COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF   theragra chalcogramma
UF   walleye pollock
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
     <SCINAM> Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 164722]
     <SCINAM> Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 318]
     <SCINAM> Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS ALK]
     <SCINAM> Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 464]
     <SCINAM> Theragra chalcogramma [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM> Theragra chalcogramma [FDA RFE 2010 88]

ALBACORE
FTC  B1506
BT   ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF   thunnus alalunga
UF   thunnus germo
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172419]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 142]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS ALB]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 996]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [FDA RFE 2010 89]

ALBACORE AND TUNA
FTC  B3989
BT   TUNA [B1269]
UF   thunnus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCIGEN>Thunnus South, 1845 [ITIS 172418]

ALBANIA
FTC  R0105
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AL

ALBERTA
FTC  R0172
albuliformes
USE FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

alburnus alburnus
USE BLEAK [B3472]

calles alces
USE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL
FTC B3324
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED
FTC H0332
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0165
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0169
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%
FTC Z0171
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%
FTC Z0166
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%
FTC Z0170
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%
FTC Z0168
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%
FTC Z0167
BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED
FTC H0232
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0176
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED
FTC H0286
**BT** ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

**SN** Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

**alcohol or neutral spirits**

**USE** NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

**ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED**

**FTC** H0287

**BT** ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

**SN** Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

**ALCOHOL REMOVED**

**FTC** H0285

**BT** COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**SN** Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

**ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED**

**FTC** H0123

**BT** CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**ALCOHOLATED**

**FTC** H0160

**BT** ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

**UF** brandied

**SN** Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

**ALCOHOLATED**

**FTC** H0160

**BT** FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0846

**BT** BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**RT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]

**RT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**SN** Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.

**AI** Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0278

**BT** BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]

**RT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

**RT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**AI** Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0295

**BT** NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

**AI** Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

**ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0851

**BT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

**AI** includes cocktails, punch, shandy.
ALDRICHETTA
FTC B3996
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF aldrichetta spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Aldrichetta Whitley, 1945 [ITIS 170373]

aldrichetta forsteri
USE YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

aldrichetta spp.
USE ALDRICHETTA [B3996]

ale yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

alectis alexandrinus
USE ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]

alectis ciliaris
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

alectis spp.
USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

alectryon subcinereus
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

alepocephalidae
USE SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

alepocephalus australis
USE SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus bairdii
USE BAIRD’S SMOOTH-HEADED [B3898]

alepocephalus spp.
USE LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

ALEWIFE
FTC B1402
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa pseudoharengus
UF pomolobus pseudoharengus
UF river herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161706]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1583]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS ALE]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 158]
<SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

alewife
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALEXANDRIA POMPANO
FTC B3968
BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]
UF alectis alexandrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
alexandrian senna
USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

ALFALFA
FTC B1359
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF lucerne
UF medicago sativa

alfonsino
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

ALFONSINO FAMILY
FTC B2884
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF berycidae
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [FAO ASFIS BRX]
<SCIFAM>Berycidae [CEC 1993 511]

ALFONSINOS
FTC B2883
BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
UF beryx spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166154]
<SCINAM>Beryx Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166154]

ALGAE
FTC B1301
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI Unicellular and multicellular algae.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1215
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN
FTC B1746
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF blue-green bacteria
UF cyanophycota
UF cyanophyta
AI <SCINAM>Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]
Cyanobacteria also known as blue-green algae, blue-green bacteria, and Cyanophyta is a phylum of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green_algae]

ALGAE, BROWN
FTC B2395
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF brown algae
UF phaeophyceae
UF phaeophyta
AI <SCINAM>Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]

ALGAE, GREEN
FTC B2502
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF chlorophyta
AI <SCINAM>Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]

ALGAE, RED
FTC B1743
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF rhodophyta
AI <SCINAM>Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]

ALGERIA
FTC R0207
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

ALGINATE ADDED
FTC H0385
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
SN Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

ALGINIC ACID
FTC B2984
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALIMENT DE DISETTE
FTC P0182
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
UF starvation food
AI Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.

ALKALI (CODEX)
FTC A0364
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

alkalinized
USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

ALKALIZED
FTC H0206
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF alkalinized
UF dutched processed
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalinization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.
ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED
FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

all ages
USE HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

all natural claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use
USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

allise shad
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALLIGATOR
FTC B2440
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF alligator spp.

alligator mississippiensis
USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

alligator sinensis
USE CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]

alligator spp.
USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

ALLIS SHAD
FTC B3863
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alewife
UF allise shad
UF alosa alosa
UF alosa vulgaris
UF clupea alosa
UF rock herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161708]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 101]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASD]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 153]
<SCINAM>Alosa alosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

allium ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum
USE KURRAT [B3442]
allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium bakeri
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium cepa
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

allium cepa
USE ONION [B1300]

allium cepa var. aggregatum
USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat
USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium porrum
USE LEEK [B1308]

allium sativum
USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum
USE CHIVE [B1294]

allium tuberosum
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

allocyttus folletti
USE OXEYE OREO [B4078]

allocyttus niger
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allocyttus spp.
USE OREO DORY [B2577]

allocyttus verrucosus
USE WARTY DORY [B4079]

alloteuthis media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

allothunnus fallai
USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

ALLSPICE
FTC B1356
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF jamaica pepper
ALLURA RED AC

**FTC** B2985
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
**AI**


ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0410
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALMOND

**FTC** B1272
**BT** TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
**UF** prunus amygdalus
**UF** prunus communis
**UF** prunus dulcis
**SN** When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
**AI**
*<SCIFAM>*Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
*<SCINAM>*Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb [DPNL 2003 12275]
*<MANSFELD>*9421

ALMOND, BITTER

**FTC** B2721
**BT** ALMOND [B1272]
**UF** bitter almond
**UF** prunus dulcis var. amara
**SN** When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
**AI**
*<SCIFAM>*Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
*<SCINAM>*Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. amara (DC.) Buchheim [DPNL 2003 12276]

ALMOND, SWEET

**FTC** B2720
**BT** ALMOND [B1272]
**UF** prunus amygdalus var. dulcis
**UF** prunus dulcis var. dulcis
**SN** When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both *ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
**AI**
*<SCIFAM>*Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]
*<SCINAM>*Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]
*<SCINAM>*Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. dulcis [DPNL 2003 12277]
ALOCASIA

FTC  B3438
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  alocasia indica
UF  alocasia macrorrhizos
AI  <SCIFAM>Araceae
    <SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]
    <GRIN>2492

alocasia indica
USE  ALOCASIA [B3438]

alocasia macrorrhizos
USE  ALOCASIA [B3438]

ALOE

FTC  B2348
BT  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF  aloe barbadensis

aloe barbadensis
USE  ALOE [B2348]

alosa aestivalis
USE  BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

alosa alosa
USE  ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

alosa fallax
USE  TWAITE SHAD [B3864]

alosa fallax nilotica
USE  NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]

alosa mediocris
USE  HICKORY SHAD [B3866]

alosa pontica
USE  BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]

alosa pseudoharengus
USE  ALEWIFE [B1402]

alosa sapidissima
USE  AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

alosa spp.
USE  RIVER HERRING [B1348]

alosa vulgaris
USE  ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

ALOYAU

FTC  Z0141
BT  QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL

FTC  B2986
ALPHATOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

alpine cranberry

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

ALPINE STRAWBERRY

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

ALUMINIUM

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

alta fescue

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

altamisa

USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE

USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0413</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0288</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0289</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0291</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0292</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0295</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>M0296</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2989</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0414</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2990</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0415
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE

FTC B2991
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0416
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINIUM SULPHATE

FTC B2992
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0417
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINUM

FTC N0042
BT METAL [N0041]

ALUMINUM BOX

FTC M0287
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL

FTC M0175
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER

FTC M0297
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC

FTC M0298
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE
FTC M0299
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER
FTC M0182
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
FTC M0190
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
UF foil, aluminum

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0165
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0163
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC M0161
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0162
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC M0164
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0160
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

ALUMINUM TUBE
FTC M0168
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0171
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0170
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0169
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP
FTC M0139
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

aluterus monoceros
USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
amanita rubescens
USE BLUSER MUSHROOM [B2073]

AMARANTH
FTC B1717
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF amaranth (grain)
UF amaranthus spp.
UF pigweed
AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [ITIS 20715]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus sp. [GRIN 300025]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [PLANTS AMARA]
<SCIGEN>Amaranthus [DPNL 2003 7426]
<DICITION>Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth].

AMARANTH
FTC B1717
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AMARANTH
FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

amaranth (grain)
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/ CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

amaranthus spp.
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER
FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus argentiventris
UF snapper, amarillo
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

amazon catfish
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

amazonian yam bean
USE GOITENYO [B4255]
BT  BEECH [B1543]
UF  fagus grandifolia
SN  When indexing beech nut index both *AMERICAN BEECH* [B4249]* and *FRUIT* [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
    <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [ITIS 19462]
    <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [GRIN 100831]
    <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [PLANTS FAGR]

AMERICAN BISON
FTC  B4154
BT  BISON [B2098]
UF  american buffalo
UF  bison bison
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
    <SCINAM>Bison bison (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180706]
    <SCINAM>Bison bison Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200669]

american black elderberry
USE  CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

american blueberry
USE  HIGHLUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

american buffalo
USE  AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

AMERICAN BULLFROG
FTC  B3459
BT  FROG [B1252]
UF  lithobates catesbeianus
UF  rana catesbeiana
AI  <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775084]
    <SCINAM>Lithobates catesbeianus (Shaw, 1802) [ITIS 775084]
    <SCINAM>Rana catesbeiana Shaw 1802 [FAO ASFIS FOK]

american cotton
USE  UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

AMERICAN CRANBERRY
FTC  B1508
BT  CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF  large cranberry
UF  oxycoccus macrocarpos
UF  vaccinium macrocarpon
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait. [ITIS 23599]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [GRIN 41030]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [PLANTS VAMA]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 289]
    <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [DPNL 2003 13738]
    <MANSFELD>18280

AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY
FTC  B4140
BT  CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF  cambaridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

AMERICAN CROCODILE
FTC  B3801
BT  CROCODILE [B2441]
UF  central-american alligator
american cupped oyster

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN DEWBERRY

FTC B1490
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus flagellaris
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [ITIS 104958]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [GRIN 104958]
<SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [PLANTS RUFL]

AMERICAN EEL

FTC B2177
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla rostrata
AI <SCIFAM>Anguilidae [ITIS 161127]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [ITIS 161127]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 296]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ELA]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [CEC 1993 393]
<SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN LOBSTER

FTC B1949
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF homarus americanus
UF northern lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [FAO ASFIS LBA]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1993 1303]
<SCINAM>Homarus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AMERICAN OYSTER

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN PERSIMMON

FTC B3329
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF common persimmon
UF diospyros virginiana
UF eastern persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [ITIS 23855]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN 14329]
<SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 9321]

AMERICAN PLAICE

FTC B1862
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides platessoides
UF plaice, american
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [ITIS 172877]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [Fishbase 2004 4239]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [FAO ASFIS PLA]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [CEC 1993 1118]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
american plum
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM
FTC B2326
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis americanus
UF silina patula
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis americanus (Gould, 1870) [ITIS 205635]

american red raspberry
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

AMERICAN SAMOA
FTC R0113
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF samoa, american
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

AMERICAN SAND LANCE
FTC B2383
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF ammodytes americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [ITIS 171673]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 3820]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 921]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american sea scallop
USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

AMERICAN SHAD
FTC B1147
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa sapidissima
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161702]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1584]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SHA]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 159]
<SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

american upland cotton
USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

amia calva
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

AMIDATED PECTIN
FTC B2994
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0419
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

amigasatake
USE  MOREL [B2032]

amiidae
USE  BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

amiiformes
USE  FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

AMIN RESIN CONTAINER

FTC  M0384
BT  THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

AMINO ACID ADDED

FTC  H0210
BT  NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN  Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

amino undecan acid container
USE  NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

ammodytes americanus
USE  AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

ammodytes dubius
USE  NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]

ammodytes hexapteru
USE  PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]

ammodytes marinus
USE  RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]

ammodytes spp.
USE  SAND LANCE [B1354]

ammodytes tobianus
USE  SANDEEL [B4009]

ammodytidae
USE  SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

AMMONIA CARAMEL

FTC  B2995
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0420
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE
FTC B2996
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM CARBONATE
FTC B2997
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0422
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
FTC B2998
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0423
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC B2999
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>1If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation


AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0424
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES

FTC  B3000
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0425
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE

FTC  B3001
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0426
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC  Z0223
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

amomum granum-paradisi
USE  GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amomum melegueta
USE  GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
amorphophallus konjac
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac
USE KONJAC [B2637]

amphibia
USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN
FTC B1624
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE
FTC B3468
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

amphidesma ventricosum
USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

AMPHIDROMOUS FISH
FTC B3450
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

ampoule
USE AMPUL [M0196]

ampoule
USE LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AMPUL
FTC M0196
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF ampoule
UF phial

AMUR BITTERLING
FTC B3473
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rhodeus sericeus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 163607]
<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2948]
<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS ROR]

amur carp
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

AMUR PIKE
FTC B3500
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF blacksptoted pike
UF esox reicherti
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox reicherti Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS 623349]
<SCINAM>Esox reicherti Dybowski, 1869 [Fishbase 2004 4638]
amusium japonic
USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

anabantidae
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

anabas testudineus
USE CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]

anacardium occidentale
USE CASHEW [B1221]

anadara baughmani
USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

anadara clams nei
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara granosa
USE BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]

anadara spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara subcrenata
USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

ANADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3448
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER
FTC B2549
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF california pepper
UF chili verde pepper
UF pepper, anaheim

ananas comosus
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

anarhichadidae
USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

anarhichas denticulatus
USE NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]

anarhichas lupus
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

anarhichas minor
USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]

anarhichas spp.
USE WOLFFISH [B1519]
anatidae
USE DUCK [B1316]

ANCHO PEPPER
FTC B2550
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

anchoa engraulis
USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

anchoa hepsetus
USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

anchoa mitchilli
USE BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]

ANCHOVETA
FTC B3839
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis ringens
UF peruvian anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [ITIS 551340]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 4]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [FAO ASFIS VET]
<SCINAM>Engraulis ringens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

anchovy
USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

ANCHOVY FAMILY
FTC B1854
BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
UF engraulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCIFAM>Engraulidae [FAO ASFIS ANX]
<SCIFAM>Engraulidae [CEC 1993 211]

anchovy, northern
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

 ancorhynchus aguabonita
USE GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]

ancylobotrys capensis
USE WILD APRICOT [B2791]

ANDAMAN LOBSTER
FTC B3584
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops andamanicus
UF southern langoustine
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [ITIS 552930]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [FAO ASFIS NEA]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [CEC 1993 1305]

ANDEAN POTATO
FTC B3740
BT POTATO [B1218]
UF solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
andean yam bean
USE
AHIPA [B4256]

andora
USE
UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

ANDORRA
FTC
R0100
BT
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN
US FDA 1995 Code: AD

anethum
USE
DILL [B1277]

ANGEL CROAKER
FTC
B3911
BT
CROAKER [B1794]
UF
paralonchurus goodei
AI
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert in Jordan and Evermann, 1898 [ITIS 169347]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert, 1898 [Fishbase 2004 14070]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC
B1138
BT
ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
UF
squatina spp.
AI
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]

ANGEL SHARK
FTC
B4119
BT
ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF
angelfish
UF
monkfish
UF
squatina squatina
AI
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 736]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AGN]
<SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 67]

ANGEL SHARK FAMILY
FTC
B1914
BT
FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]
UF
squatiniidae
AI
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae [FAO ASFIS ASK]
<SCIFAM>Squatiniidae [CEC 1993 68]

angelfish
USE
ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

ANGELFISH
FTC
B2653
BT
ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
AI
<SCIFAM>Pomacanthisidae [ITIS 553237]
<SCIGEN>Apolemichthys Burton, 1934 [ITIS 169668]
**ANGELFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2652  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF pomacanthidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]  
<SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [FAO ASFIS ANW]

**ANGELICA**

FTC B1377  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF angelica archangelica  
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>3415  
<MANSFELD>1655

angelica archangelica

USE ANGELICA [B1377]

**ANGLED LOOFAH**

FTC B3488  
BT GOURD [B1719]  
UF chinese-okra  
UF ribbed gourd  
UF ribbed loofah  
UF ridged gourd  
UF silky gourd  
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
<SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN]  
<GRIN>22787

anglerfish

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**ANGOLA**

FTC R0109  
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

**ANGOLA DENTEX**

FTC B4000  
BT DENTEX [B2857]  
UF dentex angolensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 647934]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [Fishbase 2004 440]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [FAO ASFIS DEA]  
<SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [CEC 1993 762]

**ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3699  
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
UF todarodes angolensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [ITIS 555983]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [FAO ASFIS SQG]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ANGOSTURA (TREE)**

FTC B1188  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF cusparia trifoliata
galipea officinalis

**ANGUILLA**

- **FTC**: R0104
- **BT**: CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
- **SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: AI

*anguilla anguilla*

**USE**: EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

*anguilla australis*

**USE**: SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

*anguilla dieffenbachii*

**USE**: NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

*anguilla japonica*

**USE**: JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

*anguilla nebulosa*

**USE**: LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

*anguilla rostrata*

**USE**: AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

*anguillidae*

**USE**: EEL [B1278]

**anguillidae**

**USE**: FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

*anguilliformes*

**USE**: FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

*angular rough shark*

**USE**: HUMANTIN [B4121]

**ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**

- **FTC**: M0385
- **BT**: AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

**ANIMAL (MAMMAL)**

- **FTC**: B1134
- **BT**: ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

**ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART**

- **FTC**: C0127
- **BT**: PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

**SN**: Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

**AI**: Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

**ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED**

- **FTC**: H0262
- **BT**: FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

**SN**: Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED**

- **FTC**: H0335
- **BT**: FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating.

ANIMAL FEED
  FTC  P0021
  BT   CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
  UF   animal food

animal food
  USE  ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER
  FTC  M0410
  BT   NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

animal skin
  USE  SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE
  FTC  B1297
  BT   B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
  SN   For a unicellular animal, use *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.
  AI   Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

ANISAKIS INFESTATION
  FTC  Z0222
  BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
  SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

ANISE
  FTC  B1296
  BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF   anise, common
  UF   aniseed
  UF   pimpinella anisum
  AI   <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
       <SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [NETTOX]
       <GRIN>28395
       <MANSFELD>1373

anise, common
  USE  ANISE [B1296]

aniseed
  USE  ANISE [B1296]

anisostremus virginicus
  USE  PORKFISH [B3944]

ANJOU PEAR
  FTC  B2081
  BT   PEAR [B1344]
  AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
       <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
       <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
       <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
       <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
       <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
       <MANSFELD>8689
       <DICTION>The D'Anjou pear, sometimes referred to as the Beurré d'Anjou or simply Anjou, is a short-necked
annato
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

ANNATTO
FTC B3392
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annato
UF amatto
UF lipsticktree
AI <SCIFAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22247]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22251]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [GRIN 7249]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [PLANTS BIOR]
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
FTC B3002
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0427
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

annona
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona cherimola
USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

annona chrysophylla
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona manii
USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

annona muricata
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona porpetac
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona reticulata
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

annona senegalensis
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona senegalensis var. latifolia
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
annona senegalensis var. porpetac
USE  WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

annona squamosa
USE  SWEETSOP [B1477]

annual sow thistle
USE  ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE
FTC  B3715
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  annual sow thistle
UF  common sow thistle
UF  common sowthistle
UF  hare's lettuce
UF  sonchus oleraceus
UF  sow thistle
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus  L. [ITIS 38427]
    <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]
    <DICTION>Sow thistles have been used as fodder, particularly for rabbits, hence the other common names of "hare thistle" or "hare lettuce". They are also edible to humans as a leaf vegetable; old leaves and stalks can be bitter but young leaves have a flavour similar to lettuce. Going by the name puha or rareke (raraki) it is frequently eaten in New Zealand as a vegetable, particularly by the native Maori. When cooked it tastes a little similar to chard. [Wikipedia]

annual wild rice
USE  CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

annual wildrice
USE  CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

ANONIDIUM
FTC  B2833
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  annona manii
UF  anonidium mannii
AI  <DICTION>Anonidium mannii (JungleSop) is a tropical African tree. It has both large leaves (can be over a foot long) and edible fruits of similar length. Although rare the fruits are in demand where available.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anonidium_mannii]

anonidium mannii
USE  ANONIDIUM [B2833]

anoplopoma fimbria
USE  SABLEFISH [B1437]

anoplopomatidae
USE  SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

ANT (INSECT)
FTC  B2495
BT  INSECT [B1220]
UF  formicidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Formicidae [ITIS 154193]

ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)
FTC  R0144
BT  SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code AA58; “INDIAN OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA”. 
ANTARCTIC CUTTERFISH

FTC B2671
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF hyperoglyphe antarctica
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [ITIS 172514]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 496]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [FAO ASFIS BWA]
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID

FTC B3700
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes filippovae
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam, 1975 [ITIS 555986]
<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam 1975 [FAO ASFIS TFP]

ANTARCTIC KRILL

FTC B1954
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia spp.
UF euphausia superba
UF krill, antarctic
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS KR]
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1190]

ANTARCTICA

FTC R0110
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)

FTC R0132
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA08: "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

ANTELOPE

FTC B1481
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF hipotragus spp.
UF neotragus spp.
UF tetracerus spp.
AI <DICTION>Antelope is a term referring to many even-toed ungulate species found all over the world in places such as Africa, Asia, and North America. The term refers to a ‘miscellaneous’ group within the family encompassing the old-world species which are not cattle, sheep, buffalo, bison, or goats. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antelope]

ANTHOCYANINS

FTC B3003


ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)

ANTIDESMA

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0369
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0370
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)
FTC A0371
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)
FTC A0329
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)
FTC A0318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)
FTC A0372
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0373
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0375
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0374
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

ANTROCARYON
FTC B2835
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF antrocaryon klaineanum
AI <DICTION>Antrocaryon micraster (also called Antrocaryon) is a species of plant in the Anacardiaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon]

antrocaryon klaineanum
USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

aonori
USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
aperitif wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

aphania senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

apium graveolens rapaceum
USE CELERIAC [B1729]

apium graveolens var. dulce
USE CELERY [B1282]

apium graveolens var. dulce
USE STALK CELERY [B3729]

apium graveolens var. secalinum
USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

aplodinotus grunniens
USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

aplodinotus spp.
USE DRUM [B1204]

apogonidae
USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

apolectus niger
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

APPLE
FTC B1245
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus communis
UF malus domestica
UF pyrus malus
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [GRIN 104681]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 174]
<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11049]
<MANSELD>8860

APPLE BANANA
FTC B1568
BT BANANA [B4270]
AI <SCINAM>Musa acuminata × balbisiana Colla (AAB Group) cv. 'Silk'.
<DICTION>Latundan bananas (also called Tundan, Silk bananas, Pisang raja sereh, Manzana bananas or Apple bananas), are triploid hybrid banana cultivars from the Philippines. It is one of the most common banana cultivars in the Philippines, along with the Lacatan and Saba bananas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Banana]

apple guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT
FTC B1529
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF prunus armeniaca
SN When indexing the apricot fruit (drupe), index both *APRICOT [B1529]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [ITIS 24769]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [GRIN 29841]
<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [PLANTS PRAR3]
APRICOT
   FTC  B1529
   BT   STONE FRUIT [B1539]

apricot and orange
USE  ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]

apsilus dentatus
USE  BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

AQUACULTURE
   FTC  R0111
   BT   FISHING AREAS [R0124]
   SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

AQUATIC ANIMAL
   FTC  B1142
   BT   FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

arabian cotton
USE  LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

ARABIAN MUMMUM
   FTC  B2796
   BT   CARISSA [B4267]
   UF   carissa edulis
   UF   carissa edulis var. candolleana
   UF   carissa edulis var. cornifolia
   UF   carissa edulis var. tomentosa
   UF   egyptian carissa
   UF   wild plum (carissa edulis)
   AI  <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
       <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [ITIS 30165]
       <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [GRIN 9161]
       <SCINAM>Carissa edulis (Forssk.) Vahl [PLANTS CAED8]

arachis hypogaea
USE  PEANUT [B1337]

ARAFURA LOBSTER
   FTC  B3587
   BT   DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
   UF   metanephrops arafurensis
   AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
       <SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [ITIS 552931]
       <SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [FAO ASPIS MFU]

ARBOL PEPPER
   FTC  B2551
   BT   HOT PEPPER [B1643]
   UF   pepper, arbol

arbutus
USE  STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

arbutus unedo
USE  STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
arca imbricata
USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]

arca noae
USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]

arca spp.
USE ARKSHIELDS [B2432]

arca zebra
USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

ARCHAEOGASTROPOD
FTC B1002
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF aspidobranchia
AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]

archosargus probatocephalus
USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

arcidae
USE ARKSHIELDS [B2432]

ARCTIC CHAR
FTC B1332
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF char, alpine
UF salvelinus alpinus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162001]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 247]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACH]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 257]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC COD
FTC B3789
BT COD [B1423]
UF arctogadus glacialis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [ITIS 164704]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 1872]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [FAO ASFIS ATG]
<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC GRAYLING
FTC B2860
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus arcticus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 162016]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS TLA]
<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARCTIC HARE
FTC B4162
BT HARE [B2695]
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCINAM>Lepus arcticus Ross, 1819 [ITIS 552511]
ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)

FTC R0133
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
SN US FDA 1995 Code AA18: "ARCTIC FISHING AREA".
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

ARCTIC SMELT

FTC B3899
BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF asiat ic smelt
UF boreal smelt
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

arctic whitefish
USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
arctica islandica
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
arctica islandica
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
arctica spp.
USE QUAHOG [B2501]
arctogadus glacialis
USE ARCTIC COD [B3789]
arctoscopus japonicus
USE SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]
arctostaphylos uva-ursi
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]
areca catechu
USE BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
argemone
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
argemony
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
argenone mexicana
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

ARGENTINA

FTC R0112
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AR
argentina spp.
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

ARGENTINE
FTC B1430
BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
UF argentina spp.
UF silver smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIGEN>Argentina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162061]

ARGENTINE ANCHOVY
FTC B1554
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa engraulis
UF engraulis anchoita
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini in Marini, 1935 [ITIS 551338]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [Fishbase 2004 1659]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [FAO ASFIS ANA]
<SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini, 1935 [CEC 1993 212]

ARGENTINE FAMILY
FTC B1924
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF argentinidae
UF herring smelts
AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]
<SCIFAM>Argentinidae [CEC 1993 276]

ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B2142
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius hubbsi
UF southwest atlantic hake

ARGENTINE HAKE
FTC B3891
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius hubbsi
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [ITIS 164800]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [Fishbase 2004 325]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini 1933 [FAO ASFIS HKP]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1932 [CEC 1993 480]
<SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE QUEENFISH
FTC B1939
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF parona signata
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 641991]
<SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 386]
<SCINAM>Parona signata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP
FTC B2614
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF pleoticus muelleri
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS LAA]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1993 1243]
<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE SEA BASS
FTC B1762
BT ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]
UF acanthistius brasilianus
UF sea bass, argentino
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167953]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 351]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BSZ]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 560]
<SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC B3694
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex argentinus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 556070]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [FAO ASFIS SQA]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1993 1410]
<SCINAM>Illex argentinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

argentine silverside
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP
FTC B3621
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF artemesia longinaris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS ASH]
<SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1193]

argentinidae
USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

ARGON
FTC B3004
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0429
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

argopecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
argopecten irradians
USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

arhynchobatidae
USE SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

ARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0494
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

ariidae
USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

ARIL
FTC C0287
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
AI <DICTION> An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

arius caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

arius upsulonothorus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

ARIZONA
FTC R0416
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

ARIZONA TROUT
FTC B4059
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus apache
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae apache (Miller, 1972) [ITIS 553425]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [Fishbase 2004 2687]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [FAO ASFIS ONH]

ARKANSAS
FTC R0417
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

ARKSHELLS
FTC B2432
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF anadara clams nei
UF anadara spp.
UF arca spp.
UF arcidae
UF barbatia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

ARMADILLO
FTC B1626
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF dasypodidae
AI <SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]
<SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]
ARMENIA
FTC  R0106
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AM

armillaria
USE  HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

armillaria mellea
USE  HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

armoracia lapathifolia
USE  HORSERADISH [B1146]

ARMoured LOBSTER
FTC  B3588
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  metanephrops armatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]
    <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu, 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFT]

arnatto
USE  ANNATTO [B3392]

aroma
USE  FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]

aronia melanocarpa
USE  BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]

ARRACACHA
FTC  B3439
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  peruvian-carrot
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
    <SCINAM>Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]
    <GRIN>4256

arripidae
USE  AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

arripis georgianus
USE  AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

arripis trutta
USE  KAHAWAI [B2237]

ARROW SQUID
FTC  B2683
BT  SQUID [B1205]
UF  loligo plei
UF  slender inshore squid
AI  <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
    <SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]
    <SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [FAO ASFIS OJO]
    <SCINAM>Loligo plei 2010 FDA Seafood List

arrow squid
USE  WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
ARROWHEAD
  FTC  B1716
  BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
  UF  duck potato
  UF  sagittaria tatifolia

ARROWROOT
  FTC  B2400
  BT  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
  UF  maranta arundinacea

ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER
  FTC  B1866
  BT  HALIBUT [B1532]
  UF  atheresthes stomias
  AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
       <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 616029]
       <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [2010 FDA Seafood List]
       <SCINAM>Reinhardtius stomias [FDA RFE 2010 55]
       <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 517]
       <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ARF]
       <SCINAM>Atheresthes stomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1111]

artemesia longinaris
  USE  ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

artemia salina
  USE  BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

artemiidae
  USE  ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY
  FTC  B2465
  BT  BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]
  UF  artemiidae
  UF  brine shrimps
  SN  Renamed from Anostraca shrimp family (order Anostraca Sars, 1867).
  AI  <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]

ARTICHOKE
  FTC  B1466
  BT  FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
  UF  cynara cardunculus
  UF  cynara scolymus
  AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
       <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [ITIS 37222]
       <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [PLANTS CYSC2]
       <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
       <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
       <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 120]
       <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]
       <MANSFELD>31795

artificial cheese rind
  USE  CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED
  FTC  H0394
  BT  FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
  UF  chocolate flavoring added, artificial
ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED
FTC    H0395
BT     FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC    P0106
BT     DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

artificial sweetener added
USE     NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED
FTC    H0109
BT     CARBONATED [H0175]
SN     Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED
FTC    J0144
BT     HEAT DRIED [J0117]
AI     Dried by the application of artificial heat.

ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED
FTC    H0131
BT     JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
SN     Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

artocarpus altiiis
USE     BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus heterophyllus
USE     JACKFRUIT [B1545]

artocarpus incisa
USE     BREADFRUIT [B1504]

artocarpus integrifolius
USE     JACKFRUIT [B1545]

ARUBA
FTC    R0118
BT     CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN     US FDA 1995 Code: AW

arugula
USE     ROCKET [B2474]

ASAFETIDA
FTC    B2171
BT     SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF     ferula assa-foetida

asari
USE     JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

ASBESTOS CONTAINER
FTC    M0412
BT     NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
ascomycete
USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

ascomycetes
USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

ASCOMYCOTA
FTC B2034
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF ascomycete
UF ascomycetes
UF sac fungi
AI <SCINAM>Ascomycota [ITIS 610624]

ASCORBIC ACID
FTC B3005
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF E 300
UF l-ascorbic acid

ASCORBIC ACID
FTC B3005
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE
FTC B3006
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF E 304
UF l-ascorbyl 6-palmitate

ASCORBYL PALMITATE
FTC B3006
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
ASCORBYL STEARATE

FTC  B3007  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  


ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0432  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED

FTC  J0126  
BT  STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]  
SN  Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

ASH

FTC  N0047  
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]  
AI  Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

ash gourd

USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

ashanti plum

USE  HOG PLUM [B1307]

ASIA

FTC  R0345  
BT  CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QN

ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)

FTC  R0128  
BT  INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: AA04: "ASIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI  CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
FAO Major Fishing Areas 04 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif].

ASIA, CENTRAL

FTC  R0346  
BT  ASIA [R0345]  
UF  central asia  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

ASIA, NORTHEAST

FTC  R0347  
BT  ASIA [R0345]
ASIA, SOUTHEAST

FTC R0348
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southeast asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

ASIA, SOUTHERN

FTC R0349
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southern asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

ASIA, WESTERN

FTC R0350
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF western asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

ASIAN CLAM

FTC B2646
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF corbicula fluminea
AI <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774) [FAO ASFIS CMA]

asian pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

asian rice
USE RICE [B1322]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO

FTC B2095
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
UF bubalus bubalis
UF water buffalo, asian
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552476]
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200694]

asiatc bullfrog
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

ASIATIC PENNYWORT

FTC B2442
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF centella asiatica
UF hydrocotyle
UF hydrocotyle asiatica
UF indian pennywort
AI <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb.

asiatic smelt
USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

asiatic yam
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]
asimina triloba
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

aspalathus linearis
USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

ASPARAGUS
FTC B1415
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF asparagus officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)
<SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300050
<MANSFELD>25827

asparagus bean
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asparagus lettuce
USE CELTUCE [B1728]

asparagus officinalis
USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

asparagus pea
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME
FTC B3008
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0433
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

aspidobranchia
USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

aspledinotus grunniens
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

ass
USE DONKEY [B2096]

astacidae
USE EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

astacoidea
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
astacus astacus
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus
USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

asteroidae
USE STARFISH [B2108]

astroscopus guttatus
USE SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]

atelecyclidae
USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermanni
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias
USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherina boyeri
USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

atherina hepsetus
USE SMELT [B3821]

atherina presbyter
USE SANDSMELT [B3822]

atherinidae
USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

atheriniformes
USE FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]

atherinopsidae
USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

ATHLETES
FTC P0259
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA
FTC B3832
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF cetengraulis edentulus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161861]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 547]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS AVA]
   <SCINAM>Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 208]

ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK
F TC B3520
BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic angelshark</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monkfish</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse fish</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand devil</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squatina dumeril</td>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160783]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 731]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS SUD]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squatina dumeril [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATLANTIC BONITO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic bonito</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonito</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelamys sardis</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarda sarda</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scomber mediterraneus</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scomber palamitus</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172398]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 115]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BON]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 970]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarda sarda [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic calico scallop</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aequipecten gibbus</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argopecten gibbus</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calico scallop</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecten gibbus</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argopecten gibbus</td>
<td>AI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectenidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCC]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1343]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argopecten gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATLANTIC COD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic cod</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cod</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164701]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164712]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 69]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COD]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua [FDA RFE 2010 18]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 441]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATLANTIC CROAKER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic croaker</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finebarbel croaker</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croaker</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropogonias undulatus</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169237]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169283]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 408]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS CKA]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH

FTC  B2861
BT   CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
UF   trichiurus lepturus
AI   <SCINAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
     <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172385]
     <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1288]
     <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LHT]
     <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 949]
     <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [FDA RFE 2010 91]

ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE

FTC  B3650
BT   COCKLE [B1317]
UF   dinocardium robustum
UF   giant atlantic cockle
AI   <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
     <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]
     <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS DKR]
     <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HALIBUT

FTC  B1877
BT   HALIBUT [B1532]
UF   halibut, atlantic
UF   hippoglossus hippoglossus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
     <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172933]
     <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1371]
     <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HAL]
     <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1119]
     <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HERRING

FTC  B1586
BT   HERRING [B1414]
UF   atlantic sardine
UF   clupea harengus
UF   clupea harengus harengus
UF   herring, atlantic
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161722]
     <SCINAM>Clupea harengus harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161724]
     <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 24]
     <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HER]
     <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 166]
     <SCINAM>Clupea harengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL

FTC  B1166
BT   SAUREL [B1090]
UF   scad
UF   trachurus trachurus
AI   <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168588]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1365]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOM]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 665]
     <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
**ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE**

- FTC: B3634
- BT: RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
- UF: atlantic jackknife clam
- UF: ensis directus
- Al: <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
  <SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 810222]
  <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [FAO ASFIS CLR]
  <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [CEC 1993 1390]
  <SCINAM>Ensis directus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic jackknife clam**

**USE** ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

**ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH**

- FTC: B3828
- BT: LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
- UF: lizardfish
- UF: synodus saurus
- Al: <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162380]
  <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162380]
  <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1771]
  <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SDR]
  <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 387]

**ATLANTIC MACKEREL**

- FTC: B1790
- BT: MACKEREL [B1043]
- UF: mackerel, atlantic
- UF: scomber scombrus
- Al: <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 118]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MAC]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 973]
  <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MANTA**

- FTC: B4131
- BT: MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
- UF: manta birostris
- Al: <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160992]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2061]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS RMB]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798) [CEC 1993 110]
  <SCINAM>Manta birostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MENHADEN**

- FTC: B1849
- BT: MENHADEN [B1396]
- UF: brevoortia tyrannus
- UF: menhaden, atlantic
- Al: <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [ITIS 161732]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 1592]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MHA]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [CEC 1993 164]
  <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP**

- FTC: B3633
- BT: SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
- UF: solenocera membranacea
atlantic mudskipper
USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

atlantic needlefish
USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS
FTC R0116
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0352
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

ATLANTIC POMFRET
FTC B1929
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF black sea bream
UF brama brama
UF brama raji
UF bream, black sea
UF pomfret, atlantic
UF ray's bream
AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 170290]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 391]
<SCINAM>Brama brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POA]
<SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 671]
<SCINAM>Brama brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

atlantic pricly skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B1905
BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF osmerus mordax mordax
UF rainbow smelt
UF smelt, rainbow
SN See remarks on *RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]*.
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]

ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B2350
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer irroratus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [ITIS 98679]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [FAO ASFIS CRK]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [CEC 1993 1274]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING

FTC  B3850
BT  ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF  etrumus sardina
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus sardina (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 175]

ATLANTIC SALMON

FTC  B1587
BT  ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF  salmo salar
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
    <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161996]
    <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 236]
    <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SAL]
    <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 251]
    <SCINAM>Salmo salar [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Salmo salar [FDA RFE 2010 58]

ATLANTIC SALMON

FTC  B2250
BT  SALMONINS [B3807]
UF  salmo spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCIGEN>Salmo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161994]

atlantic sardine

USE  ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

ATLANTIC SAURY

FTC  B1889
BT  SAURY [B2484]
UF  saury, atlantic
UF  scomberesox saurus
UF  skipper (atlantic saury)
AI  <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165612]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165612]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 616894]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus scombroides Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 645285]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1084]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus scombroides (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9027]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SAU]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 416]
    <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SEABOB

FTC  B2320
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  seabob
UF  xiphopenaeus kroyeri
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]
    <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS BOB]
    <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1993 1218]
    <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE

FTC  B3823
BT  NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
UF  menidia menidia
AI  <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 165994]
    <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 165994]
    <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 339]
    <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SSA]
    <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 545]
<SCINAM>Menidia menidia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL

FTC B1571
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus maculatus
UF see
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172436]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 126]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS SSM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 982]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC SURFCLAM

FTC B1959
BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF bar clam
UF sea clam
UF spisula solidissima
UF surf clam
AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [FAO ASFIS CLB]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1993 1376]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING

FTC B1851
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema oglinum
UF thread herring, atlantic
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 161748]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1486]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur 1818) [FAO ASFIS THA]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 184]
<SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ATLANTIC WOLFFISH

FTC B1817
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas lupus
UF wolfish, atlantic
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171341]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2501]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CAA]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 906]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [FDA RFE 2010 2]

ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)

FTC R0141
BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48].

ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)

FTC R0137
ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code: AA34: "ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 34 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34].

ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)


CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 27 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27].

ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)


CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)


CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47].

ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)

US FDA 1995 Code: AA41: "ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41].

ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)

US FDA 1995 Code: AA31: "ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31].

ATRACTOSCION

CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
atractoscion aequidens
  USE  AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

atractoscion atelodus
  USE  AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

atractoscion nobilis
  USE  WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

atractoscion spp.
  USE  ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

atrina pectinata
  USE  COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

atriplex hortensis
  USE  GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

aubergine
  USE  EGGPLANT [B1458]

auckland oyster
  USE  NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

august plum
  USE  WILD PLUM [B2670]

aulacomya ater
  USE  MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

aulopidae
  USE  FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

aulopiformes
  USE  FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

aulopus filamentosus
  USE  MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

auricularia auricula-judae
  USE  JEW'S EAR [B3724]

auricularia polytricha
  USE  CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

auricularia spp.
  USE  BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

AUSTRALIA
  FTC  R0117
  BT  CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  AU

australia red seabream
  USE  RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
AUSTRALIAN ABALONE

FTC B3543
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis australis
UF queen paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY

FTC B3835
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis australis
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [ITIS 161834]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 1660]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis (Shaw, 1790) [CEC 1993 213]
<SCINAM>Engraulis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRALIAN BONITO

FTC B3972
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda australis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 202018]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 112]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS BAU]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1880) [CEC 1993 967]
<SCINAM>Sarda australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

austalian cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL

FTC B3656
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus planulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MYA]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus [CEC 1993 1362]

AUSTRALIAN RUFF

FTC B1941
BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
UF arripsis georgianus
AI <SCIFAM>Arrhipidae [ITIS 645308]
<SCINAM>Arripsis georgianus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831) [ITIS 168828]
<SCINAM>Arripsis georgianus (Valenciennes, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 392]
<SCINAM>Arripsis georgianus (Valenciennes 1831) [FAO ASFIS RUF]
<SCINAM>Arripsis georgianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

austalian salmon
USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY

FTC B1940
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF arripidae
AI <SCIFAM>Arrripidae [ITIS 645308]

AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP

FTC B4148
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF pecten meridionalis
AUSTRIAN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC       B3614
BT        PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF     panulirus cygnus
AI     <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
       <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]
       <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [FAO ASFIS LOA]
       <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1993 1257]
       <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

AUSTRIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL

FTC       B3982
BT        SEERFISH [B3973]
UF     scomberomorus munroi
AI     <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
       <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [ITIS 202047]
       <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo, 1980 [Fishbase 2004 129]
       <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [FAO ASFIS ASM]
       <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Colette and Russo, 1980 [CEC 1993 984]

AUSTRIA

FTC       R0115
BT        EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
SN       US FDA 1995 Code: AT

austropotamobius pallipes
USE     RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]
austropotamobius torrentium
USE     STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]
austrovenus stutchburyi
USE     NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]

AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC       P0239
BT        ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AI     Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]
auxis bisus
USE     BULLET TUNA [B1930]
auxis rochei
USE     BULLET TUNA [B1930]
auxis spp.
USE     FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
auxis thazard
USE     FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
avena sativa
USE     OAT [B1219]
averrhoa bilimbi
USE     BILIMBI [B2513]
averrhoa carambola
USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

aves
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abogado
UF aguacate
UF palta
UF persea americana
UF persea gratissima
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS 18154]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN 27393]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [PLANTS PEAM3]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 204]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [DPNL 2003 11773]
<MANSFELD>15043

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

AVOCADO
FTC B1470
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

AYU
FTC B2516
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF plecoglossus altivelis
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 162027]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 623690]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS PCA]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 263]
<SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

azadirachta indica
USE NEEM [B2444]

AZAROLE
FTC B4258
BT HAWTHORN [B1708]
UF crataegus azarolus
UF mediterranean-medlar
AI <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [GRIN 12083]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [PLANTS CRAZ]
<SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [DPNL 2003 8959]
<DICTION>$i$Crataegus azarolus$/i$ is a species of hawthorn known by the common names azarole, mosphilla, and Mediterranean medlar. It is native to the Mediterranean Basin and it is grown there and elsewhere as an ornamental tree and for its fruit. It has been used historically for a number of medicinal purposes. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_azarolus]

AZERBAIJAN
FTC R0119
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AZ
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE

FTC B3009
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>...For food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0434
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AZTEC MARIGOLD

FTC B2339
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF african marigold
UF big marigold
UF tagetes erecta

azuki bean

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

B. FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1564
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0645
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

BABACO

FTC B2797
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica pentagona
UF carica x heilbornii
AI <SCINAM>Vasconcellea x heilbornii (V. M. Badillo) V. M. Badillo [GRIN 418402]
<SCINAM>Carica x heilbornii V.M.Badillo nothovar. pentagona (Heilborn) V.M.Badillo [DPNL 2003 8383]

babacu

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM

FTC B1707
BT PALM [B1286]
UF babacu
UF orbignya barbosiana
UF orbignya speciosa

baby carrot

USE CARROT [B1227]
BABY LIMA BEAN
FTC  B1185
BT   LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry
USE  MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

BACTERIA
FTC  B2846
BT   ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED
FTC  H0326
BT   LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC  M0197
BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF   sack
AI   According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack

bagre marinus
USE  GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]

BAHAMAS
FTC  R0165
BT   ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: BS

BAHRAIN
FTC  R0158
BT   MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: BH

bain-marie cooked
USE  COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]

BAIRD'S SMOOTH-HEAD
FTC  B3898
BT   SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF   alepocephalus bairdii
AI   <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
     <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [ITIS 162315]
     <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 230]
     <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ALC]
     <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [CEC 1993 221]

baked apple berry
USE  CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

BAKED OR ROASTED
FTC  G0005
BT   COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF   roasted or baked
AI   Cooked without moisture, covered or uncovered, in an oven. *ROASTING* usually applies to meats or nuts.

baker's yeast
USE  SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]
BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0191
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Prepared grain product made by baking or frying. Includes doughs, batters and mixes.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0135
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
UF crepe, dessert
UF dessert crepe
UF sweetened bakery product
AI Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED" as well as "SWEETENER ADDED" (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0107
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF crepe, unfilled
UF unfilled crepe
UF unsweetened bakery product
AI Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under "BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED" and unsweetened filled products that fall under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED" or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)

FTC A0632
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)

FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0854
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added
USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
balanites aegyptiaca
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanites ziziphoides
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

BALI
FTC R0249
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balistes app.
USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

balistidae
USE LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]

balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

BALM, LEMON
FTC B2621
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF balm
UF lemon balm
UF melissa officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]
<SCINAM>melissa officinalis L. [ITIS 32565]
<SCINAM>melissa officinalis L. [GRIN 24036]
<SCINAM>melissa officinalis L. [PLANTS MEOF2]
<SCINAM>melissa officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 179]
<SCINAM>melissa officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 11140]
<MANSFELD>16386

BALSAM APPLE
FTC B2172
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF momordica balsamina
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24520
<MANSFELD>3744

balsam pear
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BALTIC HERRING
FTC B3841
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus membras
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [ITIS 161726]
<SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [Fishbase 2004 48134]

BALTIC SPRAT
FTC B3845
BT SPRAT [B1235]
UF sprattus sprattus ballicus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [ITIS 161791]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [Fishbase 2004 48382]

baltic whitefish
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

bambara bean
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

BAMBARA GROUNDNUT
FTC B3418
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF bambara bean
UF congo goober
UF ground-bean
UF hog-peanut
UF vigna subterranea
UF voandzeia subterranea
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 506274]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 105107]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VISU7]
<SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13838]
<SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
<GRIN>105107

BAMBOO
FTC B1271
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF bambusa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Bambusa spp. [GRIN 312261]
<SCINAM> [MANSFELD 18979]
<SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. (Subfamilia Bambusoideae genera) [EuroFIR-NETTOX 40]

bambusa oldhamii
USE OLDHAM’S BAMBOO [B3730]

bambusa spp.
USE BAMBOO [B1271]

BANANA
FTC B4270
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF musa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa L. [ITIS 42388]
<SCINAM>Musa sp. [GRIN 312415]
<SCINAM>Musa L. [PLANTS MUSA2]
<SCINAM>Musa [DPNL 2003 11276]
<DICTION>Banana is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa and for the fruit they produce.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana]

BANANA PASSIONFRUIT
FTC B2028
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF curuba
UF passiflora spp.
AI <DICTION>Banana passionfruit is the fruit of several plants in the genus Passiflora, and are therefore related to the passion fruit. They look somewhat like a straight, small banana with rounded ends. It was given this name in New Zealand, where passionfruit are also prevalent. In Hawaii, it is called banana poka. In its Latin American homeland, it is known as curuba, curuba de Castilla, or curuba sabanera blanca (Colombia); taxo, tacao, tagso, tauso (Ecuador); parcha (Venezuela), tumbo or curuba (Bolivia); tacso, tumbo, tumbo del norte, trompos, or tinto (Peru).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_passionfruit]
BANANA PEPPER
FTC B3722
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum var. annuum
AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]

BANANA PRAWN
FTC B3629
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF fenneropenaeus merguiensis
UF penaeus merguiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penneropenaeus merguiensis (De Man, 1888) [ITIS 551580]
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis De Man, 1888 [FAO ASFIS PBA]
<SCINAM>Penaeus merguiensis de Man, 1888 [CEC 1993 1209]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BANANA SQUASH
FTC B2510
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. banana
UF cucurbita maxima var. maxima
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]
<GRIN>311569

banana, common
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

BANDTAIL PUFFER
FTC B2271
BT PUFFER [B2394]
UF sphoeroides spengleri
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [ITIS 173300]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [Fishbase 2004 1241]
<SCINAM>Sphoeroides spengleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

band-tailed dove
USE DOVE [B1203]

BANGLADESH
FTC R0154
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH
FTC B1772
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, bank
UF sebastes rufus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166761]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3999]
<SCINAM>Sebastes rufus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAOBAB
FTC B2759
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF adansonia digitata
UF adansonia somalensis
UF adansonia sphaerocarpa
UF adansonia sulcata
UF dead-rat tree
UF monkey-bread tree
UF upside-down tree
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [ITIS 21591]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [GRIN 1433]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [PLANTS ADDI3]
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [DPNL 2003 7138]

BAR
FTC E0164
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

bar clam
USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

BAR JACK
FTC B2335
BT JACK [B1044]
UF carangoides ruber
UF caranx ruber
UF carrang
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168815]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 1918]
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch 1793) [FAO ASFIS CXR]
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 630]
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAR JACK
FTC B2335
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]

barak
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

BARBADOS
FTC R0153
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

barbados cherry
USE ACEROLA [B1360]

barbarea verna
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

barbary fig
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

barbasco
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

barbatia cancellaria
USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

barbatia spp.
USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]
barbecued
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

BARBEL
FTC B2712
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF barbus barbus
AI <SCIFAM> Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM> Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163619]
<SCINAM> Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4472]
<SCINAM> Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PTB]
<SCINAM> Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 307]

BARBERRY
FTC B2492
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF berberis vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM> Berberidaceae [ITIS 18811]
<SCINAM> Berberis vulgaris L. [ITIS 18837]
<SCINAM> Berberis vulgaris L. [GRIN 6992]
<SCINAM> Berberis vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU]
<SCINAM> Berberis vulgaris L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 42]
<SCINAM> Berberis vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 7987]
<MANSFELD> 25732

barbs
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

barbuda
USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

barbus barbus
USE BARBEL [B2712]

BARK
FTC C0264
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

BARLEY
FTC B1230
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF hordeum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
<SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM> Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
<MANSFELD> 33890

BARLEY ADDED
FTC H0323
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BARLEY MALT ADDED
FTC H0754
BT BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

BARNACLE
FTC B2127
BT CIRRIPED [B2128]
balanus spp.
goose barnacles
lepadidae
lepas spp.

barnacles
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

barracouta
USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

BARRACUDA
FTC B1540
BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
UF sphyraena spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCIGEN>Sphyraena Artedi in Röse, 1793 [ITIS 170425]

BARRACUDA FAMILY
FTC B1829
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sphyraenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS BAZ]
<SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [CEC 1993 529]

BARRAMUNDI PERCH
FTC B2872
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lates calcarifer
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 167669]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 346]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS GIP]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [CEC 1993 557]
<SCINAM>Lates calcarifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BARRED GRUNT
FTC B3943
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF conodon nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169090]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 401]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRG]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 696]
<SCINAM>Conodon nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

barrel
USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

barrel
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

BARROW
FTC B1280
BT SWINE [B1136]
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]
<DICTION>A male hog castrated before sexual maturity.[Webster’s]
basella alba
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

BASIDIOMYCETE
FTC B2035
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF basidiomycetes
AI <SCINAM>Basidiomycetes [ITIS 14093]

basidiomycetes
USE BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

basil
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

BASIL, BUSH
FTC B1145
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ocimum minimum

BASIL, SWEET
FTC B1158
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF basil
UF ocimum basilicum
UF sweet basil
AI <SCIFAM>Labiateae
<SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25478
<MANSFELD>15847

basket cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL
FTC B3884
BT CUSK-EEL [B3883]
UF ophidiotion scrippseae
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Ophidion scrippseae (Hubbs, 1916) [ITIS 164856]
<SCINAM>Ophidion scrippseae (Hubbs, 1916) [Fishbase 2004 3115]

BASS FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0411
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

bass, white
USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

bassanago bulbiceps
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

BASSES-COTES
FTC Z0130
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

bassia latifolia
USE ILLIPE [B2110]
bastard halibut
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

BASTARD MEDIC
FTC B3348
BT ALFALFA [B1359]
UF medicago ×varia
UF medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia
UF sand lucerne
UF variegated lucerne

BASTARD TRUMPETER
FTC B1936
BT TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
UF latridopsis ciliaris
UF moki
AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170268]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12960]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS BMO]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 853]
<SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

batavian orange
USE ORANGE [B1339]

batch pasteurization
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

bathyraja spinicauda
USE SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]

batoka plum
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

batrachoididae
USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

batter-coated
USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAUGHMAN ARK
FTC B3551
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara baughmani
UF skewed ark
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]
<SCINAM>Anadara baughmani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BAVETTE
FTC Z0124
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

baxters dogfish
USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

BAY
FTC B1197
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF bay laurel leaf
UF bay leaf
UF  laurant
UF  laurus nobilis
AI  <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
     <SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [NETTOX]
     <GRIN>21664
     <MANSFELD>15206

BAY ANCHOVY
FTC  B3831
BT  ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF  anchoa mitchilli
AI  <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848) [ITIS 161839]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 545]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [FAO ASFIS ANB]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [CEC 1993 207]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bay laurel leaf
USE  BAY [B1197]

bay leaf
USE  BAY [B1197]

bay lobster
USE  SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP
FTC  B2459
BT  SCALLOP [B1489]
UF  argopecten irradians
AI  <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737]
     <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCB]
     <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1993 1344]
     <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians [2010 FDA Seafood List]

beach strawberry
USE  CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

bean (part of plant)
USE  SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)
FTC  B1567
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF  beans, species/variety unknown
     UF  marrow bean

beans, species/variety unknown
USE  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

BEAR
FTC  B2406
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  ursidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]
     <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 14000939]

BEARBERY
FTC  B3404
BT  BERRY [B1231]
UF  arctostaphylos uva-ursi
bear-grape
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

beaten
USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

BEAVER
FTC B1325
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF castor spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Castoridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180210]
<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180211]
<SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 12600003]

BEECH
FTC B1543
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF beech nut
UF fagus spp.
SN When indexing beech nut index both "BEECH [B1543]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <DICTION>Beech (Fagus) is a genus of ten species of deciduous trees in the family Fagaceae, native to temperate Europe, Asia and North America. The fruit of the beech tree is known as beechnuts or mast and is found in small burrs that drop from the tree in autumn. It is small, roughly triangular and edible, with a bitter, astringent taste.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech]

beech mushroom
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

beech nut
USE BEECH [B1543]

BEEF ADDED
FTC H0763
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Used when beef is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]".

beef and pork
USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

beef and pork and veal
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

BEEFALO
FTC B2407
BT BUFFALO [B1476]
AI <DICTION>Beefalo are a fertile hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, Bos taurus, and the American bison, Bison bison (generally called buffalo in the US). The breed was created to combine the characteristics of both animals with a view towards beef production.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefalo]

BEEFALO
FTC B2407
BT BISON [B2098]
BEEFSTEAK MOREL
FTC B2446
BT FALSE MOREL [B3791]
UF brain mushroom
UF false morel
UF gyromitra esculenta
AI <SCINAM>Gyromitra esculenta (Pers.) Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 236690]

BEEFSTEAK PLANT
FTC B2135
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0847
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW
FTC B3010
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfpph fla_v_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0435
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BEET
FTC B1309
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF beetroot
UF beta vulgaris

BEETROOT
FTC B1309
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

beetroot
USE BEET [B1309]

BEETROOT RED, BETANIN
FTC B3011
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfpph fla_v_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].

**BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

F TC H0436

B T FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

F TC B2850

B T BACTERIA [B2846]


**BELARUS**

F TC R0169

B T EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

U F byelorussia

S N US FDA 1995 Code: BY

**BELGIAN CARROT**

F TC B1095

B T CARROT [B1227]

A I <DICTION>A large rooted white skinned and fleshed variety popular in Belgium and France for forage for animals but also used for human consumption.

belgian endive

U S CHICORY [B1552]

**BELGIUM**

F TC R0155

B T EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

S N US FDA 1995 Code: BE

**BELIZE**

F TC R0170

B T CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

S N US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

bell pepper

U S BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER**

F TC B2628

B T PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

U F bell pepper

U F capsicum frutescens var. grossum

U F paprika, sweet

U F sweet pepper

A I <SCIFAM>Solanaceae

<SCINAM> Capsicum anuum L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>311784

<MANSFELD>6120

**BELLY MEAT**

F TC Z0063

B T CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

A I Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.
belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belone belone belone
USE GARFISH [B3351]

belonidae
USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

beltsville bunching onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA
FTC B2528
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF huso huso
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161084]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2067]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUH]
<SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 137]
<SCINAM>Huso huso [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BELWISIA
FTC B2826
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF belwisia vogelii
UF napoleoniae
UF napoleoniae vogelii
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

belwisia vogelii
USE BELWISIA [B2826]

bembrops anatirostris
USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

bembrops gobioides
USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

bembrops spp.
USE FLATHEAD [B2530]

bengal gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BENGUELA HAKE
FTC B3894
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius polli
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550664]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 327]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKB]
<SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 483]

BENIN
FTC R0160
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF dahomey
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BJ
**benincasa ceriflora**
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**benincasa hispida**
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**benincasa hispida var.**
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**beni-zuwai crab**
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

**BENJAMIN TREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3331</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FICUS SPP. [B2922]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ficus benjamina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>java fig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>javatree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Moraceae [ITIS 19063]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ficus benjamina L. [ITIS 19083]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ficus benjamina L. [GRIN 16785]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ficus benjamina L. [PLANTS FIBE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Ficus benjamina L. [DPNL 2003 9803]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BENTONITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0437</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BENZOIC ACID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0438</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ber**
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
berberis vulgaris
USE BARBERRY [B2492]

BERGAMOT ORANGE
FTC B1898
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus ×aurantium
UF citrus aurantium bergamia
UF citrus bergamia
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engler [ITIS 524859]
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [GRIN 10698]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Am. ex Engl. [PLANTS CIAUB]
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia (Risso) Risso & Poit. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 91]
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [DPNL 2003 8689]
<MANSFELD>7666

BERMUDA
FTC R0161
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BM

BERMUDA GRASS
FTC B3383
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF cynodon dactylon
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]
<GRIN>1284

bernacles
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

BERRY
FTC B1231
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

berry
USE FRUIT [C0167]

berry or fruit (anatomical part)
USE FRUIT [C0167]

BERRY, BRAMBLE
FTC B1121
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF rubus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
<SCIGEN>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

BERRY, RIBES
FTC B1159
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF ribes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCIGEN>Ribes L. [ITIS 24448]
<DICTION>Ribes is a genus of about 150 species of flowering plants native throughout the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. It is usually treated as the only genus in the family Grossulariaceae. Seven subgenera are recognized.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes]
BERRY, VACCINIUM
FTC B1614
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
    <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [PLANTS VACCI]
    <SCIGEN>Vaccinium [DPNL 2003 13735]

bertholletia excelsa
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

berycidae
USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

berycoformes
USE FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

beryx decadactylus
USE RED BREAM [B3829]

beryx spp.
USE ALFONSINOS [B2883]

beta vulgaris
USE BEET [B1309]

beta vulgaris
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
USE SEA BEET [B3717]

beta vulgaris var. cicla
USE CHARD [B1175]

beta vulgaris var. conditiva
USE RED BEET [B2940]

beta vulgaris var. crassa
USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
USE RED BEET [B2940]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30)
FTC B3014
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0439
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
BETA-CAROTENE

FTC  B3015
BT   VITAMIN A [B3750]
UF   E 160a


BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0440
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BETEL

FTC  B2310
BT   PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF   betle pepper
UF   piper betle
AI   <DICTION> The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel).

betel leaves
USE  CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

BETEL NUT PALM

FTC  B2311
BT   PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
UF   areca catechu
AI   <DICTION> Betel nut, also known as Pinang or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (Areca catechu). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut).

betel pepper
USE  BETEL [B2310]

betu
USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0840
BT   EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT   BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
RT   BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
RT   11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
RT   BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
RT   50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT   1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
AI  Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.

BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC  A0229
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
RT  1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
AI  Alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

BEVERAGE BASE
FTC  Z0088
BT  FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI  A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

BEVERAGE BASE, DRY
FTC  Z0089
BT  BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID
FTC  Z0091
BT  BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL
FTC  N0011
BT  COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER
FTC  N0014
BT  BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK
FTC  N0013
BT  BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE
FTC  N0012
BT  BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGES (CIAA)
FTC  A0465
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT  50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC  A0639
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BHUTAN
FTC  R0166
BT  ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: BT
BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC  M0375
BT  POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

BIBB LETTUCE
FTC  B2085
BT  BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF  limestone lettuce
AI  <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostinata

big marigold
USE  AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

BIG POWAN
FTC  B4057
BT  WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF  coregonus peled
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161969]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 4687]
    <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CIJ]

big skate
USE  WINTER SKATE [B4093]

bigarade
USE  SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bigclaw river shrimp
USE  PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

BIDGEYE CARDINALFISH
FTC  B2885
BT  CARDINALFISH [B2936]
UF  epigonus telescopus
AI  <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168298]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 2508]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS EPI]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 603]
    <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIDGEYE DORY FAMILY
FTC  B4076
BT  FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
UF  cyttidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

BIDGEYE GRUNT
FTC  B3945
BT  GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF  brachydeuterus auritus
AI  <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 169108]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 400]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [FAO ASFIS GRB]
    <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [CEC 1993 695]

BIDGEYE SCAD
FTC  B2660
BT  BIDGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF  akule
UF  selar crumenophthalmus
AI

<SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168677]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 387]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BIS]
<SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGEYE SCAD
FTC  B2424
BT    JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF    selar spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
      <SCIGEN>Selar Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168676]

BIGEYE TUNA
FTC  B1069
BT    ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF    ahi
UF    thunnus obesus
AI    <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
      <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [ITIS 172428]
      <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 146]
      <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BET]
      <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 1000]
      <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BIGHEAD GOBY
FTC  B3935
BT    ROUND GOBY [B3934]
UF    neogobius kessleri
AI    <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
      <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 172071]
      <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 25977]
      <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [CEC 1993 1046]

BIGHT LOBSTER
FTC  B3591
BT    DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF    metanephrops boschmai
AI    <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [ITIS 552934]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [FAO ASFIS MFO]

BIGLEAF LINDEN
FTC  B2967
BT    LINDEN [B2051]
AI    <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
      <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>36695
      <MANSFELD>4863

BIGLIP GRUNT
FTC  B3949
BT    GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF    plectorhinchus macrolepis
AI    <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
      <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [ITIS 630211]
      <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 9908]
      <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [FAO ASFIS GBL]
      <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [CEC 1993 701]

big-seed
USE    GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB
FTC  B3562
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  cancer amphioetus
UF  japanese rock crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]
<SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO ASFIS KKM]

BILBERRY
FTC  B2013
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  vaccinium myrtillus
UF  whinberry
UF  whortleberry
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [ITIS 23605]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [GRIN 41040]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [PLANTS VAMY2]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 290]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [DPNL 2003 13739]
<MANSFELD>18352

BILIMBI
FTC  B2513
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  averrhoa bilimbi
UF  blimbing
UF  cucumber tree
UF  tree sorrel
AI  <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [ITIS 506370]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN 6157]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [PLANTS AVBI]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [DPNL 2003 7882]

BILLFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1518
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  istiophoridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [FAO ASFIS BIL]
<SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [CEC 1993 1004]

BIMETAL CONTAINER
FTC  M0107
BT  METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINER (CODEX)
FTC  A0376
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD
FTC  Z0151
BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

BIOTIN
FTC  B3762
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

BIOTIN ADDED

FTC H0773

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL

FTC B3016

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0441

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

birch boletus

USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

bird cherry pepper

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD

FTC P0030

BT PET FOOD [P0029]

bird's nest

USE CARROT [B1227]

birgus latro

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES

FTC B4194

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF epimedium sagittatum

AI <SCIFAM> Berberidaceae Juss., nom. cons. [GRIN 140]<SCINAM>Epimedium sagittatum (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. [GRIN 27841]

BISON

FTC B2098

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF bison spp.


bison bison

USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

bison bonasus

USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]
bison spp.
USE BISON [B2098]

bisque
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

bitter almond
USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON
FTC B1101
BT SQUASH, GOULD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF balsam pear
UF bitter cucumber
UF bitter gourd
UF fu gwa
UF la-kwa
UF momordica charantia

bitter orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bitter orange
USE SWEET LIME [B4215]

BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN
FTC B1076
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD
FTC B2793
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mafourere
UF quassia amara
UF quassia-wood
UF surinam quassia
AI <SCIFAM>Simaroubaceae [ITIS 28825]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [ITIS 28841]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [GRIN 30632]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [PLANTS QUAM]
<SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [DPNL 2003 12404]
<DICTION>Quassia amara is a species in the genus Quassia, with some botanists treating it as the sole species in the genus. It is famous and used for the bitterwood or quassia, its heartwood, used as a febrifuge; this contains quassin, a bitter-tasting substance (it is, in fact, the bitterest substance found in nature). Extracts of Q. amara bark containing quassinoids are used as insecticides, being particularly useful against aphids on crop plants [1]. It is also used to flavor aperitifs and bitters which are added to cocktails.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitterwood]

bitu
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BIVALVE
FTC B2113
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF bivalvia
UF pelucyopod
UF pelucyopoda
AI <SCICLASS>Bivalvia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79118]

bivalvia
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

BIWA
FTC B4063
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus rhodurus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan and McGregor in Jordan and Hubbs, 1925 [ITIS 623486]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan & McGregor 1925 [FAO ASFIS ONR]

BLACK ABALONE
FTC B3537
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis cracherodii
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 694988]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS HAZ]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK BASS
FTC B2665
BT FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
UF micropterus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Micropterus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 168158]

black bass
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

black centrina
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

BLACK CHERRY
FTC B2479
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus serotina
UF wild black cherry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24764]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [GRIN 30099]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [PLANTS PRSE2]
<SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12296]

BLACK CHOKEBERRY
FTC B3455
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF aronia melanocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN 4247]
<SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [DPNL 2003 7720]

black cod
USE SAITHE [B1440]
The black crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to *P. annularis* in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie’s. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)
BLACK GOBY
FTC  B3926
BT  FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF  gobius niger
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171850]
    <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 72]
    <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GBN]
    <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1042]

BLACK GRAM BEAN
FTC  B1588
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  black lentil
    mungo bean
    phaseolus mungo
    urad
    urd
    urdbean
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
    <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>41621
    <MANSFELD>27363

BLACK GUILLEMOT
FTC  B3508
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  cepphus grylle
    guillemot
AI  <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]
    <SCINAM>Cepphus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176985]

black hake
USE  SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

black halibut
USE  GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

BLACK KINGKLIP
FTC  B1857
BT  KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF  black cusk-eel
    genypterus maculatus
    kingklip, black
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS 165003]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 484]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi 1846) [FAO ASFIS CUB]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black lentil
USE  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

BLACK MOREL
FTC  B2021
BT  MOREL [B2032]
morchella angusticeps
morchella conica
morchella esculenta
true morel

<SCINAM>Morchella Dill. ex Pers. (1794)

BLACK MUBLLERRY

FTC  B2776
BT  MULBERRY [B1501]
UF  morus nigra
AI  <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [ITIS 19063]
     <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [ITIS 19069]
     <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [GRIN 24619]
     <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [PLANTS MONI]
     <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 187]
     <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 11261]
     <MANSFELD>12919

morus nigra

BLACK MUSTARD

FTC  B1127
BT  MUSTARD [B2069]
UF  brassica nigra
UF  mustard, black
AI  <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [GRIN 7666]
     <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BRNI]
     <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 52]
     <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [DPNL 2003 8100]
     <MANSFELD>24109

MORUS NIGRA L.

BLACK NIGHTSHADE

FTC  B3409
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI  <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>310124

BLACK OLIVE

FTC  B1170
BT  OLIVE [B1299]

BLACK OREO DORY

FTC  B2578
BT  OREO DORY [B2577]
UF  allocyttus niger
UF  oreo dory, black
AI  <SCINAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
     <SCINAM>Alloctyttus niger James, Inada and Nakamura, 1988 [ITIS 626296]
     <SCINAM>Alloctyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [Flehsease 2004 12962]
     <SCINAM>Alloctyttus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [FAO ASFIS BOE]
     <SCINAM>Alloctyttus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK PEPPER

USE  PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

BLACK PÉRIGORD TRUFFLE

USE  BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

BLACK PERSIMMON

FTC  B3326
BLACK PERSIMMON

FTC B3326
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

BLACK PLUM

FTC B2920
BT VITEX [B2933]
UF vitex doniana
AI <SCINAM>Vitex doniana Sweet [GRIN 41819]

black plum (syzyguum)
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

black pollack
USE SAI THE [B1440]

BLACK POMFRET

FTC B2377
BT PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]
UF apolectus niger
UF parastromateus niger
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 168765]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1947]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS POB]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [FDA RFE 2010 49]

BLACK RADISH

FTC B2959
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [NETTOX]
<GRIN>319665
< MANSFELD > 24313

BLACK RASPBERRY

FTC B1618
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus occidentalis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [ITIS 24854]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [GRIN 32401]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [PLANTS RUOC]
<SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [DPNL 2003 12672]

BLACK ROCKFISH

FTC B1770
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, black
UF sebastes melanops
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [ITIS 166727]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3979]
<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [FAO ASFIS RMG]
BLACK RUFF
FTC  B2895
BT   RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF   centrolophus niger
AI   <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
     <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 172520]  
     <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 249]  
     <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CEO]  
     <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [CEC 1993 1030]  
     <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK SALSIFY
FTC  B2962
BT   SALSIFY [B1551]
UF   scorzonera hispanica
UF   spanish salsify
AI   <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
     <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [NETTOX]  
     <GRIN>33412  
     <MANSFELD>32155

black sapote
USE   BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

BLACK SEA BASS
FTC  B1438
BT   SEA BASS [B2180]
UF   blackfish
UF   Centropristis striata
UF   sea bass, black
AI   <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167697]  
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 361]  
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSB]  
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 563]  
     <SCINAM>Centropristis striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black sea bream
USE   ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

BLACK SEA SHAD
FTC  B3867
BT   RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF   alosa pontica
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [ITIS 161719]  
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 105]  
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SHC]  
     <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [CEC 1993 157]

BLACK SEA WHITING
FTC  B3881
BT   WHITING [B1640]
AI   <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
     <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]

BLACK SKIN
FTC  Z0287
BT   COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BLACK SKIPJACK
FTC  B1112
BLACK SLICKHEAD

FTC  B2914
BT  SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF  xenodermichthys spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SOGEN>Xenodermichthys Günther, 1878 [ITIS 162339]
<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER

FTC  B1099
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  apsillus dentatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Apsillus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [ITIS 168899]
<SCINAM>Apsillus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [Fishbase 2004 85]
<SCINAM>Apsillus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [FAO ASFIS ASX]
<SCINAM>Apsillus dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACK STONE CRAB

FTC  B4136
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF  menippe mercenaria
AI  <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

black stone crab
USE  FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

black tiger prawn
USE  GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

BLACK TRUFFLE

FTC  B3793
BT  TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF  black périgord truffle
UF  tuber melanosporum
AI  <SCINAM>Tuber melanosporum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 192144]

black turtle bean
USE  MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

BLACK WALNUT

FTC  B1071
BT  WALNUT [B1290]
UF  juglans nigra
SN  When indexing the black walnut (drupe, seed) index both "BLACK WALNUT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [ITIS 19254]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [GRIN 20762]
<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [PLANTS JUNI]
BLACKBACK FLOUNDER

FTC  B1971
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  pluronectes americanus
UF  pseudopleuronectes americanus
AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
    <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172905]
    <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 524]
    <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [FAO ASFIS FLW]
    <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1134]
    <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [FDA RFE 2010 54]

BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER

FTC  B4074
BT  GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF  lophius budegassa
AI  <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
    <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [ITIS 164502]
    <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [Fishbase 2004 5094]
    <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [FAO ASFIS ANK]
    <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [CEC 1993 1181]

BLACKBERRY

FTC  B4206
BT  BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF  rubus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
    <SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]
    <DICTION>The blackberry is an edible fruit produced by any of several species in the Rubus genus of the Rosaceae family. The fruit is not a true berry; botanically it is termed an aggregate fruit, composed of small drupelets. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry]

blackeyed bean
USE  BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

BLACKEYED PEA

FTC  B1100
BT  COWPEA [B1200]
UF  blackeyed bean
UF  southern pea
UF  vigna unguiculata unguiculata

BLACKFIN SNAPPER

FTC  B1799
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus buccanella
UF  snapper, blackfin
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168852]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1419]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJU]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACKFIN TUNA

FTC  B1070
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  thunnus atlanticus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [ITIS 172427]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 144]

blackberry
blackfish
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

BLACKFOOT ABALONE
FTC B2681
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis iris
UF ormer shells
UF paua
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLACKJACK
FTC B3410
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF hairy beggar-ticks
UF spanish-needles
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7169

BLACKLIP ABALONE
FTC B3534
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis ruber
UF haliotis rubra
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO ASFIS ABR]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rubra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]

blackspot snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

blackspotted pike
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2535
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF hoplunnis diomediana
UF pike-conger, blacktail
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636217]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana Goode and Bean, 1896 [ITIS 636217]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blackthorn
USE SLOE [B3325]

BLADDER CAMPION
FTC B3708
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF bladder silene
UF cowbell
UF maiden's tears
UF maidenstears
UF maiden's-tears
UF rattleweed
bladder silene

USE  BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

BLANCHED

FTC  J0175
BT  PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
AI  Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

blanched or scalded

USE  SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

BLEACHED

FTC  H0197
BT  PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI  Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER

FTC  M0335
BT  PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0377
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

BLEAK

FTC  B3472
BT  CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF  alburnus alburnus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
   <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163663]
   <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4730]
   <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALR]

bleareyed snapper

USE  QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

BLESSED MILKTHISTLE

FTC  B4203
BT  PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF  silybum marianum
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
   <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 38413]
   <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 33952]
   <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [PLANCTS SIMA3]
   <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13113]

BLEWIT

FTC  B2521
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  lepista spp.
AI  <SCINAM>Lepista spp.

blighia sapida

USE  AKEE [B1690]
blimbing
USE  BILIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED
FTC  G0046
BT  BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
SN  Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD
FTC  B2370
BT  GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF  gizzard shad
UF  nematalosa nasus
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 161807]
    <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1616]
    <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS CNS]

blond psyllium
USE  DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

BLOND RAY
FTC  B4083
BT  SKATE [B1340]
UF  raja brachyura
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [ITIS 160880]
    <SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 4552]
    <SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont 1873 [FAO ASFIS RJH]

BLOOD
FTC  C0185
BT  ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

BLOOD ADDED
FTC  H0339
BT  ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
SN  Used when blood is added to a food product at any level.

BLOOD COCKLE
FTC  B4142
BT  ARKSHHELLS [B2432]
UF  anadara granosa
AI  <SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLC]
    <SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1323]

BLOOD SNAPPER
FTC  B2256
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus sanguineus
UF  scarlet snapper
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168871]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 177]
    <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE CATFISH
FTC  B1900
BT  BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
UF  catfish, blue
UF  ictalurus furcatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 163997]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 3019]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS ITF]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus [FDA RFE 2010 22]

BLUE COD
FTC   B2290
BT    SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF    Australian cod
UF    New Zealand cod
UF    parapercis colias
AI    <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]
      <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170968]
      <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 464]
      <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEB]
      <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 855]
      <SCINAM>Parapercis colias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE CRAB
FTC   B1648
BT    SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]
UF    callinectes sapidus
AI    <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 986889]
      <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus M. J. Rathbun, 1896 [ITIS 986964]
      <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [FAO ASFIS CRB]
      <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [CEC 1993 1281]
      <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
      <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [FDA RFE 2010 6]

BLUE FLESH
FTC   Z0277
BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

USE    FUSILIER [B2603]

BLUE GRENADIER
FTC   B3886
BT    HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
UF    macruronus spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
      <SCINAM>Macruronus Günther, 1873 [ITIS 164803]

USE    OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

BLUE KING CRAB
FTC   B2210
BT    KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF    paralithodes platypus
AI    <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
      <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [ITIS 97936]
      <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [FAO ASFIS KCI]
      <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE LING
FTC   B2864
BT    EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF    molva dypterygia
AI    <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
      <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [ITIS 164761]
      <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 1383]
BLUE MARLIN
FTC B2325
BT MARLIN [B1243]
UF makaira nigricans
UF pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B2875
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF common mussel
UF edible mussel
UF mytilus edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUS]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1360]
<SCINAM>Mytilus edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE PIKE
FTC B1424
BT WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Synonym of "WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]".

BLUE RING OCTOPUS
FTC B1054
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF hapalochlaena maculosa
UF octopus maculosus
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Féruessac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

BLUE ROCKFISH
FTC B2667
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes mystinus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881) [ITIS 166730]
<SCINAM>Sebastes my stifinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 3983]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [FAO ASFIS SFY]
<SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE RUNNER
FTC B1778
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx crysos
UF caranx fusus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 168612]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 1933]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS RUB]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 627]
<SCINAM>Caranx crysos [2010 FDA Seafood List]
blue scad
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

BLUE SHRIMP
FTC B2233
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF litopenaeus stylirostris
UF pacific blue shrimp
UF penaeus stylirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO ASFIS PNS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus stylirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blue skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

BLUE SKIN
FTC Z0286
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

blue squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

BLUE SWIMMING CRAB
FTC B2213
BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF bluey
UF portunus pelagicus
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 199965]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SCD]
<SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE TILAPIA
FTC B1832
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis aureus
UF tilapia aurea
UF tilapia, blue
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [ITIS 553308]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 1387]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus (Steindachner, 1864) [FAO ASFIS OEA]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis aureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WAREHOU
FTC B2304
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF serioloella brama
UF travelle
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Serioloella brama (Günter, 1860) [ITIS 172531]
<SCINAM>Serioloella brama (Günter, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 12918]
<SCINAM>Serioloella brama (Günter, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SEM]
<SCINAM>Serioloella brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WHITEFISH
FTC B4058
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus wartmanni
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [ITIS 623435]
BLUE WHITING
FTC B1837
BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF micromesistius poutassou
UF poutassou
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 164774]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 31]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS WHB]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 453]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BLUE WHITING
FTC B3880
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF micromesistius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164773]

BLUEBACK HERRING
FTC B1852
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa aestivalis
UF blueback shad
UF herring, blueback
UF pomolobus aestivalis
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161703]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161703]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1574]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS BBH]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 152]
<SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

blueback mullet
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

blueback salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

blueback shad
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

BLUEBERRY
FTC B1491
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]
<SCISUBGEN>Cyanococcus
<DICITION>Blueberries are flowering plants of the genus Vaccinium (a genus which also includes cranberries and
bilberries) with dark-blue berries and are perennial. Species in the section Cyanococcus are the most common
fruits sold as "blueberries" and are native to North America (they were not introduced into Europe until the
1930s).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry]

bluebunch wheatgrass
USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

BLUEFIN SEAROBIN
FTC B2249
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLUEGRASS</td>
<td>B3384</td>
<td>STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]</td>
<td>poa spp.</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Poaceae (alt. Gramineae) &lt;SCINAM&gt;Poa spp. [CCPR] &lt;GRIN&gt;28896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue-green bacteria</td>
<td></td>
<td>ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Terms:**
- **FTC**: Federal Trade Commission ID
- **BT**: Bureau of Transportation ID
- **UF**: Universal Name
- **AI**: Additional Information
bluey
USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

bluntsnouted mullet
USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM
FTC B2073
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF amanita rubescens
AI <SCINAM>Amanita rubescens Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 172799]

BOAR
FTC B2248
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF wild boar
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

BOAR FISH
FTC B4077
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus australis
UF silver dory
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 166292]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 14136]
<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS ZCU]

BOCACCIO
FTC B1682
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes paucispinis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 166733]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 3987]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS SBC]
<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BODYBUILDERS
FTC P0260
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

BODYING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0378
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

boehmeria nivea
USE RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY
FTC B2970
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF bog blueberry
UF vaccinium uliginosum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [ITIS 23574]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [GRIN 41063]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [PLANTS VAUL]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 292]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [DPNL 2003 13741]
**bog blueberry**

**USE** BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

**BOGUE**

- FTC B3370
- BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
- UF boops boops
- AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
  <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169218]
  <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 203]
  <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BOG]
  <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 757]
  <SCINAM>Boops boops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BOILED**

- FTC G0014
- BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
- AI Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

**BOILED AND DRAINED**

- FTC G0015
- BT BOILED [G0014]
- AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

**BOILED AND UNDRAINED**

- FTC G0018
- BT BOILED [G0014]
- AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

**BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID**

- FTC G0016
- BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
- AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

**BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID**

- FTC G0017
- BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

**BOIL-IN BAG**

- FTC M0419
- BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

**BOK CHOI**

- FTC B2077
- BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
- UF brassica chinensis
- UF brassica rapa var. chinensis
- UF pak choi
- AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
  <SCINAM>Brassica rapa ssp. chinensis L. Hanelt [GRIN 319634]
  <SCINAM>Brassica rapa ssp. chinensis L. [PLANTS BRCH4]
  <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 66]
  <MANSFELD>23985
  <DICTION>Chinese cabbage (Brassica rapa, subspecies pekinensis and chinensis) can refer to two distinct varieties (see below) of Chinese leaf vegetables used often in Chinese cuisine. These vegetables are both related to the Western cabbage, and are of the same species as the common turnip. Both have many variations in name, spelling and scientific classification, especially the “bok choy” or chinensis variety.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak_choi]
**BOK CHOI**

FTC B2077  
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**BOLDO**

FTC B4199  
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
UF *peumus boldus*  
AI <SCIFAM>*Monimiaceae* [ITIS 18134]  
<SCINAM>*Peumus boldus* Molina [ITIS 506789]  
<SCINAM>*Peumus boldus* Molina [GRIN 27471]  
<SCINAM>*Peumus boldus* Molina [PLANTS PEBOS]

**boletaceae**

USE BOLETES [B3452]

**BOLETES**

FTC B3452  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF *boletaceae*  
UF *boletus spp.*  
AI <SCINAM>*Boletus* spp.

**boletus edulis**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**boletus rufus**

USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

**boletus spp.**

USE BOLETES [B3452]

**BOLIVIA**

FTC R0163  
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BO

**bolted**

USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

**bombay cowpea**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**BOMBAY DUCK**

FTC B2499  
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
UF *bumalo*  
UF *bummalow*  
UF *harpadon nehereus*  
AI <SCIFAM>*Synodontidae* [ITIS 162425]  
<SCINAM>*Harpadon nehereus* (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 162425]  
<SCINAM>*Harpadon nehereus* (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 260]  
<SCINAM>*Harpadon nehereus* (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS BUC]  
<SCINAM>*Harpadon nehereus* Hamilton-Buchanan, 1822 [CEC 1993 290]  
<SCINAM>*Harpadon nehereus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BONE MARROW**

FTC C0149  
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
BONE OR SHELL
FTC C0168
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF shell (animal)
AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

boneless meat
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

BONITO
FTC B1264
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF sarda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Sarda Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172407]

bonito, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

bonito, pacific
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

BONNETHEAD
FTC B2594
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF sphyrna tiburo
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160502]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 915]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPJ]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo [2010 FDA Seafood List]

bonnethead shark
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

bonnethead sharks
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

bony bream
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

boops boops
USE BOGUE [B3370]

boops salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF borago officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [ITIS 31727]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [GRIN 7422]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [PLANTS BOOF]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 48]
<SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8062]
<MANFIELD>25390

BORAGE
FTC B1735
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
borago officinalis
USE BORAGE [B1735]

borassus aethiopum
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

boreal smelt
USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

borecole
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

borekale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

BORIC ACID
FTC B3017
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BORNEO
FTC R0252
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13

bos grunnien
USE YAK [B3365]

bos indicus
USE ZEBU [B3367]

bos spp.
USE CATTLE [B1161]

bos taurus
USE COW [B1201]

bos taurus indicus
USE ZEBU [B3367]

BOSC PEAR
FTC B2080
BT PEAR [B1344]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
The Beurre Bosc or Bosc is a cultivar of the European Pear (Pyrus communis) grown in the northwestern U.S. states of California, Washington, and Oregon; Australia; as well as in British Columbia, Ontario and Europe, where it is sometimes called Kaiser.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc_Pear]

BOSCIA
FTC B2838
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF boscia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]
<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [ITIS 500633]
<SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [PLANTS BOSCI]

USE BOSCIA [B2838]

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
FTC R0152
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF herzegovina
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

BOSTON LETTUCE
FTC B2086
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF lactuca sativa

USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

USE INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S)
FTC A1318
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1319
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S)
FTC A1320
BT BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL
FTC A1317
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
SN For US supplement classification, use narrower term.
AI Botanical dietary supplement with mineral(s) and/or vitamin(s).

USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

BOTSWANA
FTC R0168
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BW

**BOTTLE**

FTC M0214
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

**bottle gourd**

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

**BOTTLE OR JAR**

FTC M0203
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF jar

**bottle, jar or can**

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

**bottlenose dolphin**

USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**bouillon**

USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

**bourbon cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**BOUVET ISLAND**

FTC R0167
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

**bovinae**

USE CATTLE [B1161]

**BOWFIN**

FTC B2436
BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
UF amia calva
UF mudfish
AI <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 161104]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [Fishbase 2004 2600]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FAO ASFIS AAC]
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [CEC 1993 140]
<SCINAM>Amia calva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BOWFIN FAMILY**

FTC B2435
BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
UF amiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]

**BOX**

FTC M0213
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF carton
UF case
UF crate

**BOX THORN**

FTC B3411
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
<SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22942

BOYER'S SANDSMELT
FTC B3820
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina boyeri
UF capsiand sandsmelt
UF small sandsmelt
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166024]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [ITIS 166024]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 1696]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [FAO ASFIS ATB]
<SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 541]

BOYSENBERRY
FTC B1063
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.
UF rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
<DICTION>A boysenberry is a cross between a European Raspberry (Rubus idaeus), a Common Blackberry (Rubus fruticosus), and a Loganberry (Rubus × loganobaccus) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boysenberry].
bracelet fungus
USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

brachydeuterus auritus
USE BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]

brachyplatystoma flavicans
USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

brachyplatystoma vaillanti
USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura
USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN
FTC B2450
BT FERN [B2453]
UF brake (plant)
UF pteridium aquilinum
UF pteris aquilina

BRAIN
FTC C0199
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

brain mushroom
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

BRAISED
FTC G0019
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Brownd initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.
brake (plant)
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama dussumieri
USE LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]

brama japonica
USE PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]

brama raji
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

brama spp.
USE POMFRET [B2571]

BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC B4122
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF echinorhinidae
Al <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

BRAMBLE SHARK
FTC B4123
BT BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
UF echinorhinus brucus
UF spinous shark
UF spiny shark
Al <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160713]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 641]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASPIS SHB]
<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 71]

bramidae
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN
FTC C0288
BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
Al <DICTION> The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after
grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

bran (pericarp)
USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

BRAN ADDED
FTC H0318
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be
made between "BRAN ADDED" and the type of grain added, prefer "BRAN ADDED".

bran and germ
USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
BRANCHIOPOD
FTC B3616
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF branchiopods
AI <SCIORD>Branchiopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]

branchiopods
USE BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

branchiostegidae
USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

brandied
USE ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

branta spp.
USE GOOSE [B1253]

braod-fingered crayfish
USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA
FTC B2958
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF psidium guineense
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [ITIS 506172]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [GRIN 30208]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [PLANTS PSGU3]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 234]
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [DPNL 2003 12336]
<MANSFELD>12292

brassica campestris
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica chinensis
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

brassica hirta
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

brassica juncea
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica juncea var. japonica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica juncea var. rugosa
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus
USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica nigra
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
brassica oleracea convar. capitate var. conica
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea sabellica
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)
USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata
USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
USE BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
USE KOHLRABI [B1369]

brassica oleracea var. medullosa
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

brassica oleracea varieties
USE CABBAGE [B1406]

brassica parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica rapa nipposinica
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

brassica rapa parachinensis
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica rapa var. chinensis
USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

brassica rapa var. pekinensis
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

brassica rapa var. perviridis
USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

brassica rapa var. rapifera
USE TURNIP [B1238]

brassica ruvo
USE RUVO KALE [B3720]
BRASSICA SPECIES

FTC  B3372
BT   PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
UF   brassica spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
     <SCINAM>Brassica L. [ITIS 23054]
     <SCINAM>Brassica sp. [GRIN 300085]
     <SCINAM>Brassica L. [PLANTS BRASS2]
     <SCINAM>Brassica [DPNL 2003 8093]
     <SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>30008

brassica spp.
USE   BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

BRAZIL CHEERRY

FTC  B4237
BT   EUGENIA [B2921]
UF   eugenia brasiliensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [ITIS 506183]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [GRIN 16148]
     <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [PLANTS EUBR7]

brazil cherry
USE   SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

BRAZIL NUT

FTC  B1463
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF   bertholletia excelsa
UF   brazilnut
UF   cream nut
UF   para nut
SN   When indexing the fruit of the brazil nut (seed) index both *BRAZIL NUT [B1463]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI   <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]
     <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [ITIS 21989]
     <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [GRIN 7022]
     <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [PLANTS BEE2]
     <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [PLANETS 2007 43]
     <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [DPNL 2003 8003]
     <MANSFELD>14900
     <DICTION>The Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa) is a South American tree in the family Lecythidaceae, and also the name of the tree’s commercially harvested edible seed. While cooks classify the Brazil nut as a nut, botanists consider it to be a seed and not a nut, because in nuts the shell splits in half with the meat separate from the shell.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia_excelsa]

BRAZILIAN CATFISH

FTC  B2155
BT   LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF   brachyplatystoma vaillanti
AI   <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
     <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 639380]
     <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 7555]
     <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillanti (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS BPT]
brazilian cocoa
USE GUARANA [B2063]

BRAZILIAN CODLING
FTC B3873
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF brazilian hake
UF urophycis brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [ITIS 164738]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 311]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [FAO ASFIS HKU]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [CEC 1993 468]
<SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL
FTC B1928
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF percophis brasiliensis
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1825 [ITIS 630413]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 465]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard 1825 [FAO ASFIS FLA]
<SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

brazilian grapetree
USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

brazilian guava
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

brazilian hake
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE
FTC B2347
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF christmas berry tree
UF schinus terebinthifolia
UF schinus terebinthifolius
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]
<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]
<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [MANSFELD 28455]

brazilnut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

BREAD (EUROFIR)
FTC A0817
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Products in the "Bread" categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.
BREAD (US CFR)

FTC A0178
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
UF bun, roll, or bread
UF roll, bun, or bread
AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.

bread and cheese
USE PAULINIA [B2813]

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0820
BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

bread wheat
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

BREADED OR BATTER-COATED

FTC H0188
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
UF batter-coated
SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

BREADFRUIT

FTC B1504
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF artocarpus altillis
UF artocarpus incisa

BREADNUT

FTC B1722
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF brosimum alicastrum
UF maya nut
SN When indexing the fruit index both "BREADNUT [B1722]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]<br><SCINAM>Brosimun alicastrum Sw. [ITIS 19075]<br><SCINAM>Brosimun alicastrum Sw. [GRIN 7895]<br><SCINAM>Brosimun alicastrum Sw. [PLANTS BRAL3]<br><SCINAM>Brosimun alicastrum Sw. [DPNL 2003 8147]<br><DICTION>Brosimun alicastrum, the breadnut or Maya nut, is a Brosimun tree species under the Moraceae family of flowering plants, whose other genera include fig and mulberries. The plant is known by a range of names in indigenous Mesoamerican and other languages, including but not limited to: ramon, ojoche, ojite, ujuxte, ujuxte, capomo, mojo, ox, iximche, masica' in Honduras 'and uje in Michoacan Mexico. The fruit, the breadnut, is extremely high in fiber, calcium, potassium, folic acid, iron, zinc, protein and B vitamins. It has a low glycemic index (<50) and is very high in antioxidants. The fresh seeds can be cooked and eaten or can be set out to dry in the sun to roast and eaten later. Stewed the nut tastes like mashed potato, roasted it tastes like chocolate or coffee and can be prepared in numerous other dishes. In Petén, Guatemala, the breadnut is being cultivated for exportation and local consumption as powder, for hot beverages, and bread. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimun_alicastrum]

BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0816
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under "RICE OR OTHER GRAIN".

Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'muesli' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)**
- **FTC**: A0258
- **BT**: PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
- **RT**: BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'cheerios' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT". See also "MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT".

**breakfast squares**
- **USE**: MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**BREAM**
- **FTC**: B1763
- **BT**: CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
- **UF**: abramis brama

**bream, black sea**
- **USE**: ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**BREAST (MEAT CUT)**
- **FTC**: Z0045
- **BT**: CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**
- **FTC**: Z0158
- **BT**: CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**breast meat, poultry**
- **USE**: LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

**brehmia spinosa**
- **USE**: NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**brevoortia maculate chilcae**
- **USE**: PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**brevoortia patronus**
- **USE**: GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**brevoortia spp.**
- **USE**: MENHADEN [B1396]
brevoortia tyrannus
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

brewer’s yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREFVISIAE [B3797]

brewer’s yeast
USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

BRIDELIA
FTC B2839
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF bridelia spp.
AI <SCIGEN>Bridelia Willd. [GRIN 1709]

bridelia spp.
USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

BRILL
FTC B2708
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF scophthalmus rhombus
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172749]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 529]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLL]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1162]
<SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN
FTC B3018
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF
FTC B3019
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0444
brindall berry
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

brindleberry
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

BRINE SHRIMP
FTC B2464
BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina
AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]
<SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]
<SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AMS]

brine shrimps
USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

brined
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

BRISKET
FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA
FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
FTC R0259
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

british virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

BRITTLE (US CFR)
FTC A0226
BT HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
UF candy, brittle
AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROAD BEAN
FTC B1367
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF faba bean
UF fava bean
UF horse bean
UF vicia faba
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [GRIN 300661]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [DPNL 2003 13823]
<MANSFELD>30416
<DICITION>GRIN Nomen 300661 Vicia faba L. (broad bean, bell-bean, fava-bean, faba-bean); however ITIS Id. 26339 Vicia faba L (horsebean). $br /$
Vicia faba, the Broad Bean, Fava Bean, Field Bean, Bell Bean or Tic Bean, is a species of bean (Fabaceae) native to north Africa and southwest Asia, and extensively cultivated elsewhere. A variety is provisionally recognized: Vicia faba var. equina Pers. - Horse Bean. Although usually classified in the same genus Vicia as the vetches, some botanists treat it in a separate monotypic genus Faba. The term fava bean (from the Italian fava, meaning "broad bean") is usually used in English speaking countries such as the US, however the term broad bean is the most common name in the UK. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL
FTC B3987
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus semifasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [ITIS 172448]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 135]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [FAO ASFIS BBM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [CEC 1993 989]

BROADLEAF WILD LEEK
FTC B3716
BT LEEK [B1308]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
UF broadleaf wild leek
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 185435]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]
<DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat.. [Wikipedia]

broadleaf wild leek
USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

BROADLEAVED ENDIVE
FTC B2942
BT ENDIVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv latifolium [NETTOX]
<GRIN>310134
<MANSFELD>31979

broadleaved parsley
USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

broad-striped anchovy
USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

broadtail shortfin squid
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

BROCCOFLOWER
FTC B2600
BT BROCCOLI [B1443]
AI <DICTION>A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color.

BROCCOFLOWER
FTC B2600
BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
BROCCOLI

FTC B1443
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
AI <SCIFAM>=Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
   <SCINAM>=Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [NETTOX]
   <GRIN>=105447
   <MANSFELD>=37506

broccoli raab
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED

FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broil egg
USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

broiler chicken
USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN

FTC B1198
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF broiler chicken
UF fryer chicken
AI A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meatied with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

broken into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED

FTC H0276
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS

FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>=Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
   <SCINAM>=Bromus spp. [CCPR]
   <GRIN>=300088

bromus spp.
USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT

FTC B1077
BT CHAR [B4051]
UF salvelinus fontinalis
UF speckled trout
AI <SCIFAM>=Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
   <SCINAM>=Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162003]
   <SCINAM>=Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 246]
   <SCINAM>=Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SVF]
   <SCINAM>=Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 258]
   <SCINAM>=Salvelinus fontinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

broom druif
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]
brosimum alicastrum
USE BREADNUT [B1722]

brosme brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]

brosmius brosme
USE CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK
FTC C0170
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF stock
UF water extract of plant or animal
AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

brown beech
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

brown beech mushroom
USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS
FTC B3744
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF beech mushroom
UF brown beech
UF brown beech mushroom
UF hon-shimeji
AI <SCINAM>Lyophyllum shimeji (Kawam.) Hongo, 1971 [INDEX FUNGORUM 317053]

BROWN DURRA
FTC B2622
BT SORGHUM [B1448]
UF guinea corn
UF indian millet (sorghum)
UF red guinea corn

BROWN FK
FTC B3020
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0445
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BROWN GARDENSNAIL

FTC B3662
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix aspersa
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

brown hare

USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

BROWN HT

FTC B3021
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0446
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

brown king crab

USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

BROWN MUSTARD

FTC B1092
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea
UF indian mustard
UF leaf mustard
UF mustard spinach
UF mustard, brown
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [ITIS 23059]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [GRIN 7654]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [PLANTS BRJU]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 49]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [DPNL 2003 8096]
<MANSFELD>24014

BROWN PRAWN

FTC B3492
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF endeavour prawn
UF endeavour shrimp
UF metapenaeus endeavouri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [ITIS 95812]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri Schmitt. 1926 [FAO ASFIS ENS]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [CEC 1993 1194]

BROWN RAY

FTC B4090
BT SKATE [B1340]
BROWN ROCK SHRIMP

FTC  B1098
BT  SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
UF  sicyonia brevirostris
AI  <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1871 [ITIS 96028]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [FAO ASFIS RSH]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [CEC 1993 1239]
    <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0379
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

brown shrimp
USE  COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

BROWN SKIN

FTC  Z0288
BT  COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

BROWN SUGAR

FTC  C0156
BT  SUCROSE [C0210]
AI  Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED

FTC  H0361
BT  SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
SN  Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TIGER PRAWN

FTC  B3628
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  brown tiger shrimp
UF  penaeus esculentus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [ITIS 95625]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell 1879 [FAO ASFIS PRB]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [CEC 1993 1205]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

brown tiger shrimp
USE  BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

BROWN TROUT

FTC  B1479
BT  TROUT [B1258]
UF  salmo trutta
UF  salmo trutta trutta
UF  sea trout
UF  trout, brown
UF  trutta marina
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161997]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 238]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Berg 1908 [FAO ASFIS TRS]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 252]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD
FTC B2694
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus chlorostigma
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 643197]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 5524]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EFH]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
FTC R0162
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH
FTC B3827
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF large-scale lizardfish
UF saurida undosquamis
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [ITIS 162417]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1055]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [FAO ASFIS LIB]
<SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [CEC 1993 385]

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. [ITIS 530959]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera (DC.) Zenker [GRIN 7675]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. [PLANTS BROGL]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera (DC.) Gladis var. gemmifera DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 61]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera Zenker [DPNL 2003 8107]
<MANSFELD>23884

BRUSSELS SPROUT
FTC B1611
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

bubalus
USE BUFFALO [B1476]

bubalus bubalis
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

buccinum spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmundal)
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
BUCKWHEAT
FTC  B1405
BT  GRAIN [B1324]
UF  fagopyrum esculentum
UF  fagopyrum sagittatum
AI  <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
  <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [ITIS 502589]
  <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [GRIN 16528]
  <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [PLANTS FAES2]
  <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 131]
  <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [DPNL 2003 9759]
  <MANSFELD>9680
BUCKWHEAT ADDED
FTC  H0336
BT  GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN  Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD
FTC  C0289
BT  PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI  <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)
bud (flower)
USE  FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO
FTC  B1476
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF  bubalus
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
  <SCIGEN>Bubalus Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 552377]
  <SCIGEN>Bubalus C. H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200093]
buffalo fish (catostomus)
USE  WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

BUFFALOFISH
FTC  B1085
BT  SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF  ictiobus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]
  <SCINAM>Ictiobus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163954]

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0380
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
buglossidium luteum
USE  YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

BULB
FTC  C0290
BT  ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI  <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)
bulb onion
USE  ONION [B1300]
**BULBOUS CHERVIL**

**FTC** B3440  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** turnip-rooted chervil  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)  
<SCINAM>Chaerophyllum bulbosum L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>10020

**BULGARIA**

**FTC** R0157  
**BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: BG

**BULKING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0381  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**BULKING AGENT (EC)**

**FTC** A0330  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**bullace**

**USE** DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

**BULLET TUNA**

**FTC** B1930  
**BT** FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]  
**UF** auxis bisus  
**UF** auxis rochei  
**UF** scomber rochei  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombrids [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 172455]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613017]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 613018]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54674]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 93]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS BLT]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS BLT]  
<SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BULLHEAD**

**FTC** B4066  
**BT** BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
**UF** ameicurus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
<SCIGEN>Ameicurus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 164034]

**BULLHEAD CATFISH**

**FTC** B2007  
**BT** BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
**UF** ictalurus spp.

**BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B1040  
**BT** FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
**UF** ictaluridae
bullock's heart
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bumalo
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bummalow
USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread
USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

bunashimeji
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

bur cucumber
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

bur gherkin
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

BURBOT
FTC B1627
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF lota lota
UF lota maculosa
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164725]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 310]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBU]
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 446]
<SCINAM>Lota lota [2010 FDA Seafood List]

burdock root
USE LAPPA [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO
FTC B2889
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

burgundy truffle
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

BURKINA FASO
FTC R0156
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF upper volta
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF

burlap bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

burma
USE MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET
FTC B3421
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
Great burnet (Sanguisorba officinalis L.; Poterium officinala A. Gray) ; Salad burnet (Sanguisorba minor Scop.; syn: Poterium sanguisorba L.) [CCPR]

BURNING-BUSH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3422</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ceters dittany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>dittany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rutaceae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dictamnus albus L. ; D. fraxinella Pers. [CCPR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;1392</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BURRFISH FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4072</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>diodontidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>porcupinefish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Diodontidae [FAO ASFIS DIO]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

burro

| USE  | DONKEY [B2096] |

BURUNDI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0159</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

bush bean

| USE  | PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060] |

bush butternut

| USE  | EBEN TREE [B2768] |

bush mango

| USE  | AFRICAN MANGO [B2806] |

bushbutter

| USE  | EBEN TREE [B2768] |

busycon

| USE  | CONCH [B1259] |

busycon spp.

| USE  | WHELK [B1633] |

BUTTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0179</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FAT OR OIL [C0190]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUTTER (EUROFIR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0809</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BUTTER ADDED**

- **FCC**: H0271
- **BT**: ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
- **SN**: Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**BUTTER BUR**

- **FCC**: B1739
- **BT**: STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
- **UF**: fuki
- **UF**: petasites japonica

**BUTTER CLAM**

- **FCC**: B1065
- **BT**: VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
- **UF**: saxidomus giganteus
- **AI**:
  - <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
  - <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 568268]
  - <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BCL]
  - <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [CEC 1993 1385]
  - <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)**

- **FCC**: A0808
- **BT**: FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
- **RT**: 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
- **AI**: EFG group 12.

**BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

- **FCC**: A0294
- **BT**: MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
- **RT**: MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
- **UF**: butter substitute
- **UF**: butter, imitation
- **UF**: imitation butter
- **AI**: Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**BUTTER SOLE**

- **FCC**: B1869
- **BT**: RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
- **UF**: isopsetta isolepis
- **UF**: pleuronectes isolepis
- **UF**: sole, butter
- **AI**:
  - <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
  - <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 172919]
  - <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4242]
  - <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ISI]
  - <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BUTTER SUBSTITUTE**

- **USE**: BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**BUTTER, IMITATION**

- **USE**: BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
BUTTERFISH
FTC B1410
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF peprilus triacanthus
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [ITIS 172567]
<SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 492]
<SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peck, 1804) [FAO ASFIS BUT]
<SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus (Peek, 1804) [CEC 1993 1024]
<SCINAM>Peprilus triacanthus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

BUTTERFISH FAMILY
FTC B1827
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF stromateidae
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCIFAM>Stromateidae [FAO ASFIS BUX]
<SCIFAM>Stromateidae [CEC 1993 1025]

BUTTERFLY COD
FTC B2868
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF pterois spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIGEN>Pterois Oken, 1817 [ITIS 166882]

BUTTERFLY MACKEREL
FTC B2314
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF gasterochisma melampus
UF gastoro
butterfly skate
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE
FTC B2084
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cabbage lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. capitata

BUTTERMILK
FTC C0216
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

BUTTERNUT
FTC B1453
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans cinerea
UF noix juglans cinerea
SN When indexing the butternut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "BUTTERNUT [B1453]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [ITIS 19250]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [GRIN 20732]
<SCINAM>Juglans cinerea L. [PLANTS JUCI]

BUTTERNUT SQUASH
FTC B2509
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)

FAC
B3022

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)

FAC
B3023

BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM

FAC
M0324

butoyrospermum parkii

USE
SHEANUT [B1667]

byelorussia

USE
BELARUS [R0169]

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

FAC
C0116

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., *LEAF*, *ROOT OR TUBER*, *ORGAN MEAT*, *MILK* OR *EGG*; it also includes components of parts, such as *CREAM*, and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as *PROTEIN EXTRACT* or *SUGAR*.
C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)

FTC A0646
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natural state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

ca
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

ca storage
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

CABBAGE

FTC B1406
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica oleracea varieties
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. oleracea L. [ITIS 526963]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [PLANTS BROL]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 8101]

CABBAGE-

FTC B1406
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

cabbage lettuce
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

cabbage, green
USE GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]

cabbage, pointed headed
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

cabbage, red
USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD

FTC B4251
BT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
UF brassica juncea var. rugosa
UF head mustard
UF red mustard
UF swatow mustard
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. subsp. integrifolia (H. West) Thell. var. rugosa (Roxb.) M. Tsen & S. H. Lee [GRIN 404238]

CABEZON

FTC B1788
BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
UF scorpaeenchthys marmoratus
AI <SCIFAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]
<SCINAM>Scorpaeenchthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [ITIS 692068]
cabocha squash
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

CACAO
FTC B1318
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF theobroma cacao
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae)
<SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400137
<MANSFELD>5328

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0272
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
UF chocolate or cacao product
AI Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0158
BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
UF chocolate or cacao product analog
AI Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a ‘CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT’. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

cachucho
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

cactaceae
USE CACTUS [B2241]

CACTUS
FTC B2241
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cactaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

caelifera
USE GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

caelorinchus aspercephalus
USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

caelorinchus kaiyomaru
USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

caesio lunaris
USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

caesio spp.
USE FUSILIER [B2603]
caesio striata
USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

caesio suevica
USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

caesionidae
USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0117
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
UF no caffeine claim or use

cacos isalnds
USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

caimito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

cajanus cajan
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

CAKE (US CFR)
FTC A0210
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
Al Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

CALABASH GOURD
FTC B1720
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF bottle gourd
UF lagenaria siceraria
UF lagenaria vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
  <SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>21385
  <MANSFELD>3862

calamari
USE SQUID [B1205]

CALAMONDIN
FTC B2625
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus madurensis
UF panama orange
UF x citrofortunella microcarpa
UF x citrofortunella mitis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
  <SCINAM>X Citrofortunella microcarpa (Bunge) Wijnands [GRIN 313479]
  <SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [PLANTS CIMA9]
  <SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8695]

CALAMUS
FTC B3423
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF flagroot
AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae
  <SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR]
  <GRIN>1358
calamus spp.

**USE** PORGY [B1234]

## CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3024</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0449</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3025</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0450</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CALCIUM ACETATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3026</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0451</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CALCIUM ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0162</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MINERAL ADDED [H0159]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALCIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3027
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0452
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC B3028
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0453
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0257
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
SN Used in USA.
AI US FDA approved language lacking for the moment.

CALCIUM ASCORBATE
FTC B3029
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF calcium-l-ascorbate
UF E 302

CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0454
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CALCIUM BENZOATE
FTC B3030
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0455
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM CARBONATE
FTC B3031
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B3032
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM CYCLAMATE
FTC B3033
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0458
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE
FTC B3034
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0459
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3035
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0460
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)
FTC B3036
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0461
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE
FTC B3037
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0462
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM GLUCONATE
FTC B3038
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0463
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM GUANYLATE
FTC B3039
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
FTC B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0465
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
FTC  B3041
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0466
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC  B3042
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0467
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM INOSINATE
FTC  B3043
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0468
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CALCIUM LACTATE
FTC B3044
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0469
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM MALATE
FTC B3045
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0470
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM OXIDE
FTC B3046
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0471
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES
FTC B3047
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0472
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM PROPIONATE**

FTC B3048
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


**CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0473
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM SACCHARIN**

FTC B3049
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


**CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0474
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM SILICATE**

FTC B3050
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


**CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0475
CALCIUM SORBATE

FTC B3051

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0476

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE

FTC B3052

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0477

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3053

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0478

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM SULPHITE

FTC B3054

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0479
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3055
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0480
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
calcium-l-ascorbate
USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
calendula
USE MARIGOLD [B3428]

CALF
FTC B1349
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF veal
AI <DICT>Calves are the young of domestic cattle. Calves are reared to become adult cattle, or are slaughtered for their meat, called veal. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calf]
calf and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
calf and swine
USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
calf and swine and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

CALICO CLAM
FTC B2319
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF macrocallista maculata
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81578]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KSM]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
calico scallop
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
### California Angel Shark

- **CALIFORNIA ANGEL SHARK**
- **USE** P ACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

### California Bay Shrimp

- **CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP**
- **BT** CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
- **UF** california shrimp
- **AI** Crangon franciscorum

### California Blackberry

- **CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY**
- **BT** BLACKBERRY [B4206]
- **UF** pacific blackberry, pacific dewberry
- **AI** Rubus ursinus

### California Cockle

- **CALIFORNIA COCKLE**
- **BT** COCKLE [B1317]
- **UF** clinocardium californiense

### California Corbina

- **CALIFORNIA CORBINA**
- **BT** KINGFISH [B2198]
- **UF** menticirrhus undulatus

### California Halibut

- **CALIFORNIA HALIBUT**
- **BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
- **UF** halibut, california
- **AI** paralichthys californicus
CALIFORNIA MUSSEL

FTC B1046
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus californianus
AI <SCIFAM>Mylitidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mylitus californianus Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 79455]
<SCINAM>Mylitus californianus Conrad, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MUJ]
<SCINAM>Mylitus californianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

california pepper
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

california red rock crab
USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

california shrimp
USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE

FTC B1056
BT ORANGE [B1339]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×sinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]
<MANSFELD>7673
<DICITION>The Valencia Orange is a sweet orange first hybridized by California pioneer agronomist and land developer William Wolfskill, on his farm in Santa Ana, United States.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia_orange]

CALIFORNIA VENUS

FTC B3642
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chione californiensis
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [ITIS 81537]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KIK]
<SCINAM>Chione californiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL</td>
<td>B1779</td>
<td>YELLOWTAIL [B1534]</td>
<td>seriola dorsalis</td>
<td>Duplicate entry of &quot;YELLOWTAIL [B1779]&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL</td>
<td>B1779</td>
<td>yellotail, california</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCISYN&gt;Seriola dorsalis (Gill, 1863)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA ROUND HERRING</td>
<td>B3849</td>
<td>ROUND HERRING [B3846]</td>
<td>etrumeus acuminatus</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>californian sardine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Etrumeus acuminatus Gilbert, 1891 [CEC 1993 174]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callinectes danae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callinectes sapidus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callinectes spp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callorhinchidae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callorhynchidae</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>callorhynchus millii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calocarpum sapota</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calochebe gambosa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calorie free food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calorie special claim or use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caltrop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cambaridae
USE AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
cambarus spp.
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
cambodia
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
CAMEL
FTC B2103
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF camelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624942]
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200111]
camelina
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
camelina sativa
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
camellia sinensis
USE TEA [B1623]
camellia thea
USE TEA [B1623]
camelus spp.
USE CAMEL [B2103]
CAMEROON
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM
CAN
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)
CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can
CANADA
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA
CANADIAN ELDER
FTC B4212
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF american black elderberry
UF canadian elderberry
UF sambucus canadensis
AI <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis canadensis Linnaeus [ITIS 35318]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [GRIN 32983]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis var. canadensis [GRIN 313652]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. ssp. canadensis (L.) R. Bolli [PLANTS SANIC4]
<SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [DPNL 2003 12779]

canadian elderberry
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

canadian pike
USE SAUGER [B1670]

CANADIAN WILD RICE
FTC B4245
BT WILD RICE [B1375]
UF annual wild rice
UF annual wildrice
UF zizania aquatica
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [ITIS 41319]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [GRIN 42267]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [PLANTS ZIAQ]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 305]
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [DPNL 2003 13989]

canarium ovatum
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

canarium pimela
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

canarium schweinfurthii
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

canarium vulgare
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CANARY DENTEX
FTC B4001
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex canariensis
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [ITIS 169223]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [Fishbase 2004 4539]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [FAO ASFIS DEN]
<SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [CEC 1993 763]

CANARY MELON
FTC B4227
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI <DICTION>The Canary melon (C. melo (Indorus group)) is a large, bright-yellow melon with a pale green to white inner flesh. This melon has a distinctively sweet flavor that is slightly tangier than a honeydew melon.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon]

CANARY ROCKFISH
FTC B1774
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, canary
UF sebastes pinniger
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [ITIS 166734]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 3989]
<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [FAO ASFIS SPG]
cancer amphioetus
USE  BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

cancer bellianus
USE  TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]

cancer borealis
USE  JONAH CRAB [B3560]

cancer gammarus
USE  EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

cancer irroratus
USE  ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]

cancer joehgarthi
USE  NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]

cancer magister
USE  DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]

cancer pagurus
USE  EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

cancer productus
USE  PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

cancer productus
USE  RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

cancridae
USE  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

CANDELILLA WAX
FTC  B3056
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0481
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CANDIED
FTC  H0182
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN  Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.
candied fruit added
USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]

CANDY (US CFR)
 FTC A0204
 BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
 RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
 AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.

candy, brittle
USE BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]

candy, caramel
USE CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]

candy, chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

candy, fondant
USE FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]

cane apple
USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

CANE SYRUP ADDED
 FTC H0283
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
 SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

CANESTRINI’S GOBY
 FTC B3930
 BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
 UF pomatoschistus canestrinii

cangrejos
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

CANIJUA
 FTC B3408
 BT GRAIN [B1324]

CANISTEL
 FTC B3393
 BT SAPOTE [B1694]
 UF egg-fruit tree
 UF pouteria campechiana
 UF yellow sapote
<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baehni; this species includes former Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L. salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]

CANISTEL
FTC B3393
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

canister
USE CAN [M0204]

canna indica
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

cannabis sativa
USE HEMP [B2323]

canned (packed in a can)
USE CAN [M0204]

canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

CANNER GRADE
FTC Z0016
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

canola
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

cantharellus cibarius
USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

CANTHAXANTHIN
FTC B3057
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0482
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CANTHIDIUM
FTC B2798
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canthium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34794]
<SCIGEN>Canthium Lam. [ITIS 35149]

canthium spp.
USE CANTHIDIUM [B2798]

canolcarpum mammosum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
CAP, BUTTON
FTC C0258
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF button
AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.

CAPARACON
FTC Z0123
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.

CAPE ALOE
FTC B4169
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
AI <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Miller [ITIS 505880]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [GRIN 2541]
<SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [PLANTS ALFE2]
cape buffalo
USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

CAPE DORY
FTC B2184
BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]
UF zeus capensis
AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1835 [ITIS 625289]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 7952]
<SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [FAO ASFIS ZCP]
<SOURCE>Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

CAPE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B1684
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry, peruvian
UF physalis peruviana
UF poha
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [ITIS 30606]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [GRIN 102390]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [PLANTS PHPE4]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 211]
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [DPNL 2003 11898]
<SOURCE>MANSFELD>5607

CAPE HAKE
FTC B2141
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius capensis
UF south african hake
UF stock fish

CAPE HAKE
FTC B3889
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius capensis
UF shallow-water hake
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [ITIS 164798]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 1828]
<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau 1861 [FAO ASFIS HKK]
CAPE HOPE SQUID

FTC  B3691
BT  SQUID [B1205]
UF  chokker squid
UF  loligo reynaudi
AI  <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d’Orbigny 1845 [FAO ASFIS CHO]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1993 1407]

CAPE HORSE MACKEREL

FTC  B3952
BT  ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
UF  trachurus trachurus capensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 188584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus capensis (Castelnau, 1861) [CEC 1993 666]

cape monk

USE  DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

cape rock lobster

USE  CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

CAPE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC  B2166
BT  CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF  homarus capensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Homarinus capensis (Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 677531]
<SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst 1792) [FAO ASFIS HCW]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1249]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPE VERDE

FTC  R0189
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC  B3612
BT  PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF  panulirus lalandii
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne-Edward, 1837) [ITIS 552953]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1249]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CAPELIN

FTC  B1903
BT  SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF  mallotus villosus
<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 162035]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 252]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CAP]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 266]
<SCINAM>Mallotus villosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCIFAM>Capparaceae
<SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>8897
<MANSFELD>24347

capparis spinosa
USE CAPER [B1247]

capra hircus
USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

capra hircus
USE GOAT [B1328]

capreolus capreolus
USE EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]

capreolus pygargus
USE SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

capreolus spp.
USE ROE DEER [B3366]

caprolactan container
USE NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]

capsian sandsmelt
USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

capsicum
USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annum
USE PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]

capsicum annum
USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annum var. annum
USE BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
capsicum annuum var. longum
USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
capsicum annuum, conoides group
USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]
capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
capsicum annuum, longum group
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]
capsicum chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]
capsicum frutescens
USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
capsicum frutescens var. grossum
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE
FTC M0207
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

CAPSULE
FTC E0159
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
UF encapsulated
AI The two main types of capsules are hard-shelled capsules, which are normally used for dry, powdered ingredients, and soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. Both of these classes of capsule are made both from gelatin and from plant-based gelling substances like carrageenans and modified forms of starch and cellulose. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule_(pharmacy)]

CARAMBOLA
FTC B1686
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF averrhoa carambola
UF star fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [ITIS 506371]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [GRIN 6158]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [PLANTS AVCA]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 39]
<SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [DPNL 2003 7883]
<MANSFELD>11132

caramel added
USE CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0173
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, caramel
AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED
FTC H0360
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF caramel added
SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

**CARAMOTE PRAWN**

F.T.C. B3490
B.T. PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
U.F. melicertus kerathurus
U.F. penaeus caramote
U.F. penaeus kerathurus
U.F. penaeus trisulcatus
U.F. triple-grooved shrimp
A.I. <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590]
<SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskal, 1775) [FAO ASFIS TGS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskal, 1775) [CEC 1993 1207]

**CARANDA**

F.T.C. B3388
B.T. CARISSA [B4267]
U.F. carissa carandas
U.F. karanda
A.I. <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [ITIS 30164]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [GRIN 9159]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [PLANTS CACA74]
<SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [CCPR]

carangidae
USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

carangoides
USE ISLAND JACK [B3950]

carangoides barholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

carangoides ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx barholomaei
USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranx caballus
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

caranx crysos
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

caranx fusus
USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

caranx latus
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

caranx ruber
USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx spp.
USE JACK [B1044]
carassius carassius
USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

CARAWAY
FTC B1549
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF carum carvi
UF cumin des pres
UF kummel
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333

caraway, black
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

CARBAMIDE
FTC B3058
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0483
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER
FTC M0386
BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

CARBOHYDRATE
FTC C0152
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.

CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
FTC H0209
BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term, "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED", "POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED" OR "OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED" when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under "FOOD ADDED".

CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED
FTC H0256
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
UF yeast leavened

CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND
FTC C0280
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED

FTC      H0301
BT       INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN       Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.

CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED

FTC      H0266
BT       COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC      B1048
BT       PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

CARBON DIOXIDE

FTC      B3059
BT       FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

carbon dioxide added
USE       CARBONATED [H0175]

CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC      H0484
BT       FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CARBONATED

FTC      H0175
BT       FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
UF       carbon dioxide added
SN       Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source "MINERAL WATER".

CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION

FTC      H0246
BT       CARBONATED [H0175]
SN       Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.

CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC      A0382
BT       CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC      B3060
BT       FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0485
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC  H0374
BT   CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
SN   Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.

carcharhinidae

USE   REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

carcharhiniformes

USE   FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

carcharhinus obscurus

USE   DUSKY SHARK [B3531]

carcharhinus perezi

USE   CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]

carcharhinus plumbeus

USE   SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]

carcharhinus porosus

USE   SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]

carcharhinus signatus

USE   NIGHT SHARK [B3528]

carcharhinus spp.

USE   GREY SHARKS [B3526]

carcharias taurus

USE   SAND TIGER [B2718]

CARCHARODON

FTC  B3523
BT   MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF   carcharodon spp.
AI   <SCIFAM> Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
     <SCIGEN> Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]

carcharodon carcharias

USE   GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

carcharodon spp.

USE   CARCHARODON [B3523]

CARDAMOM

FTC  B1665
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF   elettaria cardamomum
AI   <SCIFAM> Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
     <SCINAM> Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [ITIS ]
cardboard box
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

cardboard container
USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

cardiidae
USE COCKLE [B1317]

CARDINALFISH
FTC B2936
BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
UF epigonus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]
<SCIGEN>Epigonus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168295]

CARDINALFISH FAMILY
FTC B2886
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF apogonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [ITIS 168196]
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]
<SCIFAM>Apogonidae [CEC 1993 602]

cardium aculeata
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium echinatum
USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium tuberculatum
USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

CARDOON
FTC B1727
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF cynara cardunculus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [ITIS 37221]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Cardoon Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 119]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]
<SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [MANSFELD 31793]

caretta caretta
USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

careya sphaerica
USE KRADON [B2461]

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0353
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: Q001
CARIBBEAN LOBSTER
FTC B3590
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF caribbean lobsterette
UF metanephrops binghami
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO ASFIS MFI]
   <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER
FTC B2150
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus purpureus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus (Poey, 1866) [ITIS 168859]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [Fishbase 2004 171]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [FAO ASFIS SNC]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1867 [CEC 1993 683]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [FDA RFE 2010 33]

CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2164
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF florida lobster
UF panulirus argus
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
   <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]
   <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS SLC]
   <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1993 1256]
   <SCINAM>Panulirus argus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
   <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus]

caribou
USE REINDEER [B1509]

carica papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

carica pentagona
USE BABACO [B2797]

carica x heilbornii
USE BABACO [B2797]

cariea
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

CARISSA
FTC B4267
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carissa spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
   <SCINAM>Carissa L. [ITIS 30163]
   <SCINAM>Carissa L. [PLANTS CARIS]
   <DICTION>$i$Carissa$/i$ is a genus of about 20-30 species of shrubs or small trees native to tropical and
      subtropical regions of Africa, Australia and Asia. The fruit are edible but tart, and taste like a giant cranberry and
      rich in Vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and phosphorus. The fruit of $i$C. macrocarpa$/i$ is especially delicious
      and is used to make jelly. They are eagerly consumed by birds, which also distribute the seed. If eaten before fully
      ripe, a bitter, latex-like substance is released from the skin. Other than the fruit, the plant is poisonous.
**carissa carandas**
USE CARANDA [B3388]

**carissa edulis**
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. candolleana**
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. cornifolia**
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. tomentosa**
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa macrocarpa**
USE NATAL PLUM [B1482]

**carissa spp.**
USE CARISSA [B4267]

**CARMINE CUSK-EEL**
FTC B2379
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 919]
<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Descriptor inactivated. The descriptor is a synonym of "RED KINGKLIP [B1859]".

**CARNABUA WAX**
FTC B3061
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


**CARNABUA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0486
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CAROB ADDED**
FTC H0267
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
SN Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

**CAROB BEAN**
FTC B1366
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ceratonia siliqua
UF locust bean

**CAROB BEAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1366</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0377</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>locust bean gum added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAROB COATED OR COVERED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0357</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COATED OR COVERED [H0353]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>coated or covered with carob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAROTENES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0317</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAROTENES ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0317</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR ADDED [H0150]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2617</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cyprinidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>barbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cyprinidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>minnow family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

carp, silver
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]
carpodinus hirsuta
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

**CARRAGEENAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3062</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SOURCE&gt;If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a>] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [<a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a>]. If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus


CARRAGEEENAN ADDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0386</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRAGEEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0487</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRIBEAN LOBSTERETTE

USE  CARRIBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3530</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GREY SHARKS [B3526]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>carcharhinus perezi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Carcharhinus perezi (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Carcharhinus perezi [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRIER (CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0383</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0384</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0331</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARROT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1227</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>baby carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>bird's nest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>daucus carota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>queen anne's lace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>wild carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Use for both wild and domesticated (garden) carrot. The is some disagreement concerning the scientific name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Umbelliferae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Daucus L. [ITIS 29476] carrot, wild carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Daucus carota L. [ITIS 29477] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Daucus carota ssp. carota L. [ITIS 524845] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Daucus carota ssp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Daucus carota L. [GRIN 300172] carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682] carrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Daucus carota L. [GRIN 13337] wild carrot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The carrot (Daucus carota subsp. sativus) is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of the wild carrot Daucus carota, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]

Carrot (Daucus carota, common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, Daucus carota subsp. sativus. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to consume. [Wikipedia]
CASCARA BUCKTHORN
FTC  B2340
BT  FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF  frangula purshiana
UF  rhamnus purshiana
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
     <SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [ITIS 506987]
     <SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) J. G. Cooper [GRIN 403169]
     <SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [PLANTS FRPU7]
     <SCINAM>Rhamnus purshiana DC. [DPNL 2003 12474]

case
USE  BOX [M0213]

CASEIN
FTC  C0180
BT  PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI  Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN
FTC  M0321
BT  NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CASHEW
FTC  B1221
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF  anacardium occidentale
UF  cashew apple
SN  When indexing the pecan fruit (drupe, seed) index both "PECAN [B1221]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
     <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [ITIS 28793]
     <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [GRIN 3060]
     <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [PLANTS ANOC]
     <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 16]
     <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [DPNL 2003 7475]
     <MANS>FELD>28212
     <DICTION>The cashew is a tree in the family Anacardiaceae. Its English name derives from the Portuguese name for the fruit of the cashew tree, caju, which in turn derives from the indigenous Tupi name, acajú. It is now widely grown in tropical climates for its cashew nuts and cashew apples.$br/$The fruit of the cashew tree is an accessory fruit (sometimes called a pseudocarp or false fruit). What appears to be the fruit is an oval or pear-shaped structure that develops from the pedicel and the receptacle of the cashew flower. Called the cashew apple, better known in Central America as "marañón", it ripens into a yellow and/or red structure about 5 to 11 cm long. It is edible, and has a strong "sweet" smell and a sweet taste. The pulp of the cashew apple is very juicy, but the skin is fragile, making it unsuitable for transport. In Latin America, a fruit drink is made from the cashew apple pulp which has a very refreshing taste and tropical flavor that can be described as having notes of mango, raw green pepper, and just a little hint of grapefruit-like citrus. The true fruit of the cashew tree is a kidney or boxing-glove shaped drupe that grows at the end of the cashew apple. The drupe develops first on the tree, and then the pedicel expands into the cashew apple. Within the true fruit is a single seed, the cashew nut. Although a nut in the culinary sense, in the botanical sense the nut of the cashew is a seed. The seed is surrounded by a double shell containing an allergenic phenolic resin, anacardic acid, a potent skin irritant chemically related to the more well known allergenic oil urushiol which is also a toxin found in the related poison ivy. Properly roasting cashews destroys the toxin, but it must be done outdoors as the smoke (not unlike that from burning poison ivy) contains urushiol droplets which can cause severe, sometimes life-threatening, reactions by irritating the lungs.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale]

cashew apple
USE  CASHEW [B1221]

casimiroa edulis
USE  WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]

CASSAVA
FTC  B1352
BT  STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF  manihot esculenta
CASSAVA
FTC B1352
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
cassia
USE CINNAMON [B1472]
cassia spp.
USE SENNA [B2056]
CASSIA, BATAVIA
FTC B1556
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cinnamomum burmannii
cassia, chinese
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
cassia, saigon
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
castagnole
USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
castanea crenata
USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
castanea mollissima
USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
castanea sativa
USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
castanea spp.
USE CHESTNUT [B1544]
castanospermum australe
USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
CASTOR BEAN
FTC B1703
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ricinus communis
castor spp.
USE BEAVER [B1325]
CAT FOOD
FTC P0028
BT PET FOOD [P0029]
CAT SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3516
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF cat sharks
UF catsharks
Cat sharks
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

Cat thorn
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

Catadromous fish
FTC B3449
BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AI <DICTION> Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.

Cataria
USE CATNIP [B2046]

Catawissa onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

Catfish
FTC B2620
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

Catfish, blue
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

Catfish, channel
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

Catfish, flathead
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

Catfish, yellow bullhead
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

Catfishes
USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

Catjang
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

Catjang bean
FTC B1919
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF bombay cowpea
UF catjang
UF catjang cowpea
UF catjung
UF dolichos unguiculata
UF vigna cylindrica
UF vigna unguiculata
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 524854]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata subsp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 41645]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. cylindrica (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VIUNC2]
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata unguiculata Biflora Group [MANSFELD 27314]
### catjang cowpea
- USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

### catjang pea
- USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

### catjung
- USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

### catla catla
- USE ROHU [B3469]

### CATNIP
- FTC B2046
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF cataria
- UF nepeta cataria

### catostomidae
- USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

### catostomus commersoni
- USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

### catostomus spp.
- USE SUCKER [B1319]

### catshark
- USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

### catsharks
- USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

### CATTLE
- FTC B1161
- BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- UF bos spp.
- UF bovinae
- AI \(<\text{SCIFAM}\)Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
  \(<\text{SCISUBFAM}\)Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]
  \(<\text{DICTION}\)Cattle (colloquially cows) are the most common type of large domesticated ungulates. They are a prominent modern member of the subfamily Bovinae, are the most widespread species of the genus Bos, and are most commonly classified collectively as Bos primigenius.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic_cattle]

### CATTLE AND GOAT
- FTC B2245
- BT GOAT [B1328]
- UF cow and goat
- UF goat and cattle
- UF goat and cow

### CATTLE AND LAMB
- FTC B2396
- BT CATTLE [B1161]

### CATTLE AND LAMB
- FTC B2396
LAMB [B1669]

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF cow and sheep
UF sheep and cattle
UF sheep and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and sheep and goat
UF goat and cattle and sheep
UF goat and sheep and cow
UF sheep and cattle and goat
UF sheep and goat and cow

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT SHEEP [B1183]

CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2247
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork
UF swine and cattle

CATTLE AND SWINE
FTC B1105
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork and veal
UF calf and cattle and swine
UF calf and swine and cattle
UF swine and cattle and calf

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CALF [B1349]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF
FTC B1000
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF sheep and cattle and swine
UF swine and cattle and sheep

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT CATTLE [B1161]

CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP
FTC B2243
BT SWINE [B1136]

CATTLE FEED
FTC P0019
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

CAULIFLOWER
FTC B1094
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [NETTOX]
<GRIN>7671
<MANSFELD>23925

CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS
FTC B4184
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hanabiratake
UF sparassis crispa
AI <SCINAM>Sparassis crispa (Wulfen) Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]

caulolatilus spp.
USE TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL
FTC B3063
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0488
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cayenne cherry
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

cayenne pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CAYMAN ISLANDS
FTC R0276
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY
cebidae
USE MONKEY [B2439]

cebolla
USE ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC
FTC B1729
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF apium graveolens rapaceum
UF celery root
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
<ITIS>530941
<GRIN>3704
<MANSFELD>1236

CELERY
FTC B1282
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300034
<MANSFELD>1212

CELERY
FTC B1282
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0222
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

celery cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

celery root
USE CELERIAC [B1729]

cellana denticulata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

CELOPHANE
FTC N0031
BT LATEX [N0054]

CELLULOSE
FTC C0220
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

CELLULOSE ACETATE
FTC N0034
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED
FTC H0218
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED
FTC H0372
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM
FTC M0322
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1015
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF fiber-producing plant
celosia argentea
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTUCE
FTC B1728
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF asparagus lettuce
UF chinese lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. asparagina
UF lactuca sativa var. augustana
c-enamel
USE CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
centella asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
central africa
USE AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
FTC R0185
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CF

CENTRAL AMERICA
FTC R0354
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QP
central asia
USE ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
central-american alligator
USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
centrarchidae
USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
centrina shark
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

centrolophidae
USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

centrolophus niger
USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

centrophoridae
USE GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]

centrophorus granulosus
USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

centrophorus squamosus
USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

centropomidae
USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

centropomus undecimalis
USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

centropristis spp.
USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata
USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT
FTC B2002
BT AGAVE [B1535]
UF agave americana
UF agave atrovirens
UF american aloe
UF maguey

cep
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

CEPHALOPOD
FTC B2116
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF cephalopoda
AI <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82326]
<SCINAM>Cephalopoda Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]

cephalopholis fulva
USE CONEY [B2588]

cephalopholis spp.
USE CEPHALOPODIS [B4015]

CEPHALOPHOLIS
FTC B4015
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF cephalopholis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Cephalopholis Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]
cephalopoda
USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

cepphus grylle
USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

CERAMIC
FTC N0038
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
FTC M0114
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED
FTC M0264
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED
FTC M0265
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER
FTC M0116
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR
FTC M0115
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED
FTC M0266
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED
FTC M0267
BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

cerastoderma edule
USE COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

ceratonia siliqua
USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR)
FTC A1330
BT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
UF flapjack bar
UF granola bar
UF muesli bar

CEREAL GRAINS
USE RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

CEREAL PRODUCT
USE GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

CEREAL, BREAKFAST
USE BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC  A0631
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC  A0457
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT  50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0214
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
SN  Used for cereals containing gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof

CERO

FTC  B3986
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus regalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172437]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 134]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS CER]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 988]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

FTC  H0133
BT  COLOR ADDED [H0150]
SN  Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.

cervidae
USE  DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni
USE  LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

cervus elaphus
USE  ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon
USE  SIKA DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.
USE  DEER [B1583]

cetacea
USE  CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

cetacea
USE  MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL

FTC  B4164
BT  MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
The order Cetacea includes the marine mammals commonly known as whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Cetus is Latin and is used in biological names to mean "whale"; its original meaning, "large sea animal", was more general. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacea]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2045</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chamomile</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanidae</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channa</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channa striata</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Catfish</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanidae</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanos Chanos</td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>MILKFISH [B1909]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanterelle</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaparral</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**UF** rupicapra rupicapra

**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]<SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625159]

**CHAMOMILE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2045</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>common chamomile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>german chamomile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hungarian chamomile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>matricaria chamomilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>matricaria recutita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scented chamomile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scented mayweed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHANBERELL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1569</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MUSHROOM [B1467]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cantharellus cibarius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cantharellus cibarius Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200345]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHAPARRAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2047</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>larrea mexicana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>larrea tridentata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
chapote
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

CHAR
FTC B4051
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF salvelinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161999]

char, alpine
USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED
FTC G0007
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

CHARD
FTC B1175
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris var. cicla
UF leaf beet
UF mangold
UF silver beet
UF spinach beet
UF swiss chard
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]
<SCISYN>Beta vulgaris var. cicla L. [ITIS 532503]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris Alef. [BASIS 46]
<SCISYN>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [GRIN 103152]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [MANSFELD 276]

CHASTE TREE
FTC B4205
BT VITEX [B2933]
UF abraham's balm
UF chasteberry
UF monk's pepper
UF vitex agnus-castus
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [ITIS 32221]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [GRIN 41813]
<SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [PLANTS VIAG]

CHASTE TREE
FTC B4205
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

chasteberry
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

chastetree
USE VITEX [B2933]

CHAYOTE
FTC B1730
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF christophine
mirliton
sechium edule

<SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [ITIS 22441]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [GRIN 33453]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [PLANTS SEED]
<SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 12955]

cheek and head trimmings
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

cheek meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

CHEESE (EUROFIR)
F TC A0784
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
RT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.

AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by: coagulating wholly or partly ... through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev. 1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

CHEESE ADDED
F TC H0143
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cheese food, cold-pack
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)
F TC A0315
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
UF designation according to cheese firmness
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)
F TC A0316
BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
F TC A0115
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT 50131800 - CHEESE/ CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
F TC A0128
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
UF cheese substitute
UF cheese, imitation
UF imitation cheese
cheese product, cold-pack

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL

FTC Z0148
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF artificial cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY

FTC Z0073
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF mold cheese rind
UF mold rind

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL

FTC Z0147
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF natural cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED

FTC Z0072
BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
UF brushed cheese rind
UF washed or brushed cheese rind

cheese substitute

USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheese, club

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cold-pack

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cured

USE CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

cheese, extra hard (codex)

USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation

USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheilodactylidae

USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheilodactylus bergi

USE MORWONG [B2366]

cheilodactylus variegatus

USE PINTADILLA [B3993]

cheilopogon spp.

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

cheiragonidae

USE HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
chelidonichthys gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

chelidonichthys kumu
USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonia
USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonia mydas
USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B1041
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC H0351
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
UF baking powder added
UF baking soda added

chenopodium album
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides
USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium quinoa
USE QUINOA [B2027]

CHERIMOYA
FTC B1687
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona cherimola
AI <SCIFAM>Annnonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Miller [ITIS 506198]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [GRIN 3479]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [PLANTS ANCH9]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 20]
<SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [DPNL 2003 7535]
<MANSFELD>28726

CHERRY
FTC B1306
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Prunus L. [ITIS 24762]
<SCIGEN>Prunus sp. [GRIN 300491]
<SCIGEN>Prunus [DPNL 2003 12258]

CHERRY PEPPER
FTC B2556
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF bird cherry pepper
UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group
UF creole cherry pepper
UF hot cherry pepper
UF hungarian cherry pepper
UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM

FTC  B1676  
BT  PLUM [B1206]  
UF  prunus cerasifera  
AI  <SCIFAM>lPrunus cerasifera Ehrh. [ITIS 24772]  
    <SCINAM>lPrunus cerasifera Ehrh. [GRIN 29860]  
    <SCINAM>lPrunus cerasifera Ehrh. [PLANTS PRCE2]  
    <SCINAM>lPrunus cerasifera Ehrh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 224]  
    <SCINAM>lPrunus cerasifera Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12267]  
    <MANSFELD>9307  

CHERRY SALMON

FTC  B1108  
BT  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
UF  masou salmon  
UF  Oncorhynchus masou  
AI  <SCIFAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 242]  
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Jordan & Oshima 1919) [FAO ASFIS CHE]  
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 244]  
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou [2010 FDA Seafood List]  

cherry tomato

USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

CHERVIL

FTC  B1444  
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF  Anthriscus cerefolium  
AI  <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
    <SCINAM>lAnthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [NETTOX]  
    <GRIN>3595  
    <MANSFELD>1048  

CHESTNUT

FTC  B1544  
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
UF  Castanea spp.  
SN  When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "CHESTNUT [B1544]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).  
AI  <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
    <SCIGEN>lCastanea P. Mill. [ITIS 19451]  
    <SCIGEN>lCastanea sp. [GRIN 300115]  
    <SCIGEN>lCastanea Mill. [PLANTS CASTA]  
    <SCIGEN>lCastanea [DPNL 2003 8416]  

CHEWABLE TABLET

FTC  E0156  
BT  TABLET [E0155]  
AI  Chewable tablets are the tablets which are required to be broken and chewed in between the teeth before ingestion. These tablets are given to the children who have difficulty in swallowing and to the adults who dislike swallowing. A number of antacid tablets and multivitamin tablets are prepared as chewable tablets. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/CheWable_tablets]  

CHEWING GUM (US CFR)

FTC  A0176  
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0385</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1723</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>salvia chia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>salvia columbariae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>salvia hispanica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Salvia hispanica L. [ITIS 32718]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Salvia hispanica L. [GRIN 32939]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Salvia hispanica L. [PLANTS SAH16]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**chichorium endivia**

**USE** ENDIVE [B1314]

**chick bean**

**USE** GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**chick pea**

**USE** GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**CHICKASAW PLUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2743</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLUM [B1206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>prunus angustifolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [ITIS 24768]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [PLANTS PRAN3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. angustifolia [PLANTS PRANA]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. watsonii (Sarg.) Waugh [PLANTS PRANW]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHICKEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1457</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>gallus domesticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>gallus gallus domesticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Gallus gallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176086]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHICKEN ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0766</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MEAT ADDED [H0191]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when chicken meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms “ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]” and “MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]”.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**chickling pea**

**USE** WHITE PEA [B3356]

**chicle tree**

**USE** SAPODILLA [B1693]

**CHICORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1552</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>belgian endive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UF cichorium intybus
UF monk's beard
UF witloof chicory
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv foliosum [NETTOX]
<GRIN>100754
<MANSFELD>31967

chicozapote
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS
FTC P0256
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

CHILE
FTC R0192
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B3653
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus chilensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis Hupe, 1854 [FAO ASFIS MYC]
<SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis (Hupe, 1854) [CEC 1993 1358]

CHILEAN CROAKER
FTC B1814
BT CILUS [B3908]
UF chilean grunt
UF cilus gilberti
UF corvina
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [ITIS 646585]
<SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 26675]
<SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott 1899) [FAO ASFIS IAG]
<SCINAM>Cilus gilberti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER
FTC B3671
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea chilensis
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi 1845 [FAO ASFIS OCH]
<SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi, 1847 [CEC 1993 1335]

chilean grunt
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

CHILEAN HAKE
FTC B2643
BT HAKE [B3878]

CHILEAN HAKE
FTC B3890
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius gayi
CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL

FTC  B2901
BT  SAUREL [B1000]
UF  inca scad
UF  trachurus murphyi
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168597]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 367]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS CJM]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 661]
    <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHILEAN PILCHARD

FTC  B2192
BT  PILCHARD [B3853]
UF  pacific sardine
UF  peruvian sardine
UF  sardinops sagax
UF  sardinops sagax sagax
UF  south american sardine
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [ITIS 161729]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1477]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax de Buen, 1958 [FAO ASFIS CHP]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [CEC 1993 198]
    <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

chilean silverside
USE  SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC  B3338
BT  STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF  beach strawberry
UF  chilean strawberry
UF  fragaria chiloensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 24625]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [GRIN 246]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [PLANTS FRCH]
    <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloënsis (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 9863]

chili de ristra pepper
USE  NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

chili pepper
USE  HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper
USE  ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHIPEPPER (FISH)

FTC  B1769
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  sebastes goodei
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166722]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3971]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SGO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [FDA RFE 2010 71]

chiloe strawberry
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

chimaera monstrosa
USE RATFISH [B2878]

chimaeridae
USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

chimaeriformes
USE FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

CHIMAEROID POISONING
FTC Z0225
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

china grass
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA LOBSTER
FTC B3600
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFD]

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0195
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF peoples republic of china
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF
FTC R0408
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF formosa
UF republic of china
UF taiwan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW

CHINABERRY
FTC B2157
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF melia azedarach
UF sadao

CHINESE ALLIGATOR
FTC B3800
BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]
UF alligator sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 202209]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [ITIS 202209]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GTW]
<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CHINESE ARTICHOKE
FTC B2965
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF japanese artichoke
UF stachys affinis
UF stachys sieboldii
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [NETTOX]
<GRIN>35402
<MANSFELD>16641

chinese artichoke
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

CHINESE BANYAN
FTC B2824
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus bongoensis
UF ficus dekdekena
UF ficus sassandrensis
UF ficus spragueana
UF ficus thonning
UF ficus thonningii
UF small figtree
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [ITIS 565194]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [GRIN 429040]
<SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [PLANTS FITH2]

CHINESE BANANA
USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

chinese banana
USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

CHINESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2416
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea mollissima
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS 501318]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [GRIN 9442]
<SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [PLANTS CAMO83]
<MANSFELD>17775
<DICTION>The Chinese Chestnut (Castanea mollissima) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts.

CHINESE CABBAGE
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

CHINESE CELERY
USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

CHINESE CHEWING GUM

CHINESE CHIVE
FTC B2419
BT CHIVE [B1294]
UF allium tuberosum
UF  chive, chinese
UF  garlic chive
UF  oriental garlic
AI  <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
    <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>2409
    <MANSFELD>64

CHINESE CRABAPPLE
FTC  B3344
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  malus baccata
UF  malus baccata var. baccata
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [ITIS 25256]
    <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [GRIN 23219]
    <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [PLANTS MABA]
    <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11048]

chinese date
USE  CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

chinese gooseberry
USE  KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

chinese hairy chestnut
USE  CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

chinese jujube
USE  CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

CHINESE KALE
FTC  B2421
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
UF  chinese broccoli
AI  <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L. H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]
    <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H. Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]

CHINESE KALE
FTC  B2421
BT  BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

CHINESE LANTERN
FTC  B2955
BT  FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
    <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [ITIS 30589]
    <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [GRIN 102387]
    <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [PLANTS PHAL5]
    <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 210]
    <MANSFELD>5594

chinese lettuce
USE  CELTUCE [B1728]

chinese mustard cabbage
USE  MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
chinese olive
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

CHINESE ONION
FTC B3417
BT ONION [B1300]
UF allium bakeri
UF chinese scallion
UF rakkyo
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium chinense Don. [CCPR]
<GRIN>101417

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE
FTC B1051
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica pekinensis
UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis
UF celery cabbage
UF chinese cabbage
UF heading chinese cabbage
UF napa
UF napa cabbage
UF pe-tsai cabbage
UF shantung cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [GRIN 319636]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [MANSFELD 23998]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 63]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8122]

CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE
FTC B1051
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

chinese parsley
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

chinese pea
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

chinese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

CHINESE PRESERVING MELON
FTC B1616
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF ash gourd
UF benincasa ceriflora
UF benincasa hispida
UF chinese watermelon
UF dung gwa
UF kundur
UF tunka
UF wax gourd
UF white gourd
UF white pumpkin
UF zit kwa

CHINESE RADISH
FTC B1513
BT RADISH [B1315]
UF daikon
UF raphanus sativus longipinnatus

CHINESE RED DATE
FTC B2008
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF chinese date
UF chinese jujube
UF common jujube
UF jujube nut
UF red date
UF rhamnus ziziphus
UF ziziphus jujuba
UF ziziphus lotus
UF ziziphus vulgaris
UF ziziphus ziziphus
UF zizyphus sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [ITIS 28598]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [GRIN 42282]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [PLANTS ZIZI]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 306]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [DPNL 2003 13992]

CHINESE RHUBARB
FTC B4229
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum palmatum
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [ITIS 506564]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [GRIN 31118]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [PLANTS RHPA7]
<SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [DPNL 2003 12483]

chinese scallion
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

CHINESE SEERFISH
FTC B3988
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus sinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172449]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 137]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS CHY]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacepède, 1800) [CEC 1993 991]

chinese silk plant
USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC B2462
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF ipomoea aquatica
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
<SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>20138
<MANSFELD>21561

chinese sweet potato
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]
CHINESE TRUFFLE
FTC B3794
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF tuber indicum
UF tuber sinensis
AI <SCINAM>Tuber indicum Cooke & Massee [INDEX FUNGORUM 188017]

CHINESE WALNUT
FTC B2616
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF chinese butternut
UF juglans mandshurica
UF manchurian walnut
UF walnut, chinese
SN When indexing the Chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both "CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [GRIN 20758]
<SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [PLANTS JUMA8]
<DICTION>Juglans mandshurica, the Manchurian walnut, is a deciduous tree of the genus Juglans (section Cardiocaryon), native to the Eastern Asiatic Region (China, Russian Far East, North Korea and South Korea). It grows to about 25 m. The kernels of the nuts are edible, but small and difficult to extract.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_mandshurica]

CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT
FTC B1026
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF chinese water chestnut
UF eleocharis dulcis
UF ground-chestnut
UF ma-tai water chestnut
UF matting reed
UF waternut
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burman f.) Trin. ex Henschel [ITIS 506699]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Henschel [GRIN 14978]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Trinius ex Henschel [MANSFELD 20690]
<SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Henschel. [BASIS 126]

CHINESE WATERMELON
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

CHINESE YAM
USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

CHINESE OKRA
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

CHINOOK SALMON
FTC B1132
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF king salmon
UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha
UF salmon, chinook
UF spring salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161980]
chione californiensis
USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

chione undatella
USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

chionista fluctifraga
USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

chionoecetes angulus
USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

chionoecetes bairdi
USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

chionoecetes japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

chionoecetes opilio
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

chionoecetes tanneri
USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

CHIVE
FTC B1294
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF allium schoenoprasum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>2369
<MANSFELD>85

chive, chinese
USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2855
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

chlamys islandica
USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

chlamys opercularis
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

chlamys varia
USE VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

CHLORIDE ADDED
FTC H0196
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.
CHLORINATED BIPHENYL
FTC Z0250
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP

CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3064
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0489
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CHLOROPHYLLS
FTC B3065
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0490
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

chlorophyta
USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

CHOCOLATE CANDY
FTC A0288
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF candy, chocolate
AI Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0355
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF coated or covered with chocolate
UF covered or coated with chocolate
SN Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.
chocolate confectionery
USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

chocolate flavoring added, artificial
USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

chocolate or cacao product
USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

chocolate or cacao product analog
USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]

CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0839
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF chocolate confectionery
AI Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED
FTC H0231
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
SN Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED
FTC H0231
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

CHOICE GRADE
FTC Z0010
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

chosum
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

CHOCKECHERRY
FTC B2044
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus virginiana
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [ITIS 24806]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [GRIN 30151]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [PLANTS PRVI]
<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

chokker squid
USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

CHOLA GUITARFISH
FTC B4127
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatids percellens
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160817]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 140]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASPIS GUD]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 74]

CHOLECALCIFEROL
FTC  B3768
BT  VITAMIN D [B3752]

CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD
FTC  P0042
BT  NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
UF  no cholesterol food
AI  food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted "adds a trivial amount of cholesterol". If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'Substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

cholesterol removed
USE  FAT REMOVED [H0161]

CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0041
BT  NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI  All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).

cholla
USE  PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

cholla cactus
USE  PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthyes
USE  FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

chondrostoma nasus
USE  SNEEP [B3476]

CHONDRUS
FTC  B2500
BT  ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI  <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12091]  
<SCINAM>Chondrus J. Stackhouse, 1797 [ITIS 12091]

chondrus crispus
USE  IRISH MOSS [B1742]

chopped
USE  DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

chop-suey green
USE  JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

CHOSA HERRING
FTC  B3848
BT  PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
UF  clupea pallasii suworowi
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii suworowi Rabinerson, 1927 [Fishbase 2004 47570]
choufa
USE CHUFA [B2159]

christmas berry tree
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND
FTC R0197
BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

CHRIST'S THORN
FTC B2795
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF kurna
UF rhamnus spina-christi
UF syrian christ-thorn
UF ziziphus spina-christi
AI <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [GRIN 42295]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [DPNL 2003 13993]

CHROMIUM ADDED
FTC H0778
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

chrysanthemum coronarium
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysanthemum parthenium
USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

chrysanthemum, garland
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysobalanus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus elipticus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus orbicularis
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus purpureus
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysophrys auratus
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

chrysophrys unicolor
USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

CHRYSOPHYLLUM
FTC B2843
chrysophyllum albidum
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

chrysophyllum autranianum
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

chrysophyllum cainito
USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

chrysophyllum spp.
USE CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]

chub
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

chub (carp)
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B1570
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF pacific mackerel
UF scomber japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [ITIS 172412]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [Fishbase 2004 117]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [FAO ASPIS MAS]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [CEC 1993 972]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [FDA RFE 2010 61]

CHUB MACKEREL
FTC B3974
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF indian mackerel
UF rastrelliger spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks in Jordan and Dickerson, 1908 [ITIS 172461]

CHUCK
FTC Z0021
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CHUFA
FTC B2159
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
UF choufa
UF cyperus esculentus
UF earth almond
UF rush nut
UF tiger nut
UF zulu nut

CHUM SALMON
FTC B1115
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0860
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
RT PICKLED [H0190]
UF pickle; relish
AI Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0860
BT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES

FTC A0357
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

cicer arietinum
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CICHLID FAMILY

FTC B1831
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cichlidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [FAO ASFIS CIX]
<SCIFAM>Cichlidae [CEC 1993 822]

cichlidae
USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

cichorium endivia
USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

cichorium intybus
USE CHICORY [B1552]

cichorium intybus
USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

cider tree
USE SCLEROCAARYA [B2822]

CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0848
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

CIGUATOXIC
FTC Z0224
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX

cilantro
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CILUS
FTC B3908
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Cilus Delfin, 1900 [ITIS 646494]

cilus gilberti
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

cilus spp.
USE CILUS [B3908]

CINNAMOMUM BURMANNII
USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

CINNAMOMUM CASSIA
USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

CINNAMOMUM LOURIERI
USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

CINNAMOMUM VERUM
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

CINNAMOMUM ZEYLANICUM
USE CINNAMON [B1472]

CINNAMON
FTC B1472
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia
UF cinnamomum verum
UF cinnamomum zeylanicum
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [ITIS 501529]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [GRIN 70183]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [PLANTS CIVE2]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 86]
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [DPNL 2003 8668]
<MANSFELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN
FTC B2017
BT FERN [B2453]
UF buckhorn (osmunda)
UF fiddlehead fern
UF osmunda cinnamonosa
CINNAMON, CHINESE
FTC B1572
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, chinese
UF cinnamomum cassia
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [NETTOX]
<GRIN>70182
<MANSFELD>15074

CINNAMON, SAIGON
FTC B1590
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
UF cassia, saigon
UF cinnamomum louieri

CIPOLLINI
FTC B2355
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium cepa
UF cipollini onion
cipollini onion
USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

cirrhitidae
USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

CIRRIPED
FTC B2128
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF barnacles
UF bernacles
UF cirripedia
AI <SCIINFCLASS>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]
cirripedia
USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

CIRUELA
FTC B2398
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF spondias dulcis
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF spondias purpurea
UF spondias spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [ITIS 28815]
<SCIGEN>Spondias sp. [GRIN 312460]
<SCIGEN>Spondias L. [PLANTS SPOND]
<SCIGEN>Spondias [DPNL 2003 13276]
cisco
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
cisco or whitefish
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CITRIC ACID
FTC B1650
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
CITRIC ACID
FTC  B3066
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0491
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC  B3067
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0492
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
CITRON
FTC  B1211
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF  citrus medica
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [ITIS 28886]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [GRIN 10745]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [PLANTS CIME3]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 95]
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. var. medica [DPNL 2003 8698]
<MANSFELD>7611
CITRON MELON
FTC  B2041
BT  WATERMELON [B1391]
UF  citrullus lanatus var. citroides
UF  citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
UF  preserving melon
UF  stock melon
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (Bailey) Mansf. [ITIS 527395]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf. [GRIN 314922]
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf. [PLANTS CILAC]

citrullus lanatus
USE  WATERMELON [B1391]
citrullus lanatus var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

citrullus vulgaris
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

citrullus vulgaris var. citroides
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

citrus × limonia
USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

citrus × aurantium
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus × tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus aurantiifolia
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus aurantium bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus aurantium var. aurantium
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus bergamia
USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus clementina
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus decumana
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus deliciosa
USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

citrus deliciosa
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL
FTC N0018
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

CITRUS FAMILY
FTC B1139
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rutaceae
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<DICTION>Rutaceae, commonly known as the rue or citrus family, is a family of flowering plants, usually placed in the order Sapindales.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutaceae]
citrus grandis
USE PUMMELO [B2018]
citrus limon
USE LEMON [B1275]
citrus madurensis
USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]
citrus maxima
USE PUMMELO [B2018]
citrus medica
USE CITRON [B1211]
citrus medica var. acida
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
citrus medica var. limonum
USE LEMON [B1275]
citrus natsudaidai
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
citrus nobilis cv. king
USE KING ORANGE [B2468]
citrus nobilis cv. temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
citrus nobilus
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
citrus paradisi
USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
citrus reticulata
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi
USE UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
citrus reticulata cv. clementine
USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]
citrus reticulata cv. owan
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
citrus sinensis
USE ORANGE [B1339]
citrus tangelo
USE TANGELO [B1473]
citrus tangerina
USE TANGERINE [B4217]
citrus temple
USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential for residue for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.


CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B1986
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF clawed lobsters
UF nephropidae
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCIFAM>Nephropidae [FAO ASFIS NEX]

clawed lobsters
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

clear plate
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

CLEMENTINE

FTC B1751
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus clementina
UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314344]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tan. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 533]
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8690]
clidoderma asperrimum
USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0193
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ

CLIMBING FIG

FTC B3332
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus pumila
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [ITIS 502618]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [GRIN 16951]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [PLANTS FIPU2]
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [DPNL 2003 9819]

CLIMBING PERCH

FTC B2529
BT CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
UF anabas testudineus
AI <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 172585]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 495]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1782) [FAO ASFIS FPC]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1795) [CEC 1993 1028]
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY
FTC B2422
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anabantidae
UF gurami
AI <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]

clingstone peach
USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

clinocardium californiense
USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

clinocardium nuttallii
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

CLOSING CAP OR LID
FTC M0423
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CLOSING CAPSULE
FTC M0424
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

cloth
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

cloth bag
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED
FTC H0298
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
UF rennin (rennet) coagulated
SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

CLOUD EAR FUNGUS
FTC B3723
BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
UF auricularia polytricha
UF hilarnea polytricha
UF tree ear fungus
UF wood ear fungus
AI <SCINAM>Auricularia polytricha (Mont.) Sacc., 1885 [INDEX FUNGORUM 156825]

cloud ears fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0387
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)
FTC A0388
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
CLOUDBERRY

FTC B2029
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF malka
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [ITIS 24850]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [GRIN 32286]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [PLANTS RUCH]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 248]
<SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [DPNL 2003 12665]
<MANSFELD>8377

CLOVE

FTC B1255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caryophyllus
UF eugenia aromatica
UF syzygium aromaticum
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [NETTOX]
<GRIN>50069
<MANSFELD>12338

CLOVER

FTC B1254
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG

FTC B2539
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus aspera
UF mosaic fig
AI <SCINAM>Ficus aspera G. Forst. [GRIN 16772]

club cheese
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

clupea alosa
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

clupea harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus harengus
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus membras
USE BALTIC HERRING [B3841]

clupea harengus pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallasi
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea pallassii
USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
clupea pallasii marisalbi
USE WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]

clupea pallasii suworowi
USE CHOSA HERRING [B3848]

clupea spp.
USE HERRING [B1414]

clupea sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

clupeidae
USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

clupeiformes
USE FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING
FTC Z0226
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

cluster bean
USE GUAR [B1334]

CLUSTER PEPPER
FTC B2635
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group
UF red cluster pepper

coalfish
USE SAITHE [B1440]

coarsely grated
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

coarsely ground
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

coated
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0353
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF covered or coated
UF glazed

coated or covered with carob
USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

coated or covered with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

coated or covered with sugar
USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
COATING ENAMEL
FTC N0024
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

COBBLERFISH
FTC B3967
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF alectis spp.
UF threadfish
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Alectis Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 168600]

COCA
FTC B2053
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF erythroxylum coca

COCA
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

coccinea cordifolia
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea grandis
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccinea indica
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

coccoloba uvifera
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES
FTC B3068
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cochlearia officinalis
USE SCRUTY-GRASS [B2945]

cock
USE ROOSTER [B1714]

cockerel
USE ROOSTER [B1714]
Cockle
FTC   B1317
BT    BIVALVE [B2113]
UF    cardiidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

Cocklebur
FTC   B2055
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    agrimonia eupatoria
UF    agrimony

Cocksfoot
USE   ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

Cocktail Tomato
FTC   B3745
BT    TOMATO [B1276]

Coco Plum
FTC   B2763
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    chrysobalanus
UF    chrysobalanus ellipticus
UF    chrysobalanus icaco
UF    chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF    chrysobalanus purpureus
UF    cocoplum
UF    fat prof
UF    icaco
AI    <SCIFAM>Chrysobalanaceae [ITIS 25356]
      <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [ITIS 25148]
      <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [GRIN 10397]
      <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [PLANTS CHIC]
      <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [DPNL 2003 8637]

Cocoa and Products Thereof
FTC   P0226
BT    FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI    Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

Cocnut
USE   COCONUT PALM [B1536]

Coconut Added
FTC   H0340
BT    TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

Coconut Crab
FTC   B2219
BT    COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
UF    birgus latro
UF    purse crab
UF    robber crab
AI    <SCINAM>Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS BQL]

Coconut Crab Family
FTC   B2218
BT    CRAB [B1335]
UF    coenobitidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Coenobitidae Dana, 1851 [ITIS 97916]
coconut oil added
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

COCONUT PALM
FTC B1536
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF coconut
UF cocos nucifera
SN When indexing the coconut palm fruit (drupe, seed) index both "COCONUT PALM [B1130]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [ITIS 42451]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN 11043]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [PLANTS CONU]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 101]
<SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [DPNL 2003 8763]
<MANSFELD>10983
<DICTION>The coconut palm, Cocos nucifera, is a member of the family Arecaceae (palm family). It is the only accepted species in the genus Cocos. The term coconut can refer to the entire coconut palm, the seed, or the fruit, which is not a botanical nut, but a drupe. The spelling cocoanut is an old-fashioned form of the word.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos_nucifera]

COCONUT PALM
FTC B1536
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

COCOS ISLANDS
FTC R0184
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF keeling islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC

cocos nucifera
USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

COD
FTC B1423
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIGEN>Gadus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164710]

COD FAMILY
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]

cod, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

cod, pacific
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES
FTC R0367
BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

coeleenterata
USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

coeleenterate
USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

coenobitidae
USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0352
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

coffea arabica
USE COFFEE [B1305]

COFFEE
FTC B1305
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
UF coffea arabica
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>2900

COFFEE CHICORY
FTC B2943
BT CHICORY [B1552]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv sativum [NETTOX]
<GRIN>409102
<MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

COFFEE OR TEA
FTC B2126
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tea or coffee
COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)

FTC A0845
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (FEG) [A0710]
RT 086 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
UF steeped beverage
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON

FTC B1117
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF coho salmon
UF medium red salmon
UF oncorhynchus kisutch
UF salmon, coho
UF silver salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161977]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161977]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 245]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS COH]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 243]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [FDA RFE 2010 42]

coho salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

colil mystus
USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

coi lacryma-jobi
USE JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

COLA

FTC B1279
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF abata cola
UF abata cola
UF cola acuminata
UF colatree
UF kola nut
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [ITIS 506101]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [GRIN 101905]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [PLANTS COAC4]
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [DPNL 2003 8778]
<MANSFELD>5440
<DICT>Cola acuminata belongs to the family Sterculiaceae and its fruits are harvested from the forests of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The fruits are rough, mottled and up to 8 inches long and contain large, flat and bright red coloured seeds. The fruit is commonly known as a Kola nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola_acuminata]

cola acuminata
USE COLA [B1279]

colatree
USE COLA [B1279]
cold cheese food
USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0280
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese, club
UF cheese, cold-pack
UF club cheese
AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0126
BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
UF cheese food, cold-pack
UF cold cheese food
AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0116
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
UF cheese product, cold-pack
AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

coldwater prawn
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cold-water prawn
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cole
USE KALE [B1281]

collapsible tube
USE TUBE [M0200]

COLLARD
FTC B1385
BT KALE [B1281]
UF borekale
UF cow cabbage
UF fodder kale
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. viridis L. [GRIN 7679]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR]
<DICTION>Collard greens are various loose-leaved cultivars of Brassica oleracea (Acephala Group), the same species as cabbage and broccoli. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the southern United States, many parts of Africa, Montenegro, Bosnia and Herzegovina, southern Croatia, Spain and in Pakistan, as well as in Kashmir region of both India and Pakistan. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are closely similar genetically. The name "collard" is a shortened form of the word "colewort" (cabbage plant).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borekale]

COLLARED STINKHORN
FTC B4178
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF phallus duplicatus
AI <SCINAM>Phallus duplicatus Bosc, 1811 [INDEX FUNGORUM 142611]
This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

**COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0389</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**colocasia esculenta**

USE TARO [B1636]

**colocynthis citrullus**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**cololabis saira**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**COLOMBIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0196</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: CO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0166</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0055</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0061</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0062</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>color of tuna, blended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0269</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Z0278</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0006
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

color of tuna, blended
USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

COLORADO
FTC R0419
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

COLORADO LANGOSTINO
FTC B2205
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF carrot squat lobster
UF galathea monodon
UF pleuroncodes monodon
UF red crab
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS PQG]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392682]

COLORADO SNAPPER
FTC B1804
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus colorado
UF snapper, colorado
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 168867]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1426]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [FAO ASFIS LJC]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0096
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

COLOUR (EC)
FTC A0332
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)
FTC A0390
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)
FTC A0391
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0392
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0393
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

COLTSFOOT
FTC B1647
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tussilago farfara

columba fasciata
USE DOVE [B1203]

columbidae
USE PIGEON [B1304]

columbina passerina
USE COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

COMB PENSHELL
FTC B2881
BT PENSHELL [B3677]
UF atrina pectinata
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS TQE]
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMELLO
FTC B1474
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE
FTC Z0013
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISSARY PREPARED
FTC Z0113
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF prepared by commissary

common american prawn
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana
USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

COMMON BEAN
FTC B1999
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF phaseolus vulgaris
UF pink bean
UF small white bean
UF yellow bean

COMMON CARP
FTC B1228
BT CARP [B2617]
UF chub (carp)
common chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

COMMON COCKLE
FTC B3647
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF cerastoderma edule
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COC]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1373]
<SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2010 FDA Seafood List]

COMMON CRANBERRY
FTC B2969
BT CRANBERRY [B4209]
UF european cranberry
UF mossberry
UF northern cranberry
UF small cranberry
UF vaccinium microcarpum
UF vaccinium oxyccocos
UF vaccinium oxyccoccus
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [ITIS 505635]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [GRIN 41047]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [PLANTS VAOX]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccocos L. [DPNL 2003 13740]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxyccoccus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 291]
<MANSFELD>18288

COMMON CUTTLEFISH
FTC B3678
BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
UF sepia officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 82363]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CTC]
<SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1401]

common dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

COMMON DENTEX
FTC B3999
BT DENTEX [B2857]
UF dentex dentex
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169224]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 439]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DEC]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 765]
<SCINAM>Dentex dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common european bittersweet
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]
common european skate
USE SKATE [B4082]

common fig
USE FIG [B1302]

COMMON FROG
FTC B3462
BT FROG [B1252]
UF european frog
UF rana temporaria
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173444]
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGT]

common grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common green iguana
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

COMMON GROUND DOVE
FTC B3482
BT PIGEON [B1304]
UF columbina passerina
AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]
<SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177152]

common guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]

common guitarfish
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

common hippopotamus
USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

common inccap
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

common jasmine
USE JASMINE [B4252]

common jujube
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

COMMON KAKI
FTC B2766
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date plum
UF diospyros chinensis
UF diospyros kaki
UF japanese persimmon
UF kaki persimmon
UF keg fig
UF persimmon, japanese
UF sharon fruit
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS 505970]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN 14293]
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [PLANTS DiKA2]
COMMON MATRIMONYVINE

FTC B4197
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF lycium barbarum
UF lycium halimifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [GRIN 22939]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [ITIS 503599]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [PLANTS LYBA4]
<SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [ITIS 82603]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [FAO ASFIS OCC]
<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]
COMMON QUINCE

FTC B4219
BT QUINCE [B1298]
UF cydonia oblonga
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [ITIS 25159]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [GRIN 12779]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [PLANTS CYOB2]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 117]
<SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [DPNL 2003 9099]
<MANSFELD>8647

COMMON RYE

FTC B2352
BT RYE [B1313]
UF rye, common
UF secale cereale
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. ssp. cereale [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 258]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]
<SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANSFELD 33999]

COMMON SHRIMP

FTC B2874
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF brown shrimp
UF crangon crangon
UF crangon vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 971118]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CSH]
<SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1237]

common snapper
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

COMMON SNOOK

FTC B1825
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF centropomus undecimalis
AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167648]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 345]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SNO]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 555]
<SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common sowthistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common spider conch
USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2203
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus elephas
UF palinurus vulgaris
COMMON SQUID
FTC B3692
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [ITIS 82375]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck 1798 [FAO ASFIS SQR]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1993 1408]
<SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common sturgeon
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

COMMON SUNFISH
FTC B4028
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

common valerian
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

COMMON VERBENA
FTC B3480
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF common vervain
UF verbena officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
<SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L.
<GRIN>41164

common vervain
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

common water frog
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

COMMON WHEAT
FTC B3507
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum [ITIS 42237]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [GRIN 410383]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. aestivum [GRIN 40544]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [PLANTS TRAE]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. aestivum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 284]
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [DPNL 2003 13671]
<MANSFELD>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH
FTC B2687
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF baltic whitefish
UF coregonus lavaretus
UF whitefish, baltic
UF whitefish, common
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161950]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 232]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus Dybowski 1874 [FAO ASFIS PLN]
<SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 232]

common yam
USE  WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

COMOROS ISLANDS
FTC  R0271
BT  AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KM

compartmentalized dinner
USE  MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

COMPONENT REMOVED
FTC  H0238
BT  H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN  Use the appropriate term under *COMPONENT REMOVED* to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED
FTC  H0103
BT  H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN  Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under *INGREDIENT ADDED*, regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat
USE  CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)
FTC  A0641
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS
FTC  J0169
BT  DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
SN  Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix
USE  WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher
USE  WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH
FTC  B1259
BT  MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF  busycon
UF  strombus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCIGEN>Strombus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>concholopes concholopes</td>
<td>SEA SNAIL [B1955]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concord grape</td>
<td>GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condensed</td>
<td>WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)</td>
<td>FTC A0858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENT (GS1 GPC) [A1183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF condiment sauce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR)</td>
<td>FTC A0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENT (GS1 GPC) [A1183]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF relish or condiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes catsup, relish, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, and condiment sauces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)</td>
<td>FTC A0263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENT/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF sauce, condiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDIMENT, DRESSING, GRAVY OR SAUCE</td>
<td>USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE PEPPER</td>
<td>FTC B2632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF capsicum annuum, conoides group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONEY</td>
<td>FTC B2588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF cephalopholis fulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167740]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 8816]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CFJ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cephalopholis fulva [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cephalopholis fulva [FDA RFE 2010 10]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
coney, gulf
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)
FTC A0630
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)
FTC A0456
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

confectionery
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
FTC A0188
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

confectionery, aerated
USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

conger conger
USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL
FTC B2299
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF conger conger
UF sea eel
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161341]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161341]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 301]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COE]
<SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 403]
<SCINAM>Conger conger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CONGER EEL FAMILY
FTC B2300
BT EEL [B1278]
UF congridae
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161324]
<SCIFAM>Congridae [FAO ASFIS COX]
<SCIFAM>Congridae [CEC 1993 406]

CONGO
FTC R0186
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

CONGO DENTEX
FTC B4002
congo goober
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

congridae
USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

congridae
USE EEL [B1278]

CONNECTICUT
FTC R0420
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

conodon nobilis
USE BARRED GRUNT [B3943]

consomme
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

CONSUMER GROUP
FTC P0136
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE
FTC P0003
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN
FTC P0001
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN Used when nothing is know about the consumer group.

container or package, multiple
USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM
FTC M0195
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL
FTC M0202
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN
FTC M0001
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER
FTC M0004
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRIENT CLAIM
FTC P0207
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]."

Al A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim `source of' shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

contains label claim USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

contains, label claim USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)
FTC A0394
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0499
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES
FTC R0509
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC)
FTC Z0086
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF controlled name
UF protected name

Al Appellation d’origine contrôlée (AOC), which translates as "controlled designation of origin", is the French certification granted to certain French geographical indications for wines, cheeses, butters, and other agricultural products, all under the auspices of the government bureau Institut National des Appellations d’Origine (INAO). [Wikipedia]

controlled name USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC)
FTC Z0258
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
UF denominazione di origine controllata
UF doc

Al Denominazione di origine controllata ("Controlled origin denomination") is an Italian wine quality assurance label for food products and especially wines (an appellation), and for various formaggi. It is modelled after the French AOC. It was instituted in 1963 and overhauled in 1992 for compliance with the equivalent EU law on Protected Designation of Origin, which came into effect that year [Wikipedia].
CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0209
BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
AI <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0212
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

converted (grain)
USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

converted (lactose)
USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

conynscion macdonaldis
USE MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]

COOK ISLANDS

FTC R0191
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK

COOKED BY DRY HEAT

FTC G0004
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF dry cooked
AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE

FTC G0011
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT

FTC G0012
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used "REHYDRATED" or "WATER ADDED".
AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

cooked custard
USE CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM

FTC G0031
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER

FTC G0033
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF cooked over boiling water
UF double boiler cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also "Cooked in water bath".
COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL

FTC G0026
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use "GRIDDLED" when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

COOKED IN STEAM

FTC G0021
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH

FTC G0034
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF bain-marie cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also "Cooked in double boiler".

COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID

FTC G0013
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

cooked over boiling water

USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL

FTC G0025
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
UF oil roasted
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL

FTC G0024
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL

FTC G0030
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully

USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

cooked, partially

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

COOKIE (US CFR)

FTC A0203
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE

FTC G0003
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN

FTC G0001
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0501
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER ADDED
FTC H0775
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS
FTC B3069
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0494
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS
FTC B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0495
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

coprinopsis atramentaria
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus atramentarius
USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coprinus comatus
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

coquelicot
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

coeuille saint-jacques
USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

coral hydnum
USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]
CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM

FTC       B4182
BT        MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF        coral hydnum
UF        hericium coralloides
AI        <SCINAM>Hericium coralloides (Scop.) Pers., 1794 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120231]

CORAZON

USE       CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

CORBICULA FLUMINEA

USE       ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

CORCHORUS OLIATORUS

USE       NALTA JUTE [B1731]

cordial

USE       LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]

CORDYLA

FTC       B2841
BT        TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF        cordyla africana
AI        <SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [GRIN 435926]
           <SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [PLANTS COAF2]

cordyla africana

USE       CORDYLA [B2841]

CORE OR POME FRUIT

FTC       B1599
BT        FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF        maloideae
UF        pome fruit
AI        <DICTION>In botany, a pome (after the Latin word for fruit: pomum) is a type of fruit produced by flowering plants in the subfamily Maloideae of the family Rosaceae. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome]

core, seed, or peel

USE       PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

coregoninae

USE       WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

COREGONUS ALBULA

USE       VENDACE [B2369]

COREGONUS ALTIO

USE       POLLAN [B4052]

COREGONUS ARTEDII

USE       LAKE HERRING [B1118]

COREGONUS CLUPEAFORMIS

USE       LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

COREGONUS ELEGANS

USE       POLLAN [B4052]

COREGONUS HIEMALIS

USE       LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]
coregonus lavaretus
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

coregonus macrophthalmus
USE LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]

coregonus makwi
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

coregonus nasus
USE LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]

coregonus oxyrinchus
USE HOUTING [B4056]

coregonus peled
USE BIG POWAN [B4057]

coregonus pidschian
USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

coregonus pollan
USE POLLAN [B4052]

coregonus reighardi
USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]

coregonus wartmanni
USE BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]

CORIANDER
FTC B1381
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chinese parsley
UF cilantro
UF coriandrum sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>11523
<MANSFELD>1118

CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0227
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

coriandrum sativum
USE CORIANDER [B1381]

CORK
FTC N0046
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

cork tree (parinari)
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

CORK WOOD GASKET
FTC M0258
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORM
FTC C0291
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION>A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

CORN
FTC B1232
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF maize
UF zea mays
SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [PLANTS ZEMA]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 303]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [DPNL 2003 13973]
<MANSFELD>36372

CORN ADDED
FTC H0320
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
SN Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

corn and lima beans
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0229
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)
FTC N0030
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF c-enamel

CORN OIL ADDED
FTC H0343
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

CORN POPPY
FTC B3709
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF common poppy
UF coquelicot
UF field poppy
UF flanders poppy
UF papaver rhoeas
UF shirley poppy
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893]
<SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [GRIN 26703]
<DICATION>Papaver rhoeas is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common
names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]

corn salad (plant)
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

CORN SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0224
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
UF corn syrup solids added
SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

corn syrup solids added
USE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

corn, field
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

corn, lima beans and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

corn, sweet
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corn, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corned
USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

CORNELIAN CHERRY
FTC B2946
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Cornaceae [ITIS 27796]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [ITIS 565094]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [GRIN 11563]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [PLANTS COMA21]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 106]
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [DPNL 2003 8849]
<MANSFELD>24774
cortinarius caperatus
USE GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]
corvina
USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

CORVINA
FTC B2664
BT CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of "CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]".
corvineta reina
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]
corylus avellana
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
corylus maxima
  USE  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corypha thebaica
  USE  DOUM PALM [B2782]

coryphaena hippurus
  USE  DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

coryphaenidae
  USE  DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

cos lettuce
  USE  ROMAINE [B2089]

COSTA RICA
  FTC  R0198
  BT  CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CR

COTE D'IVOIRE
  FTC  R0190
  BT  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
  UF  ivory coast
  SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CI

cottidae
  USE  SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

COTTON
  FTC  B1210
  BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
  UF  gossypium spp.
  AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
      <SCINAM>Gossypium L. [ITIS 21709]
      <SCINAM>Gossypium L. [GRIN 5113]
      <SCINAM>Gossypium L. [PLANTS GOSSY]
      <SCINAM>Gossypium L. [MANSFELD13652]

COTTON
  FTC  B1210
  BT  EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

cotton
  USE  UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

COTTON CONTAINER
  FTC  M0413
  BT  NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

COTTONSEED OIL ADDED
  FTC  H0346
  BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
  SN  Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cottorny jujuba
  USE  INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
coturnix spp.
USE QUAIL [B1346]

COTYLEDON
FTC C0292
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
AI <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)

covered
USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

covered or coated
USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

covered or coated with chocolate
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

COW
FTC B1201
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos taurus
UF domesticated cattle
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200687]

cow and goat
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

cow and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

cow and sheep and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

cow cabbage
USE COLLARD [B1385]

cowbell
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

cowberry
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

COWCOD
FTC B1767
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes levis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889) [ITIS 166754]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [Fishbase 2004 3976]
<SCINAM>Sebastes levis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cowflock
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA
FTC B1200
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF vigna sinensis
UF vigna unguiculata
cowslip
USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

coypu
USE NUTRIA [B2094]

CRAB
FTC B1335
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF brachyura
UF short-tailed crabs
UF true crabs
AI <SCINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]
<SCINFORD>Brachyura [FAO ASFIS CRA]

crab apple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

crabapple
USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

cracked into medium size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cracked into small size pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

CRACKER (US CFR)
FTC A0242
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

CRAMBE
FTC B1336
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF crambe abyssinica

crambe abyssinica
USE CRAMBE [B1336]

crambe maritima
USE SEA KALE [B2011]

CRANBERRY
FTC B4209
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCISUBGEN>Oxycoccus
<DICTION>Cranberries are a group of evergreen dwarf shrubs or trailing vines in the subgenus Oxycoccus of the genus Vaccinium. In some methods of classification, Oxycoccus is regarded as a genus in its own right. They can be found in acidic bogs throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry]

CRANBERRY BEAN
FTC B1186
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotched with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

**crangon crangon**
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**crangon franciscorum**
USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

**crangon septemspinosa**
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

**cranogon vulgaris**
USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY**
FTC B2574
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF crangonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]

**crangonidae**
USE CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]

**crangonidae**
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

**CRAPPIE**
FTC B1409
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF pomoxis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Pomoxis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168165]
<SCIGEN>Pomoxis [Rafinesque, 1818]
<DICTION>The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

**crappie, black**
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

**crassostrea angulata**
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**crassostrea commercialis**
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

**crassostrea gigas**
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**crassostrea gigas kumamoto**
USE KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]

**crassostrea glomerata**
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

**crassostrea rhizophorae**
USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]
<SCISUPFAM>Astacoidea Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97306]
</SCISUPFAM><DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish]

creassostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

crassostrea virginica
USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

crataegus azarolus
USE AZAROLE [B4258]

crataegus spp.
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

crate
USE BOX [M0213]

crawfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
FTC B2686
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF astacoidea
UF cambarus spp.
UF crawfish
UF crayfish
UF procambarus spp.
AI <SCISUPFAM>Astacoidea Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97306] <DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive Procambarus clarkii are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish]

crawfish, red swamp
USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

crayfish
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

crayfish, marine
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

craylets
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

CREAM
FTC C0195
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
UF sweet cream
AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

CREAM (EUROFIR)
FTC A0782
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
RT CREAM [C0195]
SN Index also "CREAM" or underlying terms in facet C.
AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.
CREAM ADDED
FTC H0296
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cream for whipping
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

cream nut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT
FTC C0123
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0123
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF cream substitute
UF cream, imitation
UF imitation cream
UF whipped topping
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, imitation
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, light
USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

creamed
USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

creecy greens
USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB
FTC B2191
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF semotilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]<SCIGEN> Semotilus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163374]

CRENSHAW MELON
FTC B1661
BT MUSKMELO, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]

creole cherry pepper
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
crepe, dinner
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

crepe, unfilled
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

cretan dittany
USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

crisp bread
USE FLATBREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]

cristivomer namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER
FTC B1794
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF paralonchurus spp.

croaker, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

croaker, white
USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROAKING GOURAMI
FTC B2423
BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
UF gouramy
UF trichopsis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
<SCINAM>Trichopsis Canestrini, 1860 [ITIS 172670]

CROATIA
FTC R0245
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCEINE CROAKER
FTC B3914
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF large yellow croaker
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 646547]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 428]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys croceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS LYC]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CROCODILE
FTC B2441
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF crocodylidae
UF crocodylus spp.

crocodylidae
USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocodylus acutus
USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
crocodylus niloticus
USE NILE CROCODILE [B3804]

crocodylus novaeguineae
USE NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]

crocodylus porosus
USE ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]

crocodylus siamensis
USE SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]

crocodylus spp.
USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocus sativus
USE SAFFRON [B1459]

crotalus
USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

CROWBERRY
FTC B4262
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF empetrum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [ITIS 23742]
<SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [PLANTS EMPET]
<DIC'TION>Crowberry (Empetrum) is a small genus of dwarf evergreen shrubs that bear edible fruit. Species of crowberry include: E. nigrum (Crowberry), E. eamesii (Rockberry), E. rubrum and E. hermaphroditum. In subarctic areas, Crowberry has been a vital addition to the diet of the Inuit and the Sami. After waning popularity, the crowberry is regaining its reputation as an edible berry. It provides a steady crop and the gathering is relatively easy. The high concentration of anthocyanin pigment can be used as a natural food dye. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crowberry]

CROWDER PEA
FTC B1196
BT COWPEA [B1200]

CROWN CAP
FTC M0244
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

CRUCIAN CARP
FTC B3474
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF carassius carassius
AI <SCIFAM> Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163352]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 270]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FCC]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 314]
<SCINAM>Carassius carassius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

cruller
USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]

crumbs
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

crumbs achieved by forming
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
crustacea
USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

CRUSTACEAN
FTC B1374
BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
UF crustacea
AI <SCISUBPHY>Crustacea Brünnich, 1772 [ITIS 83677]
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS CRU]
<SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS FCX]

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0215
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

CRYOGENIC FROZEN
FTC J0171
BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
UF frozen by refrigerating agent
UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC
FTC N0028
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
AI Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

cryptodromiopsis antillensis
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

cryptodromiopsis plumosa
USE SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]

CRYSTAL
FTC E0143
BT SOLID [E0151]
SN Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

CRYSTAL SHRIMP
FTC B3626
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus brevirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Farfantepeanuea brevirostris (Kingsley, 1878) [ITIS 551572]
<SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley 1878 [FAO ASFIS CSP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley, 1878 [CEC 1201]

crystalline pvc container
USE UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

ctenopharyngodon idella
USE GRASS CARP [B2867]

CUBA
FTC R0200
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
CUBAN STONE CRAB
FTC B3556
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF lumpy stone crab
UF menippe nodifrons
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98813]
<SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson 1859 [FAO ASFIS MIQ]

CUBANELLE PEPPER
FTC B2583
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cubanelle

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

cuban-spinach

CUCKOO RAY
FTC B4092
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF butterfly skate
UF leucoraja naevas
UF raja naevas
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja naevas (Müller and Henle, 1841) [ITIS 564143]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja naevas (Müller & Henle, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 4326]
<SCINAM>Raja naevas Müller & Henle 1841 [FAO ASFIS RJN]

CUCKOO RAY
FTC B4092
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

cucumaria spp.

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER
FTC B1404
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucumis sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12580
<MANSFELD>3698

cucumber tree
USE BILIMBI [B2513]

cucumis anguria
USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

cucumis melo
USE EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]

cucumis melo
USE MUSKMELON [B2067]

cucumis melo flexuosus
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
cucumis metuliferus
USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus
USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

cucumis spp.
USE MELON [B1283]

cucurbita citrullus
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

cucurbita maxima
USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

cucurbita maxima var. banana
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita maxima var. hubbard
USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

cucurbita maxima var. maxima
USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita moschata
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

cucurbita moschata var. butternut
USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

cucurbita pepo
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

cucurbita pepo
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini
USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. pepo
USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

cucurbita spp.
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

CUISSE
FTC Z0136
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

CULL GRADE
FTC Z0017
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

cultivated currant
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

CULTIVATED MUSHROOM
FTC B2937
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
agaricus bisporus

Agaricus bisporus (J.E. Lange) Imbach, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 531546]

cultivated strawberry
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

cultured
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

cultured milk product
USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0101
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
RT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
UF milk product, cultured
AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

CUMIN
FTC B1274
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cuminum cyminum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12617
<MANSFELD>1199

cumin des pres
USE CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMIN, BLACK
FTC B1176
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caraway, black
UF nigella sativa
UF nutmeg flower
UF roman coriander

cuminum cyminum
USE CUMIN [B1274]

CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL
FTC B3955
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus trecae
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 168595]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 371]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [FAO ASFIS HMZ]
<SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1949 [CEC 1993 667]

curcuma domestica
USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma longa
USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma zedoaria
USE ZEDOARY [B2947]

Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfite, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED".

CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS
  FTC H0288
  BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH
  FTC H0289
  BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS
  FTC H0290
  BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS
  FTC H0291
  BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS
  FTC H0292
  BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS
  FTC H0293
  BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER
  FTC H0294
  BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLLED ENDIVE
  FTC B2941
  BT ENDIVE [B1314]
  AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
      <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv crispum [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>310133
      <MANSFELD>31983

CURLLED LETTUCE
  FTC B3343
  BT LETTUCE [B1390]
  UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
  UF leaf lettuce

CURLLED OCTOPUS
  FTC B3681
  BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
  UF eledone cirrhosa
  UF eledone cirrosa
  UF horned octopus
  AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]
      <SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]
      <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EOI]
      <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

CURLLY KALE
  FTC B3376
  BT KALE [B1281]
Kale or borecole is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group), green or purple, in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables including broccoli, cauliflower, collard greens, and brussels sprouts. The cultivar group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borecole]
CUSPARIA TRIFOLIATA
USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

custard added
USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTARD APPLE
FTC B1689
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona reticulata
UF bullock's heart
UF corazon
UF jamaica apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
  <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [ITIS 18099]
  <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN 3498]
  <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [PLANTS ANRE]
  <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 23]
  <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [DPNL 2003 7539]
  <MANSFELD>28755

CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)
FTC A0285
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
UF pie filling, non-fruit
UF pudding or custard
AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)
FTC A0219
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF cooked custard
AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.

custard, frozen
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

custom- or religion-related claim or use
USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

cut
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cut into large pieces
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES
FTC E0141
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

CUT INTO SHORT PIECES
FTC E0111
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

CUT OF MEAT
FTC Z0146
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0018
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF composite cut of meat

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE
FTC Z0047
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH
FTC Z0121
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER
FTC Z0048
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.
FTC Z0008
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
FTC Z0156
BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUTLASSFISH
FTC B1154
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF hairtailfish
UF trichiurus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuriidae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Trichiurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172384]

CUTLASSFISH
FTC B4026
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF hairtail
UF trichiuriidae
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuriidae [ITIS 172378]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuriidae [FAO ASFIS CUT]
<SCIFAM>Trichiuriidae [CEC 1993 948]

cutlassfish family
USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
CUTTER GRADE
FTC Z0015
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2869
BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus clarkii
UF salmo clarki
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
   <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 161983]
   <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 2688]
   <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki (Richardson 1836) [FAO ASFIS ONC]
   <SCINAM>Salmo clarki Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 249]
   <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

CUTTHROAT TROUT
FTC B2869
BT TROUT [B1258]

CUTTLEFISH
FTC B1644
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF sepidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]

cyamopsis tetragonoloba
USE GUAR [B1334]

cyamopsis psoralioides
USE GUAR [B1334]

CYANOCOBLAMIN
FTC B3779
BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

cyanophycota
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cyanophyta
USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cybium spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]

cycas circinalis
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

CYCLAMIC ACID
FTC B3072
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0497
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cyclopsetta chittendeni
USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]

cyclopteridae
USE SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

cyclopterus lumpus
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

cydonia oblonga
USE COMMON QUINCE [B4219]

cydonia spp.
USE QUINCE [B1298]

cymbopogon citratus
USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

cynara cardunculus
USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynara cardunculus
USE CARDOON [B1727]

cynara scolymus
USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynodon dactylon
USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

cynoscion
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

cynoscion regalis
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion acoupa
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion arenarius
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

cynoscion nebulosus
USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

cynoscion nobilis
USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

cynoscion parvipinnis
USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

cynoscion regalis
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]
cynoscion striatus
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

cyperus esculentus
USE CHUFA [B2159]

cyperus rotundus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

cyphomandra betacea
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

cyprinidae
USE CARP [B2617]

cyprinidae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

cypriniformes
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CYPRUS
FTC R0201
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY

cypselurus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2851
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
UF myxobacteriales used as food source

cyttidae
USE BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

cyttus australis
USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

cyttus novaezealandiae
USE SILVER DORY [B2862]

cyttus traversi
USE LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

CZECH REPUBLIC
FTC R0515
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
FTC R0199
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0647
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, common
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, longhead
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

DACRYODES

FTC B2769
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dacryodes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [ITIS 163381]
<SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [PLANTS DACRY]

dacryodes edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

dacryodes spp.
USE DACRYODES [B2769]

dactylis glomerata
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER

FTC B3817
BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF muraenidae cinereus
UF sharp-toothed eel
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 161296]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae cinereus (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 161296]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae cinereus (Forskal, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 298]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae cinereus (Forskal, 1775) [FAO ASFIS DPC]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae cinereus (Forskal, 1775) [CEC 1993 400]

dahomey
USE BENIN [R0160]

daikon
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

dairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
dairy product
USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0164
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/ButTER/CReAMYOGHURTS/CHeESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTeS (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED
FTC H0242
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0452
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 50130000 - MILK/ButTER/CReAMYOGHURTS/CHeESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTeS (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)
FTC A0626
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

dalatias licha
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

dalatiidae
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3784
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE
FTC B3785
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE
FTC B3787
BT VITAMIN E [B3753]

dama dama
USE FALLOW DEER [B4159]

DAMSON PLUM
FTC B1662
**PLUM** [B1206]

**Bullace**

**Prunus insititia**

**Prunus domestica subsp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid.** [GRIN 29889]

**Prunus domestica L. ssp. instititia (L.) Bonnier & Layens** [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 229]

**BUCKEYE**

**Prunus serotina Ehrh.**

**Prunus serotina** [GRIN 29888]

**Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24538]**

**USE**

**DANA SWIMMING CRAB** [B3571]

**SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)** [B3570]

**Callinectes danae**

**Callinectes danae Smith, 1869** [ITIS 98698]

**Callinectes danae Smith, 1869** [FAO ASFIS CRZ]

**Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869)** [CEC 1993 1280]

**DANDELION**

**Leafy Vegetable** [B1566]

**Taraxacum**

**Taraxacum officinale Weber** [NETTOX]

**GRIN** 80051

**MANSFELD** 32135

**DANUBE CRAYFISH**

**EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY** [B4139]

**Astacus leptodactylus**

**Galician crayfish**

**Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholz, 1823** [FAO ASFIS CRD]

**Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholz, 1823** [CEC 1993 1264]

**Astacus leptodactylus** (Smith, 1869) [FAO ASFIS CRZ]

**Astacus leptodactylus** (Smith, 1869) [CEC 1993 1264]

**Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (Astacus astacus) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws.**

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

**DANUBE SALMON**

**DANUBE SALMON** [B4047]

**Hucho hucho**

**Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758)** [ITIS 162024]

**Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758)** [Fishbase 2004 4664]

**Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758)** [FAO ASFIS HUC]

**Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758)** [CEC 1993 240]

**Hucho hucho** [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DANUBE SALMON**

**SALMONINS** [B3807]

**Hucho spp.**

**Hucho Güntner, 1866** [ITIS 162023]
danube sturgeon
USE RUSSIAN STURGEOUN [B3811]

DARK FISH FLESH
FTC Z0058
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

DARK GREEN NORI
FTC B2640
BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
UF aonori
UF enteromorpha prolifera
AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O. F. Mueller) J. Agardh [ITIS 6541]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O.F. Müller) J. Agardh 1883 [FAO ASFIS EBP]

DARK MEAT
FTC Z0002
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF drumstick meat, poultry
UF leg meat, poultry
UF thigh meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick, thigh or leg.

DARKIE CHARLIE
FTC B4116
BT KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]
UF dalatias licha
UF kitefin shark
AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160651]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 669]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SCK]
<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 59]

DARNEL
FTC B3386
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF lollium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Lolium spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>22502

dasheen
USE TARO [B1636]

dasypodidae
USE ARMADILLO [B1626]

DATE
FTC B1209
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF phoenix dactylifera
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [ITIS 42458]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [GRIN 28046]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [PLANTS PHDA4]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 209]
<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [DPNL 2003 11866]
<MANSFELD>10700
DATE
FTC B1209
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
date mussel
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]
date plum
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

DATE PLUM
FTC B3328
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date-plum
UF diospyros lotus
UF lotus persimmon
UF lotus tree
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [ITIS 505971]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [GRIN 14296]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [PLANTS DILO8]
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [DPNL 2003 9320]

DATE SHELL
FTC B4151
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF date mussel
UF european date mussel
UF lithophaga lithophaga
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LFF]
<SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1355]
date-plum
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]
datiro
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
dattrock tree
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
daucus carota
USE CARROT [B1227]

D-BIOTIN
FTC B3770
BT BIOTIN [B3762]
dead-rat tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
dealkaloidized
USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
DEBITTERED
FTC H0198
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

DECAFFEINATED
FTC H0140
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

DECAPOD
FTC B1998
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF decapoda
AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

decapoda
USE DECAPOD [B1998]

decapterus macarellus
USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]

decapterus macrosoma
USE SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]

decapterus maruadsi
USE JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]

decapterus punctatus
USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

decapterus russelli
USE INDIAN SCAD [B3964]

decapterus spp.
USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DECORATION (US CFR)
FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

decorator crab
USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2228
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF deepsea crabs
UF geryonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
<SCIFAM>Geryonidae [FAO ASFIS GEY]

DEEP SEA LOBSTER
FTC B2232
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF dublin bay prawn
UF melanephrops nei
deep sea perch

USE
ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING

FTC
B1980
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonomera libertate
UF opisthonomera oblieri
AI
<SCIFAM>Clipeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Opisthonomera libertate (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161750]
<SCINAM>Opisthonomera libertate (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 1484]
<SCINAM>Opisthonomera libertate (Günther 1867) [FAO ASFIS THP]
<SCINAM>Opisthonomera libertate (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 183]
<SCINAM>Opisthonomera libertate [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEEP-FRIED

FTC
G0029
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI
Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

deepea crabs

USE
DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL

FTC
B2898
BT GRENADEIR FAMILY [B2899]
UF lepidorhynchus denticulatus
AI
<SCIFAM>Macrourdidae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [ITIS 165425]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 8483]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [FAO ASFIS LDE]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEEPWATER HAKE

FTC
B3893
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius paradoxus
AI
<SCIFAM>Merluciiidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [ITIS 164796]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 1826]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca 1960 [FAO ASFIS HKO]
<SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [CEC 1993 482]

deepwater prawn

USE
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

deepea rose shrimp

USE
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP

FTC
B3496
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF deepwater rose shrimp
UF gamba
UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus
UF parapenaeus paradoxus
UF penaeopsis paradoxus
UF penaeus bocagei
UF penaeus coco
penaeus longirostris

Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]
Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO ASFIS DPS]
Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1993 1199]

Penaeus longirostris

Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]
Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO ASFIS DPS]
Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1993 1199]

DEER

B1583
DEER FAMILY [B1500]
cervus spp.
Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180694]
Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200351]

DEER FAMILY

B1500
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
cervidae
Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [MSW3 14200205]

deer nut

JOJOBA [B1704]
defatted

FAT REMOVED [H0161]

DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

A0396
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
degerminated seed or kernel

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY

Z0050
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.
Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
dehulled seed

SEED [C0155]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

J0116
PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
dried or dehydrated
Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".
delactosed

LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

DELAWARE

R0421
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL

FTC B3073
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC HO498
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DEMINERALIZED

FTC H0137
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF calcium removed
UF minerals removed
SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

democratic people's republic of korea

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
dendrocalamus asper

USE GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]
dendrocalamus latiflorus

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

denmark

FTC R0204
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK
denominazione di origine controllata

USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0397
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
dent corn

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

dentex

FTC B2857
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF dentex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCIGEN>Dentex Cuvier, 1814 [ITIS 169219]
dentex angolensis

USE ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]
dentex canariensis
USE CANARY DENTEX [B4001]

dentex congoensis
USE CONGO DENTEX [B4002]

dentex dentex
USE COMMON DENTEX [B3999]

dentex gibbosus
USE PINK DENTEX [B4003]

dentex macrophthalmus
USE LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]

dentex maroccanus
USE MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]

dentex spp.
USE DENTEX [B2857]

DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER
FTC B3675
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denticulata
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO ASFIS ODE]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]

DESERT DATE
FTC B2837
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF agialida barteri
UF agialida senegalensis
UF agialida tombuctensis
UF balanites aegytiaca
UF balanites ziziphoides
UF betu
UF bitu
UF egyptian myrobolan
UF jericho balsam
UF soapberry (balanites aegytiaca)
UF torchwood
UF ximenia aegytiaca
AI <SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegytiaca (L.) Del. [ITIS 506376]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegytiacus (L.) Delile [PLANTS BAAE]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegytiacus (L.) Delile [GRIN 6322]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegytiacus (L.) Delile [DPNL 2003 7904]

DESERT INDIANWHEAT
FTC B4200
BT FLEAWORT [B2659]
UF blond psyllium
UF pantago ovata
AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
<SCINAM>Pantago ovata Forsk. [ITIS 504438]  
<SCINAM>Pantago ovata Forsk. [GRIN 28790]  
<SCINAM>Pantago ovata Forsk. [PLANTS PLOV]
designation according to cheese firmness
USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

DELEGATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT
FTC A1213
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DELEGATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)
FTC A1208
BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESSERT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0864
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0222
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

dessert crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0863
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
UF sweet sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

dessert wine (U.S.)
USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

dessert, frozen dairy
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dessert, frozen nondairy
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

deta
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
detar
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
DETARIUM
FTC B2770
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF detarium spp.

detarium microcarpum
USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

detarium senegalense
USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

detarium spp.
USE DETARIUM [B2770]

DEVIL ANGLERFISH
FTC B4075
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF cape monk
UF lophius upsidephalus
UF lophius vomerinus
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 690539]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 10256]
<SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MVO]
<SCINAM>Lophius upsidephalus A. Smith, 1841 [CEC 1993 1183]

DEVIL RAY
FTC B2296
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula hypostoma
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [ITIS 160997]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 2586]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [FAO ASFIS RMH]
<SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DEVILFISH
FTC B2297
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula mobular
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160999]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 7618]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS RMM]
<SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 112]

DEVIL'S CLAW
FTC B2050
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF grapple plant
UF harpagophytum procumbens

DEVIL'S TONGUE
FTC B2344
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus konjac
UF amorphophallus rivieri
UF hydrosme rivieri
UF leopard palm
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

DEVL.S-CLAW
FTC B4195
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF harpagophytum procumbens
AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae  R. Br., nom. cons. [GRIN 833]
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [GRIN 18252]
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [PLANTS HAPR3]
<SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [DPNL 2003 10168]

DEXPANTOTHENOL
FTC B3776
BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

DEXTRAN ADDED
FTC H0389
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.

DEXTRIN ADDED
FTC H0390
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
SN Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

DEXTROSE
FTC C0222
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF glucose, d-
AI Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

DEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0154
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SN Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0198
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
AI It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g. United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as 'diabetic' or 'suitable for diabetics' on food labels. The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

DIADROMOUS FISH
FTC B3360
BT FISH [B1222]
AI <DICTION>Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus Anguilla, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)

diagramma pictum
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

DIALIUM
FTC B2928
BT       TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF       dialium spp.
AI       <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
          <SCIGEN>Dialium L. [ITIS 500716]
          <SCIGEN>Dialium L. [PLANTS DIALI]

**dialium guineense**
USE     VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**dialium indum**
USE     TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]

**dialium spp.**
USE     DIALIUM [B2928]

**DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN**
FTC     B2413
BT      TURTLE [B1242]
UF      malademys spp.

**DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING**
FTC     Z0228
BT      HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN      US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

**DICALCIUM CITRATE**
FTC     B3074
BT      FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC     H0499
BT      FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE**
FTC     B3075
BT      FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC     H0500
BT      FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3076

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0501

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

diced
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

DICANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC M0387

BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

didelphidae
USE OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0023

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

UF dietary food

UF dietary use

UF food for dietary use

UF food for special dietary use

UF special dietary food

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Renamed from "FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE" [LanguaL 2008].

These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to February 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate *CONSUMER GROUP* descriptor(s), for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by "INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD" as well as by "LOW SUGARS FOOD".

dietary fiber special claim or use
USE FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

dietary foods for special medical purposes
USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR)

FTC A0309

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

UF therapeutic formulation

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER

FTC A1325
The United States defines dietary supplements in the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994 (DSHEA). Pub L 103-417, 108 STAT. 4235, (Oct. 25, 1994): A dietary supplement is a product taken by mouth that contains a "dietary ingredient" intended to supplement the diet. The "dietary ingredients" in these products may include: vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as enzymes, organ tissues, glandulars, and metabolites. Dietary supplements can also be extracts or concentrates, and may be found in many forms such as tablets, capsules, softgels, gelcaps, liquids, or powders.

In the European Union, food supplements are framed by two kinds of regulations:
- the EU vertical regulation relating to food supplements, composed with the directive 2002/46/CE (essentially for the definition of food supplements) and the regulation 1170/2009 (which lists the vitamins and minerals, and the chemical forms of the substances allowed in food supplements);
- the EU transversal regulation relating to foodstuffs and especially the 2006/1924 regulation concerning nutrition and health claims, and the EU labeling transversal regulations, 90/496/EC and 2008/100/EC.

The EU regulation 2002/46/CE defines food supplements as "foodstuffs the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which are concentrated sources of nutrients or other substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination, marketed in dose form, namely forms such as capsules, pastilles, tablets, pills and other similar forms, sachets of powder, ampoules of liquids, drop dispensing bottles, and other similar forms of liquids and powders designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities". [Directive 2002/46/EC]

Codex Alimentarius also includes supplements containing vitamins or dietary minerals [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg_055e.pdf]
used by amateur or professional athletes to prevent muscle cramps and improve athletic performance, to liquids used at home to prevent dehydration in children with diarrhea, to injections administered as part of enteral (feeding through a tube or stoma directly into the small intestine) or parenteral nutrition (intravenous feeding that bypasses the digestive tract). [http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements]

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE**

FTC  A1328  
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]  
UF  fibre supplement  
AI  Fibre supplements (or fiber supplements) are considered to be a form of a subgroup of functional dietary fibre, and in the United States are defined by the Institute of Medicine (IOM). According to the IOM, functional fibre "consists of isolated, non-digestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans". Fibre supplements are widely available, and can be found in forms such as powders, tablets and capsules. Consumption of fibre supplements may be for: improving dietary intake, lowering blood cholesterol, alleviating irritable bowel syndrome, reducing the risk of colon cancer, and increasing feelings of satiety. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements]

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL**

FTC  A1306  
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
SN  Use for supplements based on plants, yeast, algae, and fungi (index in facet B). If the supplement also contains vitamins or minerals use the appropriate descriptor under * DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION*.

AI  Yeast, algae, or fungus based dietary supplement.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE**

FTC  A1309  
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
AI  Includes hormone precursors; steroid precursors; 7-dehydrocholesterol, lutein, omega-3's, CoQ10

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL**

FTC  A1299  
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
UF  mineral supplement

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL**

FTC  A1314  
BT  A multivitamin/mineral supplement is defined in the United States as a supplement containing 3 or more vitamins and minerals but does not include herbs, hormones, or drugs, with each nutrient at a dose below the tolerable upper level determined by the Food and Drug Board and the maximum daily intake to not cause a risk for adverse health effects. (National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Panel. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;85:257S-64S) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivitamin]  
AI  In Europe, a supplement containing 2 or more vitamins and minerals is defined as vitamin-mineral combination supplement.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS**

FTC  A1321

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED**

FTC  A1329  
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
SN  Use only when no supplement type is evident from the product name.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER**

FTC  A1326  
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
SN  Use only if needed to index other combination dietary supplements.  
AI  Includes other dietary substance to supplement the diet (fiber, electrolytes).
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN
FTC   A1302
BT    DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
UF    vitamin supplement

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS
FTC   A1324
BT    DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
dietary use
USE   DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
digitaria exilis
USE   FONIO [B2043]
digitaria iburua
USE   BLACK FONIO [B3471]

DILL
FTC   B1277
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    anethum
AI    <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
      <SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>3412
      <MANSFELD>1571

DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)
FTC   A0399
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
diluted
USE   WATER ADDED [H0148]
diluted juice beverage
USE   FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC   H0234
BT    WATER ADDED [H0148]

DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH
FTC   H0237
BT    WATER ADDED [H0148]

DIMETHYL DICARBONATE
FTC   B3077
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0502
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE

FTC: B3078
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0503
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

dimocarpus longan
USE: LONGAN [B1628]
dinner with components separated in serving containers
USE: MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
dinner, compartmentalized
USE: MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
dinocardium robustum
USE: ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]
diodon hystrix
USE: PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
diodon spp.
USE: PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
diodontidae
USE: BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]
dioscorea alata
USE: YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
dioscorea esculenta
USE: LESSER YAM [B3327]
dioscorea trifida
USE: CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]
diospyros bicolor
USE: AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
diospyros chinensis
USE: COMMON KAKI [B2766]
diospyros digyna
USE: BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
diospyros kaki
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

diospyros lotus
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

diospyros mespiliformis
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros senegalensis
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

diospyros spp.
USE PERSIMMON [B1447]

diospyros texana
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

diospyros virginiana
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

DIPHOS SANGUIN
FTC B1030
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF hiatula diphos
UF purple clam
UF soletellina diphos
AI <SCIFAM>Psammobiidae [FAO AFSIS OIF]
<SCINAM>Soletellina diphos (Linnaeus 1771) [FAO ASFIS OIF]

DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION
FTC Z0227
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN

diplectrum
USE DIPLECTRUM [B4023]

DIPLECTRUM
FTC B4023
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF diplectrum
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Diplectrum Holbrook, 1855 [ITIS 167791]

diplectrum formosum
USE SAND PERCH [B2301]

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3079
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0504
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE
FTC B3080
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0505
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE
FTC B3081
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0506
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3082
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0507
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3083
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation


DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FCT H0508
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

dipturus batis
USE SKATE [B4082]

dipturus lintea
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

dipturus oxyrinchus
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

dipturus spp.
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

disaccharide added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

DISHCLOTH GOURD

FCT B1721
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF dishrag gourd
UF loofah
UF luffa
UF luffa aegyptiaca
UF luffa cylindrica
UF rag gourd
UF smooth loofah
UF sponge gourd
UF towel gourd
UF vegetable sponge
AI <SCIFAM>Luffa
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill.
<GRIN>22788

dishrag gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION

FCT J0162
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k Gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND

FCT E0136
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES
FTC  B3084
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0509
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM CITRATE
FTC  B3085
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0510
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
FTC  B3086
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0511
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE
FTC  B3087
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED</td>
<td>H0512</td>
<td>FC0399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISODIUM INOSINATE</td>
<td>B3088</td>
<td>B2972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISODIUM PHOSPHATE</td>
<td>B3089</td>
<td>B2972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISODIUM TARTRATE</td>
<td>B3090</td>
<td>B2972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0513</td>
<td>H0399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0514</td>
<td>H0399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0515</td>
<td>H0399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0400
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC  B3091
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0516
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DISTILLED

FTC  H0270
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)

FTC  A0277
BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT  LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
UF  hard liquor
UF  liquor, alcoholic
UF  spirits, distilled
Al  Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation (27 CFR 5.11).

distilled spirits, distinctive
USE  DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)

FTC  A0200
BT  DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
UF  distilled spirits, distinctive
UF  spirits, distinctive distilled
Al  Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FTC  R0422
BT  MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
UF  washington, d.c.
dittany
USE  BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

DIVIDED INTO HALVES

FTC  E0116
BT  DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF  halved
SN  Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS

FTC  E0133
BT  DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI  Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES

FTC  E0152
BT  DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI  Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use "DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND". Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC  E0100
BT  DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
RT  DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF  chopped
UF  coarsely grated
UF  coarsely ground
UF  cracked into small size pieces
UF  crumbs
UF  flaked (physical state)
UF  grated coarsely
UF  minced
UF  shredded

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC  E0115
BT  DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF  cracked into medium size pieces
UF  cut
UF  diced

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.

FTC  E0125
BT  DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF  broken into large pieces
UF  cut into large pieces

DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS

FTC  E0148
BT  DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF  quartered
SN  Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES

FTC  E0107
BT  DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF  segmented
UF  wedge-shaped
SN  Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED

FTC  E0122
BT  SOLID [E0151]
SN  The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat
transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. "DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS" should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other "DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED" descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

**DJIBOUTI**

FTC  R0203  
BT  AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
UF  afars issas  
UF  french territory of the afars and issas  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

**di-alpha-tocopherol**

USE  ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

**DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE**

FTC  B3786  
BT  VITAMIN E [B3753]  

**dock (plant)**

USE  CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

**DOCK COCKLE**

FTC  B3644  
BT  COCKLE [B1317]  
UF  glycymeris pilosa  
UF  pilose bittersweet  
AI  <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS GCJ]  
<SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DODECYL GALLATE**

FTC  B3092  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  

**DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC  H0517  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DOE (GOAT)**

FTC  B2611  
BT  GOAT [B1328]  
UF  capra hircus  
UF  nanny goat  
AI  <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]  
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]
does not promote tooth decay claim or use
USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

dog banana
USE PAWPAW [B1202]

dog cockle
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

DOG FOOD
FTC P0031
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

DOG ROSE
FTC B2961
BT ROSE [B1225]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>5309
<MANSFELD>8437

DOGFISH
FTC B1913
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF greyfish
UF piked dogfish
UF spiny dogfish
UF squalus acantbias
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCINAM>Squalus acantbias Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160617]
<SCINAM>Squalus acantbias Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 139]
<SCINAM>Squalus acantbias Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DGS]
<SCINAM>Squalus acantbias Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 64]
<SCINAM>Squalus acantbias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

dogfish shark
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1912
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF dogfish sharks
UF spiny dogfishes
UF squalidae
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
<SCIFAM>Squalidae [FAO ASFIS DGX]
<SCIFAM>Squalidae [CEC 1993 62]

DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS
FTC B2136
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS
FTC B2137
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

dogfish sharks
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
**dogfish, spiny**

**USE** DOGFISH [B1913]

---

**DOGTOOTH GROPER**

**FTC** B4019  
**BT** GROPER [B1496]  
**UF** epinephelus caninus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [ITIS 551046]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9217]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FAO ASFIS EFJ]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [CEC 1993 568]

---

**DOLICHOS**

**FTC** B2330  
**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
**dolichos gladiatus**  
**USE** SWORD-BEAN [B3401]  
**dolichos lablab**  
**USE** HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]  
**dolichos sesquipedalis**  
**USE** YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]  
**dolichos unguiculata**  
**USE** CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

---

**DOLLY VARDEN**

**FTC** B1683  
**BT** CHAR [B4051]  
**UF** salvelinus malma  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162000]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2691]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma Taranetz 1933 [FAO ASFIS VAR]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 259]  
<SCINAM>Salvelinus malma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

---

**DOLPHIN FAMILY**

**FTC** B3363  
**BT** CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]  
**UF** bottlenose dolphin  
**UF** humpback dolphin  
**UF** spinner dolphin  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae [FAO ASFIS DLP]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae [CEC 1993 1445]  
<SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14300035]  
<DICTION>Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises. Any member of the families Delphinidae and Platanistoidea (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maul’s Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin)

---

**DOLPHINFISH**

**FTC** B1917  
**BT** DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]  
**UF** coryphaena hippurus
dorado

UF mahi mahi
AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168791]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DOL]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 673]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [FDA RFE 2010 13]

DOLPHINFISH FAMILY
FTC B1918
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF coryphaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]
<SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [FAO ASFIS DOX]

DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED
FTC Z0154
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

domesticated cattle
USE COW [B1201]

DOMINICA
FTC R0205
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DM

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
FTC R0206
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DO

DONKEY
FTC B2096
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ass
UF burro
UF equus asinus
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180690]
<SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100004]

DONKEYS EAR ABALONE
FTC B3541
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis asinina
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]
<SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LIY]

doom palm
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

dorado
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

dorosomatinae
USE GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird
nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed
for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being
cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]
edible oval fruit. It is native to the Nile valley in Egypt and Sudan, and in riverine areas of northwestern Kenya. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene_thebaica]

DOVE

FTC  B1203
BT  PIGEON [B1304]
UF  band-tailed dove
UF  columba fasciata
UF  patagioenas fasciata
AI  <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]
    <SCINAM>Patagioenas fasciata (Say, 1823) [ITIS 676899]

DOVER SOLE

FTC  B1511
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  microstomus pacificus
UF  sole, dover
AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
    <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172887]
    <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4247]
    <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington 1879) [FAO, ASFIS, MIP]
    <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [FDA RFE 2010 38]

D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM

FTC  B3774
BT  PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM

FTC  B3775
BT  PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]

dragon eyes
USE  LONGAN [B1628]

dragon fruit
USE  PITAYA [B2781]

DRAINED

FTC  Z0219
BT  PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN  Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

DRAWN CAN

FTC  M0216
BT  CAN [M0204]
UF  two-part can

DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)

FTC  A0276
BT  DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT  DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
UF  food dressing
AI  Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.
DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)

FTC A0105
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
UF condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce
UF gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce
UF sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
AI Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0859
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION

FTC J0166
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
SN Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION

FTC J0165
BT DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

DRIED BY RADIATION

FTC J0163
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
SN Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index "WATER REMOVED" in facet H - Treatment applied.

DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED

FTC H0364
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
UF candied fruit added

dried or dehydrated
USE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE

FTC J0143
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE

FTC J0168
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE

FTC J0112
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

dromaius novaehollandiae
USE EMU [B2719]

dromiidae
USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

DRUM
FTC B1204
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF aplodinotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169363]

DRUM (CONTAINER)
FTC M0198
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF barrel

DRUM FAMILY
FTC B2005
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sciaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [FAO ASFIS CDX]
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [CEC 1993 748]

DRUM-DRIED
FTC J0140
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

drumstick meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

drumstick tree
USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

drupe
USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0492
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

dry cooked
USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

DRY MIX
FTC Z0090
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

dry roasted
USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

dry salted
USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
DRYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC: A0402
BT: CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

DUBLIN BAY PRAWN
USE: DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK

FTC: B1316
BT: POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF: anatidae
AI: <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

DUCK BARNACLE

FTC: B3553
BT: BARNACLE [B2127]
UF: lepas anatifera
AI: <SCIFAM>Lepas anatifera [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO ASFIS ESF]

DUCK POTATO
USE: ARROWHEAD [B1716]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY

FTC: B2533
BT: EEL [B1278]
UF: nettastomatidae
AI: <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 161301]

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD

FTC: B2531
BT: FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF: bembrops anatirostris
AI: <SCIFAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [ITIS 170997]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 2004 [Fishbase 2004 3696]
<SCINAM>Bembrops anatirostris Ginsburg, 1955 [FAO ASFIS BMQ]

DULSE

FTC: B2411
BT: PALMARIA [B3790]
UF: palmaria palmata
UF: rhodymenia palmata
AI: <SCIFAM>Rhodymenia palmata [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze 1891 [FAO ASFIS RHP]
<DICTION>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze, also called dulse, dillisk, dilsk, red dulse, sea lettuce flakes or
creathnach, is a red alga (Rhodophyta) previously referred to as Rhodymenia palmata (Linnaeus) Greville. It grows on the northern coasts of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. It is a well-known snack food, and in Iceland, where it is known as söl, it has been an important source of fiber throughout the centuries.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria_palmata]

DUNG GWA
USE: CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB

FTC: B1180
BT: ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF: cancer magister
AI: <SCIFAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]
DURIAN
FTC  B2448
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  durio zibethinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN 14755]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [PLANTS DUZI]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]
     <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]
     <MANSFELD>25525
durio zibethinus
USE  DURIAN [B2448]

DURUM WHEAT
FTC  B1079
BT  WHEAT [B1312]
UF  triticum durum
UF  triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
UF  triticum turgidum var. durum
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [ITIS 42240]
     <SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [GRIN 406896]
     <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [PLANTS TRDU3]
     <SCINAM>Triticum ispahanicum Heslot ssp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 285]
     <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [DPNL 2003 13672]
     <MANSFELD>34092
     <DICTION>Very hard, translucent, light colored grain used to make semolina flour for pasta.

DUSKY SEA PERCH
FTC  B4020
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus guaza
UF  epinephelus marginatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [ITIS 551078]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 6470]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [FAO ASFIS GP0]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]
     <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SHARK
FTC  B3531
BT  GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF  carcharhinus obscurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 878]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS DUS]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 39]
     <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC  B2312
BT  SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF  mustelus canis
UF  smooth dogfish
UF  smooth hound
AI  <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2539]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS CTI]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0403
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**dutch processed**
**USE** ALKALIZED [H0206]

**DWARF BANANA**

**FTC** B1559
**BT** BANANA [B4270]
**UF** chinese banana
**UF** ladyfinger banana
**UF** musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish
**UF** musa cavendishii
**UF** musa chinensis
**UF** musa nana
**AI** <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [ITIS 42390]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN 24706]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [PLANTS MUAC]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 188]
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [DPNL 2003 11277]
<MANSFELD>12410

**E 101**
**USE** RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

**E 101**
**USE** RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

**E 160a**
**USE** BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

**E 300**
**USE** ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

**E 301**
**USE** SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

**E 302**
**USE** CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

**E 304**
**USE** ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**E 307**
**USE** ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

**E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM**

**FTC** E0113
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0648
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

eames' purple crowberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

EAR

FTC C0311
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

ear (corn)
USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

ear fungus
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

ear meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

EARED SEAL FAMILY

FTC B4163
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF fur seal
UF otariidae
UF sea lion
AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae, Phocidae [FAO ASFIS SXX]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae [CEC 1993 1428]
<SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14000996]

eyear false morel
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

eyear june pea
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

EARLY MOREL

FTC B2024
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF early false morel
UF verpa bohemica
AI <SCINAM>Verpa bohemica (Krombh.) J.Schröt. (1893) [INDEX FUNGORUM 481988]

earth almond
USE CHUFA [B2159]

earthnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

east africa
USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

east indian illipe
USE ILLIPE [B2110]

EAST TIMOR

FTC R0402
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
EASTERN KING PRAWN
FTC  B3491
BT   PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF   melicertus plebejus
UF   ocean king prawn
UF   penaeus plebejus
AI   <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]
     <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO ASFIS PNP]

EASTERN OYSTER
FTC  B1951
BT   OYSTER [B1224]
UF   american cupped oyster
UF   american oyster
UF   blue point oyster
UF   crassostrea virginica
AI   <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
     <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]
     <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS OYA]
     <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1993 1334]
     <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

eastern pacific bonito
USE  PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

eastern persimmon
USE  AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

eastern pickerel
USE  CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER
FTC  B4193
BT   PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF   echinacea purpurea
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
     <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [ITIS 37281]
     <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [GRIN 14799]
     <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [PLANTS ECPU]
     <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 9441]

eastern roe
USE  SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

EBEN TREE
FTC  B2768
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   bush buttertree
UF   bushbutter
UF   dacyryodes edulis
UF   pachylobus edulis
AI   <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
     <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [ITIS 506419]
     <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [GRIN 310587]
     <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H.J. Lam [PLANTS DAED]

echinacea pallida
USE  PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]
echinacea purpurea
USE EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

ECHINODERM
FTC B2115
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
UF echinodermata
AI <SCINAM>Echinodermata Klein, 1734 [ITIS 156857]
<SCINAM>Echinodermata [FAO ASFIS ECH]

echinodermata
USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

echinorhinidae
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

echinorhinus brucus
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

echinus esculentus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

ECUADOR
FTC R0208
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

eddo
USE TARO [B1636]

EDIBLE CANNA
FTC B3441
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF achira
UF canna indica
UF gruya
UF queensland arrowroot
AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae
<SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8858

EDIBLE CASING
FTC N0056
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

EDIBLE CONTAINER
FTC M0212
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

edible crab
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

EDIBLE CurrANT
FTC B1528
BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

edible fig
USE FIG [B1302]
EDIBLE FROG
FTC  B3463
BT   FROG [B1252]
UF   common water frog
UF   green frog
UF   rana esculenta
AI   <SCINAM>Rana esculenta Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGK]

EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)
FTC  A0454
BT   CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT   FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
AI   CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)
FTC  A0628
BT   FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI   CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

edible mussel
USE  BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

edible oyster
USE  EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

EDIBLE ROCK CRAB
FTC  B1960
BT   ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF   cancer pagurus
UF   edible crab
AI   <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
     <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [ITIS 98681]
     <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CRE]
     <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1276]
     <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING
FTC  Z0094
BT   TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

edible melon
USE  WATERMELON [B1391]

EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1174
BT   NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

edible-podded pea
USE  PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

edible-podded pea
USE  SNOW PEA [B2466]

EEL
FTC  B1278
BT   FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
UF   anguillidae
UF   congridae
UF   nettastomatidae
EEL, FRESHWATER

FTC B2700
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
RT AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
UF freshwater eel
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI FDA market name for American eel, Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817).

EELPOUT

FTC B2292
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF zoarces viviparus
AI <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 165324]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 479]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELP]
<SCINAM>Zoarces viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EELPOUT FAMILY

FTC B1846
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF zoarciidae
AI <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]
<SCIFAM>Zoarcidae [FAO ASFIS LVD]
<SCIFAM>Zoarcidae [CEC 1993 914]

EFFERVESCENT TABLET

FTC E0158
BT NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
AI Effervescent tablets are uncoated tablets that generally contain acid substances and carbonates or bicarbonates and which react rapidly in the presence of water by releasing carbon dioxide. They are intended to be dissolved or dispersed in water before use. [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Effervescent_tablet]

EGG

FTC C0194
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
SN Fish roe are indexed under “OVARY, ROE”.
AI Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

EGG ADDED

FTC H0186
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0635
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0461
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0792
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

**EGG DISH (EUROFIR)**
- FTC A0792
- BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE**
- FTC P0175
- BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
- FTC A0790
- BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
- RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
- RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
- RT 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
- RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
- RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
- RT 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
- RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
- RT EGG [C0194]
- AI The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under "Fish").

**EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)**
- FTC A0261
- BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
- RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
- RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
- RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
- AI Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

**EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**
- FTC A0254
- BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
- UF egg product, imitation
- UF egg substitute
- UF imitation egg product
- AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

**EGG SHELL**
- FTC C0278
- BT EGG [C0194]
- UF shell (egg)
- AI The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

**EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**
- FTC N0052
- BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**egg substitute**
- USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

**EGG WHITE ADDED**
- FTC H0205
BT EGG ADDED [H0186]

SN Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.

EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN
FTC C0241
BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK
FTC C0215
BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK ADDED
FTC H0185
BT EGG ADDED [H0186]

SN Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

egg-fruit tree
USE CANISTEL [B3393]

EGGPLANT
FTC B1458
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF aubergine
UF solanum melongena
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>101312
<MANSFELD>5937

EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0216
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

EGYPT
FTC R0210
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG
egyptian carissa
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
egyptian doum
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]
egyptian myrobalan
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
egyptian onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]
egyptian sycamore
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
eight-months yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]
EINKORN

FTC  B3506
BT   WHEAT [B1312]
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS 42241]
     <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [GRIN 410367]
     <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [PLANTS TRMO22]
     <DICTION>Einkorn wheat (from German Einkorn, literally "single grain") can refer either to the wild species of
     wheat, Triticum boeoticum (the spelling baeoticum is also common), or to the domesticated form, Triticum
     monococcum. The wild and domesticated forms are either considered separate species, as here, or as subspecies
     of T. monococcum. Einkorn is a diploid species of hulled wheat, with tough glumes ('husks') that tightly enclose the
     grains. The cultivated form is similar to the wild, except that the ear stays intact when ripe and the seeds are
     larger.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]

EL SALVADOR

FTC  R0389
BT   CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SV

elaeis guineensis
USE  AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]

elagatis bipinnulata
USE  RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

elagatis spp.
USE  RUNNER [B3951]

ELDERBERRY

FTC  B4211
BT   BERRY [B1231]
UF   sambuccus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]
     <SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [ITIS 35315]
     <SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [PLANTS SAMBU]

elderberry
USE  EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

ELECAMPANE

FTC  B3425
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI   <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
     <SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>20121

eledone cirrhosa
USE  CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

eledone cirrosa
USE  CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

eledone moschata
USE  WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

eleocaris dulcis
USE  CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

ELEPHANT

FTC  B2129
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   elephantidae
elephant apple
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

ELEPHANT FISH
FTC B2269
BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
UF callorhynchos millii
UF elephant shark
UF silver trumpeter
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii (Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823) [ITIS 564644]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [Fishbase 2004 4722]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CHB]
<SCINAM>Callorhinchus millii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

elephant orange
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

elephant shark
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

elephantidae
USE ELEPHANT [B2129]

elephantfish
USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

elettaria cardamomum
USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

eleutheronema tetractylum
USE FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]

ELK
FTC B1292
BT DEER [B1583]
UF cervus elaphus
UF red deer
UF wapiti
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]
<SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200352]

ellice islands
USE TUVALU [R0407]

ELM OYSTER
FTC B1485
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hypsizygus ulmarius
AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus ulmarius (Bull.) Redhead, 1984 [INDEX FUNGORUM 106194]

embryo (seed)
USE GERM [C0182]

EMMER
FTC B3505
BT WHEAT [B1312]
Emmer wheat (Triticum dicoccum), also known as farro especially in Italy, is a low yielding, awned wheat. It was one of the first crops domesticated in the Near East. It was widely cultivated in the ancient world, but is now a relict crop in mountainous regions of Europe and Asia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer]

**empanada**

*USE* PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

**EMPEROR**

**FTC** B2859
**BT** EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
**UF** lethrinus spp.
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
<SCIGEN>Lethrinus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169130]

**EMPEROR FAMILY**

**FTC** B2866
**BT** FISH, PERCIIFORM [B1581]
**UF** lethrinidae
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]
<SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [FAO ASFIS EMP]
<SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [CEC 1993 754]

**EMPEROR SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1931
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]
**UF** lutjanus sebae
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 168894]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 178]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS LUB]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**empetrum eamesii**

*USE* PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**empetrum nigrum**

*USE* BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]

**empetrum rubrum**

*USE* RED CROWBERRY [B4265]

**empetrum spp.**

*USE* CROWBERRY [B4262]

**EMU**

**FTC** B2719
**BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
**UF** dromaius novaehollandiae
**AI** <SCIFAM>Dromaiidae [ITIS 174383]
<SCINAM>Dromaius novaehollandiae (Latham, 1790) [ITIS 174385]

**emulsified**

*USE* HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

**EMULSIFIER (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0404
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
EMULSIFIER (EC)

FTC A0333
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as oil and water in a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)

FTC A0334
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0405
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

encapsulated
USE CAPSULE [E0159]

ENCAPSULATED

FTC H0781
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF coated
UF covered
UF micro-encapsulated
SN Used for the coating of microscopic particles with another material.
AI Micro-encapsulation is a process in which tiny particles or droplets are surrounded by a coating to give small capsules many useful properties. In a relatively simplistic form, a microcapsule is a small sphere with a uniform wall around it. The material inside the microcapsule is referred to as the core, internal phase, or fill, whereas the wall is sometimes called a shell, coating, or membrane. Most microcapsules have diameters between a few micrometers and a few millimeters. The definition has been expanded, and includes most foods. Every class of food ingredient has been encapsulated; flavors are the most common. The technique of microencapsulation depends on the physical and chemical properties of the material to be encapsulated.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micro-encapsulation]

endeavour prawn
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

endeavour shrimp
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

ENDIVE

FTC B1314
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chichorium endivia
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>10542
<MANSFELD>31969

endosperm
USE SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]

endosperm with bran
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]

energy food stick
USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

ENERGY FREE FOOD

FTC P0055
A claim that a food is energy-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be
made where the product does not contain more than 4 kcal (17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 0.4
kcal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of

Food having less than 5 calories per amount customarily consumed. Calorie amount is not defined for meals or
main dishes [US FDA]
Juglans regia, the Persian walnut, English walnut, or especially in Great Britain, Common walnut, is an Old World walnut tree species native to the region stretching from the Balkans eastward to the Himalayas and southwest China. The whole fruit, including the husk, falls in autumn; the seed is large, with a relatively thin shell, and edible, with a rich flavor.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia]

**engraulidae**

*USE* ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

**engraulis anchoita**

*USE* ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

**engraulis australis**

*USE* AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]

**engraulis capensis**

*USE* STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

**engraulis encrasiolus**

*USE* EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**engraulis japonicus**

*USE* JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]

**engraulis mordax**

*USE* NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**engraulis ringens**

*USE* ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**enhanced**

*USE* LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

**enoki**

*USE* ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**ENOKITAKE**

*FTC* B2507

*BT* MUSHROOM [B1467]

*UF* enoki

*UF* flammulina velutipes

*UF* velvet foot

*UF* velvet shank

*UF* velvet stem

*UF* winter mushroom

*AI* Enoki mushrooms are cultivars of Flammulina velutipes also called golden needle mushroom. Wild forms differing in color, texture, and sliminess are called winter mushrooms, velvet foot, or velvet stem among other names.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake]

**enriched**

*USE* NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**

*FTC* P0183

*BT* VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

*SN* Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing

*AI* A food is ‘enriched’ when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.
enset
USE ENSETE [B4271]

ENSETE
FTC B4271
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF enset
UF enset spp.
UF false banana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [ITIS 500771]
<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [PLANTS ENSET]
<SCINAM>Ensete [DPNL 2003 9519]
<DICTION>Ensete, or Enset, is a genus of plants, native to tropical regions of Africa and Asia. It is one of the three genera in the banana family, Musaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete]

ensete
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ensete glaucum
USE SNOW BANANA [B4272]

ensete spp.
USE ENSETE [B4271]

ensete ventricosum
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

ensis americanus
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

ensis directus
USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

ensis ensis
USE POD RAZOR [B3638]

ensis macha
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

ensis siligua
USE SWORD RAZOR [B4144]

ENTEROMORPHA
FTC B2639
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaceae [ITIS 6515]
<SCINAM>Enteromorpha Link, 1820 [ITIS 6515]

enteromorpha prolifera
USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

ENTRE-COTE
FTC Z0142
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

ENVELOPE
FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered
prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

**ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**

FTC  H0252
BT    MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN    Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.

**ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)**

FTC  A0406
BT    CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**ENZYME SUPPLEMENT**

FTC  A1311
BT    DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

SN    Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI    Plant and animal enzymes are used to facilitate the digestive process and improve the body's ability to maintain balanced metabolism. Enzyme supplements are extracted from plants like pineapple and papaya and from the organs of cows and pigs. The supplements are typically given in tablet or capsule form. Pancreatic enzymes may also be given by injection. The dosage varies with the condition being treated. For nondigestive ailments, the supplements are taken in the hour before meals so that they can be quickly absorbed into the blood. For digestive ailments, the supplements are taken immediately before meals accompanied by a large glass of fluids. Pancreatic enzymes may be accompanied by doses of vitamin A.[http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/enzyme+therapy]

eopsetta jordani
USE    PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

ephe dra nevadensis
USE    NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

epinus spp.
USE    CARDINALFISH [B2936]

epinus telescopus
USE    BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

epi lobium angustifolium
USE    FIREWEED [B3725]

epi lobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
USE    FIREWEED [B3725]

epimedium sagittatum
USE    BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]

epinephelus acanthistius
USE    GULF CONEY [B2589]

epinephelus aeneus
USE    WHITE GROUPER [B4016]

epinephelus alexandrinus
USE    GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

epinephelus analogus
USE    SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]
epinephelus areolatus
USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

epinephelus caninus
USE DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]

epinephelus chlorostigma
USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

epinephelus fasciatus
USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

epinephelus guaza
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus itajara
USE JEWFISH [B1756]

epinephelus malabaricus
USE MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]

epinephelus marginatus
USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

epinephelus morio
USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

epinephelus spp.
USE GROUPER [B1496]

epinephelus striatus
USE NASSAU GROUPER [B4022]

epinephelus tauvina
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

epos root
USE EPPAW [B1752]

EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

EPPAW
FTC B1752
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF epos root
UF perideridia oregana
UF squaw potato
AI <SCINAM>Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]

EQUATORIAL GUINEA
FTC R0235
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ

equisi
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
**equus asinus**  
USE DONKEY [B2096]

**equus asinus x equus caballus**  
USE MULE [B2093]

**equus caballus**  
USE HORSE [B1229]

**equus zebra**  
USE ZEBRA [B2097]

**eragrostis tef**  
USE TEFF [B2475]

**eretmochelys imbricate**  
USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

**ERGOCALCIFEROL**  
FTC B3769  
BT VITAMIN D [B3752]  

**erilepis zonifer**  
USE SKILFISH [B1807]

**erimacrus isenbeckii**  
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

**eriobotrya japonica**  
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

**eriphipha gonagra**  
USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

**eriphipha sebana**  
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

**eriphipha smithii**  
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

**eriphipha verrucosa**  
USE WARTY CRAB [B3555]

**eruca sativa**  
USE ROCKET [B2474]

**eruca vesicaria sativa**  
USE ROCKET [B2474]

**ERYTHORBIC ACID**  
FTC B3093  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf]. If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
ERYTHRORBITIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0518
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ERYTHROSINE

FTC H0399
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0519
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

erthyroxylum coca
USE COCA [B2053]

ESCARGOT

FTC B3663
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix pomatia
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ESCAROLE

FTC B1446
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cichorium endivia

esciformes
USE FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]

ESCOLAR

FTC B1821
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [ITIS 172362]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 1042]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [FAO ASFIS LEC]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [FDA RFE 2010 27]

esocidae
USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

esox americanus vermiculatus
USE GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]
esox lucius  
USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy  
USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger  
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii  
USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus  
USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.  
USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE

FTC C0260  
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]  
AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA

FTC R0209  
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

ESTUARINE CROCODILE

FTC B3803  
BT CROCODILE [B2441]  
UF crocodylus porosus

etelis oculatus  
USE QUEEN SNapper [B2151]

ETHIOPIA

FTC R0213  
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

ethamidium chilcae  
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethamidium maculatum  
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethamidium spp.  
USE MENHADEN [B1396]

ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0235  
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]  
AI Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the
traditional cuisine of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end, ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30)

FTC B3095
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0520
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3096
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0521
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3097
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0522
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

etmopteridae
USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
etmopterus baxteri
USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

etmopterus spinax
USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

etrumeus acuminatus
USE CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]

etrumeus micropus
USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

etrumeus sardina
USE ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]

etrumeus teres
USE RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]

etrumeus whiteheadi
USE WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2848
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

EUCALYPTUS
FTC B2661
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eucalyptus globulus

eucalyptus globulus
USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

EUGENIA
FTC B2921
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
UF eugenia spp.
UF stopper
Al <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [ITIS 27192]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia sp. [GRIN 312348]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [PLANTS EUGEN]
<SCIGEN>Eugenia [DPNL 2003 9651]

eugenia aqua
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

eugenia aromatica
USE CLOVE [B1255]

eugenia brasiliensis
USE BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]

EUGENIA CAPENSIS
FTC B2778
BT EUGENIA [B2921]

eugenia guineensis
USE WATER BERRY [B2830]
**eugenia jambolana**
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**eugenia jambos**
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**eugenia javanica**
USE JAVA APPLE [B3395]

**eugenia malaccensis**
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**eugenia michelii**
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**eugenia spp.**
USE EUGENIA [B2921]

**eugenia uniflora**
USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**EULACHON**
FTC B2654
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF thaleichthys pacificus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 162051]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 256]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ASFIS EUL]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [CEC 1993 272]
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**euphausia crystallorophias**
USE ICE KRILL [B3578]

**euphausia frigida**
USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]

**euphausia pacifica**
USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]

**euphausia spp.**
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**euphausia superba**
USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**euphausia triacantha**
USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]

**euphausia vallentini**
USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]

**euphasiidae**
USE KRILL [B2844]

**euphorbia longan**
USE LONGAN [B1628]

**euphorbia nepheleum**
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eurasian elk</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE MOOSE [B1257]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurasian Perch</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B2336</td>
<td>EURASIAN PERCH [B1557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>YELLOW PERCH</td>
<td>EURASIAN PERCH [B1557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>european perch</td>
<td>EURASIAN PERCH [B1557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>perca fluviatilis</td>
<td>EURASIAN PERCH [B1557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>river perch</td>
<td>EURASIAN PERCH [B1557]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Percidae [ITIS 168356]</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168470]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurocode 2 Food Classification</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0642</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurofir Food Classification</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0777</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]</td>
<td>This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0355</td>
<td>CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe - Inland Waters (FAO Major Fishing Areas 05)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0129</td>
<td>INLAND WATERS [R0512]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>INLAND WATERS</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: &quot;EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: &quot;EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA&quot;.</td>
<td>CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.</td>
<td>Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe, Central</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0356</td>
<td>EUROPE [R0355]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPE [R0355]</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe, Eastern</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0357</td>
<td>EUROPE [R0355]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPE [R0355]</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: QR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe, Nordic Countries</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>R0360</td>
<td>scandinavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EUROPE [R0355]</td>
<td>Descriptor renamed from SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995 Code: QR05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scandinavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EUROPE, SOUTHERN
FTC  R0358
BT   EUROPE [R0355]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

EUROPE, WESTERN
FTC  R0359
BT   EUROPE [R0355]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

EUROPEAN ANCHOVY
FTC  B3837
BT   ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF   anchovy
UF   engraulis encrasiolus
AI   <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161831]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 66]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ANE]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 215]
     <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasiolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN BEECH
FTC  B4248
BT   BEECH [B1543]
UF   fagus sylvatica
SN   When indexing beech nut index both "EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise
     narrower terms).
AI   <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
     <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [ITIS 502590]
     <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [GRIN 16557]
     <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [PLANTS FASY]
     <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [DPNL 2003 9762]

EUROPEAN BISON
FTC  B4155
BT   BISON [B2098]
UF   bison bonasus
UF   wisent
AI   <SCIFAM>Bovidae, Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
     <SCINAM>Bison bonasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 183836]
     <SCINAM>Bison bonasus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200670]

EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET
FTC  B3645
BT   COCKLE [B1317]
UF   common european bittersweet
UF   dog cockle
UF   glycymeris glycymeris
UF   pectunculus glycymeris
AI   <SCIFAM>Glycymerididae Newton, 1922 [ITIS 79420]
     <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]
     <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GKL]
     <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1368]
     <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY
FTC  B1407
BT   BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF   rubus fruticosus
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [ITIS 504851]
<SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus aggregate [GRIN 419819]
<SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [PLANTS RUFR80]
<SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 249]
<MANSFELD>8156

EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE

FTC B1471
BT MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]
UF cucumis melo
Al <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo CANTALOUPE Group [MANSFELD 3670]
<DICTION>The European cantaloupe is lightly ribbed, with a gray-green skin that looks quite different from that of the North American cantaloupe.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]

EUROPEAN CHESTNUT

FTC B1584
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea sativa
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
Al <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
<SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [GRIN 9445]
<SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [PLANTS CASA27]
<SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 8417]
<MANSFELD>17782

EUROPEAN CHUB

FTC B3475
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF leuciscus cephalus
Al <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163581]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4482]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LUH]
<SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 335]

european community

USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE

FTC B3347
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF crab apple
UF crabapple
UF malus sylvestris
Al <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris P. Mill. [ITIS 25264]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23279]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MASY2]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. var. sylvestris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 175]
<SCINAM>Malus sylvestris Mill. [DPNL 2003 11055]
<MANSFELD>8846

european cranberry

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

european crayfish

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY
FTC B4139
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF astacidae
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCIFAM>Astacidae [FAO ASFIS EWA]

european date mussel
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

EUROPEAN DEWBERRY
FTC B4208
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus caesius
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [ITIS 24898]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [GRIN 32278]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [PLANTS RUCA]
<SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [DPNL 2003 12664]

EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE
FTC B1878
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF sole, european
UF solea vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [ITIS 173001]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 525]
<SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SOL]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [CEC 1993 1151]
<SCINAM>Solea vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european economic community
USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

EUROPEAN EEL
FTC B2706
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla anguilla
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161128]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 35]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELE]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 389]
<SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN ELDER
FTC B1403
BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]
UF black elderberry
UF elderberry
UF sambucus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [ITIS 35324]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [GRIN 32994]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [PLANTS SANI4]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 254]
<SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 12780]
<MANSFELD>23325

EUROPEAN FILBERT
FTC B1533
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF corylus avellana
SN When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [ITIS 501642]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [GRIN 11643]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [PLANTS COAV80]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 107]
<SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [DPNL 2003 8881]
<MANSFELD>21811

When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both "EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

EUROPEAN FLOUNDER

FTC B3353
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, european
UF platichthys flesus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172894]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1341]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FILE]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1129]
<SCINAM>Platichthys flesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID

FTC B3702
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF ommastrephes sagittatus
UF red squid
UF sea squid
UF todarodes sagittatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 205726]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQE]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1993 1415]
<SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)

FTC A0690
BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey.

In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.

**European Grape**

**Use**: GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

**European Hake**

**FTC**: B2365  
**BT**: HAKE [B3878]  
**UF**: merluccius merluccius

**European Hake**

**FTC**: B3892  
**BT**: HAKE [B3878]  
**UF**: merluccius merluccius

**AI**:  
<SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164795]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 30]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HKE]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 481]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**European Hare**

**FTC**: B4161  
**BT**: HARE [B2695]  
**UF**: brown hare  
**UF**: lepus europaeus

**AI**:  
<SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
<SCINAM>Lepus europaeus Pallas, 1778 [ITIS 552501]

**European John Dory**

**FTC**: B2278  
**BT**: DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
**UF**: galilee fish  
**UF**: st. peter's fish  
**UF**: zeus faber  
**UF**: zeus japonicus

**AI**:  
<SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166287]  
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1370]  
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JOD]  
<SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 518]  
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Zeus faber [FDA RFE 2010 94]

**European Ling**

**FTC**: B3874  
**BT**: COD FAMILY [B1835]  
**UF**: molva spp.

**AI**:  
<SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCIGEN>Molva Lesueur, 1819 [ITIS 164759]

**European Lobster**

**FTC**: B1950  
**BT**: CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
**UF**: astacus europaeus  
**UF**: astacus marinus  
**UF**: cancer gammarus  
**UF**: homarus gammarus  
**UF**: homarus marinus  
**UF**: homarus vulgaris

**AI**:  
<SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97315]  
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LBE]  
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1304]
<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european mistletoe
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

european mountain-ash
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

european oregano
USE OREGANO [B1542]

**EUROPEAN OYSTER**
FTC B3672
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF edible oyster
UF european flat oyster
UF ostrea edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79885]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OYF]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1337]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european perch**
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

**european pilchard**
USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**EUROPEAN PLAICE**
FTC B1861
BT PLAICE [B2570]
UF plaice, european
UF pleuronectes platessa
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172902]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1342]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS PLE]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1131]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN POLLOCK**
FTC B3877
BT POLLOCK [B3876]
UF green pollack
UF pollachius pollachius
UF pollack lythe
UF pollock
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164728]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 34]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POL]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 460]
<SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european razor clam
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

european red raspberry
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**EUROPEAN ROE DEER**
FTC B4157
**ROE DEER**

- **BT**: capreolus capreolus
- **UF**: capreolus capreolus
- **AI**: Capreolus capreolus, 1758 [ITIS 625063]
- **AI**: Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR]

**EUROPEAN ROWAN**

- **FTC**: B2746
- **BT**: Core or Pome Fruit [B1599]
- **UF**: European mountain-ash
- **UF**: rowan
- **UF**: sorbus aucuparia
- **AI**: Sorbus aucuparia [ITIS 24538]
- **AI**: Sorbus aucuparia L. [ITIS 25320]
- **AI**: Sorbus aucuparia L. [GRIN 310534]
- **AI**: Sorbus aucuparia L. [PLANTS SOAU]
- **AI**: Sorbus aucuparia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 263]
- **AI**: Sorbus aucuparia L. [DPNL 2003 13207]
- **MANSEL**: 8932

**EUROPEAN SARDINE**

- **FTC**: B1853
- **BT**: Sardine [B1558]
- **UF**: European pilchard
- **UF**: European sardine
- **UF**: sardina pilchardus
- **UF**: sardine
- **AI**: Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161813]
- **AI**: Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1350]
- **AI**: Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIL]
- **AI**: Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 187]
- **AI**: Sardina pilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

- **FTC**: B3498
- **BT**: Smelt Family [B1904]
- **UF**: osmerus eperlanus
- **AI**: Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162039]
- **AI**: Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1334]
- **AI**: Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SME]
- **AI**: Osmerus eperlanus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 268]
- **AI**: Osmerus eperlanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

- **FTC**: B2948
- **BT**: Strawberry [B1393]
- **UF**: European wild strawberry
- **UF**: Wild strawberry
- **UF**: Woodland strawberry
- **AI**: Fragaria vesca L. [ITIS 24634]
- **AI**: Fragaria vesca L. [GRIN 264]
- **AI**: Fragaria vesca L. [PLANTS FRVE]
- **AI**: Fragaria vesca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 137]
- **AI**: Fragaria vesca L. [DPNL 2003 9865]
EUROPEAN STurgeon

FTC B3812
BT STurgeon [B1465]
UF acipenser sturio
UF common sturgeon
UF sturgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161072]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2066]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APU]
<SCINAM>Acipenser sturio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

EUROPEAN UNION

FTC R0366
BT GEOpolitical DESIGNATION [R0365]
UF European community
UF European economic community
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01

EUROPEAN WHITING

FTC B2644
BT WhitING [B1640]
UF gadus merlangus
UF merlangius merlangus
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164758]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 29]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WHG]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 448]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]
<SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

european wild strawberry

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

Euryale

FTC B2524
BT edible seed producing plant [B1174]
UF fox nut
UF gorgon nut
AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [ITIS 506588]
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [GRIN 16447]
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [PLANTS EUFE6]
<DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.

euthynnus affinis

USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

euthynnus allletteratus

USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

euthynnus lineatus

USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

euthynnus pelamis

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
euthynnus spp.

USE LESSER TUNA [B3990]
euthynnus yaito
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

eutrema wasabi
USE WASABI [B2236]

evechinus chloroticus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

EVENING PRIMROSE
FTC B2109
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF oenothera biennis

EWE
FTC B2610
BT SHEEP [B1183]

excellent source of label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

exocoetidae
USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

exocoetus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

EXTENT OF FAT TRIM
FTC Z0107
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN
FTC F0001
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
SN Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH
FTC Z0106
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH
FTC Z0104
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH
FTC Z0105
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH
FTC Z0252
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0310
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
UF cheese, extra hard (codex)
UF grating cheese
AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat- free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended
Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978). Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

**EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

**FTC** C0228  
**BT** C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]  
**AI** A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under “PEANUT” combined with “FAT OR OIL” rather than with “SEED OR KERNEL”. On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under “FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR” or “VEGETABLE JUICE” (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

**EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0407  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**extrud**

**USE** EXTRUDED [H0352]

**EXTRUDED**

**FTC** H0352  
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
**UF** extrud  
**AI** Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

**EYE**

**FTC** C0256  
**BT** ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**eyed skate**

**USE** WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT**

**FTC** F0011  
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by “G. COOKING METHOD” and “H. TREATMENT APPLIED”. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**faba bean**

**USE** BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**fabric**

**USE** TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

**FADOGIA**

**FTC** B2800  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** fadogia homblei  
**UF** fadogia triphylla  
**UF** wild date  
**AI** <SCINAM>Fadogia homblei De Wild. [GRIN 410180]

**fadogia homblei**

**USE** FADOGIA [B2800]
Fadogia triphylla
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

FADOGIELLA
FTC B2801
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF fadogiella spp.
AI <DICTION>Fadogiella is a genus of flowering plants in the Rubiaceae family. It was described by Walter Robyns in 1928.[1] This genus is morphologically similar to Fadogia and is related to the latter genus.[2] It is found in central and east tropical Africa.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fadogiella]

fadogiella spp.
USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]

faeroe islands
USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

fagopyrum esculentum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagopyrum sagittatum
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

fagus grandifolia
USE AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]

fagus japonica
USE JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]

fagus spp.
USE BEECH [B1543]

fagus sylvatica
USE EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]

FALKLAND ISLANDS
FTC R0216
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF islas malvinas
UF malvinas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

FALLOW DEER
FTC B4159
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF dama dama
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Dama dama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552472]
<SCINAM>Dama dama Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200389]

false abalone
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

false banana
USE ENSETE [B4271]

false banana
USE RED BANANA [B1561]

false flax
USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]
FALSE HERRING
  FTC  B3854
  BT  HARENGULA [B3856]
  UF  false herring
  UF  harengula clupeola
  AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
      <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161753]
      <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1478]
      <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCC]
      <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

false herring
  USE  FALSE HERRING [B3854]

false morel
  USE  BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

FALSE MOREL
  FTC  B3791
  BT  ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

false pak-choi
  USE  TSAI SHIM [B3374]

false saffron
  USE  SAFFLOWER [B1548]

FAN LOBSTER
  FTC  B2207
  BT  SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
  UF  ibacus spp.
  AI  <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
      <SCIGEN>Ibacus Leach, 1815 [ITIS 552995]

FANTAIL MULLET
  FTC  B1784
  BT  GRAY MULLET [B1287]
  UF  mugil trichodon
  UF  mullet, fantail
  AI  <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
      <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [ITIS 170339]
      <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [Fishbase 2004 14701]
      <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [FAO ASFIS MMW]

FANTAIL SOLE
  FTC  B1880
  BT  LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
  UF  sole, fantail
  UF  xystreurys iolepis
  AI  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
      <SCINAM>Xystreurys iolepis Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172800]
      <SCINAM>Xystreurys iolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 4235]
      <SCINAM>Xystreurys iolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS XYL]
      <SCINAM>Xystreurys iolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES
  FTC  R0511
  BT  FISHING AREAS [R0124]

  SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
  AI  For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search].
farfantepeanaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

farfantepeanaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

farfantepeanaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

farfantepeanaeus notialis
USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

FAROE ISLANDS
FTC R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

farro
USE EMMER [B3505]

FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant

FAT BACK
FTC Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT < 1%
FTC Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 15%
FTC Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 3.5%
FTC Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 5%
FTC Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]
FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA

FTC Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA

FTC Z0202
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT <=10%

FTC Z0267
BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

SN Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

FAT CONTENT <=3%

FTC Z0264
BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]

UF lean fish
UF white fish

SN Used to distinguish "oily/fatty fish" from "lean fish": as some fish can belong to one or other of these groups according to season and fishing zone.

FAT CONTENT > 3%

FTC Z0187
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 3%

FTC Z0187
BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]

FAT CONTENT > 30%

FTC Z0184
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 4%

FTC Z0178
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 5%

FTC Z0182
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 50%

FTC Z0191
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 60%

FTC Z0194
BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA

FTC Z0199
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA

FTC Z0198
BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%

FTC Z0189
**FAT CONTENT >10%**

FTC: Z0266
BT: FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

**SN:** Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

**FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%**

FTC: Z0180
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 1-3%**

FTC: Z0188
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 15-30%**

FTC: Z0185
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 30-45%**

FTC: Z0196
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 30-50%**

FTC: Z0192
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 31-45%**

FTC: Z0197
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 3-4%**

FTC: Z0179
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 46-60%**

FTC: Z0195
BT: FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA**

FTC: Z0200
BT: FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA**

FTC: Z0201
BT: FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT, FISH**

FTC: Z0263
BT: FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

**SN:** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT, MEAT**

FTC: Z0265
BT: FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

**SN:** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC  Z0260
BT   FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC  Z0261
BT   FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FAT FREE FOOD

FTC  P0054
BT   NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
UF   no fat food
UF   nonfat food
AI   A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as ’X % fat-free’ shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].
     Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of fat”.

FAT FULLY REMOVED

FTC  H0248
BT   FAT REMOVED [H0161]
SN   Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.

FAT OR OIL

FTC  C0190
BT   EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
RT   FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT   0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
UF   oil or fat
AI   Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0805
BT   EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT   05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
RT   FAT OR OIL [C0190]
RT   FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
RT   FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT   50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
RT   04000000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
RT   0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
SN   Index also “FAT OR OIL” or subgroups in facet C.
AI   Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature; an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

FAT OR OIL ADDED

FTC  H0221
BT   INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF   self-basting
SN   Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance,
excluding water.

**FAT OR OIL COATED**

*FTC* H0233  
*BT* FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]  
*UF* french fried  
*SN* Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED**

*FTC* H0247  
*BT* FAT REMOVED [H0161]  
*UF* dry roasted  
*SN* Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING**

*FTC* H0324  
*BT* FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]  
*SN* Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would be 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

**FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING**

*FTC* H0325  
*BT* FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]  
*SN* Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

**Fat prof**

*USE* COCO PLUM [B2763]

**FAT REMOVED**

*FTC* H0161  
*BT* COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]  
*UF* cholesterol removed  
*UF* defatted  
*SN* Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED" and "FAT FULLY REMOVED" in the manual.

**FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

*FTC* P0017  
*BT* NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
*AI* All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

**FAT SUBSTITUTED**

*FTC* H0208  
*BT* COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]  
*AI* Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

**fat, separable**

*USE* FAT, TRIM [C0253]

**FAT, TRIM**

*FTC* C0253  
*BT* NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]  
*UF* fat, separable  
*UF* separable fat part  
*SN* Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under "FAT OR OIL".
FATHEAD FAMILY
FTC  B2916
BT  FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF  psychrolutidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]

FATS AND OILS (CIAA)
FTC  A0453
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT  50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)
FTC  A0627
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1310
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  Includes omega-3 supplements, fish oil capsules, evening primrose capsules.

FATTY ACIDS
FTC  B3098
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0523
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FAUX-FILET
FTC  Z0143
BT  ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN  This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

fava bean
USE  BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER
FTC  C0221
BT  SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
AI  Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

FEATHER COCKSCOMB
FTC  B2158
federal republic of germany
USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS
FTC P0015
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF food for food animals

feed for non-food animals
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

feed plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

feijoa
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

feijoa sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

felichthys felis
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

f-enamel
USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL
FTC B1262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF foeniculum vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [GRIN 300219]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [DPNL 2003 9845]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [MANSFELD 1536]

fenneropenaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

fenneropenaeus merguiensis
USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

fenneropenaeus penicillatus
USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

FENUGREEK
FTC B1696
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF trigonella foenum-graecum
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938

FENUGREEK MILKCAP
FTC B2075
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%.

fermented, unspecified

USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT

FTC H0128
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
UF ripened (cured)
SN Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT

FTC H0230
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under "FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT".

FERN

FTC B2453
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF pteridophyta

fern palm

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

feronia limonia

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

FERROUS GLUCONATE

FTC B3099
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>It used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive
(95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

| FTC  | H0524 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399] |

FERROUS LACTATE

| FTC  | B3100 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972] |


FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

| FTC  | H0525 |
| BT   | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399] |

ferula assa-foetida

USE ASAFOETIDA [B2171]

festuca arundinacea

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

festuca elatior

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

FEVERFEW

| FTC  | B2054 |
| BT   | SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179] |
| UF   | altamisa |
| UF   | chrysanthemum parthenium |

fiber rich claim or use

USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

| FTC  | P0049 |
| BT   | NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065] |
| UF   | dietary fiber special claim or use |
| AI   | Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply ‘fiber’). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as ‘more fiber’.

fiber-producing plant

USE CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
fibre supplement
  USE   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]

ficus aspera
  USE   CLOWN FIG [B2539]

ficus benjamina
  USE   BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

ficus bibracteata
  USE   FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus bongoensis
  USE   CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus carica
  USE   FIG [B1302]

ficus dekdekena
  USE   CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus gnaphalocarpa
  USE   SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

FICUS PLATYPHYLLA
  FTC   B2823
  BT    FICUS SPP. [B2922]
  UF    ficus bibracteata
  UF    ficus umbrosa
  AI    <SCINAM>Ficus platyphylla Delile [GRIN 16936]

ficus pumila
  USE   CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

ficus sassandrensis
  USE   CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

FICUS SPP.
  FTC   B2922
  BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
  UF    ficus, wild

ficus spragueana
  USE   CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus sycomorus
  USE   SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus thonning
  USE   CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus thonningii
  USE   CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

ficus trachophylla
  USE   SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus umbrosa
  USE   FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
**Ficus, wild**

USE "FICUS SPP. [B2922]"

**Fiddlehead fern**

USE "CINNAMON FERN [B2017]"

**Field bean**

USE "HORSE BEAN [B1663]"

**Field Corn**

FTC B1379
BT CORN [B1232]
UF corn, field
UF dent corn
UF *Zea mays var. indentata*
SN Searching note—use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> *Zea mays* L. [ITIS 42269]
<DICTION> Field corn is maize of varieties that (in contrast with sweet corn and popcorn) are not, in the United States, grown primarily for consumption as human food in the form of fresh kernels. More than 98% of corn-growing land in the U.S. is in use for field-corn production. Principal field corn varieties are Dent corn, Flint corn, Flour corn (including blue corn (*Zea mays amylacea*)), and Waxy corn. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn]

**Field Corn**

FTC B1379
BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

**Field Corn**

FTC B1379
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**Field Corn**

FTC B1379
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**Field corn and sugar cane**

USE "SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]"

**Field Corn, White**

FTC B1577
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**Field Corn, Yellow**

FTC B1580
BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**Field Cress**

FTC B1082
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF *Lepidium campestre*

**Field Mushroom**

FTC B2023
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF *Agaricus campestris*
UF *Meadow mushroom*
AI <SCINAM> *Agaricus campestris* L., 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356498]

**Field Mustard**

FTC B2068
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
field mustard
USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

FIELD PEA
FTC B1486
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF pisum sativum var. arvense
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.
<GRIN>311566

field poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

field pumpkin
USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

field-dried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

FIG
FTC B1302
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF common fig
UF edible fig
UF ficus carica
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [ITIS 19093]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [GRIN 16801]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [PLANTS FICA]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 133]
<SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [DPNL 2003 9805]
<MANSEFELD>12757

FIJI
FTC R0215
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

filbert
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

filbert nut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

FILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2132
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF monacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [FAO ASFIS FFX]
FILET
FTC       Z0144
BT        ALOYAU [Z0141]

FILLED OR STUFFED
FTC       H0207
BT        INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF        stuffed
SN        Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.

FILLER (CODEX)
FTC       A0408
BT        CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION
FTC       J0181
BT        PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
SN        This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FILTERING AID (CODEX)
FTC       A0409
BT        CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FIN
FTC       C0283
BT        ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)
FTC       A0821
BT        GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT        BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT        BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
RT        BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT        05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
RT        50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
RT        50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
RT        1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI        Products in the "BREAD" category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioche, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake.

FINEBARBEL CROAKER
FTC       B3909
BT        DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF        micropogonias spp.
AI        <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
           <SCINAM>Micropogonias Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 169282]

FINELY GROUND
FTC       E0106
BT        DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF        flour (physical state)
UF        powdered
pulverized

fingerfish family
USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

FINLAND
FTC R0214
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI

finocchio
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

FIRE THORN
FTC B2349
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF pyracantha coccinea
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roemer [ITIS 25293]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [GRIN 30398]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [PLANTS PYCO2]
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M.Roem. [DPNL 2003 12385]

FIREWEED
FTC B3725
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF chamerion angustifolium
UF chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
UF epilobium angustifolium
UF epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Onagraceae [ITIS 27279]
<SCINAM>Epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium L. [ITIS 27285]
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub [GRIN 410680]
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub ssp. angustifolium [PLANTS CHANA2]

firm cheese
USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

FIRMITING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0410
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FIRMITING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0335
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FISH
FTC B1222
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0634
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0460
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the “Meats” group.

American Fisheries Society.
FISH, AMIIFORM
FTC B2425
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF amiiformes
AI <SCIORD>Amiiformes [ITIS 161100]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM
FTC B1574
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF anguilliformes
AI <SCIORD>Anguilliformes [ITIS 161123]

FISH, AHERINIFORM
FTC B1573
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF atheriniformes
AI <SCIORD>Atheriniformes [ITIS 165429]

FISH, AULOPIIFORM
FTC B2497
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF aulopiformes
AI <SCIORD>Aulopiformes [ITIS 553127]

FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM
FTC B2200
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, BERYCIFORM
FTC B1983
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF beryciformes
AI <SCIORD>Beryciformes [ITIS 166083]

FISH, BONY
FTC B1365
BT FISH [B1222]
UF osteichthyes

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS
FTC B1007
BT FISH [B1222]
UF chondrichthyes
AI <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [ITIS 159785]
<SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [FAO ASFIS CAR]
<DICITION>Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthyes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

FISH, CHIMAERIFORM
FTC B2267
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF chimaeriformes
AI <SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [ITIS 161009]
<SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [FAO ASFIS HOL]

FISH, CLUPEIFORM
FTC B1601
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF clupeiformes
AI <SCIORD>Clupeiformes [ITIS 161694]
FISH, CYPRINIFORM
FTC B1594
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF cypriniformes
UF minnow
UF sucker
AI <SCIORD>Cypriniformes [ITIS 162846]

FISH, ESOCIFORM
FTC B3808
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF esciformes
AI <SCINAM>Esociformes [ITIS 553131]

FISH, GADIFORM
FTC B1157
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gadiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gadiformes [ITIS 164665]
<SCIORD>Gadiformes [FAO ASFIS GAD]

FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM
FTC B2478
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gasterosteiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gasterosteiformes [ITIS 166361]

FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM
FTC B2543
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF gonorynchiformes
AI <SCIORD>Gonorynchiformes [ITIS 638794]

FISH, JAWLESS
FTC B1164
BT FISH [B1222]
UF agnatha
AI <SCISUPCLASS>Agnatha [ITIS 159693]

FISH, LAMNIFORM
FTC B2553
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF lamniformes
UF mackerel shark
AI <SCIORD>Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]
<SCIORD>Lamniformes [FAO ASFIS LMZ]

FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM
FTC B1994
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF lepidosireniformes
AI <SCIORD>Lepidosireniformes [ITIS 161038]

FISH, LOPHIIFORM
FTC B2404
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF lophiiformes
AI <SCIORD>Lophiiformes [ITIS 164495]

FISH, OSMERIFORM
FTC B3809
FISH, BONY [B1365]

osmeriformes

<SCIORD>Osmeriformes [ITIS 553133]

FISH, PERCIFORM

B1581

FISH, BONY [B1365]

perciformes

<SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]

<SCIORD>Perciformes [FAO ASFIS DPX]

FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM

B2753

FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

petromyzontiformes

<SCIORD>Petromyzontiformes [ITIS 159696]

FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM

B1023

FISH, BONY [B1365]

flatfish

flat-fish

flatfish, flounder

flat-fishes

flounders

pleuronectiformes

<SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [ITIS 172702]

<SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [FAO ASFIS FLX]

FISH, RAJIFORM

B1968

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

rajiformes

<SCIORD>Rajiformes [ITIS 160806]

<SCIORD>Rajiformes [FAO ASFIS SRX]

FISH, RHINOBATIFORM

B4124

FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

guitarfishes

rhinobatiformes

<SCIORD>Rhinobatiformes [ITIS 649687]

FISH, SALMONIFORM

B1592

FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM

B2265

FISH, BONY [B1365]

scorpaeniformes

<SCIORD>Scorpaeniformes [ITIS 166702]

FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES

B1894

FISH, BONY [B1365]

gars

lepisosteiformes

semionotiformes

<SCIORD>Semionotiformes [ITIS 161090]
FISH, SILURIFORM
FTC B1598
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF catfishes
UF silures
AI <SCIORD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

FISH, SQUALIFORM
FTC B1911
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF squalliformes
AI <SCIORD>Squaliformes Compagno, 1973 [ITIS 160602]
<SCIORD>Squaliformes [FAO ASFIS SHX]

FISH, SQUATINIFORM
FTC B3519
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
UF squatiniformes
AI <SCIORD>Squatiniformes [ITIS 563990]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM
FTC B1977
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ZEIFORM
FTC B1895
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF john dory
UF zeiformes
AI <SCIORD>Zeiformes [ITIS 166271]

FISHING AREAS
FTC R0124
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima
USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

fissurellidae
USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

fissurellidae
USE LIMPET [B2279]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER
FTC B1981
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus quinquelineatus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 550941]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 172]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus Bloch, 1970 [FAO ASFIS LWQ]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN
FTC B4035
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF giant african threadfin
flacourtia hirtiuscula
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia latifolia
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepiaria
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

FLAGFIN FAMILY
FTC B3824
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF aulopidae
AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644666]

flagroot
USE CALAMUS [B3423]

FLAKED
FTC H0274
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

flaked (physical state)
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

FLANCHET
FTC Z0125
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

flanders poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

FLANK
FTC Z0022
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

flapjack bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]
FLAT ABALONE

FTC  B3544
BT   ABALONE [B1408]
UF   haliotis walallensis
AI   <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATBREAD (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0819
BT   BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
UF   crisp bread
UF   unleavened bread
AI   A flatbread, or unleavened bread, is a simple bread made with flour, water, and salt and then thoroughly rolled into flattened dough. Many flatbreads are unleavened-made without yeast or sourdough culture-although some flatbread is made with yeast, such as pita bread. There are many other optional ingredients that flatbreads may contain, such as curry powder, diced jalapeños, chili powder, or black pepper. Olive oil or sesame oil may be added as well. Flatbreads can range from one millimeter to a few centimeters thick. [Wikipedia]. Includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla.

flatfish

USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fish

USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flatfish, flounder

USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes

USE  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD

FTC  B2530
BT   FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF   bembrops spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
     <SCIGEN>Bembrops Steindachner, 1876 [ITIS 170996]

FLATHEAD CATFISH

FTC  B2582
BT   FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
UF   catfish, flathead
UF   pylodictis olivaris
AI   <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 164029]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3051]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS IPO]
     <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATHEAD CATFISH

FTC  B4067
BT   BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
UF   pylodictis spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
     <SCIGEN>Pylodictis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 164028]

FLATHEAD FAMILY

FTC  B1809
FLATHEAD SCULPIN

FTC B4013
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percophidae
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCIFAM>Percophidae [CEC 1993 863]

FLATHEAD SOLE

FTC B1871
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoclossoideae elassodon
UF sole, flathead
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172875]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 519]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS FTS]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 1117]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATIRON HERRING

FTC B2152
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula thrissina
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) [ITIS 161757]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882) [Fishbase 2004 1481]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert 1882) [FAO ASFIS HCT]
<SCINAM>Harengula thrissina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FLATTENED

FTC H0366
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)

FTC A0301
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF taste enhancer
AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0099
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (US CFR)

FTC A0215
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF aroma
AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.
FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL
FTC H0228
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)
FTC A0300
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)
FTC A0133
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
UF seasoning or flavoring
AI Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED
FTC H0100
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED
FTC H0117
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from "J. PRESERVATION METHOD" (e.g., "PRESERVED BY SALTING") should also be applied.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0227
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL
FTC H0229
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant
USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)
FTC A0411
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)
FTC A0412
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)
FTC A0336
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0413
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0855
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0414
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLAX

FTC B1700
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF lin
UF linum usitatissimum
AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22361
<MANSFELD>14603

FLEAWORT

FTC B2659
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF plantago afra
UF plantago ovata
UF plantago psyllium
UF psyllium plant
UF spanish psyllium

FLEAWORT

FTC B2659
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

FLEAWORT

FTC B2659
BT INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

flesh of fruit

USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

FLESHY PRAWN

FTC B3627
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF fenneropenaeus chinensis
UF penaeus chinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]
<SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [FAO ASFIS FLP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1993 1203]

FLORENCE FENNEL

FTC B3333
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF finocchio
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [GRIN 405602]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [MANSFELD 1564]
FLORET OR FLOWER
FTC C0237
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF bud (flower)
AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE
FTC B1036
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FLORIDA
FTC R0423
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

FLORIDA CRAYFISH
FTC B3573
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus alleni
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]
<SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO ASFIS RQA]

FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH
FTC B3665
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus alatus
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]
<SCINAM>Strombus alatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida lobster
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

FLORIDA POMPANO
FTC B1780
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF common pompano
UF trachinotus carolinus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168708]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 380]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS POM]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 654]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

florida rocksnail
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

FLORIDA STONE CRAB
FTC B1944
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF black stone crab
UF menippe
UF menippe mercenaria
UF stone crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]
<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]
flounder, european
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

flounder, indian ocean
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

flounder, kamchatka
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

flounder, southern
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

flounder, starry
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

flounder, summer
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

flounder, yellowtail
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

flounders
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flour (physical state)
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

flour added
USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0813
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT 1000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
UF milled grain or starch product
Al Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole,
potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0415
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)
FTC A0337
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking

flower, root, stem or leaf
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

fluid
USE LIQUID [E0130]
FLUORIDE ADDED
FTC H0780
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

fluvialosa vlaminghi
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

FLYING SQUID
FTC B3693
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF flying squids
UF ommastrephidae
UF shortfin squids
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae [FAO ASFIS OMZ]

flying squids
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

FLYINGFISH
FTC B1144
BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
UF cheilopogon spp.
UF cypselurus spp.
UF exocoetus spp.
UF hirundichthys spp.
UF parexocoetus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FLYINGFISH FAMILY
FTC B1886
BT FISH, AHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF exocoetidae
AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]
<SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0416
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOAMING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0338
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

fodder
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fodder kale
USE COLLARD [B1385]

fodder plant
USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

foeniculum vulgare
USE FENNEL [B1262]
foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

foil, aluminum
USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

FOLIC ACID
FTC B3760
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

folic acid
USE PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]

FOLIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0761
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

SN Used when folic acid is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

FONDANT (US CFR)
FTC A0244
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF candy, fondant
AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

FONIO
FTC B2043
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF digitaria exilis
UF hungry rice
UF white fonio
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [ITIS 40628]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [GRIN 14016]
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [PLANTS DIEX4]
<MANSFELD>35320
<DICT>White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. []

FOOD ADDED
FTC H0180
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, "FOOD ADDED" factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)
FTC A0181
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS
FTC H0399
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA
FTC H0371
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FTC A0324
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS
FTC B2972
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

FOOD ADDITIVES
FTC A0323
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING
FTC P0213
BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
FTC A0355
BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)
FTC A0417
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL
FTC N0051
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL
FTC N0050
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN
FTC N0001
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER**

FTC N0004
BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

**FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0259
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)**

FTC Z0176
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER**

FTC Z0262
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

food dressing
USE DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

food for dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for food animals
USE FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

**FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0873
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
RT 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
UF infant formula

Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index *INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD* in facet P.

AI Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

**FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS**

FTC P0010
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS**

FTC P0013
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF feed for non-food animals
UF mink food

food for special dietary use
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for special dietary use
USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

Foods for Sports People

Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

Food packs with separate components

FOOD MODIFIED

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FOOD QUALITY CLAIM

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC  B3751
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

food supplement
USE  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1296]

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC  B3764
BT  FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)

FTC  B3749
BT  CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)

FTC  A0638
BT  FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI  CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)

FTC  A0464
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT  FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

foolish mussel
USE  NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

FOOT (MEAT CUT)

FTC  Z0041
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forage
USE  PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN

FTC  B1562
LIMA BEAN [B1397]
large lima bean
lima bean, large

fore quarter
USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK
FTC Z0025
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forest mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

forkbeard
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)
FTC R0131
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use *EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)*, which covers the area.

formicidae
USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

FORMOSA LOBSTER
FTC B3593
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops formosanus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO ASFIS MFM]

formosan crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX
FTC Z0074
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0419
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)
FTC A0420
fortified
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0184
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

fortunella japonica
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

fortunella margarita
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

fortunella spp.
USE KUMQUAT [B1530]

FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN
FTC B4033
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF eleutheronema tetractylum
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [ITIS 645505]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 340]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [FAO ASFIS FOT]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum (Shaw, 1804) [CEC 1993 546]
<SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetractylum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER
FTC B4038
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys oblongus
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172783]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 4229]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus [FAO ASFIS YSO]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 1108]

fowl
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

fox grape
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

fox nut
USE EURYALE [B2524]

FOXTAIL MILLET
FTC B4243
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF german millet
UF hungarian millet
UF italian millet
UF setaria italica
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 41248]
<SCINAM>Setaria italica var. italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 530348]
fragaria chiloensis
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

fragaria eliator
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria moschata
USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

fragaria semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria spp.
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

fragaria vesca
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

fragaria virginiana
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

fragaria viridis
USE GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]

fragaria x ananassa
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

FRANCE
FTC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR

frangula purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2536
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
UF hoplunnis macrura
AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636218]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [ITIS 636218]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [Fishbase 2004 2622]
<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

free, label claim
USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
FREEZE-DRIED
FTC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

fremont
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

french bean
USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

french custard ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

french cut
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

french fried
USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

FRENCH GUIANA
FTC R0227
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GF

french ice cream
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

FRENCH PLANTAIN
FTC B1266
BT BANANA [B4270]
UF banana, common
UF common banana
UF musa sapientum
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]
<SCINAM>Musa ×paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]
<SCINAM>Musa × paradisiaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 189]
<SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]
<br>MANSFELD>12425

french plantain
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

FRENCH POLYNESIA
FTC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF

FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
FTC R0394
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF

french territory of the afars and issas
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]
french vanilla
  USE  VANILLA [B1355]

fresh cheese
  USE  UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

fresh frozen, label claim
  USE  "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)
  FTC  A0791
  BT  EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
  RT  039  EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
  AI  e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs

fresh, label claim
  USE  "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

FRESHWATER BASS
  FTC  B2426
  BT  SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

FRESHWATER DRUM
  FTC  B1796
  BT  DRUM [B1204]
  UF  aplatodon grunniens
      gaspergou
  AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
      <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169364]
      <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3577]
      <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque 1819 [CEC 1993 707]
      <SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

freshwater eel
  USE  EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
  FTC  B2545
  BT  EEL [B1278]
  UF  anguillidae
  AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]
      <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [CEC 1993 395]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
  FTC  B2545
  BT  CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]

FRESHWATER FISH
  FTC  B3361
  BT  FISH [B1222]
  UF  potamodromous fish
  AI  <DICTION>Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous)

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA
  FTC  R0220
  BT  FISHING AREAS [R0124]
  RT  INLAND WATERS [R0512]
  SN  Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in "INLAND WATERS [R0512]" and narrower terms.
US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

FRESHWATER GOBY
FTC  B3923
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  gobius spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCIGEN>Gobius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171833]

freshwater herring
USE  POLLAN [B4052]

freshwater perch
USE  YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

freshwater prawns
USE  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

freshwater shrimps
USE  PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

FRESHWATER SOLE
FTC  B4044
BT  FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF  achiridae
UF  scrawled sole
AI  <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

fried
USE  COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

FRIGATE MACKEREL
FTC  B3991
BT  TUNA [B1269]
UF  auxis spp.
UF  frigate tuna
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCIGEN>Auxis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172454]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172456]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613019]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 613020]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54675]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 94]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS FRI]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 953]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard [2010 FDA Seafood List]

frigate tuna
USE  FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

FRIGATE TUNA
FTC  B1787
BT  FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
UF  auxis thazard
UF  tuna, frigate
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172456]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613019]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 613020]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54675]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 94]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS FRI]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 953]
    <SCINAM>Auxis thazard [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRILLED VENUS
FTC  B3639
BT  VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF  chione undatella
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
    <SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]
FRILLICE LETTUCE

FTC B3746
BT ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

fringe sole
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON

FTC B3815
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser nudiventris
UF ship
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetsky, 1828 [ITIS 161077]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [Fishbase 2004 2505]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [FAO ASFIS AAN]
<SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA

FTC B2648
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella fimbriata
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 161768]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1507]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS FRS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 169]
<SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

FROG

FTC B1252
BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
UF rana catesbiana
UF rana esculenta
UF rana japonica
UF rana nigromaculata
UF rana pipiens
UF rana sylvatica
UF salientia

frogfish
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

frostfish
USE WHITING [B1640]

frosting
USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

frozen
USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

frozen by refrigerating agent
USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)

FTC A0165
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
RT EGG ADDED [H0186]
Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

Frozen custard or ice cream

USE ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0789
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED". Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under "DESSERT".

AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0114
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF dairy dessert, frozen
UF dessert, frozen dairy

AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under "GRAIN ADDED".

FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0206
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF dessert, frozen nondairy
UF nondairy dessert, frozen

AI Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

Frozen previously

USE PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]

FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0307
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF tofu dessert, frozen
UF tofu frozen dessert

AI Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR)

FTC A0211
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF yogurt, frozen
A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

**FRUCTOSE**
- **FTC**: C0223
- **BT**: SUGAR [C0108]
- **UF**: levulose
- **SN**: Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If "HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP" is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

**FRUCTOSE ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0168
- **BT**: SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
- **SN**: Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term "HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED".

**FRUIT**
- **FTC**: C0167
- **BT**: FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
- **UF**: berry
- **UF**: berry or fruit (anatomical part)
- **UF**: fruit or berry, peel undetermined
- **UF**: hip (fruit)
- **UF**: infructescence
- **SN**: The descriptors under "FRUIT" are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, index the entire part from which the product is derived.

Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY" in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT ADDED**
- **FTC**: H0147
- **BT**: FOOD ADDED [H0180]

fruit bread
- **USE**: QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

**FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)**
- **FTC**: A0184
- **BT**: FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
- **AI**: Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

**FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**
- **FTC**: A0155
- **BT**: FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
- **RT**: 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
- **AI**: Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).

**FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)**
- **FTC**: N0016
- **BT**: COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
- **UF**: f-enameled

**FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)**
- **FTC**: A0209
- **BT**: FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
- **AI**: Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be
sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

**FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0127

**BT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

**RT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

**RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**RT** 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]

**RT** 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]

**UF** juice, fruit

**AI** The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then *WATER ADDED* should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and *CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

**FRUIT JUICE ADDED**

**FTC** H0362

**BT** FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

**FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0104

**BT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

**RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**RT** 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]

**RT** 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]

**AI** Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under *FRUIT JELLY*; those thickened with gelatin are under *FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT*.

**FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0130

**BT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

**UF** diluted juice beverage

**UF** juice beverage, diluted

**AI** Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. *WATER ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

**FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0196

**BT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

**AI** Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

**fruit or berry, bunch**

**USE** FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

**fruit or berry, peel undetermined**

**USE** FRUIT [C0167]

**FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0833

**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

**RT** FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]

**RT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

**RT** 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]

**RT** 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under "NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT"); oils produced from fruits (under "FAT OR OIL"); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.
FRUIT, PEEL ONLY
FTC C0294
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT
FTC C0137
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0140
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
UF fruit or berry, bunch

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0139
BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED
FTC C0138
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0230
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0229
BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
UF flesh of fruit

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT
FTC C0163
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED
FTC C0213
BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, SEED ONLY
FTC C0295
BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
Renamed from "FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY in LanguaL 2008."

**<DICTION>** The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's).

**<THESAURUS>** [A botanical ovule]. Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, corn, nut. (Source: Webster's Thesaurus).

**FRUITING BODY**

**FTC** C0296
**BT** PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
**AI** <DICTION> The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

**FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT**

**FTC** B1140
**BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)**

**FTC** A0629
**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)**

**FTC** A0455
**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
**RT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
**RT** 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**fryer chicken**

**USE** BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

**fu gwa**

**USE** BITTER MELON [B1101]

**FUDGE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0213
**BT** SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
**AI** Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

**fugu**

**USE** PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

**fuki**

**USE** BUTTER BUR [B1739]

**FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

**FTC** A1215
**BT** DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
**SN** Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0195
**BT** FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

**fully cooked**

**USE** FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**FULLY HEAT-TREATED**

**FTC** F0014
HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
cooked, fully
fully cooked
ready to eat (cooked)

Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID
FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FUMIGANT (CODEX)
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

fungus
MUSHROOM [B1467]

FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX)
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

FUNGUS
ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

fur seal
EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

FUSILIER
blue fusilier
casio spp.
Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
Caesio Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168955]
**FUSILIER FAMILY**

**FTC** B2602

**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

**UF** caesionidae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]<SCIFAM>Caesionidae [FAO ASFIS CJX]

**fusilier, lunar**

**USE** LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

**fusilier, striated**

**USE** STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

**fusilier, suez**

**USE** SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

**futuna islands**

**USE** WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

**FUZZY MELON**

**FTC** B2518

**BT** SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**UF** benincasa hispida var.

**UF** chinese vegetable marrow

**UF** hairy melon

**UF** mogwa

**G. COOKING METHOD**

**FTC** G0002

**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**GABON**

**FTC** R0221

**BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GA

**gadidae**

**USE** COD FAMILY [B1835]

**gadiformes**

**USE** FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

**gadus aeglifinus**

**USE** HADDOCK [B1441]

**gadus macrocephalus**

**USE** PACIFIC COD [B1841]

**gadus merlangus**

**USE** EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

**gadus morhua**

**USE** ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

**gadus ogac**

**USE** GREENLAND COD [B2865]
**gadus pollachius**
USE SAITHE [B1440]

**gadus spp.**
USE COD [B1423]

**gadus virens**
USE SAITHE [B1440]

**GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH**
FTC B2174
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
UF bagre marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BEM]
<SCINAM>Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GALACTOSE**
FTC C0254
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF galactose, d-

**GALACTOSE ADDED**
FTC H0265
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

galactose, d-
USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

**GALANGAL**
FTC B2971
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galangal
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

galangale
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD**
FTC B3862
BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF nematalosa galatheae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Nematalosa galatheae Nelson and Rothman, 1973 [ITIS 161805]

galathea monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

galatheidae
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**galeichthys felis**
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**galenic formulation**
USE SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
The Galia is a type of hybrid melon originating from a cantaloupe-honeydew cross, larger than a cantaloupe, and with deep green flesh. The name Galia is the feminine form of the Israeli name Gal (meaning 'wave'). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia_(melon)]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL
FTC B3102
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0527
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GANDULES
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

GANODERMA LUCIDUM
USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY
FTC B1893
BT FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
UF lepisosteidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]
<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]
<SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [FAO ASFIS LXS]

GARBANZO BEAN
FTC B1172
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF bengal gram bean
UF chick bean
UF chick pea
UF cicer arietinum
UF indian gram bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosea (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>10535
<MANSFELD>30808

GARCINIA
FTC B2803
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF garcinia buchananii
UF garcinia huilensis
UF granite garcinia
UF granite mangosteen
UF mutunduru
AI <SCINAM>Garcinia buchananii Baker [GRIN 70994]

garcinia buchananii
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia cambogia
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
garcinia gummi-gutta
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

garcinia huillensis
USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia mangostana
USE MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

GARDEN CRESS
FTC B2270
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lepidium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21769
<ITIS>23709

GARDEN NASTURTIUM
FTC B3456
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF tropaeolum majus
AI <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L.

GARDEN ORACH
FTC B2751
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF atriplex hortensis
UF mountain spinach
UF orach
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>6017
<ITIS>553

GARDEN PARLEY
FTC B3707
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF curly parsley
UF double-curled parsley
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN 411921]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [MANSFELD 1246]

GARDEN PEA
FTC B3484
BT PEA [B1338]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. sativum [GRIN]
<ITIS>26867
<GRIN>400961
Garden pea
USE PEA [B1338]

GARDEN RHUBARB
FTC B4228
BT RHUBARB [B1364]
UF rheum rhabarbarum
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [ITIS 504747]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [GRIN 311395]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [PLANTS RHRH2]
<SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [DPNL 2003 12484]

Garden snails
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

GARDEN STRAWBERRY
FTC B3336
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF cultivated strawberry
UF fragaria x ananassa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne (pro sp.) [ITIS 24630]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne ex Rozier [GRIN 244]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa (Weston) Duchesne ex Rozier (pro sp.) [PLANTS FRAN]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 139]
<SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9868]
<MANSFELD>8618

GARDEN VALERIAN
FTC B4204
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF common valerian
UF garden-heliotrope
UF valerian
UF valeriana officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [ITIS 35363]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [GRIN 400139]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [PLANTS VAOF]
<SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13745]

Garden-heliotrope
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

GARFISH
FTC B3351
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF belone belone
UF belone belone belone
UF garpike
AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165594]
<SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 165594]
<SCINAM>Belone belone acus Risso, 1827 [ITIS 645294]
<SCINAM>Belone belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 645292]
<SCINAM>Belone belone euxini Günther, 1866 [ITIS 645293]
<SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [Fishbase 2004 47]
<SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS GAR]
<SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [CEC 1993 409]

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM
FTC B1740
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
garland chrysanthemum
  USE  JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC
  FTC  B1233
  BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
  UF  allium sativum
  AI  <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
      <SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>315611
      <MANSFELD>212

garlic chive
  USE  CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garnetberry
  USE  RED Currant [B1055]

garpike
  USE  GARFISH [B3351]

garrick
  USE  PALOMETA [B2490]

gars
  USE  FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

gaspergou
  USE  FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

gasterochisma melampus
  USE  BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

gasterosteidae
  USE  STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]

gasterosteiformes
  USE  FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

gastoro
  USE  BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

GASTROPOD
  FTC  B2111
  BT  MOLLUSCS [B2112]
  UF  gastropoda
  AI  <SCICLASS>Gastropoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 69459]
      <SCICLASS>Gastropoda [FAO ASFIS GAS]

gastropoda
  USE  GASTROPOD [B2111]

gathered or wild
  USE  WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]

gator
  USE  AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]
gaultheria procumbens
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

gaylussacia spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GAZA STRIP
FTC R0241
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

gazami crab
USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

gecarcinidae
USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO
FTC B2615
BT LIZARD [B2293]
UF gekkonidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gekkonidae [ITIS 174034]

gekkonidae
USE GECKO [B2615]

GEL
FTC E0175
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

GEL CAP
FTC E0160
BT CAPSULE [E0159]
UF hard gelatin capsules
SN If appropriate, gelatin-free hard-shelled capsules can also be indexed with VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199] and/or KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127].
AI Traditionally hard gelatin capsules have been used for enclosure of powders or other solid substances like granules and pellets. Recently pastes and oils have also been filled in hard gelatin capsules.
[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard_Gelatin_Capsules]

GELATIN
FTC C0219
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

GELATIN ADDED
FTC H0165
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN used when gelatin is added at any level.

GELATIN ADDED
FTC H0165
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)
FTC A0169
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
AI Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.
GELLAN GUM

**FTC** B3103  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/ CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  

**GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0528  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/ CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]  

**gelling agent**

**USE** STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**GELLING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0426  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  

**GELLING AGENT (EC)**

**FTC** A0339  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**gempylidae**

**USE** SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

**GENERAL LABEL CLAIM**

**FTC** P0059  
**BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
**UF** label claim  
**SN** Renamed from "LABEL CLAIM" [LanguaL 2008].  

**Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.**

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

**FTC** A1207  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  

**GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD**

**FTC** Z0251  
**BT** BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]  
**UF** gmo  

**genip (melicoccus)**

**USE** SPANISH LIME [B1468]
genipa americana
  USE  MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

genipap
  USE  MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

GENYONEMUS
  FTC  B3912
  BT   DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
  UF   genyonemus spp.
  AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
       <SCIGEN>Genyonemus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169256]

genyonemus lineatus
  USE  WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

genyonemus spp.
  USE  GENYONEMUS [B3912]

genypterus blacodes
  USE  GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

genypterus chilensis
  USE  CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus chilensis
  USE  RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

genypterus maculatus
  USE  BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)
  USE  CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus spp.
  USE  KINGKLIP [B2485]

geocarpa bean
  USE  KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

geocarpa groundnut
  USE  KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN
  FTC  R0001
  BT   R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION
  FTC  R0365
  BT   R.  GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
  SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
       AI   US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

GEORGIA
  FTC  R0424
  BT   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
GEORGIA (COUNTRY)
FTC  R0228
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: GG

GERM
FTC  C0182
BT  SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF  embryo (seed)

GERM AND BRAN
FTC  C0142
BT  SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF  bran and germ

GERM OIL
FTC  C0297
BT  FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI  <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil) /AM

german chamomile
USE  CHAMOMILE [B2045]

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC
FTC  R0202
BT  EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
UF  federal republic of germany
UF  germany
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: DE

german millet
USE  FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

german wheat
USE  SPELT [B2917]

germany
USE  GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED
FTC  C0102
BT  SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF  sprouted seed
AI  A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare “SPROUT”.

geryon granulatus
USE  PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

geryon quinquedens
USE  RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

geryonidae
USE  DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

GHANA
FTC  R0229
BT  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
Giant Abalone

FTC  B3532
BT   ABALONE [B1408]
UF   haliotis gigantea
AI   <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS ABG]
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [CEC 1993 1309]
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Giant African Threadfin

USE  FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

Giant Atlantic Cockle

USE  ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

Giant Bamboo

FTC  B3631
BT   BAMBOO [B1271]
UF   dendrocalamus asper
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 193439]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [ITIS 506663]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult. f.) Backer ex K. Heyne [GRIN 13518]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult.f.) Backer ex Heyne [MANSFIELD 19296]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [PLANTS DEAS]

Giant Catfish

USE  MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

Giant Catfishes

FTC  B3684
BT   FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF   pangasiidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]

Giant Freshwater Prawn

FTC  B1263
BT   PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF   giant freshwater shrimp
UF   giant river prawn
UF   macrobrachium rosenbergii
AI   <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO ASFIS PRF]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man, 1879) [CEC 1993 1232]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Giant Freshwater Shrimp

USE  GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

Giant Goby

FTC  B3925
BT   FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF   gobius cobitis
AI   <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171841]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4579]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS GBC]
<SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 1041]

Giant Gourami

FTC  B3942
GIAN T GOURAMI FAMILY

FTC B3941
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF osphronemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 638762]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 498]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS FGG]
<SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 1034]

GIAN T GRANADILLA

FTC B2785
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF passiflora macrocarpa
UF passiflora quadrangularis
UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [ITIS 22243]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [PLANTS PAQU3]
<SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [DPNL 2003 11666]

giant greystripe
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

giant jackknife
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

GIAN T KEYHOLE LIMPET

FTC B2358
BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
UF fissurella maxima
AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]
<SCINAM>Fissurella maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant owl limpet
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

GIAN T PANGASIUS

FTC B3690
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius sanitwongsei
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [Fishbase 2004 6193]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNW]
<SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant river prawn
USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIAN T SEA BASS

FTC B1765
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF sea bass, giant
UF stereolepis gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Polypri oni dae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1869 [ITIS 167918]
<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 3310]
giant sea pike
USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

GIAN T STARGAZER
FTC B2877
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF kathetostoma giganteum
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [ITIS 171064]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 12920]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [FAO ASFIS STZ]
<SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant stock-bean
USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

GIANT TIGER PRAWN
FTC B2612
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF black tiger prawn
UF penaeus monodon
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [FAO ASFIS GIT]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [CEC 1993 1210]
<SCINAM>Penaeus monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

giant timber bamboo
USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

GIBRALTAR
FTC R0230
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

gigantochloa albociliata
USE WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]

gigantochloa levis
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

GILA TROUT
FTC B4062
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus gilae
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [ITIS 161985]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [Fishbase 2004 2689]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [FAO ASFIS ONG]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gilbert islands
USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2167
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus gilchristi
LINGUISTIÇ 2010 Thesaurus

southern spiny lobster

GILT HEADED BREAM

GINGER

gingerbread palm

GINGERBREAD PLUM

gingerbread tree

GINKGO

GINSENG
girasole
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

GITE ARRIERE
FTC Z0137
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

GITE AVANT
FTC Z0132
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'fore shank'.

GIZZARD
FTC C0124
BT STOMACH [C0211]

gizzard shad
USE BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

GIZZARD SHAD
FTC B3842
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF dorosomatinae
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Dorosomatinae [ITIS 551156]

GLASS
FTC N0040
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert substance consisting of a mixture of silicates, borates or phosphates, and usually transparent or translucent.

GLASS CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B4069
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF schilbeidae
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]

GLASS CONTAINER
FTC M0130
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID
FTC M0132
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC M0135
BT GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED
FTC M0278
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC M0282
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC M0279
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC M0280
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC M0281
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER
FTC M0121
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID
FTC M0210
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
FTC M0134
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING
FTC M0140
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING
FTC M0133
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING
FTC M0108
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING
FTC M0136
BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID
FTC M0106
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID
FTC M0143
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED
FTC M0273
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
UF glass container, natural

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED
FTC M0277
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT
FTC M0274
BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT
FTC  M0275
BT  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED
FTC  M0276
BT  GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS STOPPER
FTC  M0231
BT  STOPPER [M0427]

glassine
USE  GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

glaucus
USE  PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (US CFR)
FTC  A0214
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI  An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

glazed
USE  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)
FTC  A0340
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI  Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)
FTC  A0874
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
AI  The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/].

GLOBE TOMATO
FTC  B1078
BT  TOMATO [B1276]

globefish
USE  PUFFER [B2394]

GLUCONIC ACID
FTC  B3104
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI  <SOURCE>\nIf used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/sf/app/lflav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0529
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE

FTC B3105
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0530
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

glucose, d-
USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

GLUTAMIC ACID

FTC B3106
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0531
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLUTEN

FTC C0177
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

GLUTEN ADDED

FTC H0758
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0174
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED

FTC H0750
BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

GLYCEROL

FTC B3107
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the


GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0532
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS

FTC B3108
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>FTC B3108
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0533
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE

FTC B3109
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>FTC B3109
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0534
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCINE

FTC B3110
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>FTC B3110
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>

GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0535
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

glycine max
USE SOYBEAN [B1452]

glycymeris glycymeris
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

glycymeris pilosa
USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

glycymeris violacescens
USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

glycyrrhiza glabra
USE LICORICE [B2048]

glyptocephalus cynoglossus
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

glyptocephalus zachirus
USE REX SOLE [B1864]

gmelina indica
USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

gmo
USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

GOA BEAN
FTC B1726
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF asparagus pea
UF psophocarpus tetragonolobus
UF winged bean

GOAT
FTC B1328
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF capra hircus
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]
<SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

goose
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goose and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goose and cow
USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goose and sheep
USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goose and sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
goat nut
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

GOATFISH
FTC B2650
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF parupeneus spp.
UF upeneus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIGEN>Parupeneus Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 169448]
<SCIGEN>Upeneus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169439]
<SCIGEN>Pseudupeneus Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 169420]

GOATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2658
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mullidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [FAO ASFIS MUM]
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [CEC 1993 806]

gobiidae
USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio
USE GUDGEON [B2705]

gobius auratus
USE GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]

gobius cobitis
USE GIANT GOBY [B3925]

gobius niger
USE BLACK GOBY [B3926]

gobius paganellus
USE ROCK GOBY [B3927]

gobius spp.
USE FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

goby
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

GOBY FAMILY
FTC B2542
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF gobiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS FGX]
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS GPA]

GOBY FLATHEAD
FTC B2532
BT FLATHEAD [B2530]
UF bembrops gobioides
AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [ITIS 170998]
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3697]
goiteño
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

GOITENYO
FTC B4255
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF ajipo
UF amazonian yam bean
UF goiteño
UF jacatupe
UF nupe
UF pachyrhizus tuberosus
UF potato bean
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Sprengel [ITIS 506306]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [GRIN 26290]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [PLANTS PATU7]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 11587]

GOLD
FTC B3111
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0536
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gold apple
USE TOMATO [B1276]

GOLD FLESH
FTC Z0272
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GOLD SKIN
FTC Z0281
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

golden apple
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

golden corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

GOLDEN GOATFISH
FTC B3917
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF mullus auratus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 169417]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1093]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [CEC 1993 807]
<SCINAM>Mullus auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
GOLDEN GOBY
FTC  B3924
BT  FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF  gobius auratus
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
    <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [ITIS 171838]
    <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 4902]
    <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 1040]
golden gram bean
USE  MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN GROUPER
FTC  B4017
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus alexandrinus
UF  epinephelus fasciatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167709]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5348]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål 1775) [FAO ASFIS EEA]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus alexandrinus (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 566]
    <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN KING CRAB
FTC  B2343
BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF  lithodes aequispina
AI  <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
    <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 660179]
    <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispina Benedict 1894 [FAO ASFIS KAQ]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP
FTC  B1858
BT  KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF  genypterus blacodes
UF  kingklip, golden
AI  <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 165000]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 482]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS CUS]
    <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 916]
golden orfes
USE  IDE [B2713]
golden oriental grapefruit
USE  SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

GOLDEN PERCH
FTC  B3501
BT  TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF  macquaria ambigua
AI  <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
    <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS 641895]
    <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [Fishbase 2004 10312]
    <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [FAO ASFIS MCA]
golden redfish
USE  REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
GOLDEN SNAPPER
FTC B2148
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus inermis
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168883]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 153]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN TROUT
FTC B4060
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF ancorhynchus aguabonita
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
   <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [ITIS 553419]
   <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 2686]
   <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan 1892) [FAO ASFIS ONA]<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLDEN-STRIPE GOATFISH
FTC B3920
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF upeneus asymmetricus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
   <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [ITIS 620959]
   <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 10815]
   <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [CEC 1993 812]

GOLD-OF-PLEASURE
FTC B4257
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF big-seed
UF camelina
UF camelina sativa
UF false flax
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 23669]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. alyssum (Mill.) E. Schmid [PLANTS CASAA]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. sativa [PLANTS CASAS2]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]
   <DICTION>$i$Camelina sativa$/i$, usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family $i$Brassicaceae$/i$. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids, which is uncommon in vegetable sources. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina_sativa]

GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH
FTC B3922
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF parupeneus cyclostomus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lapepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lapepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lapepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER
FTC B1982
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus lutjanus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]
   <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

GOLDEN STRIPED GOATFISH
FTC B3920
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF upeneus asymmetricus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
   <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [ITIS 620959]
   <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 10815]
   <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [CEC 1993 812]

GOLD-OF-PLEASURE
FTC B4257
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF big-seed
UF camelina
UF camelina sativa
UF false flax
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 23669]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. alyssum (Mill.) E. Schmid [PLANTS CASAA]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. sativa [PLANTS CASAS2]
   <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]
   <DICTION>$i$Camelina sativa$/i$, usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family $i$Brassicaceae$/i$. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids, which is uncommon in vegetable sources. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina_sativa]

GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH
FTC B3922
BT GOATFISH [B2650]
UF parupeneus cyclostomus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lapepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lapepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lapepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]
   <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
Lanzan lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [FAO ASFIS LJJL]
Lanzan lutjanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gonorynchiformes
USE  FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]

good grade
USE  SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

good source of label claim
USE  "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

good source of, label claim
USE  "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

goodoo
USE  MURRAY COD [B3369]

GOOSE
FTC  B1253
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  branta spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]
<SCIGEN>Branta Scopoli, 1769 [ITIS 174998]

GOOSE BARNACLE
FTC  B3552
BT  BARNACLE [B2127]
UF  lepas anserifera
AI  <SCIFAM>Lepeledi Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]
<SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]

goose barnacles
USE  BARNACLE [B2127]

goose plum
USE  WILD PLUM [B2670]

GOOSEBERRY
FTC  B1394
BT  BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
UF  ribes uva-crispa
AI  <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 504800]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [GRIN 31874]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [PLANTS RIUV80]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. var. sativum DC. [PLANTS RIUVS]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 244]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [DPNL 2003 12580]
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 174998]

GOOSEFISH
FTC  B4073
BT  GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF  americam angler
UF  lophius americanus
AI  <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 164499]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 532]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS ANG]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [CEC 1993 1180]
<SCINAM>Lophius americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
### GOOSEFISH FAMILY

**FTC**  
B2405

**BT**  
FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

**UF**  
lophiidae

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]

<SCIFAM>Lophiidae [FAO ASFIS ANF]

<SCIFAM>Lophiidae [CEC 1993 1179]

#### goosefoot, white

**USE**  
LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

#### gooseneck sorgho

**USE**  
SORGHUM [B1448]

#### goraka

**USE**  
SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

#### gorgon nut

**USE**  
EURYALE [B2524]

#### gossypium herbaceum

**USE**  
LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

#### gossypium hirsutum

**USE**  
UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

#### gossypium spp.

**USE**  
COTTON [B1210]

### GOULD’S FLYING SQUID

**FTC**  
B3704

**BT**  
FLYING SQUID [B3693]

**UF**  
ototodarus gouldi

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]

<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]

<SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO ASFIS NDG]

#### gouramy

**USE**  
CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

### GOURLD

**FTC**  
B1719

**BT**  
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

### gourd, squash or pumpkin

**USE**  
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

### GOVERNOR’S PLUM

**FTC**  
B2789

**BT**  
PLUM [B1206]

**UF**  
batoka plum

**UF**  
flacourtia hirtiuscula

**UF**  
flacourtia indica

**UF**  
flacourtia latifolia

**UF**  
flacourtia ramontchi

**UF**  
flacourtia sepiaria

**UF**  
gmelina indica

**UF**  
indian plum

**UF**  
madagascar plum

**AI**  
<SCIFAM>Flacouriaceae [ITIS 22020]

<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 502628]

<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 17118]
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS FLIN]  
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. fil.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 9837]

GRADE A, EUROPE
  FTC  Z0150  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE E, EUROPE
  FTC  Z0066  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
  UF   meat grade e

GRADE O, EUROPE
  FTC  Z0069  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
  UF   meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT
  FTC  Z0064  
  BT   ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]  
  SN   Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN
  FTC  Z0019  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE
  FTC  Z0065  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
  FTC  Z0053  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE
  FTC  Z0053  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
  FTC  Z0007  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE P, EUROPE
  FTC  Z0070  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
  UF   meat grade p

GRADE R, EUROPE
  FTC  Z0068  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
  UF   meat grade r

GRADE U, EUROPE
  FTC  Z0067  
  BT   GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
  UF   meat grade u

GRAIN
  FTC  B1324  
  BT   GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.
GRAPE

FTC  B1329
BT   BERRY [B1231]
UF   vitis spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
     <SCIGEN>Vitis L. [ITIS 28606]
     <SCIGEN>Vitis L. [PLANTS VITIS]
     <SCINAM>Vitis [DPNL 2003 13866]

GRAPE, CONCORD

FTC  B2122
BT   GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
UF   concord grape
UF   vitis labrusca var. concord
AI   <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41870]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILA8]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]
     <DICTION>Concord grapes are a cultivar derived from the grape species Vitis labrusca (a.k.a. fox grape) which are used as table grapes, wine grapes and juice grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord_grape]

GRAPE, CORINTH

FTC  B2038
BT   GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF   black corinth grape
UF   currant
AI   <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
     <MANSFELD>3182
     <DICTION>The Zante currant (in the United States), or currant (in other English-speaking countries) are dried berries of small, sweet, seedless grape variety Black Corinth (Vitis vinifera).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Corinth]

GRAPE, EUROPEAN

FTC  B2121
BT   GRAPE [B1329]
UF   european grape
UF   vitis vinifera
AI   <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
     <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]
     <MANSFELD>3182

GRAPE, FOX

FTC  B2001
BT   GRAPE [B1329]
UF   fox grape
UF   vitis labrusca
UF   vitis labruscana
AI   <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILA8]
     <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]
**GRAPE, MUSCADINE**

FTC B2123
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF grape, scuppernong
UF muscadine grape
UF muscadinia rotundifolia
UF scuppernong grape
UF vitis rotundifolia

AI
<SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [ITIS 28609]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [GRIN 41895]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [PLANTS VIRO3]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. rotundifolia [PLANTS VIROR]

<DICTION>Muscadines are a grapevine species native to the present-day southeastern United States that has been extensively cultivated since the 16th Century.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine]

**GRAPE, MUSCAT**

FTC B1178
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF muscat grape

AI
<SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIIV5]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]

<MANSFELD>3182

<DICTION>The Muscat variety of grapes of the species Vitis vinifera is widely grown for wine, raisins and table grapes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat_grape]


**GRAPE, ONDERDONK**

FTC B2124
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF onderdonk grape
UF summer grape
UF vitis aestivalis

AI
<SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [ITIS 28607]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [GRIN 311851]
<SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [PLANTS VIAE]

**GRAPE, SULTANA**

FTC B1072
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF sultana

AI
<SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIIV5]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]

<MANSFELD>3182

<DICTION>The sultana (also called the sultanina) is a type of white, seedless grape assumed to originate from the Turkish, Greek, or Iranian area. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana_(grape)]


**GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS**

FTC B1045
BT GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
UF thompson seedless grape
The sultana grape is cultivated in the United States under the name Thompson Seedless, named after William Thompson, a viticulturist who was an early grower in California and is sometimes credited with the variety's introduction. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thompson_Seedless]
GRASS PICKEREL

FTC B3872
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox americanus vermiculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [ITIS 162142]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 2710]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur [CEC 1993 281]
<SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GRASS SHRIMP

FTC B2480
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
UF common american prawn
UF common grass shrimp
UF marsh grass shrimp
UF marsh shrimp
UF palaemonetes vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS 96391]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS PVV]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GRASSHOPPER

FTC B2496
BT INSECT [B1220]
UF caelifera
AI <SCISUBORD>Caelifera [ITIS 102161]
<DICTION>The grasshopper is an insect of the suborder Caelifera in the order Orthoptera. To distinguish it from bush crickets or katydids, it is sometimes referred to as the short-horned grasshopper. Species that change colour and behaviour at high population densities are called locusts. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grasshopper]

GRATED CHEESE FOOD

FTC A0291
BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated american cheese food)).

grated coarsely
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS < 0.3 CM. [E0100]

grating cheese
USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

gravy added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

gravy or sauce
USE SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]

GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)

FTC A0286
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF sauce or gravy
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.

gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
gray ephedra
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

GRAY MULLET
FTC B1287
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCIGEN>Mugil Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170334]

GRAY PLUM
FTC B2828
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guinea-plum
UF parinari excelsa
UF parinari holstii
UF parinarium
AI <SCINAM>Parinari excelsa Sabine [GRIN 26769]

GRAY SEATROUT
FTC B2375
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF acaupa
UF cynoscion regalis
UF cynoscion acoupa
UF gray weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169241]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 406]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS STG]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 717]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gray sharks
USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

GRAY SNAPPER
FTC B1168
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus griseus
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168848]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 266]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LJI]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [FDA RFE 2010 31]

GRAY SOLE
FTC B1867
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus
UF sole, gray
UF witch flounder
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172873]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 26]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WIT]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1114]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [FDA RFE 2010 19]
gray weakfish
USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

GRAYLING
FTC B2711
BT GRAYLING [B4045]
UF thymallus thymallus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162022]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4605]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TLV]
<SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 262]

GRAYLING
FTC B4045
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF thymallus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCIGEN>Thymallus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 162015]

GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0337
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
UF glassine
UF vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD
FTC B1759
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus tauvina
UF tauvina grouper
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167708]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 4461]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPT]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

great amberjack
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP
FTC B3481
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF coquille saint-jacques
UF pecten maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79683]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCE]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1348]
<SCINAM>Pecten maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<DICTION>See also [http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm]

great britain
USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

GREAT HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2593
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, great
UF sphyma mokarran
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyrma mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]
<SCINAM>Sphyrma mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [Fishbase 2004 914]
great mediterranean scallop
USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

GREAT NORTHERN BEAN
FTC B1027
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

great pompano
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

GREAT SCALLOP
FTC B4146
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF great mediterranean scallop
UF pecten jacobaeus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SJA]
<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1347]
<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREAT WHITE SHARK
FTC B3525
BT CARCHARODON [B3523]
UF carcharodon carcharias
UF maneater
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 751]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WSH]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 18]
<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREATER AMBERJACK
FTC B2391
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF amberjack, greater
UF seriola dumerili
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168689]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1005]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS AMB]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 650]
<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREATER GALANGAL
FTC B2601
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
UF alpinia galanga
UF galangal
UF galangale
UF java root
UF kha (spice)
UF languas
UF laos (spice)
UF thai ginger
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [ITIS ]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [GRIN 2666]
<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Willd. [MANSFELD 3422]
GREATER LIZARDFISH
FTC B3826
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF saurida tumbil
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162414]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 162414]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 6479]
<SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS LIG]

GREATER SANDEEL
FTC B4010
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF hyperoplus lanceolatus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [ITIS 171682]
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 1374]
<SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [CEC 1993 929]

greater spotted dogfish
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]
greater yam
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

GREAT-HEADED GARLIC
FTC B3486
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF levant garlic
UF wild leek
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN]
<GRIN>400394

GREECE
FTC R0236
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR

GREEK RUDD
FTC B3870
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius graecus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [ITIS 690020]
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 26097]
<SCINAM>Scardinius graecus (Stephanidis, 1937) [CEC 1993 357]

GREEK SHEATFISH
FTC B4068
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF silurus aristotelis
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [ITIS 681957]
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1857) [Fishbase 2004 25303]
<SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1856) [CEC 1993 375]

GREEN ABALONE
FTC B3536
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis fulgens
UF southern green abalone
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 695000]
<SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [FAO ASFIS HRW]
<SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN ASPARAGUS
FTC B1604
BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

GREEN BEAN
FTC B1371
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
UF snap bean
UF string bean
UF stringless bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]
UF shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN
FTC B1753
BT GREEN BEAN [B1371]

GREEN BELL PEPPER
FTC B2629
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF green pepper
AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

GREEN CABBAGE
FTC B2071
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF cabbage, green
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. capitata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 56]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alba DC. [DPNL 2003 8102]
<MANFELD>23907

GREEN FLESH
FTC Z0271
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET
FTC B4244
BT FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
UF setaria italica subsp. viridis
AI <SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. viridis (L.) Thell. [GRIN 430573]
green frog
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

GREEN GARDENSNAIL
FTC B3661
BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF helix aperta
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]
green gram bean
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN IGUANA
FTC B3806
BT IGUANA [B2701]
UF common green iguana
UF iguana iguana
AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173930]
<SCINAM>Iguana iguana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173930]

GREEN JACK
FTC B2251
BT JACK [B1044]
UF caranx caballus
UF jack, green
UF jurel (green jack)
UF jurel bonito
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168564]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [ITIS 168611]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 1900]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [FAO ASFIS NXC]
<SCINAM>Caranx caballus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN
FTC B1658
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B3658
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus smaragdinus
AI <SCINAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1993 1364]

GREEN OLIVE
FTC B1169
BT OLIVE [B1299]

green onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

green or wax bean
USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

GREEN OYSTER
FTC B4180
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF late fall oyster
UF mukitake
UF panellus serotinus
AI <SCINAM>Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner, 1950 [INDEX FUNGORUM 433470]

green pea
USE PEA [B1338]

green pepper
USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
green pollack

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

GREEN ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3606
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus verreauxi
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne-Edwards, 1851) [ITIS 552957]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne Edwards, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOG]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (Milne Edwards, 1851) [CEC 1993 1250]
<SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN SAPOTE

FTC B4239
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF pouteria
UF pouteria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittler) Cronq. [ITIS 505963]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittler) Cronquist [GRIN 102619]
<SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittler) Cronquist [PLANTS POVI21]

GREEN SKIN

FTC Z0280
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

GREEN STRAWBERRY

FTC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Weston [GRIN 268]
<SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9867]

GREEN STURGEON

FTC B1972
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser medirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 161067]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 2592]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS AAM]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [CEC 1993 130]
<SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TIGER PRAWN

FTC B3493
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF penaeus semisulcatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan, 1844 [FAO ASFIS TIP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1993 1213]
<SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREEN TURTLE

FTC B2412
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF chelonia mydas

GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0427
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL

FTC B3956
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF greenback scad
UF trachurus declivis
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 168596]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 372]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [FAO ASFIS HMG]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841 ) [CEC 1993 657]
<SCINAM>Trachurus declivis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

GREENBACK SCAD

USE greenback scad

GREENBACK SCAD

greenfish

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREENENGAGE PLUM

FTC B1675
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus insititia var. italica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegi [GRIN 448303]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 227]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [DPNL 2003 12273]
<MANSFELD>9343
<DICTION>The Greengage (Prunus domestica subsp. italica or the Reine Claude) is an edible drupaceous fruit, a cultivar of the plum.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage]

GREENLAND

FTC R0231
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

GREENLAND

FTC R0521
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

GREENLAND COCKLE

FTC B3651
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF greenland smoothcockle
UF serripes groenlandicus
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Mohr, 1786) [ITIS 80879]
<SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Bruguière, 1789) [WoRMS AphiaID: 139015]

GREENLAND COD

FTC B2865
BT COD [B1423]
UF gadus ogac
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 164717]
<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 309]
<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS GRC]
<SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 442]
<SCINAM>Gadus ogac [2010 FDA Seafood List]
GREENLAND HALIBUT

FTC  B1589
BT   HALIBUT [B1532]
UF    black halibut
UF    greenland turbot
UF    halibut, greenland
UF    reichardtius hippoglossoides
UF    turbot, greenland
AI    <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
      <SCINAM>Reichardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172930]
      <SCINAM>Reichardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 516]
      <SCINAM>Reichardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GHL]
      <SCINAM>Reichardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1135]
      <SCINAM>Reichardtius hippoglossoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GREENLAND SHARK

FTC  B4108
BT   SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]
UF    ground shark
UF    sleeper shark
UF    somniosus microcephalus
AI    <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
      <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160611]
      <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 138]
      <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSK]
      <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 62]

greenland smoothcockle

USE   GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

greenland turbot

USE   GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

GREENLING

FTC  B1431
BT   GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
UF    hexagrammos spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
      <SCIGEN>Hexagrammos Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 167109]

GREENLING FAMILY

FTC  B1811
BT   FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF    hexagrammidae
AI    <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]

green-lipped mussel

USE   NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

GREENS S

FTC  B3112
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0537
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GRENAKA
FTC  R0226
BT  CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: GD

GRENAZER
FTC  B2897
BT  GRENAZER FAMILY [B2899]
UF  macrourus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCIGEN>Macrourus Bloch, 1786 [ITIS 165420]

GRENAZER FAMILY
FTC  B2899
BT  FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF  macrouridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCIFAM>Macrouridae [FAO ASFIS RTX]
<SCIFAM>Macrouridae [CEC 1993 490]

grenadine islands
USE  SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADES [R0475]

gret morinda
USE  INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

GREWIA
FTC  B2804
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  grewia spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae [ITIS 21511]
<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [ITIS 500685]
<SCIGEN>Grewia L. [PLANTS GREWI]

grewia spp.
USE  GREWIA [B2804]

GREY GURNARD
FTC  B2703
BT  SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF  chelidonichthys gurnardus
UF  trigla gurnardus
AI  <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167044]
<SCINAM>Chelidonichthys gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 68]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GUG]
<SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1071]

GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC  B4177
BT  OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF  phoenix-tail mushroom
UF  pleurotus sajor-caju
UF  ushiratake
AI  <SCINAM>Pleurotus sajor-caju (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303982]
grey shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GREY SHARKS
FTC B3526
BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
UF carcharhinus spp.
UF gray sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIGEN>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

greyboy
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

greyfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

GRILLED
FTC G0008
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grifola frondosa
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

grilled
USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

grooved razor
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

GROOVED TANNER CRAB
FTC B2223
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes tanneri
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

groovesided scallop
USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

GROPER
FTC B1989
BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
UF polyprion oxygeneios
AI <SCIFAM> Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167915]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 350]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WHA]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 578]
<SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GROUND CHERRY
FTC B2519
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF groundcherry
UF husk tomato
UF physalis spp.

ground shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]
ground sharks
USE FISH, CARCARCHINIFORM [B3515]

ground-bean
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

groundcherry
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

groundcherry, peruvian
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

ground-chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

groundhog
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

groundnut
USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL
FTC B2160
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROUPER
FTC B1496
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF epinephelus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCIGEN>Epinephelus Bloch, 1793 [ITIS 167694]

GROUSE
FTC B1251
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF tetraoninae
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Tetraoninae [ITIS 553485]

GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0207
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT
FTC B1813
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF haemulon spp.
UF tomtate
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Haemulon Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169057]

GRUNT FAMILY
FTC B1812
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF haemulidae
UF sweetlip
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae (=Pomadasyidae) [FAO ASFIS GRX]
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [CEC 1993 697]
grunting ox
USE YAK [B3365]
gruya
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
guabang
USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUADELOUPE
FTC R0234
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

GUAJILLO PEPPER
FTC B2554
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, guajillo

GUAM
FTC R0238
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU

guamabana
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

GUANYLIC ACID
FTC B3113
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0538
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/ CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GUAR
FTC B1324
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
UF cluster bean
UF cyamopsis tetragonoloba
UF cyamopsis psoraloides

GUAR GUM
FTC B3114
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/ CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

GUAR GUM ADDED

FIC H0378
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
SN Used when guar gum is added to a food at any level.

GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FIC H0539
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GUARANA

FIC B2063
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF brazilian cocoa
UF paullinia cupana
UF uabano
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [ITIS 506078]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [GRIN 27031]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cupana Kunth [PLANTS PACU7]
<SCINAM>Paulinia cubana Kunth [DPNL 2003 11678]
<MANSFELD>6836
<DICTION>Guarana (Paulinia cupana, syn. P. crysan, P. sorbilis) is a climbing plant in the maple family, Sapindaceae, native to the Amazon basin and especially common in Brazil. Guarana features large leaves and clusters of flowers, and is best known for its fruit, which is about the size of a coffee bean. As a dietary supplement, guarana is an effective stimulant:[1] it contains about twice the caffeine found in coffee beans (about 2 to 4.5% caffeine in guarana seeds compared to 1 to 2% for coffee beans). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana]

GUAREA

FIC B2805
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF guarea spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]
<SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [ITIS 29017]
<SCINAM>Guarea sp. [GRIN 459726]
<SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [PLANTS GUARE]
<DICTION>Guarea is a genus of evergreen trees in the mahogany family Meliaceae, native to tropical Africa and Central and South America. They are large trees 20-45 m tall, with a trunk over 1 m trunk diameter, often buttressed at the base. The leaves are pinnate, with 4-6 pairs of leaflets, the terminal leaflet present. The flowers are produced in loose inflorescences, each flower small, with 4-5 yellowish petals. The fruit is a four or five-valved capsule, containing several seeds, each surrounded by a yellow-orange fleshy aril; the seeds are dispersed by hornbills and monkeys which eat the fleshy aril. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarea]

guarea spp.
USE GUAREA [B2805]

GUATEMALA

FIC R0237
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT

GUAVA

FIC B1333
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF abas
UF apple guava
UF common guava
guava, strawberry

use

strawberry guava [B1649]

guayaba

use

guava [B1333]

gudgeon

fTC

B2705

bT

carp or minnow family [B1921]

uf

gobio gobio

ai

<scifam>cyprinidae [itis 163342]

<scinam>gobio gobio (linnaeus, 1758) [itis 163658]

<scinam>gobio gobio (linnaeus, 1758) [fishbase 2004 4478]

<scinam>gobio gobio (berg 1949) [fao asfis gog]

<scinam>gobio gobio (linnaeus, 1758) [cec 1993 327]

guillemot

use

black guillemot [B3508]

guillemots

use

gull [B3503]

guinea

fTC

R0233

bT

africa, western [R0344]

sn

US FDA 1995 code: GN

guinea arrowroot

use

topee tambu [B3446]

guinea corn

use

brown dura [B2622]

guinea fowl

fTC

B1125

bT

poultry or game bird [B1563]

uf

numididae

ai

<scifam>numididae [itis 176121]

guinea gumvine

use

landolphia rubber [B2807]

guinea shrimp

fTC

B3623

bT

penaeid shrimp family [B1081]

uf

parapenaeopsis atlantica

ai

<scifam>penaeidae rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
guinea yam
USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

GUINEA-BISSAU
FTC R0239
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

guinea-plum
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4129
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatos rhinobatos
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160819]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5016]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RBX]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 76]

GUITARFISH
FTC B4130
BT GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
UF rhinobatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCIGEN>Rhinobatos Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160814]

GUITARFISH FAMILY
FTC B4125
BT FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
UF rhinobatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [FAO ASFIS GTF]
<SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [CEC 1993 72]

guitarfishes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

guizotia abyssinica
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

GULF CONEY
FTC B2589
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF coney, gulf
UF epinephelus acanthurus
UF rooster hind
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthurus (Gilbert, 1892) [ITIS 167749]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthurus (Gilbert, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 9205]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthurus (Gilbert, 1892) [FAO ASFIS EFC]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gulf kingcroaker
USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]
GULF KINGFISH

FTC  B3902
BT  KINGFISH [B2198]
UF  gulf kingcroaker
UF  menticirrhus littoralis
AI  <SCIFAM>=Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>=Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1847) [ITIS 169275]
    <SCINAM>=Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 411]
    <SCINAM>=Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook 1855) [FAO ASFIS KGG]
    <SCINAM>=Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [CEC 1993 725]
    <SCINAM>=Menticirrhus littoralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULF MENHADEN

FTC  B1848
BT  MENHADEN [B1396]
UF  brevoortia patronus
UF  menhaden, gulf
AI  <SCIFAM>=Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>=Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [ITIS 161734]
    <SCINAM>=Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 1589]
    <SCINAM>=Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [FAO ASFIS MHG]
    <SCINAM>=Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [CEC 1993 162]
    <SCINAM>=Brevoortia patronus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gulf quahog

USE  SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

GULF STONE CRAB

FTC  B3557
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF  menippe adina
AI  <SCIFAM>=Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
    <SCINAM>=Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]
    <SCINAM>=Menippe adina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

GULL

FTC  B3503
BT  POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF  guillemots
UF  seagull
AI  <SCIFAM>=Laridae [ITIS 176802]
    <SCIFAM>=Laridae [FAO ASFIS LRD]
    <DICTION>=See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull].

GULPER SHARK

FTC  B4113
BT  GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF  centrophorus granulosus
UF  rough shark
AI  <SCIFAM>=Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
    <SCINAM>=Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160623]
    <SCINAM>=Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 648]
    <SCINAM>=Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUP]
    <SCINAM>=Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 57]

GULPER SHARK FAMILY

FTC  B4112
BT  FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF  centrophoridae
AI  <SCIFAM>=Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

GUM

FTC  C0298
BT  MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncry stallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

GUM ADDED
FTC H0375
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC ADDED
FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]

gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]

gumbo
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

GUMMY
FTC E0176
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
AI For example: Multivitamin Children's Supplement Gummies.

gummy shark
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

GUMMY SHARK
FTC B3512
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF lemonfish
UF mustelus antarcticus
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5943]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FAO ASFIS CTU]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [CEC 1993 50]
<SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

gum-producing plant
USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

GUMVINE
FTC B2792
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF landolphia senegalensis
UF saba
UF saba senegalensis
UF senegal saba
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [ITIS 505997]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [GRIN 102255]
<SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [PLANTS SASE15]

gurami
USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
GYPSY MUSHROOM
FTC  B4253
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  cortinarius caperatus
AI  <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 201073]  
    <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr. (1838) [SPECIES FUNGORUM 201073]  
    <DICTION>Cortinarius caperatus, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible  
    mushroom of the genus Cortinarius found in northern regions of Europe and North America.  

gyromitra esculenta
USE  BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

gyromitra gigas
USE  SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

gyromitra montana
USE  SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

H.  TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC  H0111
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any  
    indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or  
    component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

HABANERO PEPPER
FTC  B2555
BT  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF  pepper, habanero

HACCP GUIDE
FTC  Z0221
BT  Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  US FDA 1995 Code:  HA00

HADDOCK
FTC  B1441
BT  COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF  gadus aeglifinus
haemulidae

USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

haemulon spp.

USE GRUNT [B1813]

hair crab

USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

hairroil

USE CUTFLESFISH [B4026]

hairroilfish

USE CUTFLESFISH [B1154]

dairc beggar-ticks

USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA

FTC B2808

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF carpodinus hirsuta

UF landolphia poilu

UF landolphia hirsuta

AI <SCINAM>Landolphia hirsuta (Hua) Pichon [The Plant List 107714]

hairy lychee

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAIRY SPONGE CRAB

FTC B2227

BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis

UF decorator crab

UF velvet crab

AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

<SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

HAITI

FTC R0246

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

hake

USE CODLING [B1291]

HAKE

FTC B3878

BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
merluccius spp.
<SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164790]

**HAKE FAMILY**

FTC B3879
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF merlucciidae
UF merlucid hakes
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCIFAM>Merlucciidae [FAO ASFIS HKZ]

**HALAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0187
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

**HALFBEAK FAMILY**

FTC B2912
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF hemiramphidae
AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 553172]
<SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [CEC 1993 421]

**HALIBUT**

FTC B1532
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippocoglossus spp.
UF reinhardtius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Hippoglossus Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 172931]
<SCIGEN>Reinhardtius Gill, 1861 [ITIS 172929]

halibut, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

halibut, california
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1862]

halibut, greenland
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

halibut, pacific
USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

haliothis asinina
USE DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]

haliothis assimilis
USE THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

haliothis australis
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

haliothis corrugata
USE PINK ABALONE [B3539]
haliotis cracherodii
  USE  BLACK ABALONE [B3537]

haliotis fulgens
  USE  GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

haliotis gigantea
  USE  GIANT ABALONE [B3532]

haliotis iris
  USE  BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

haliotis kamtschatkana
  USE  PINTO ABALONE [B3545]

haliotis midae
  USE  PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]

haliotis ruber
  USE  BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rubra
  USE  BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rufescens
  USE  RED ABALONE [B3538]

haliotis sorenseni
  USE  WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

haliotis spp.
  USE  ABALONE [B1408]

haliotis tuberculata
  USE  TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

haliotis walallensis
  USE  FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

haliporoides triarthrus
  USE  KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

halved
  USE  DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

ham
  USE  SWINE [B1136]

HAM ADDED
  FTC  H0765
  BT  MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK
  FTC  B2598
  BT  HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
  UF  bonnethead shark
  UF  shark, bonnethead
  UF  shark, hammerhead
  UF  sphyrna spp.
  AI  <SCIFAM>Sphymidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
      <SCIGEN>Sphyrna Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY
FTC  B2591
BT  FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF  bonnethead sharks
UF  hammerhead sharks
UF  sphyridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
    <SCIFAM>Sphyridae [FAO ASFIS SPY]

hammerhead sharks
USE  HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

hammerhead, great
USE  GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

hammerhead, scalloped
USE  SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

hammerhead, smalleye
USE  SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

hammerhead, smooth
USE  SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

HAMPE
FTC  Z0126
BT  CAPARACON [Z0123]

hanabiratake
USE  CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

HANASAKI CRAB
FTC  B1093
BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF  brown king crab
UF  paralithodes brevipes
AI  <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]
    <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]
    <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict, 1894) [FAO ASFIS KCY]
    <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hanover greens
USE  TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

hapalochlaena maculosa
USE  BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

HARD CANDY (US CFR)
FTC  A0216
BT  CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI  Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

HARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC  A0311
BT  CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT  HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
AI  Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.
HARD CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0186
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]
AI Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

hard clam
USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

hard gelatin capsules
USE GEL CAP [E0160]

HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0290
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
SN Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

hard liquor
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

HARD WHEAT

FTC B1418
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF bread wheat
UF triticum aestivum
AI <DICTION>Hard wheat (red or white) are varieties of common wheat with high protein (gluten) content used for bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY

FTC B2957
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. ssp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 223]
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. subsp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [DPNL 2003 12264]
<MANSEL>9193

hardshell
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

HARDSHELL CLAM

FTC B3636
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF hardshell
UF protothaca thaca
UF quahog
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS TCL]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca [2010 FDA Seafood List]
HARE

FTC  B2695
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   lepus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
     <SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180111]
     <SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 13500099]

HARENGULA

FTC  B3856
BT   HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
AI   <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Harengula Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161752]<SOURCE>Harengula is a
genus of herrings that occur mostly in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, with one
species in the eastern Pacific Ocean. There are currently four described
species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harengula]

harengula clupeola
USE   FALSE HERRING [B3854]

harengula humeralis
USE   REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

harengula jaguana
USE   SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

harengula thrissina
USE   FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]

hare's lettuce
USE   ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

harpadon nehereus
USE   BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

harpagophytum procumbens
USE   DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

harpagophytum procumbens
USE   DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]

HARTWORT

FTC  B3711
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   tordylium apulum
UF   tordylium maximum
AI   <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
     <SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]
     <SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]
     <DICTION>Tordylium apulum, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is
classified within the family Apiaceae, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was
introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is
used as a condiment. [Wikipedia]

HARVESTFISH

FTC  B2286
BT   BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF   northern harvestfish
UF   peprilus alepidotus
UF   peprilus paru
AI   <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172566]
     <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 28143]
hash or stew
USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY
FTC B3337
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria eliator
UF fragaria moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Weston [GRIN 257]
<SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9864]

haw
USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

HAWAII
FTC R0425
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US15

hawaiian papaya
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

HAWKFISH FAMILY
FTC B1934
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cirrhitidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cirrhitidae [ITIS 170222]

HAWKSBILL TURTLE
FTC B3466
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF eretmochelys imbricate
AI <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricate

HAWTHORN
FTC B1708
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF crataegus spp.
UF haw
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Crataegus L. [ITIS 24539]
<SCINAM>Crataegus sp. [GRIN 300154]
<SCINAM>Crataegus L. [PLANTS CRATA]
<SCINAM>Crataegus [DPNL 2003 8958]
<DICTION>$i$Crataegus$/i$, commonly called hawthorn or thornapple, is a large genus of shrubs and trees in the
rose family, $i$Rosaceae$/i$, native to temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere in Europe, Asia and North
America. The name hawthorn was originally applied to the species native to northern Europe, especially the
Common Hawthorn, $i$C. monogyna$/i$, and the unmodified name is often so used in Britain and Ireland.
However the name is now also applied to the entire genus, and also to the related Asian genus
$i$Rhaphiolepis$/i$. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus]

HAZARD 1
FTC Z0229
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01
HAZARD 10
FTC Z0238
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA10

HAZARD 2
FTC Z0230
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

HAZARD 3
FTC Z0231
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

HAZARD 4
FTC Z0232
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

HAZARD 5
FTC Z0233
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

HAZARD 6
FTC Z0234
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

HAZARD 7
FTC Z0235
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 8
FTC Z0236
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

HAZARD 9
FTC Z0237
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

hazel
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

hazelnut
USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)
FTC C0151
head meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

head mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

HEAD VEGETABLE
FTC B1194
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

headfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

heading chinese cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0124
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN Used for any claim that states, suggests or implies that a relationship exists between a food category, a food or one of its components and health.

AI A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".

In Europe, only authorized health claims are legal [see http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community_register/health_claims_en.htm].

HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
FTC R0243
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF mcdonald islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)
FTC C0201
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)
FTC C0162
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

heart cockle
USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

heat and serve
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

heat and serve dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED
FTC J0117
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Dried by heat.
HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0022
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT
FTC F0023
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF multiple heat treatments
SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different "EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT". An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

HEAVY CREAM
FTC C0161
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF cream for whipping
UF heavy whipping cream
AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled "HEAVY CREAM" may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

heavy whipping cream
USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0224
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
RT 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
UF aperitif wine (U.S.)
UF dessert wine (U.S.)
AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

helianthus annuus
USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus
USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM
FTC B3115
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0540
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
helix aperta
USE  GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

helix aspersa
USE  BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

helix lucorum
USE  TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

helix pomatia
USE  ESCARGOT [B3663]

helix spp.
USE  LAND SNAIL [B1455]

HELMET CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B4134
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  cheiragonidae
AI  <SCIFAM> Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
FTC  H0125
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
UF  mucilage added

HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1014
BT  POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
UF  gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae
USE  HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEMP
FTC  B2323
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF  cannabis sativa
UF  marihuana plant
AI  <SCIFAM> Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19118]
<SCINAM> Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19109]
<SCINAM> Cannabis sativa L. [GRIN 8862]
<SCINAM> Cannabis sativa L. [PLANTS CASA3]
<SCINAM> Cannabis sativa L. [DPNL 2003 8322]

HEN
FTC  B1713
BT  CHICKEN [B1457]
UF  stewing chicken
AI  <DICTION> A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breast bone tip.

HEN CLAM
FTC  B2590
BT  MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
UF  clam, hen
UF  mactra sachalinensis
AI  <SCIFAM> Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCINAM> Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]
herb or spice
USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0857
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
UF spice or herb
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herring
USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

herring, blueback
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

herring, round
USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]
herzegovina
USE  BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

hexagrammidae
USE  GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

hexagrammos spp.
USE  GREENLING [B1431]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE
FTC  B3116
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0541
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hhst
USE  HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos
USE  DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

HIBISCUS
FTC  B2082
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF  hibiscus spp.

hibiscus sabdariffa
USE  ROSELLE [B1691]

hibiscus spp.
USE  HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY
FTC  B1553
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF  carya spp.
SN  When indexing the hickory fruit (tryma/drupaceous nut) index both "HICKORY [B1553]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
    <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [ITIS 19223]
    <SCIGEN>Carya sp. [GRIN 313345]
    <SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [PLANTS CARYA]
    <SCIGEN>Carya [DPNL 2003 8401]
    <DICTION>Trees in the genus Carya are commonly known as hickory, derived from the Powhatan language of Virginia. Hickory nuts (Carya) and walnuts (Juglans) in the Juglandaceae family grow within an outer husk; these fruits are technically drupes or drupaceous nuts, and thus not true botanical nuts. "Tryma" is a specialized term for such nut-like drupes.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory]

HICKORY SHAD
FTC  B3866
BT  RIVER HERRING [B1348]
A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
A claim that a food is high in monounsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from monounsaturated fat under the condition that monounsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

A claim that a food is high in omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0,6 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 80 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

A claim that a food is high in polyunsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from polyunsaturated fat under the condition that polyunsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

A claim that a food is high in unsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer may only be made where at least 70 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from unsaturated fat under the condition that unsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

High, label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

Highbush blueberry

Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
Vaccinium corymbosum L. [ITIS 23573]
Vaccinium corymbosum L. [GRIN 41002]
Vaccinium corymbosum L. [PLANTS VACO]
Vaccinium corymbosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 530]
Vaccinium corymbosum L. [DPNL 2003 13737]
Vaccinium corymbosum L. [MANSFELD 1753]
Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) Pasteurization

FTC  J0179
BT   Pasteurized by Heat [J0135]
UF   hhst
AI   Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

Highlands Climatic Zone

FTC  R0507
BT   High Elevations Climatic Zone [R0506]

Hijiki

FTC  B2641
BT   Kelp [B1744]
UF   hijikia fusiformis
UF   sargassum fusiforme
AI   <SCINAM>Sargassum fusiforme Setchell 1931 [FAO ASFIS GQB]
     <DICTION>Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

Hijikia fusiformis

USE  HIJIKI [B2641]

Hind Quarter

USE  QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

Hip (fruit)

USE  FRUIT [C0167]

Hippocampus spp.

USE  SEAHORSE [B2572]

Hippoglossoides elassodon

USE  FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

Hippoglossoides platessoides

USE  AMERICAN PLACEx [B1862]

Hippoglossus hippoglossus

USE  ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

Hippoglossus spp.

USE  HALIBUT [B1532]

Hippoglossus stenolepis

USE  PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

Hippophae rhamnoides

USE  SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

Hippopotamus

FTC  B2130
BT   Animal (Mammal) [B1134]
UF   common hippopotamus
UF   hippopotamus amphibius
AI   <SCIFAM>Hippopotamidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624917]
     <SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625024]
     <SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200106]

Hippopotamus amphibius

USE  HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
hippotragus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirneola polytricha
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

hirundichthys spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM
FTC B1307
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF ashanti plum
UF jamaica-plum
UF jobo
UF spondias lutea
UF spondias mombin
UF yellow mombin
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [ITIS 28816]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [GRIN 35334]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [MANSFELD 28347]
<SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [PLANTS SPMO]

hog plum (prunus)
USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

HOOGCHOKER
FTC B2289
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172982]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 4260]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TMT]
<SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-cranberry
USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

HOOGFISH
FTC B2482
BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
UF capitan
UF lachnolaimus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 170566]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1071]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LCX]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 835]
<SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

hog-peanut
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
hog-plum
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

HOKI
FTC B1838
BT BLUE GRENAIDER [B3886]
UF macruronus novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [ITIS 623193]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [Fishbase 2004 1825]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector 1871) [FAO ASFIS GRN]
<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

holding pasteurization
USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

holland
USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

holocentrus spp.
USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

holy see
USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

homarus americanus
USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

homarus capensis
USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

homarus gammarus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus marinus
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

homarus vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED
FTC Z0109
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
UF homemade
UF prepared in home

homelyn ray
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

homemade
USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED
FTC H0306
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF emulsified
SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.
HONDURAS
FTC  R0244
BT  CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY
FTC  C0188
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI  A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED
FTC  H0149
BT  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY FUNGUS
FTC  B2758
BT  BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF  armillaria
UF  bracelet fungus
AI  <SCINAM>Armillaria (Fr.) Staude

honey fungus
USE  HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

HONEY MUSHROOM
FTC  B2735
BT  HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
UF  armillaria mellea
UF  honey fungus
UF  naratake
AI  <SCINAM>Armillaria mellea (Vahl) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 190066]

honeyberry
USE  SPANISH LIME [B1468]

HONEYDEW MELON
FTC  B1582
BT  MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
AI  <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

HONG KONG
FTC  R0242
BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: HK

honshimeji
USE  SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hon-shimeji
USE  BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

hoplopagrus guentheri
USE  STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

hoplostethus
USE  ROUGHY [B2327]
hoplostethus atlanticus
USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

hoplunnis diomediana
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

hoplunnis macrura
USE FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

HOPS
FTC B1517
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF humulus
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19415
<MANSELD>22995

hordeum distichum
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare
USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND
FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450

horned octopus
USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

HORSE
FTC B1229
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus caballus
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equis caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180691]
<SCINAM>Equis caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100015]

horse bean
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]
HORSE BEAN
FTC   B1663
BT    BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF    field bean
UF    vicia faba
AI    <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
      <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]
      <SCINAM>Vicia faba var. equina Pers. [GRIN 41483]
      <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]
      <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]
      <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for fodder) [DPNL 2003 13823]
      <DICTION>Horse bean and field bean refer to Vigna faba L. cultivars with smaller, harder seeds (more like the wild species) used for animal feed, though their stronger flavour is preferred in some human food recipes, such as falafel. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba]

HORSE CONCH
FTC   B3666
BT    CONCH [B1259]
UF    pleurolopa gigantea
AI    <SCIFAM>Fasciolaridae Gray, 1853 [ITIS 74171]
      <SCINAM>Pleurolopa gigantea (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]
      <SCINAM>Pleurolopa gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HORSE CRAB FAMILY
FTC   B2230
BT    CRAB [B1335]
UF    atelecyclidae
UF    horse crabs
AI    <SCIFAM>Atelecyclidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 98661]

horse crabs
USE   HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

HORSE FEED
FTC   P0025
BT    ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

HORSE GRAM BEAN
FTC   B2463
BT    DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF    macrotyloma uniflorum
AI    <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc.

HORSE MUSSEL
FTC   B4152
BT    MUSSEL [B1223]
UF    modiolus spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
      <SCIGEN>Modiolus Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 79500]

HORSE-EYE JACK
FTC   B2178
BT    JACK [B1044]
UF    caranx latus
UF    jack, horse-eye
UF    jurel (horse-eye jack)
AI    <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
      <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1831 [ITIS 168610]
      <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1935]
      <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz 1831 [FAO ASFIS NXL]
      <SCINAM>Caranx latus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
HORSERADISH
FTC B1146
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF armoracia lapathifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>4234
<MANSFELD>23561

HORSERADISH TREE
FTC B1748
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF drumstick tree
UF moringa oleifera
UF moringa pterygosperma

HOT FILLED AND COOLED
FTC J0114
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED
FTC J0129
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

HOT PEPPER
FTC B1643
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annuum, longum group
UF capsicum chile pepper
UF cayenne pepper
UF chili pepper
UF chili pepper
UF pepper
UF red pepper (chile pepper)

HOUND SHARK FAMILY
FTC B3510
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF houndsharks
UF smooth dogfishes
UF smooth-hounds
UF topes
UF triakidae
UF whiskery sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Triaikidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIFAM>Triaikidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
houndsharks
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

HOUTING
FTC B4056
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus oxyrinchus
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161955]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 233]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOU]
<SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 235]

htst
USE HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

HUBBARD SQUASH
FTC B2511
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

hucho hucho
USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

hucho ishikawae
USE KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]

hucho spp.
USE DANUBE SALMON [B4047]

hucho taimen
USE TAIMEN [B4049]

HUCKLEBERRY
FTC B1064
BT BERRY, VACCININIUM [B1614]
UF gaylussacia spp.
UF vaccinium spp.
AI <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia : http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckelberries]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE
FTC B1087
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT
FTC P0188
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF adult food

HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE
FTC P0250
BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
AI US FDA Approved user group.
HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION
FTC  P0024
BT   HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
UF   all ages
AI   Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER
FTC  P0258
BT   HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP
FTC  P0026
BT   CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
AI   Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMANTIN
FTC  B4121
BT   ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]
UF   angular rough shark
UF   centrina shark
UF   oxynotus centrina
UF   prickly dogfish
AI   <SCIFAM> Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]
     <SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160690]
     <SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 718]
     <SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OXY]
     <SCINAM> Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 70]

HUMECTANT (CODEX)
FTC  A0425
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

HUMECTANT (EC)
FTC  A0341
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI   Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low
degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC  R0498
BT   MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
humpback dolphin
USE  DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

HUMBACK SNAPPER
FTC  B1806
BT   SNAPPER [B1510]
UF   lutjanus gibbus
UF   snapper, humpback
AI   <SCIFAM> Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
     <SCINAM> Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 168866]
     <SCINAM> Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 265]
     <SCINAM> Lutjanus gibbus [FAO ASFIS LJG]
     <SCINAM> Lutjanus gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

HUMBACK WHITEFISH
FTC  B2284
BT   WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF   arctic whitefish
**coregonus pidschian**

**Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]**

**Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161937]**

**Coregonus pidschianoides (Pravdin) [CEC 1993 237]**

**Coregonus pidschian [2010 FDA Seafood List]**

**humulus**

USE HOPS [B1517]

**hungarian chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**hungarian cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**hungarian millet**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**hungarian paprika**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**hungarian pepper**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER**

FTC B1353

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum annuum var. longum

UF hungarian paprika

UF hungarian pepper

UF paprika

UF paprika, hungarian

AI <SCINAM> Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]  
<DICTION> Wide, semi-hot variety used in Hungarian cuisine. Frequently pickled. Also commonly dried, ground and presented as "Paprika". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_capsicum_cultivars]

**HUNGARY**

FTC R0247

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

**hungry rice**

USE FONIO [B2043]

**HUSK**

FTC C0181

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare "SHELL (SEED)".

AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

**husk tomato**

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**HUSK WRAPPER**

FTC M0206

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

**HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0049
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

huso huso
USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN
FTC B1725
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF dolichos lablab
UF lablab
UF lubia bean
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [NETTOX]
<GRIN>104887
<MANSFELD>27187

HYDROCHLORIC ACID
FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hydrocotyle
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

hydrocotyle asiatica
USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

HYDROGENATED
FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

hydrolagus novaezelandiae
USE RATFISH [B2878]

hydrolagus spp.
USE RATFISH [B2878]

HYDROLYZED
FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added
USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material,
instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

**HYDROXOCOBALAMIN**

- **FTC**: B3780
- **BT**: VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

**HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

- **FTC**: B3118
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- **AI**: <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/fsf/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- **FTC**: H0543
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH**

- **FTC**: B3119
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- **AI**: <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/fsf/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- **FTC**: H0544
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE**

- **FTC**: B3120
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- **AI**: <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/fsf/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- **FTC**: H0545
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3121
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0546
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hyllocereus triangularis
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hyllocereus undatus
USE PITAYA [B2781]

hymenopenaeus triarthrus
USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

hypericum perforatum
USE PERFORATE ST. JOHN’S-WORT [B4196]

hyperoglyphe antarctica
USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

hyperoplus lanceolatus
USE GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]

hyphaene dahomeensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene guineensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis
USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2856
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

HYPOCOTYL

FTC C0299
BT COTYLEDON [C0292]
AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)
hypomesus olidus
USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypopthalmichthys molitrix
USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyporhamphus ihi
USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

hypsizygus marmoreus
USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

hypsizygus ulmarius
USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

hypsothrys nematopus
USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

HYSSOP
FTC B2950
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM> Labiatae
<SCINAM> Hyssopus officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 19644
<MANSFELD> 16171

ibacus alticrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus alticrenatus
USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

ibacus spp.
USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

icaco
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0505
BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

ICE CREAM (US CFR)
FTC A0227
BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)
FTC A0137
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF frozen custard or ice cream
AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0159
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
imitation ice cream

Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**ice cream, french**

**USE**

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**ICE KRILL**

**FTC** B3578

**BT** KRILL [B2844]

**UF** euphausia crystallorophias

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]

<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95520]

<SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRC]

**ICE MILK (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0233

**BT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**AI** Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

**ICEBERG LETTUCE**

**FTC** B2083

**BT** LETTUCE [B1390]

**ICELAND**

**FTC** R0262

**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: IS

**ICELAND**

**FTC** R0262

**BT** EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

**iceland lichen**

**USE** ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

**ICELAND MOSS**

**FTC** B2346

**BT** LICHEN [B2345]

**UF** cetraria islandica

**UF** iceland lichen

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Parmeliaceae Zenker, 1827 [ITIS 190618]

<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [ITIS 190618]

<SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach., 1803 [INDEX FUNGORUM 382416]

**ICELAND SCALLOP**

**FTC** B1947

**BT** SCALLOP [B1489]

**UF** chlamys islandica

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Muller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS ISC]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 1345]

<SCINAM>Chlamys islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING**

**FTC** Z0239

**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP
ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING
FTC  Z0240
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING
FTC  Z0241
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

ICHTHYOOTOXIC POISONING
FTC  Z0242
BT   HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)
FTC  A0269
BT   CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
UF   frosting
AI   Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

ictaluridae
USE   BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

ictalurus catus
USE   WHITE CATFISH [B2183]

ictalurus furcatus
USE   BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

ictalurus natalis
USE   YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

ictalurus punctatus
USE   CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

ictalurus spp.
USE   BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

ictiobus spp.
USE   BUFFALOFISH [B1085]

IDAHO
FTC  R0426
BT   WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US16

IDE
FTC  B2713
BT   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF   golden orfes
UF   leuciscus idus
AI   <SCIFAM> Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
     <SCINAM> Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163576]  
     <SCINAM> Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2801]  
     <SCINAM> Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FID]  
     <SCINAM> Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 337]
IGUANA
FTC B2701
BT LIZARD [B2293]
UF iguana spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173929]
<SCINAM>Iguana Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 173929]

iguana iguana
USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

iguana spp.
USE IGUANA [B2701]

ILAMA
FTC B3394
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [ITIS 506199]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [PLANTS ANDI11]
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [CCPR]

ilex aquifolium
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

ilex paraguariensis
USE MATE [B2059]

ilex spp.
USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

ilex argentinus
USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]

ilex coindetii
USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

ilex illecebrosus
USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

ilex oxygonius
USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]

illicium verum
USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

ILLINOIS
FTC R0427
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

ILLIPE
FTC B2110
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF bassia latifolia
UF east indian illipe
UF madhuca latifolia
UF tanga kwang

imitation butter
USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
imitation cheese
USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

imitation cream
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

imitation egg product
USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0338
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

imitation ice cream
USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

imitation meat
USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

imitation milk
USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

imitation poultry product
USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

imitation seafood product
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0788
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
UF milk product analog
AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER
FTC M0346
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

IN BRINE
FTC A1212
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

inca scad
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

INCENSE TREE
FTC B2840
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF canarium schweinfurthii
UF papo canary tree
AI <SCIFAM> Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM> Canarium schweinfurthii Engler [ITIS 506415]
<SCINAM> Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [GRIN 310568]
<SCINAM> Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [PLANTS CASC28]

INCONNU
FTC B2302
**INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM**

**FTC**
P0208

**BT**
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**AI**
A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

**INDIA**

**FTC**
R0257

**BT**
ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

**SN**
US FDA 1995 Code: IN

**indian banana**

**USE**
PAWPAW [B1202]

**INDIAN BULLFROG**

**FTC**
B3460

**BT**
FROG [B1252]

**UF**
asiatic bullfrog

**UF**
rana tigrina

**AI**
Rana tigrina Daudin 1802 [FAO ASFIS FRT]

**indian carp**

**USE**
ROHU [B3469]

**indian cherry**

**USE**
INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**INDIAN CRESS**

**FTC**
B2968

**BT**
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**AI**
Tropaeolaceae

**AI**
Tropaeolum majus L. [NETTOX]

**AI**
GRIN>40686

**AI**
MANSFELD>4811

**INDIAN FIG**

**FTC**
B2019

**BT**
PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**UF**
mission prickly-pear

**UF**
opuntia ficus-indica

**UF**
opuntia occidentalis

**UF**
prickly pear

**UF**
smooth mountain prickly-pear

**UF**
smooth prickly-pear

**UF**
spineless cactus

**UF**
tuberous prickly-pear

**AI**
Cactaceae [ITIS 196685]

**AI**
Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [GRIN 25840]

**AI**
Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [PLANTS OPFI]

**AI**
Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. var. ficus-indica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 195]
INDIAN FRANKINCENSE
FTC B4188
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF boswellia
UF boswellia serrata
Al <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [ITIS 506410]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [GRIN 7458]
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [PLANTS BOSE5]

indian gram bean
USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

indian halibut
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

INDIAN JUJUBE
FTC B2794
BT JUJUBE [B1311]
UF ber
UF cottony jujuba
UF indian cherry
UF indian plum (ziziphus)
UF ziziphus abyssinicus
UF ziziphus mauritiana
UF ziziphus orthacantha
Al <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [ITIS 28595]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [GRIN 42285]
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [PLANTS ZIMA]

INDIAN LETTUCE
FTC B3342
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lactuca indica

indian lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

INDIAN LONG PEPPER
FTC B2956
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
Al <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper longum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>400109
<MANSFELD>9956

indian mackerel
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

INDIAN MACKEREL
FTC B2934
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastrelliger kanagurta
Al <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 172462]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 111]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS RAG]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [CEC 1993 965]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta [2010 FDA Seafood List]
indian mango
USE MANGO [B1270]

indian millet (pennisetum)
USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

indian millet (sorghum)
USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

indian mulberry
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

INDIAN MULBERRY
FTC B3470
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF gret morinda
UF hog apple
UF indian mulberry
UF morinda citrifolia
UF noni
UF rotten cheesefruit
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [ITIS 35071]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [GRIN 318237]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [PLANTS MOCI3]
<SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia L. [DPNL 2003 11258]
<DICTION>Morinda citrifolia, commonly known as great morinda, Indian mulberry, nunaakai (Tamil Nadu, India) ,
dog dumpling (Barbados), mengkudu (Indonesia and Malaysia), Kumudu (Balinese), pace (Javanese), beach
mulberry, cheese fruit[’] or noni (from Hawaiian) is a tree in the coffee family,
Rubiaceae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia]

indian mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

INDIAN OCEAN
FTC R0258
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER
FTC B1873
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF flounder, indian ocean
UF indian halibut
UF psettodes erumei
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172706]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 513]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS HAI]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1100]
<SCINAM>Psettodes erumei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0361
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)
FTC R0143
BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
Indian Ocean, Western (Major Fishing Area 51)

Fishing Areas for Statistical Purposes

FAO Major Fishing Area 57 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57].

FAO Major Fishing Area 51 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51].

Indian paspalum

Use Kodo millet [B2504]

Indian pennywort

Use Asiatic pennywort [B2442]

Indian plum

Use Governor's plum [B2789]

Indian plum (ziziphus)

Use Indian jujube [B2794]

Indian scad

Fishing Trades Council [R142]

BT Indian Ocean [R0258]

Indian threadfin

Fishing Trades Council [B2188]

BT Cobblefish [B3967]

Indian wood apple

Use Wood apple [B2845]

Indian yam

Use Cush-cush yam [B3397]

Indiana

Fishing Trades Council [R0428]

BT Midwestern States [R0466]
<DICTION>Plantago is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. Plantago species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, anti-toxic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, et cetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of P. psyllium, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. [Wikipedia]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE

FTC  B3122
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0547
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

INDONESIA

FTC  R0248
BT  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: ID

INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL

FTC  B3978
BT  SEERFISH [B3973]
UF  scomberomorus guttatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172442]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 123]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUT]
    <SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 979]

INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC  Z0093
BT  TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
SN  If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under "N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE".
INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS
FTC  P0189
BT   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS
FTC  P0190
BT   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS
FTC  P0191
BT   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

infant formula
USE   FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
FTC  P0020
BT   CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
UF   junior food
UF   toddler food
AI   Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal
toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in
this category only if the label bears a statement such as 'baby food', 'strained food', 'junior food' or 'toddler food'.

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS
FTC  P0192
BT   INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

infructescence
USE   FRUIT [C0167]

INGREDIENT ADDED
FTC  H0225
BT   H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI   A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients
is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are
based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation
or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an
ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is
part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient
added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, *MUSHROOM ADDED* is indexed regardless
of ingredient position, another specific rule is given in the scope note for "SALTED": Use if the level of salt is more
than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT
FTC  J0151
BT   PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
SN   Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or
has been sterilized.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION
FTC  J0152
BT   PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
SN   Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

injection
USE   SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL
FTC  C0246
BT   ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
INKY CAP MUSHROOM
  FTC B2022
  BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
  UF common inccap
  UF coprinopsis atramentaria
  UF coprinus atramentarius
  AI <SCINAM>Coprinopsis atramentaria (Bull.) Redhead, Vilgalys & Moncalvo 2001 [INDEX FUNGORUM 474167]

INLAND WATERS
  FTC R0512
  BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
  RT FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
  AI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

INNER BAG
  FTC M0420
  BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

INOSINIC ACID
  FTC B3123
  BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

INOSINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
  FTC H0548
  BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

INSECT
  FTC B1220
  BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
  UF insecta
  AI <SCINAM>Insecta [ITIS 99208]

insecta
  USE INSECT [B1220]

instant breakfast
  USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

INSTANTIZED
  FTC H0169
  BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
  UF agglomerated
  UF converted (grain)
  SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED
  FTC H0328
  BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
INTERIOR MOLD CURED
FTC  H0331
BT  MOLD CURED [H0329]

INTESTINE
FTC  C0212
BT  ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

intravenous feeding
USE  SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

intravenous infusion
USE  SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

INVERT SUGAR
FTC  C0171
BT  SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED
FTC  H0211
BT  SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

invertebrate, water
USE  FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

IODIZED
FTC  H0189
BT  MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
UF  kelp added
SN  Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

IODIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0185
BT  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOWA
FTC  R0429
BT  MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

ipil-ipil
USE  LEUCAENA [B2443]

ipomoea aquatica
USE  CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

ipomoea batatas
USE  SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN
FTC  R0261
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ
FTC  R0260
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: IQ
IRELAND
FTC R0255
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA
FTC R0251
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

IRISH MOSS
FTC B1742
BT CHONDRUS [B2500]
UF chondrus crispus
AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12092]
<SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus) J. Stackhouse [ITIS 12092]
<SCINAM>Chondrus crispus Stackhouse 1797 [FAO ASFIS IMS]
<SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1512]

irish potato
USE POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED
FTC H0181
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SN Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES
FTC B3124
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>It used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)


IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0549
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

IRRADIATED
FTC H0121
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF picowaved
SN Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION
FTC H0179
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION
FTC H0261
BT IRRADIATED [H0121]
irvingia gabonensis
USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

isacia conceptionis
USE SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]

ISADA KRILL
FTC B3582
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia pacifica
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95502]
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS UFP]

ISLAND JACK
FTC B3950
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF carangoides
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Carangoides Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168755]

ISLAND MACKEREL
FTC B3975
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastrelliger faugni
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [ITIS 202055]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [Fishbase 2004 110]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [FAO ASFIS RAF]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faugni Matsui, 1967 [CEC 1993 964]

islas malvinas
USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

ISOMALT
FTC B3125
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0550
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

isopsetta isolepis
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

ISRAEL
FTC R0256
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IL
istiophoridae
USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus
USE SAILFISH [B1521]

istiophorus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

isurus oxyrinchus
USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

isurus paucus
USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

isurus spp.
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

Italian millet
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

ITALIAN PARSLEY
FTC B3706
BT PARSLEY [B1550]
UF broadleaved parsley
UF petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM
FTC B2125
BT PLUM [B1206]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]
<MANSFELD>9332
<DICT>Species of the Common Plum.

italian stone pine
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

ITALIAN TANGERINE
FTC B4216
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus deliciosa
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM> Citrus deliciosa Ten. [GRIN 314340]
<SCINAM> Citrus deliciosa Ten. [DPNL 2003 8691]

italian tomato
USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

Italian white truffle
USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

ITALY
FTC R0263
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT
J. PRESERVATION METHOD

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in “H. TREATMENT APPLIED”. Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING" or "INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION" when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

JABOTICABA

FTC B4266
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF myrciaria cauliflora
AI
<SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (C. Martius) O. Berg [ITIS 506174]
<SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [GRIN 24830]
<SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [PLANTS MYCA9]
<DICTION>The Jaboticaba (Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O.Berg.) (also called Brazilian Grape Tree, Jaboticaba, Jabotic, Guaperu, Guapuru, Hivapuru, Sabará and Ybapuru) is a fruit-bearing tree in the family Myrtaceae native to Minas Gerais in southeastern Brazil grown for the purple, grape-like fruits it produces. Other related species in the genus Myrciaria, often referred to by the same common name, are native to Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay, and Bolivia. The fruit is purplish black, with a white pulp; it can be eaten raw or be used to make jellies and drinks (plain juice or wine). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_cauliflora]

JACQUAIR

FTC B1044
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF caranx spp.
AI
<SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Caranx Lacépède, 1801 [ITIS 168605]

jack
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

jack and horse mackerel
USE SAUREL [B1090]
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  carangidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCIFAM>Carangidae [FAO ASFIS CGX]
    <SCIFAM>Carangidae [CEC 1993 626]

jack, green
USE  GREEN JACK [B2251]

jack, horse-eye
USE  HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jackal berry
USE  AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

jackass morwong
USE  TARAKIHI [B1910]

jackassfish
USE  MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

JACK-BEAN
FTC  B3400
BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF  giant stock-bean
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
    <SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]
    <GRIN>8827

JACKFRUIT
FTC  B1545
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  artocarpus heterophyllus
UF  artocarpus integrifolius
UF  jack
UF  jakfruit
UF  langka
AI  <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
    <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [ITIS 184183]
    <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [GRIN 70095]
    <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [PLANTS ARHE2]
    <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 34]
    <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [DPNL 2003 7743]
    <MANSFELD>12606

jacquinotia edwardsii
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

jakfruit
USE  JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER
FTC  B1666
BT  HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve
USE  FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0837
BT  SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT  FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
AI  Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly
preserve, marmalade.

JAMAICA
FTC R0264
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple
USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

jamaican kino
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jamaica-plum
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

jaman
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberry
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

jambol
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN
FTC B1651
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF black plum (syzygium)
UF eugenia jambolana
UF jambol
UF jambolan plum
UF jambul
UF java plum
UF syzygium cumini
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [ITIS 505419]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [GRIN 36126]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [PLANTS SYCU]
<SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 13407]

jambolan plum
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambosa malaccensis
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

jambu fruit
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

jambul
USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]
jamrosade
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose
USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jan mayen island
USE SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0146
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

JAPAN
FTC R0266
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

JAPAN PEPPER
FTC B2306
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF zanthoxylum piperitum

JAPAN PEPPER
FTC B2306
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

JAPAN SEA BASS
FTC B1760
BT LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]
UF lateolabrax japonicus
UF sea bass, japanese
AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167951]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 4589]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BAJ]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 591]
<SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE ANCHOVY
FTC B3838
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF engraulis japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161836]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 1663]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel 1846 [FAO ASFIS JAN]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 216]
<SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese artichoke
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

JAPANESE BEECH
FTC B4250
BT BEECH [B1543]
UF fagus japonica
SN When indexing beech nut index both "JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
japanese bunching onion
USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT
FTC B2417
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea crenata
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 506540]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS CACR27]
   <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]

japanese crab
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

japanese deep sea crab
USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

JAPANESE EEL
FTC B3497
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161134]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161134]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 295]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [FAO ASFIS ELJ]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 392]
   <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

japanese fern palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER
FTC B2876
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea denselamellosa
UF ostrea laperousei
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
   <SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO ASFIS ODW]

JAPANESE FLYING SQUID
FTC B3701
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes pacificus
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
   <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]
   <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SQJ]
   <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1993 1414]

JAPANESE HARD CLAM
FTC B2386
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF meretrix lusoria
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
   <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [FAO ASFIS HCJ]
   <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Röding, 1798) [CEC 1993 1381]
Japanese horse mackerel
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

Japanese horseradish
USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE HUCHEN
FTC B4048
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF stringfish
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 9182]
<SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS HUP]

JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3957
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF japanese horse mackerel
UF trachurus scad
UF trachurus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 642012]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 366]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS JUM]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) [CEC 1993 658]
<SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B2354
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF asari
UF manila clam
UF tapes japonica
UF tapes philippinarum
UF venerupis philippinarum
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]
<SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE LOBSTER
FTC B3594
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [FAO ASFIS MFJ]

Japanese medlar
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

Japanese mushroom
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

JAPANESE MUSTARD
FTC B3747
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica juncea var. japonica
UF brassica rapa nipposinica
UF mizuna
UF water greens
japanese mustard spinach
USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

japanese pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

japanese persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

JAPANESE PILCHARD
FTC B1974
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops melanostictus
UF sardinops sagax melanosticta
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 551222]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS JAP]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus (Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 195]
<SCINAM>Sardinops melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JAPANESE PLUM
FTC B2736
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF prunus salicina
UF susina
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindley [ITIS 506232]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [GRIN 30091]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [PLANTS PRSA3]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. var. salicina [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 231]
<SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [DPNL 2003 12294]
<MANSFELD>9300

japanese plum (eriobotrya)
USE LOQUAT [B1244]

japanese pumpkin
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

japanese rock crab
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

JAPANESE SARDINELLA
FTC B3860
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella zunasi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [ITIS 551460]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 1519]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [FAO ASFIS JSS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [CEC 1993 193]

japanese scad
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

JAPANESE SCAD
FTC B3963
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus maruadsi
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1843) [ITIS 168729]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 1939]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS RSA]
<SCINAM>Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1842) [CEC 1993 634]
### JAPANESE SCALLOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2353</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SCALLOP [B1489]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>amusium japonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>patinopecten yessoensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Patinopecten yessoensis (Jay 1857) [FAO ASFIS JSC]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Patinopecten yessoensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3983</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEERFISH [B3973]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus niphonius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Scombridae [ITIS 172398]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172446]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS NPH]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 985]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Scomberomorus niphonius [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>beni-zuawai crab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chionoecetes japonicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Chionoecetes japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2168</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>panulirus japonicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Palinurus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Palinurus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [FAO ASFIS NUJ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Palinurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JAPANESE SQUASH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2523</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WINTER SQUASH [B1189]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cabocha squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cucurbita moschata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>japanese pumpkin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>kabocha squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>nam gwa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**japanese tiger shrimp**

USE

KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**japanese wineberry**

USE

WINEBERRY [B4261]

### JAPANESE-GREEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3412</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chop-suey green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>garland chrysanthemum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;GRIN&gt;417417</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The above text represents the natural reading of the document. It includes the terms and their associated properties as mentioned in the document.
jar
USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

JAR
FTC M0215
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
UF wide-necked bottle
UF wide-necked jar

jar, bottle or can
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

JASID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3607
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF jasus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Jasus Parker, 1883 [ITIS 552947]

JASMINE
FTC B4252
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF common jasmine
UF jasminum officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [ITIS 503238]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [GRIN 20668]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [PLANTS JAOF]
<SCINAM>Jasminum officinale L. [DPNL 2003 10536]

jasminum officinale
USE JASMINE [B4252]

jasus edwardsii
USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

jasus frontalis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

jasus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

jasus novaehollandiae
USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]

jasus paulensis
USE ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]

jasus spp.
USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

jasus tristani
USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

jasus verreauxi
USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

JAVA
FTC R0250
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>JAVA APPLE</strong></th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3395</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>eugenia javanica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>java fig</strong></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>java plum</strong></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>JAMBOLAN [B1651]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>java root</strong></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>JAVA-ALMOND</strong></th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3390</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>canarium pimela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>canarium vulgar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>chinese olive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>kenarinet-tree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>JAVA-BEAN</strong></th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4190</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SENNA [B2056]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>senna obtusifolia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>JAVA-BEAN</strong></th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B4190</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>javatree</strong></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>jelling agent</strong></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>JELLY CANDY (US CFR)</strong></th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0162</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 220-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>jelly ear</strong></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
jelly ear
USE JEW'S EAR [B3724]

JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED
FTC H0122
BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

JELLYFISH
FTC B2408
BT COELENTERATE [B2409]
UF medusa
UF rhopilema spp.
AI <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp [FAO ASFIS JEL]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [CEC 1993 1492]
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

jericho balsam
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE
FTC B1038
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF girasole
UF helianthus tuberosus
UF jerusalem sunflower
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFELD 32904]
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

jerusalem sunflower
USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

JEWFISH
FTC B1756
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus itajara
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [ITIS 167695]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 16]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [FAO ASFIS EET]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [CEC 1993 570]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JEWISH PLUM
FTC B4234
BT CIRUELA [B2398]
UF spondias dulcis
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

jew’s ear
USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

JEW'S EAR
FTC B3724
BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
jew's mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

JICAMA
FTC B1738
BT YAM BEAN [B4254]
UF mexican yam bean
UF pachyrhizus erosus
UF yam bean
AI <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urban [ITIS 26286]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [GRIN 26286]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [PLANTS PAER3]
<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 11586]
<DICTION>Pachyrhizus erosus, commonly known as Jícama, Yam, and Mexican Turnip, is the name of a native Mexican vine, although the name most commonly refers to the plant’s edible tuberous root. Jícama is one species in the genus Pachyrhizus. Plants in this genus are commonly referred to as yam bean, although the term "yam bean" can be another name for jícama. The other major species of yam beans are also indigenous within the Americas.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jicama]

jobo
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

JOB'S TEARS
FTC B2341
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
UF coix lacryma-jobi
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [ITIS 41586]
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [GRIN 11129]
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [PLANTS COLA]
<DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]

john dory
USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

JOHN'S SNAPPER
FTC B2313
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF blackspot snapper
UF lutjanus johnii
UF plainscaled snapper
UF thailand snapper
AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 168885]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 264]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LJH]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JOJOBA
FTC B1704
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF deer nut
UF goat nut
UF simmondsia chinensis
AI <SCIFAM>Simmondsiaceae [ITIS 500079]
<SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) Schneid. [ITIS 28030]
<SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 105075]
JOJOBA
FTC  B1704
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

JONAH CRAB
FTC  B3560
BT  ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF  cancer borealis
AI  <SCIFAM>Cancridera Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
    <SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98678]
    <SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [FAO ASFIS CRJ]
    <SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [CEC 1993 1273]
    <SCINAM>Cancer borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

JORDAN
FTC  R0265
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: JO

jowl meat
USE  JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

JOWL, TRIMMED
FTC  Z0040
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF  cheek and head trimmings
UF  cheek meat
UF  ear meat
UF  head meat
UF  jowl meat
UF  lip meat
UF  nose meat
UF  snout meat
SN  Includes head trimmings.

JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER
FTC  B3604
BT  JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF  jasus frontalis
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]
    <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [FAO ASFIS LOF]
    <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1993 1247]

JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY
FTC  B3971
BT  TREVALLY [B2651]
UF  pseudocaranx chilensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 621128]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1948]
    <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS SXC]

JUG OR DEMI约翰
FTC  M0218
BT  BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
juglans cinerea
USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

juglans mandshurica
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

juglans nigra
USE BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

juglans regia
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

juglans spp.
USE WALNUT [B1290]

JUICE
FTC C0300
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI <DICTION> The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster’s)

juice beverage, diluted
USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)
FTC A0841
BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
RT 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
AI The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both "NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE" and "FRUIT" in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.

juice, fruit
USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

juice, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

JUJUBE
FTC B1311
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ziziphus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus P. Mill. [ITIS 28594]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus sp. [GRIN 318197]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus Mill. [PLANTS ZIZIP]
<SCIGEN>Ziziphus [DPNL 2003 13991]

jujube nut
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

jumbie bean
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

JUMEAU
FTC Z0133
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

JUNE BERRY
FTC B1435
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF amelanchier spp.
UF serviceberry
UF shadbush
UF sugarplum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [ITIS 25108]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [PLANTS AMELA]
<SCIGEN>Amelanchier [DPNL 2003 7439]

junior food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

JUNIPER
FTC B2040
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF juniperus communis

juniperus communis
USE JUNIPER [B2040]

jurel (green jack)
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jurel (horse-eye jack)
USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jurel bonito
USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jute mallow
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

jute, nalta
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

K. PACKING MEDIUM
FTC K0020
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

kabocha squash
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

kaffir
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

kaffir melon
USE WATERMELON [B1391]

kaffir orange
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
kafir
USE SORGHUM [B1448]

KAHAWAI
FTC B237
BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
UF arripis trutta
UF australian salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]
<SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168827]
<SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5048]
<SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS ASA]
<SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 675]
<SCINAM>Arripis trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

KAJOYOMARU RATTAIL
FTC B2905
BT GRENAIDER FAMILY [B2899]
UF caelorinchus kaiyomaru
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai and Iwamoto, 1979 [ITIS 550608]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai & Iwamoto, 1979 [Fishbase 2004 8451]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai & Iwamoto 1979 [FAO ASFIS MCK]

kaki persimmon
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KALE
FTC B1281
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF cole
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]
<KALE>MANSFELD>23870
<DICTION>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale)

KALE
FTC B1281
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER
FTC B1875
BT RIGHTYEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF atheresthes evermannii
UF flounder, kamchatka
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 616027]
<SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 518]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni (2010 FDA Seafood List)
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS KAF]
<SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan and Starks, 1904 [CEC 1993 1110]

KAMPUCHEA
FTC R0269
KANADI KINGFISH

FCT B3984

BT SEERFISH [B3973]

UF scomberomorus plurilineatus

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [ITIS 202048]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 132]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir 1966 [FAO ASFIS KAK]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [CEC 1993 986]

KANDA

FCT B2305

BT BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

UF mugil kandavensis

UF valamugil engeli

AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858-59) [ITIS 170422]
<SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 5658]

KANGAROO

FCT B2092

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF macropodidae

UF macropus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Macropodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179922]
<SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [ITIS 552447]
<SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [MSW3 11000239]

KANSAS

FCT R0430

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]


KAPOK

FCT B3416

BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]
<GRIN>9703

karanda

USE CARANDA [B3388]

KARAYA GUM

FCT B3126

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

KARAYA GUM ADDED
FTC  H0381
BT  PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF  gum karaya added
SN  Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.

KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0551
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

kathetostoma giganteum
USE  GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

katsuonus pelamis
USE  SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

katsuonus spp.
USE  OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

kautonga
USE  GUAVA [B1333]

KAVA
FTC  B2060
BT  CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
UF  piper methysticum

KAWAKAWA
FTC  B1546
BT  LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF  euthynnus affinis
UF  euthynnus yaito
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [ITIS 172403]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [Fishbase 2004 96]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [FAO ASFIS KAW]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [CEC 1993 955]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [FDA RF E 2010 16]

KAZAKHSTAN
FTC  R0277
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KZ

keeling islands
USE  Cocos Islands [R0184]

keg fig
USE  COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KEGANI CRAB
FTC  B1961
BT  HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
UF  erimacrus isenbeckii
UF  hair crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]
<SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [ITIS 98665]
<SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [FAO ASFIS HBZ]
<SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii [2010 FDA Seafood List]
kegawatake
USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

KELP
FTC B1744
BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
UF laminariales
AI <SCINAM>Laminariales [ITIS 11211]

kelp added
USE IODIZED [H0189]

kenarinut-tree
USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

KENT COUNTY
FTC R0485
BT DELAWARE [R0421]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

KENTUCKY
FTC R0431
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21

KENYA
FTC R0267
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

KERGUELEN MUSSEL
FTC B3660
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus desolationis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO ASFIS YUD]

kernel
USE SEED [C0155]

kernel or seed
USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT
FTC B3419
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF geocarpa bean
UF geocarpa groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia poissonii Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

key lime
USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
KEYHOLE LIMPET
FTC  B3705
BT  LIMPET [B2279]
UF  fissurellidae
UF  keyhole limpets
AI  <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

keyhole limpets
USE  KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

kha (spice)
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

KID
FTC  B2702
BT  GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY
FTC  C0196
BT  ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN
FTC  B1113
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTivar [B1061]
UF  french bean

KILLIFISH
FTC  B2599
BT  KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
UF  fundulus spp.
AI  <SCINAM>Fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2618
BT  FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF  cyprinodontidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae Gill, 1865 [ITIS 165629]
     <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae [CEC 1993 508]

king boletus
USE  STEINPILZ [B2033]

KING CRAB
FTC  B1498
BT  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF  lithodes ferox
AI  <SCINAM>Lithodes ferox Filhol 1885 [FAO ASFIS KCA]

king crab
USE  RED KING CRAB [B2211]

KING CRAB FAMILY
FTC  B2209
BT  CRAB [B1335]
UF  king crabs
UF  lithodidae
AI  <SCINAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]

king crabs
USE  KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
KING MACKEREL

FTC B1516
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus cavalla
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172435]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 120]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KGM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 976]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

king mandarin orange

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

KING ORANGE

FTC B2468
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus nobilis cv. king
UF king mandarin orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [ITIS 506397]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [GRIN 10759]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [PLANTS CINO3]
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8701]
<MANSFELD>7684

KING OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B3743
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF king trumpet mushroom
UF pleurotus eryngii
AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus eryngii (DC.) Qué., 1872 [INDEX FUNGORUM 170772]

king salmon

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

KING THREADFIN

FTC B3457
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF king salmon
UF king threadfin salmon
UF polydactylus macrochir
UF polydactylus sheridani
UF threadfin salmon
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCINAM>Polynemus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 645493]
<SCINAM>Polynemus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 6427]
<SCINAM>Polynemus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS QSH]

king threadfin salmon

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

king trumpet mushroom

USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

KINGFISH

FTC B2198
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF menticirrhus spp.
UF weakfish
KINGKLIP

FTC B2485
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCIGEN>Genypterus Philippi, 1857 [ITIS 164999]

kingklip, black
USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden
USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

KIRIBATI

FTC R0270
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF gilbert islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

kishimejizoku
USE ST. GEORGE’S MUSHROOM [B4187]

kitefin shark
USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE

FTC B4115
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF dalatiidae
UF sleeper shark
AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]

KIWIFRUIT

FTC B1664
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF actinidia chinensis
UF actinidia sinensis
UF chinese gooseberry
UF strawberry peach
AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planchon [ITIS 506775]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [GRIN 1405]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis var. chinensis [GRIN 420036]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [PLANTS ACCH5]
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [DPNL 2003 7132]
<MANSFELD>26714

KNIFE SHRIMP

FTC B3619
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF haliporoides triarthrus
UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [FAO ASFIS KNS]
<SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1993 1242]

knipowitschia
USE KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

KNIPOWITSCHIA
FTC B3932
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF knipowitschia
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCGEN>Knipowitschia Iljin, 1927 [ITIS 172139]

knipowitschia pannizzae
USE LAGOON GOBY [B3933]

knish
USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

KNOTTED COCKLE
FTC B3648
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia spinosa
UF cardium tuberculatum
AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]
<SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ekoda millet
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

KODO MILLET
FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF indian paspalum
UF koda millet
UF kodra millet
UF paspalum scrobiculatum
UF ricegrass
UF ricegrass paspalum
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [ITIS 41040]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [GRIN 26917]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. scrobiculatum [GRIN 409668]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. bispicatum Hack. [GRIN 409667]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [PLANTS PASC6]
<SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. var. bispicatum Hack. [PLANTS PASC8]

kodra millet
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

kodumpuli
USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

koganenikawatake
USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

KOHLRABI
FTC B1369
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
KOHLRABI

FTC   B1369
BT    BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

kola nut

USE   COLA [B1279]

KOMATSUMA

FTC   B3373
BT    TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
UF    brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF    japanese mustard spinach
AI    <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
<DICITION>Komatsuna (Brassica rapa var. perviridis or komatsuna) is a type of leaf vegetable. It is a variant of the same species as the common turnip. It is grown commercially in Japan, Taiwan and Korea; the name is from Japanese komatsuna. It is also known as Japanese Mustard Spinach and is usually stir-fried, pickled, boiled and added to soups or used fresh in salads.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna]

KONBU

FTC   B2638
BT    BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

USE   KONBU [B2638]

KONJAC

FTC   B2637
BT    DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
UF    amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

kor tongho

USE   GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF

FTC   R0273
BT    ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF    democratic people's republic of korea
UF    korea, north
UF    north korea
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: KP
Korea, North

**USE**
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of [R0273]

Korea, Republic of

**FTC**
R0274

**BT**
Asia, Northeast [R0347]

**UF**
korea, south

**UF**
republic of korea

**UF**
south korea

**SN**

Korea, South

**USE**
Korea, Republic of [R0274]

Korean Mussel

**FTC**
B3654

**BT**
Mussel [B1223]

**UF**
mytilus crassitesta

**AI**
<SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

<SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta [CEC 1993 1359]

Korean Seerfish

**FTC**
B3979

**BT**
Seerfish [B3973]

**UF**
scomberomorus koreanus

**AI**
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [ITIS 172443]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [Fishbase 2004 124]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [FAO ASFIS KOS]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) ES carite coreano [CEC 1993 980]

Korean Taimen

**FTC**
B4050

**BT**
Danube Salmon [B4047]

**UF**
hucho ishikawae

**AI**
<SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [ITIS 623483]

<SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [Fishbase 2004 25572]

Kosher Claim or Use

**FTC**
P0127

**BT**
Religion- or Customs-Related Claim or Use [P0126]

Kosher for Passover Claim or Use

**FTC**
P0135

**BT**
Kosher Claim or Use [P0127]

Kosher Milchlig Claim or Use

**FTC**
P0177

**BT**
Kosher Claim or Use [P0127]

**SN**
Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

Kosovo

**FTC**
R0520

**BT**
Europe, Eastern [R0357]

**SN**
Use for the Republic of Kosovo

Kradon

**FTC**
B2461

**BT**
Vegetable-Producing Plant [B1579]
KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER

FTC  M0336
BT  PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

KRILL

FTC  B2844
BT  DECAPOD [B1998]
UF  euphausiidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 955000]
    <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae [CEC 1993 1191]

krill, antarctic
USE  ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

kuahpa
USE  GUAVA [B1333]

KUDZU

FTC  B3379
BT  LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
UF  pueraria montana lobata
AI  <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
    <SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth. [CCPR]
    <GRIN>314966

KUMAMOTO OYSTER

FTC  B3676
BT  OYSTER [B1224]
UF  crassostrea gigas kumamoto
AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 798666]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 798699]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [2010 FDA Seafood List]

kummel
USE  CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT

FTC  B1530
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF  fortunella spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [ITIS 500284]
    <SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [PLANTS FORTU]

kundur
USE  CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

kurna
USE  CHRIST’S THORN [B2795]

KURRAT

FTC  B3442
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  allium ampeloprasum
UF  allium kurrat
UF  salad leek
AI  <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
    <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]
KURUMA PRAWN

FTC  B3494
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  japanese tiger shrimp
UF  kuruma shrimp
UF  marsupenaeus japonicus
UF  penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
UF  penaeus japonicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS KUP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1206]

kuruma shrimp
USE  KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT

FTC  R0275
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KW

KYRGYZSTAN

FTC  R0268
BT  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF  kirghizia
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim
USE  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME

FTC  P0161
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN  Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by "UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE").

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME

FTC  P0162
BT  GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
SN  Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by "HIGH FIBER FOOD").

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM

FTC  P0160
BT  P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI  Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

LABELING CLAIM

FTC  P0163
BT  LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI  Use when the 'claim or use' index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a
product's container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

**labeo calbassa**
USE ROHU [B3469]

**labeo rohita**
USE ROHU [B3469]

**lablab**
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**LABRADOR REDFISH**
FTC B1768
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF redfish, labrador
UF sebastes fasciatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1854 [ITIS 166774]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3969]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer 1856 [FAO ASFIS REN]
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**labridae**
USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

**labrus viridis**
USE WRASSE [B2389]

**LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY**
FTC B1901
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF clariidae
AI <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]

**lacertilia**
USE LIZARD [B2293]

**lachnolaimus maximus**
USE HOGFISH [B2482]

**lacquered bracket**
USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER**
FTC M0331
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**lactarius aquifluus**
USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius deliciosus**
USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

**lactarius helvus**
USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius spp.**
USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

**LACTIC ACID**
FTC B3127
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0552
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3128
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0553
BT FOOD ADDITIVE MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES FATTY ACIDS ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID FERMENTED
FTC H0101
BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
UF cultured
UF pickled by fermentation

LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED
FTC H0107
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

LACTITOL
FTC B3129
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0554
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTOSE
FTC C0209
Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

**LACTOSE ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Used when lactose is added at any level.

**LACTOSE CONVERTED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>converted (lactose)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>delactosed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

**LACTOSE FREE FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>P0170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LACTOSE REMOVED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use "LACTOSE CONVERTED".

lactuca indica

USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

lactuca sativa

USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

lactuca sativa

USE LETTUCE [B1390]

lactuca sativa var. asparagina

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. augustana

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. capitata

USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

lactuca sativa var. cos

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

lactuca sativa var. crispa

USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

lactuca sativa. var. longifolia

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

dandyfinger banana

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]
lagenaria siceraria  
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

lagenaria vulgaris  
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

LAGOON GOBY  
FTC B3933  
BT KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]  
UF knipowitschia pannizzae  
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [ITIS 172140]  
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 25978]  
<SCINAM>Knipowitschia pannizzae (Verga, 1841) [CEC 1993 1045]

lagopus spp.  
USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

lake cisco  
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH  
FTC B4053  
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
UF coregonus hiemalis  
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [ITIS 623413]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 49192]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [FAO ASFIS CII]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis [CEC 1993 231]

LAKE HERRING  
FTC B1118  
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
UF chub  
UF cisco  
UF coregonus artedii  
UF lake cisco  
UF lakefish  
UF tullibee  
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 623384]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 235]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS CIS]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 229]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus artedi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH  
FTC B4054  
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
UF coregonus macrophthalmus  
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [ITIS 623416]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 28065]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin 1882 [FAO ASFIS CII]  
<SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus (Nüsslin, 1882) [CEC 1993 233]

LAKE TROUT  
FTC B1503  
BT CHAR [B4051]  
UF cristivomer namaycush  
UF salvelinus namaycush  
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162002]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 248]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LAT]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 260]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE TROUT
FTC B4065
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salmo trutta lacustris
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]
<SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4880]
<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKE WHITEFISH
FTC B1907
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus clupeaformis
UF coregonus makwi
UF whitefish, lake
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 161941]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 234]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS WHL]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 230]
<SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LAKEFISH
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

LAKE WHITENISE
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LAKE WHITEFISH
USE LAMA [B2741]

LAMB
FTC B1669
BT SHEEP [B1183]

LAMB MEAT ADDED
FTC H0764
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Used when lamb meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms *ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and *MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]*.

LAMB'S LETTUCE
FTC B1754
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF corn salad (plant)
UF valerianella olitoria
AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae
<SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterrade [NETTOX]
<GRIN>80009
<MANSFELD>2570
LAMB'S QUARTER
FTC B1681
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chenopodium album
UF goosefoot, white
UF pigweed
UF white goosefoot

laminaria japonica
USE KONBU [B2638]

laminaria longissima
USE KONBU [B2638]

laminariales
USE KELP [B1744]

LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH
FTC M0144
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
UF retortable pouch

LAMINATE CONTAINER
FTC M0181
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0356
BT PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

LAMINATE TUBE
FTC M0167
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK
FTC M0111
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL
FTC M0110
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE
FTC M0109
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS
FTC M0127
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS
FTC M0138
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER
FTC M0300
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0353
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
lamna cornubica
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna ditropis
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

lamna nasus
USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna spp.
USE MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

lamnidae
USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

lamniformes
USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

LAMPREY FAMILY
FTC B4133
BT FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]
UF petromyzontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]
<SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [FAO ASFIS LAS]
<SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [CEC 1993 7]

LAND CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2342
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cangrejos
UF gecarcinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

LAND CRESS
FTC B2873
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF barbarea verna
UF creecy greens

LAND SNAIL
FTC B1455
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF garden snails
UF helix spp.
UF snails, garden
UF snails, land
AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]
<SCIGEN>Helix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77904]

landolphia poilu
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudeletti
USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

landolphia hirsuta
USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia owariensis
USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
LANDOLPHIA RUBBER

FTC  B2807
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  guinea gumvine
UF  landolphia heudelotti
AI  <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
    <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotti A. DC. [ITIS 505993]
    <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [GRIN 21431]
    <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [PLANTS LAHE6]

landolphia senegalensis
USE  GUMVINE [B2792]

langka
USE  JACKFRUIT [B1545]

LANGOSTINO AMARILLO

FTC  B2206
BT  LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF  blue squat lobster
UF  cervinumida johni
AI  <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
    <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]
    <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter 1903 [FAO ASFIS CZJ]
    <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER

FTC  B2486
BT  SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
UF  squat lobster
AI  <SCIFAM>Galatheidae

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT

FTC  00000
BT  []
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI  2010

languas
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lannea edulis
USE  WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lannea velutuna
USE  WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lantana
USE  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana camara
USE  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana strigocamara
USE  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantern shark
USE  VELVET BELLY [B4117]
LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
FTC  B3509
BT   FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF   etmopteridae
UF   lantern sharks
AI   <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

lantern sharks
USE  LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

LAOS
FTC  R0278
BT   ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: LA

laos (spice)
USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

lapa
USE  LIMPET [B2279]

LAPPA
FTC  B1646
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF   burdock root

LARD ADDED
FTC  H0762
BT   MEAT ADDED [H0191]

large cranberry
USE  AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

large lima bean
USE  FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD
FTC  B2907
BT   SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF   alepocephalus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
     <SCIGEN>Alepocephalus Risso, 1820 [ITIS 162308]
     Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

large spotted dogfish
USE  NURSEHOUND [B3517]

large yellow croaker
USE  CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN
FTC  B4055
BT   WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF   coregonus nasus
AI   <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 161936]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2674]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CIQ]
     <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 234]
LARGE-EYED DENTEX

FTC  B4004
BT   DENTEX [B2857]
UF   dentex macrophthalimus
AI   <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
     <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalimus (Bloch, 1791) [ITIS 169221]
     <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalimus (Bloch, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 438]
     <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalimus (Bloch, 1791) [FAO ASFIS DEL]
     <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalimus (Bloch, 1791) [CEC 1993 767]

LARGEMOUTH BASS

FTC  B2182
BT   BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF   black bass
UF   micropterus salmoides
AI   <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [ITIS 168160]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 3385]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MPS]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1801) [CEC 1993 595]
     <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

large-scale lizardfish
USE   BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

LARIMICHTHYS

FTC  B3913
BT   DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF   larimichthys spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Larimichthys Jordan and Starks, 1905 [ITIS 646485]

larimichthys pamoide
USE   SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]

larimichthys polyactis
USE   YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

larimichthys spp.
USE   LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

larrea mexicana
USE   CHAPARRAL [B2047]

larrea tridentata
USE   CHAPARRAL [B2047]

l-ascorbic acid
USE   ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

l-ascorbyl 6-palmitate
USE   ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

late fall oyster
USE   GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

LATEOLABRACIDAE

FTC  B4032
BT   FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
AI   <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]
lateolabrax japonicus
USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

lates calcarifer
USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]

lates niloticus
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LATEX
FTC N0054
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

lathyrus aphaca
USE MATRIE [B2473]

lathyrus l.
USE PEA [B1338]

lathyrus odoratus
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

lathyrus sativus
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

latridae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latrididae
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

latridopsis ciliaris
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

LATVIA
FTC R0287
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV

laurel
USE BAY [B1197]

laurus nobilis
USE BAY [B1197]

LAVENDER
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21677

LAVER
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
UF purple laver
UF slake
AI <SCIFAM>Bangiaceae [ITIS 11543]
<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis [ITIS 11543]
lawyer's wig
USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

LEAD POISONING
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO

leadtree
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

LEAF
FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use "PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED". Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

leaf beet
USE CHARD [B1175]

LEAF CELERY
FTC B3728
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. secalinum
UF chinese cellery
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum (Alef.) Mansf. [GRIN 409366]
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum Alef. [MANSFELD 1235]

LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER
FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

leaf lettuce
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

leaf mustard
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

LEAF WRAPPER
FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

leaf, flower, root or stem
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK
FTC B4114
BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
UF catshark
UF centrophorus squamosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]
LEAFY VEGETABLE
FTC  B1566
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

lean fish
USE  FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

leander serratus
USE  COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

LEATHERJACKET
FTC  B2146
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  oligoplites spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCIFAM>Oligoplites Gill, 1863 [ITIS 168672]

LEATHERJACKET
FTC  B3965
BT  LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
UF  oligoplites saurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168673]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1001]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS OLI]
    <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
FTC  B2138
BT  FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF  balistidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]
    <SCIFAM>Balistidae [FAO ASFIS TRI]
    <SCIFAM>Balistidae [CEC 1993 1167]

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0818
BT  BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI  includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0428
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
FTC  H0751
BT  INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

LEBANON
FTC  R0279
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: LB

lebranche mullet
USE  LIZA [B2359]
leccinum aurantiacum
USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

leccinum scabrum
USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

lechoza
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

LECITHINS
F TC B3130
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
F TC H0555
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lecythis spp.
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

LEEK
F TC B1308
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium porrum
UF garden leek
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]
<SCISYN>Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]
<MANSFELD>200

LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
F TC B1879
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF bothidae
UF paralichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Bothidae [ITIS 172714]
<SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

leg (meat cut)
USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
F TC Z0159
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

leg meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED
F TC B3377
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
leiostomus spp.
USE SPOT [B3905]

leiostomus xanthurus
USE SPOT CROAKER [B1256]

lemandarin
USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

LEMON
FTC B1275
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF citrus limon
UF citrus medica var. limonum
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 28885]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 10732]
<SCINAM>Citrus xlimon (L.) Burm. f. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CILIS]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 93]
<SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 8694]
<MANSFELD>7625

LEMON
FTC B1275
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

lemon balm
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

lemon beebush
USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

LEMON GRASS
FTC B2273
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cymbopogon citratus
UF fever grass
UF west indian lemongrass
AI <SCIFAM>Grumineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12797
<MANSFELD>36188

LEMON SOLE
FTC B2647
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus kitt
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172888]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1362]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LEM]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1128]
<SCINAM>Microstomus kitt [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEMON VERBENA
FTC B2953
BT VERBENA [B3479]
UF lemon beebush
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
<SCINAM>Lippia triphylla (L'Hér.) Kuntze [NETTOX]
<GRIN>317750
<MANSFELD>4474
lemonfish
USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

lemonfish
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

lens culinaris
USE LENTIL [B1268]

LENTIL
F TC B1268
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF lens culinaris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21739
<MANSFELD>30720

lentinula edodes
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus edodes
USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

lentinus tigrinus
USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

leopard palm
USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

LEOPARD SHARK
F TC B4111
BT LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]
UF triakis semifasciata
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [ITIS 160448]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [Fishbase 2004 2543]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [FAO ASFIS LES]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 56]
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LEOPARD SHARK
F TC B4110
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF triakis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIGEN>Triakis Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 160447]

lepadidae
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepas anatifera
USE DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

lepas anserifera
USE GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

lepas spp.
USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepidium campestre
USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]
lepidium sativum
USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

lepidocybium flavobrunneum
USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

lepidopsetta bilineata
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

lepidopus caudatus
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
USE MEGRIM [B2710]

lepidorhynchus denticulatus
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

lepidosireniformes
USE FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]

lepiota naucina
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

lepisanthes senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

lepisosteidae
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

lepisosteiformes
USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

lepista nuda
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

lepista spp.
USE BLEWIT [B2521]

lepomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

lepomis gibbosus
USE PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]

lepomis macrochirus
USE BLUEGILL [B2079]

lepomis spp.
USE COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]

lepomis spp.
USE SUNFISH [B1419]

leporidae
USE RABBIT [B1323]

lepus europaeus
USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]
lepus spp.
USE HARE [B2695]

Ieren
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

LESOTHO
FTC R0284
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

LESPEDEZA
FTC B3380
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM> Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 21856

less salt added claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

less, label claim
USE "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]

LESSER FLYING SQUID
FTC B3703
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todaropsis eblanae
AI <SCIFAM> Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM> Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841) [ITIS 205728]
<SCINAM> Todaropsis eblanae (Ball 1841) [FAO ASFIS TDQ]

LESSER GALANGAL
FTC B2938
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
AI <SCIFAM> Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM> Alpinia officinarum Hance [NETTOX]
<GRIN> 101035
<MANSFELD> 3440

lesser slipper lobster
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

LESSER TUNA
FTC B3990
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus spp.
AI <SCIFAM> Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN> Euthynnus Lütken in Jordan and Gilbert, 1883 [ITIS 172399]

LESSER YAM
FTC B3327
BT YAM [B3396]
UF asiat yam
UF chinese sweet potato
UF chinese yam
UF dioscorea esculenta
AI <SCIFAM> Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM> Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkhill [ITIS 502073]
<SCINAM> Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkhill [GRIN 14204]
<SCINAM> Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkhill [MANSFELD 18717]
<SCINAM> Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkhill [PLANTS DIES2]
lithrinidae
USE  EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]

lithrinus spp.
USE  EMPEROR [B2859]

LETTUCE
FTC  B1390
BT  HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF  lactuca sativa
AI  <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
    <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>21360
    <MANSFELD>32052

LEUCAENA
FTC  B2443
BT  PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF  ipil-ipil
UF  jumbie bean
UF  leadtree
UF  leucaena leucocephala
AI  <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]

leucaena leucocephala
USE  LEUCAENA [B2443]

leuciscus cephalus
USE  EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

leuciscus idus
USE  IDE [B2713]

leucoagaricus leucothites
USE  WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

leucoagaricus naucinus
USE  WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

leucoraja circularis
USE  SANDY RAY [B4084]

leucoraja erinacea
USE  LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

leucoraja fullonica
USE  SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

leucoraja naevus
USE  CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

leucoraja ocellata
USE  WINTER SKATE [B4093]

leucoraja spp.
USE  ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

LEVANT COTTON
FTC  B3738
BT  COTTON [B1210]
UF  arabian cotton
**levant garlic**
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**levulose**
USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

**LIBERIA**
FTC R0283
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

**liberty cap**
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

**LIBYA**
FTC R0288
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

**LICHEN**
FTC B2345
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI Lichens are composite organisms consisting of a symbiotic association of a fungus (the mycobiont) with a photosynthetic partner (the photobiont or phycobiont), usually either a green alga (commonly Trebouxia) or cyanobacterium (commonly Nostoc).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lichen]

**LICORICE**
FTC B2048
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF glycyrrhiza glabra
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>17820
<MANSFELD>29969

**LIECHTENSTEIN**
FTC R0281
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LI

**LIGHT CREAM**
FTC C0160
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF coffee cream
UF cream, light
UF table cream
AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled “LIGHT CREAM” may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.
LIGHT FISH FLESH
FTC Z0057
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

LIGHT MEAT
FTC Z0004
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF breast meat, poultry
UF wing meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM
FTC C0154
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF whipping cream
AI Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0299
BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
UF sparkling wine (U.S.)
UF table wine (U.S.)

light, label claim
USE "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

lilium spp.
USE LILY [B2451]

LILY
FTC B2451
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF lilium spp.
AI <DICTION>Lilium bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of L. lancifolium, L. pumilum, and especially L. brownii are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily).

LIMA BEAN
FTC B1397
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus limensis
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>300449
<MANSFELD>27587

lima bean and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean and sweet corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean, corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima bean, large
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima beans and corn
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda aspera
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

limanda ferruginea
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

limanda proboscidea
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

limanda spp.
USE MUD DAB [B4043]

LIME (CITRUS)
FTC B1067
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus aurantifolia
UF citrus medica var. acida
UF indian lime
UF key lime
UF sour lime
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]
SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU7]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 89]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 8687]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]

limestone lettuce
USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima
USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET
FTC B2279
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF cellana denticulata
UF fissurellidae
UF lapa
UF patella caerulea
UF patella vulgata
UF true limpets

limpet, giant owl
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

lin
USE FLAX [B1700]

lincoln's-weed
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
LINGEN
FTC  B2051
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  tilia spp.

LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC  M0371
BT  LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC  M0366
BT  POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

lined shore crab
USE  STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

LING
FTC  B2144
BT  EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
UF  molva molva
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164760]
    <SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 33]
    <SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LIN]
    <SCINAM>Molva molva (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 456]
    <SCINAM>Molva molva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LINGCOD
FTC  B1384
BT  GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
UF  ophiodon elongatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]
    <SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 167116]
    <SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 509]
    <SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard 1854 [FAO ASFIS CLI]
    <SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 1080]
    <SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Ophiodon elongatus [FDA RFE 2010 45]

LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)
FTC  B1019
BT  BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF  alpine cranberry
UF  cowberry
UF  vaccinium vitis-idaea
AI  <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
    <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [ITIS 505637]
    <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [GRIN 41069]
    <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [PLANTS VAVI]
    <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 293]
    <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [DPNL 2003 13742]

linum usitatissimum
USE  FLAX [B1700]

lionfish
USE  PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

lip meat
USE  JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
liparis spp.
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0127
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lipsticktree
USE ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (US CFR)
FTC A0240
BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
UF cordial
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0850
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID
FTC E0130
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF fluid
AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are "SEMILIQUID".

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2974
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)
FTC A0429
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

LIQUID INJECTED
FTC H0275
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF enhanced
UF prebasted
SN Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with "WATER ADDED".

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0780
BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY**

- **FTC**: E0102
- **BT**: LIQUID [E0130]
- **UF**: liquid, thick
- **AI**: A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

- **FTC**: E0139
- **BT**: LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

- **FTC**: E0121
- **BT**: LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

- **FTC**: E0138
- **BT**: LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY**

- **FTC**: E0109
- **BT**: LIQUID [E0130]
- **UF**: liquid, thin
- **AI**: A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

- **FTC**: E0123
- **BT**: LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

- **FTC**: E0114
- **BT**: LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

- **FTC**: E0149
- **BT**: LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM**

- **FTC**: E0165
- **BT**: SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
- **RT**: LIQUID [E0130]
- **UF**: ampoule
- **AI**: liquid, thick
- **USE**: LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
- **AI**: liquid, thin
- **USE**: LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
- **AI**: liquid, very thick
- **USE**: SEMILIQUD [E0103]
liquor, alcoholic
USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

LITCHI
FTC B1212
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF litchi
UF litchi chinensis
UF litchi nut
UF lychee
UF nepheleum litchi
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [ITIS 503504]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [GRIN 22399]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [PLANTS LICH4]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 170]
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [DPNL 2003 10889]
<MANSFELD>6914

litchi chinensis
USE LITCHI [B1212]

litchi nut
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lithobates catesbeianus
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

lithodes aequispina
USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

lithodes antarcticus
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodes ferox
USE KING CRAB [B1498]

lithodes maia
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes maja
USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes murrayi
USE MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]

lithodes santolla
USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodidae
USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

LITHOLRUBINE BK
FTC B3131
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0556
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
lithophaga
USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

LITHUANIA
FTC R0285
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus setiferus
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

litopenaeus stylirostris
USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

litopenaeus vannamei
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

LITTLE RADISH
FTC B2960
BT RADISH [B1315]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>319668
<MANSFELD>24314

LITTLE SKATE
FTC B4086
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF leucoraja erinacea
UF raja erinacea
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [ITIS 564130]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 2557]
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea (Mitchill 1852) [FAO ASFIS RJD]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea Mitchill, 1825 [CEC 1993 1404]

LITTLE SQUID
FTC B3682
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF alloteuthis media
UF loligo media
AI <SCIFAM>Lotinidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]
<SCINAM>Loligo media [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OUM]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1404]
little yellow croaker
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

LITTLELEAF LINDEN
FTC B2966
BT LINDEN [B2051]
AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36675
<MANSFELD>4863

littleneck
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

littorina littorea
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

littorinidae
USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER
FTC C0176
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

LIVER OIL
FTC C0301
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA
FTC B2359
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF lebranche mullet
UF mugil brasiliensis
UF mugil liza
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170338]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1090]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MUB]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [CEC 1993 538]
<SCINAM>Mugil liza [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LIZARD
FTC B2293
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF lacertilia

lizardfish
USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

LIZARDFISH FAMILY
FTC B2498
BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
UF synodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]

LLAMA
FTC B2741
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF lama glama
AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]
LOBSTER
FTC B1505
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF homarus spp.
UF panulirus spp.

lobster krill
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

locos
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

locust bean
USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM
FTC B3132
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

locust bean gum added
USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0557
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LOGANBERRY
FTC B1401
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus loganobaccus
UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506229]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H. Bailey [PLANTS RULO11]
<SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 12671]

LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
FTC B3467
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF caretta caretta
UF thalasochelys caretta
AI <SCINAM>Caretta caretta L.

LOIN
FTC Z0031
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

loliginidae
USE SQUID [B1205]
lолigo media
USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
lолigo pealei
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
lолigo plei
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]
lолigo reynaudi
USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
lолigo vulgaris
USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]
lолium spp.
USE DARNEL [B3386]
long pepper
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY
FTC B1969
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF pimelodidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
LONGAN
FTC B1628
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF dimocarpus longan
UF dragon eyes
UF euphorbia longan
UF lungan
UF nephelium longanum
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [ITIS 506072]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN 14131]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [PLANTS DILO7]
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [DPNL 2003 9307]
longfin inshore squid
USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
longfin mako
USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]
LONGFIN MAKO SHARK
FTC B2472
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus paucus
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 753]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [FAO ASFIS LMA]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [CEC 1993 20]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
LONGFIN SMELT
FTC B1310
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
osmerus thaleichthys
spirinchus thaleichthys

<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 162049]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 2698]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres 1860) [FAO ASFIS OSY]
<SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-FIN SQUID
FTC B3683
BT SQUID [B1205]
UF loligo pealei
UF longfin inshore squid
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur 1821 [FAO ASFIS SQL]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [CEC 1993 1406]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealeii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONG-FINNED EEL
FTC B3451
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla nebulosa
UF mottled eel
AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161131]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [ITIS 161131]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [Fishbase 2004 11700]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [CEC 1993 1406]
<SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [FAO ASFIS EWN]

LONGHEAD DAB
FTC B1860
BT dab, longhead
UF limanda proboscidea
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert, 1896 [ITIS 172911]
<SCINAM>Pleuronectes proboscidea (Gilbert, 1896) [Fishbase 2004 4243]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert 1896 [FAO ASFIS EOR]
<SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LONGHEAD DAB
FTC B1860
BT PLAICE [B2570]
longhi
USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2169
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus longipes
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne-Edwards, 1868) [ITIS 552976]
<SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne Edwards, 1868) [FAO ASFIS LOJ]

long-noise skate
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

LONGNOSE SPURDOG
FTC B3514
BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
UF northern spurdog
UF squalus blainville
AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]
LONG-NOSED SKATE
- FTC: B4094
- BT: ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
- UF: dipturus oxyrinchus
- UF: long-nose skate
- UF: raja oxyrinchus
- AI: <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
- AI: <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]
- AI: <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]
- AI: <SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJO]

LONG-NOSED SKATE
- FTC: B4102
- BT: SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
- UF: dipturus spp.
- AI: <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
- <SCIGEN>Dipturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 564033]

LONGTAIL TUNA
- FTC: B1004
- BT: ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
- UF: neothunnus rarus
- UF: northern bluefin tuna
- UF: thunnus tonggol
- AI: <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
- AI: <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172430]
- AI: <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 148]
- AI: <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOT]
- AI: <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [CEC 1993 1003]
- AI: <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol [2010 FDA Seafood List]

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE
- FTC: B2087
- BT: LETTUCE [B1390]
- AI: <DICTION>lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.
loose-skinned orange
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

lophiidae
USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

lophiiformes
USE FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

lophius americanus
USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

lophius budegassa
USE BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]

lophius piscatorius
USE MONKFISH [B2401]

lophius upsicephalus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

lophius vomerinus
USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

LOQUAT
FTC B1244
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF eriobotrya japonica
UF japanese medlar
UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [ITIS 502403]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [GRIN 156602]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [PLANTS ERJA3]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 128]
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [DPNL 2003 9581]
<MANSFELD>8991

lota lota
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa
USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lotia gigantea
USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS
FTC B1216
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF nelumbo nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Nelumbonaceae [ITIS 18396]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [ITIS 18400]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [GRIN 25110]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [PLANTS NENU2]
<SCINAM>Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 11328]

lotus persimmon
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]
LOTUS TREE

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

LOUISIANA

FTC R0432
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

LOUISIANA CRAWFISH

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

LOUISIANA CRAYFISH

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

LOVAGE

FTC B2952
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae<br />
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [NETTOX]<br />
<GRIN>22014<br />
<MANSFELD>1731

LOVE APPLE

USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0193
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

LOW CALORIE FOOD

USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED

FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD

FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF low calorie food
SN Renamed from "LOW CALORIE FOOD" [LanguaL 2008].
AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD

FTC P0039
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1.5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1.8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

**LOW FIBER FOOD**

*FTC P0063*

*BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]*

**LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

*FTC P0043*

*BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]*

*AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be "substantially less" (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5%) of market.***

**LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD**

*FTC P0057*

*BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]*

*AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

**LOW SALT FOOD**

*FTC P0083*

*BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]*

**LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD**

*FTC P0038*

*BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]*

*UF low sodium or salt food*

*AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

**LOW SODIUM FOOD**

*FTC P0156*

*BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]*

*AI Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.*

*low sodium or salt food*

*USE LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]*

**LOW SUGARS FOOD**

*FTC P0062*

*BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]*

*AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2,5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.
LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0298
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY
FTC B3741
BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]
UF sugar berry
UF sweet lowbush blueberry
UF vaccinium angustifolium
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Ait. [ITIS 23579]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Alton [GRIN 40981]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Alton [PLANTS VAAN]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Alton [DPNL 2003 13736]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Alton [MANSFELD 18251]

LOWFIN POMFRET
FTC B3998
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF brama dussumieri
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831 [ITIS 170292]
<SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1435]

lowland avocado
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

lowland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION
FTC J0182
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF batch pasteurization
UF holding pasteurization
UF ltlt
AI Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

loxechimus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

LOZENGE
FTC E0174
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
UF troche
SN Includes strips.
AI A lozenge is designed to dissolve in the mouth. For example, to soothe the throat as a cough drop. [http://www.MedicineNet.com]

ltlt USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

lubia bean
USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

lucerne
USE ALFALFA [B1359]
lucioperca sandra
USE ZANDER [B2387]

lucuma mammosa
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

luffa
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa aegyptiaca
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa cylindrica
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

lulo
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH
FTC B1823
BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
UF cyclopterus lumpus
UF lumpsucker
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 167612]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 62]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LUM]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1093]
<SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

lumpsucker
USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

lumpy stone crab
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

LUNAR FUSILIER
FTC B2604
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio lunaris
UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat
USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

LUNG
FTC C0187
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan
USE LONGAN [B1628]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0228
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN
FTC B1701
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF lupnius spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
Lupinus albus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22802
<MANSFELD>31557

**LUPINE BEAN**

* FTC  B1701  
* BT  BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**lupinus spp.**

* USE  LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

**LUTEIN**

* FTC  B3133  
* BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

* FTC  H0558  
* BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**lutjanidae**

* USE  SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

**lutjanus analis**

* USE  MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

**lutjanus argentinivensis**

* USE  AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

**lutjanus blackfordi**

* USE  RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus buccanella**

* USE  BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

**lutjanus campechanus**

* USE  RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus colorado**

* USE  COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

**lutjanus gibbus**

* USE  HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

**lutjanus griseus**

* USE  GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

**lutjanus guttatus**

* USE  SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

**lutjanus inermis**

* USE  GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
lutjanus johnii
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus
USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus peru
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus
USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

lutjanus quinquelineatus
USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

lutjanus sebae
USE EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]

LUTJANUS SILLA
FTC B2381
BT SNAPPER [B1510]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Species unknown.

lutjanus spp.
USE SNAPPER [B1510]

lutjanus vivanus
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG
FTC R0286
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

lycengraulis grossidens
USE RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]

lychee
USE LITCHI [B1212]

lycium barbarum
USE COMMON MATRIMONYVINE [B4197]

lycium halimifolium
USE COMMON MATRIMONYVINE [B4197]

LYCOPENE
FTC B3134
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


**LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC**

H0559

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**lycopersicon esculentum**

**USE**

TOMATO [B1276]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum**

**USE**

TOMATO [B1276]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme**

**USE**

MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

**lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme**

**USE**

PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

**lyopsetta exilis**

**USE**

SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

**LYSOZYME**

**FTC**

B3135

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI**


**LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC**

H0560

**BT**

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**lythe**

**USE**

SAITHE [B1440]

**M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING**

**FTC**

M0100

**BT**

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN**

This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI**

Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**ma bamboo**

**USE**

TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]
MACADAMIA

FTC  B1451
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF  macadamia nut
UF  macadamia spp.
SN  When indexing the macadamia fruit (seed) index both *COCONUT PALM [B1130]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]
    <SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [ITIS 27784]
    <SCIGEN>Macadamia sp. [GRIN 315770]
    <SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [PLANTS MACAD]
    <SCIGEN>Macadamia [DPNL 2003 11008]
     <DICTION>Macadamia is a genus of nine species of flowering plants in the family $i$Proteaceae$/i$, with a disjunct distribution native to eastern Australia (seven species), New Caledonia (one species $i$M. neurophylla$/i$) and Sulawesi in Indonesia (one species, $i$M. hildebrandii$/i$). The fruit is a very hard woody globose follicle with a pointed apex, containing one or two seeds.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia]

macadamia nut
USE  MACADAMIA [B1451]

macadamia spp.
USE  MACADAMIA [B1451]

MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0275
BT  PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT  PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0816]
RT  50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
RT  2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI  A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have *EGG WHITE ADDED*, but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have *EGG YOLK ADDED* and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes *PASTA DISH*, which is found under *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT* (21 CFR 139).

MACAU

FTC  R0297
BT  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MO

maccullochella peeli
USE  MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH

FTC  B3904
BT  SEATROUT [B2657]
UF  conyiscion macdonaldi
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion macdonaldi (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 715]

MACE

FTC  B1321
BT  NUTMEG [B1214]
SN  This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

MACEDONIA

FTC  R0519
BT  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN  Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.
machuelo
USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL
FTC B1043
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF scomber spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Scomber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172411]

MACKEREL FAMILY
FTC B1426
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF scombridae
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [FAO ASFIS MAX]
<SCIFAM>Scombridae [CEC 1993 994]

mackerel pike
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL SCAD
FTC B3962
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF decapterus macarellus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168724]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 993]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [FAO ASFIS MSD]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [CEC 1993 633]
<SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MACKEREL SCAD
FTC B3960
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF decapterus spp.
UF round scad
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Decapterus Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168723]

mackerel shark
USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

MACKEREL SHARK
FTC B3522
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF lamna spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIGEN>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
FTC B1915
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF lamnidae
UF porbeagles
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
<SCIFAM>Lamnidae [FAO ASFIS MSK]
<SCIFAM>Lamnidae [CEC 1993 23]

mackerel, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
macquaria ambigua
_USE_ GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium carcinus
_USE_ PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

macrobrachium rosenbergii
_USE_ GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata
_USE_ CALICO CLAM [B2319]

macrocallista nimbosa
_USE_ SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]

macropodidae
_USE_ KANGAROO [B2092]

macropus spp.
_USE_ KANGAROO [B2092]

macrotyloma uniflorum
_USE_ HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

macrouridae
_USE_ GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus berglax
_USE_ ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]

macrourus spp.
_USE_ GRENADIER [B2897]

macrozoarces americanus
_USE_ OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macruronus magellanicus
_USE_ PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]

macruronus novaezelandiae
_USE_ HOKI [B1838]

macruronus spp.
_USE_ BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

mactra sachalinensis
_USE_ HEN CLAM [B2590]

MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY
_FTC_ B4145
_BT_ CLAM [B1331]
_UF_ mactridae
_AI_ <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]
<SCIFAM>Mactridae [FAO ASFIS MAT]

mactridae
_USE_ MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]

MADAGASCAR
_FTC_ R0292
_BT_ AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>madagascar plum</td>
<td></td>
<td>made from concentrate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madhuca latifolia</td>
<td></td>
<td>mafourere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAFURRA</td>
<td>B2329</td>
<td>OIL-PRODUCING PLANT</td>
<td>trichilia emetica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGELLAN MUSSEL</td>
<td>B4150</td>
<td>MUSSEL</td>
<td>aulacomya ater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGIC MUSHROOM</td>
<td>B2076</td>
<td>MUSHROOM</td>
<td>liberty cap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM ADDED</td>
<td>H0774</td>
<td>MINERAL ADDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM CARBONATE</td>
<td>B3136</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0561</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE</td>
<td>B3137</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0562
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE
FTC B3138
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0563
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE
FTC B3139
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0564
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE
FTC B3140
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0565
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE

FTC B3141
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0566
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3142
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0567
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE

FTC B3143
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0568
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE

FTC B3144
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation


MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0569
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

magey
USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

mahi mahi
USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

maia
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

maidens tears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

maidenstears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

maidens-tears
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

MAINE
FTC R0433
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

MAITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC B3726
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF grifola frondosa
UF hen-of-the-woods
UF ram’s head
UF sheep’s head
AI <SCINAM>Grifola frondosa (Dicks.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 362177]

maize
USE CORN [B1232]

maja
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

majidae
USE SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

makaira nigricans
USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

makaira spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]
MAKO SHARK
FTC  B2470
BT  MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
UF  isurus spp.
UF  longfin mako
UF  shortfin mako
UF  shortfin makos
AI  <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
  <SCIGEN>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]
malabar black pepper
USE  PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
malabar chestnut
USE  WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]
MALABAR GROUPER
FTC  B4021
BT  GROUPER [B1496]
UF  epinephelus malabaricus
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
  <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]
  <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6439]
  <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAR]
  <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 571]
  <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
MALABAR NIGHTSHADE
FTC  B1150
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  basella alba
UF  vine spinach
AI  <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
  <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>6531
  <MANSFELD>25776
malabar plum
USE  ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
MALABAR SNAPPER
FTC  B1805
BT  SNAPPER [B1510]
UF  lutjanus malabaricus
UF  snapper, malabar red
AI  <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168870]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 162]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAL]
  <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
malabar tamarind
USE  SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
malabar-almond
USE  TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
malacanthidae
USE  TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
malaclemys
USE  TURTLE [B1242]
malademys spp.
USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

malagasy republic
USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

MALANGA
FTC B1499
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF ocumo
UF tanier
UF tannia
UF tanyah
UF xanthosoma
UF yautia

MALAWI
FTC R0305
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

malay apple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALAYSIA
FTC R0307
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

malaysian apple
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALDIVES
FTC R0304
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV

MALI
FTC R0294
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ML

MALIC ACID
FTC B3145
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0570
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

malka
USE  CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

mallotus villosus
USE  CAPELIN [B1903]

MALLOW
FTC  B3413
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI  <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
     <SCINAM>Malva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohleviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]
     <GRIN>23312

maloideae
USE  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

malpighia glabra
USE  ACEROLA [B1360]

malpighia marginata
USE  ACEROLA [B1360]

MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)
FTC  A0195
BT  ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT  BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
RT  10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
AI  Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (humulus) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic
USE  NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

MALTA
FTC  R0302
BT  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MT

maltese cotton
USE  LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

MALTITOL
FTC  B3146
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0571
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
MALTITOL SYRUP

FTC B3147
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0572
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALTODEXTRIN

FTC C0282
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

MALTODEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0315
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

MALTOSE

FTC C0206
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED

FTC H0155
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata
USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria
USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus domestica
USE APPLE [B1245]

malus mandshurica
USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus pumila
USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
<th>Synonyms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana</td>
<td>USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malus sylvestris</td>
<td>USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana</td>
<td>USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca</td>
<td>USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malvinas</td>
<td>USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mamey</td>
<td>USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mamey colorado</td>
<td>USE SAPOTE [B1694]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAMEY SAPOTE</td>
<td>FTC B4238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT SAPOTE [B1694]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF poteriap sapota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore &amp; Stearn [ITIS 23836]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H. E. Moore &amp; Stearn [GRIN 1303]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H. E. Moore &amp; Stearn [PLANTS POSA13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E.Moore &amp; Stearn [DPNL 2003 12194]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mamey sapote</td>
<td>USE SAPOTE [B1694]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mamiew pomerac</td>
<td>USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAMMEA</td>
<td>FTC B2810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF african mammee-apple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF african mammeyapple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF mammea africana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mammea africana Sabine [ITIS 506122]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mammea africana Sabine [GRIN 311301]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mammea africana Sabine [PLANTS MAAF2]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mammea africana</td>
<td>USE MAMMEA [B2810]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mammea americana</td>
<td>USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mammee sapote</td>
<td>USE SAPOTE [B1694]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAMMY APPLE</td>
<td>FTC B1685</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF mamey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UF mammee americana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mamoncillo
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

manchurian walnut
USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

MANCHURIAN WILD RICE
FTC B4246
BT WILD RICE [B1375]
UF zizania latifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [ITIS 41320]
<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [GRIN 42268]
<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [PLANTS ZILA3]
<SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [DPNL 2003 13990]

MANDARIN LIME
FTC B4214
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus × limonia
UF lemandarin
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus X limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [ITIS 501573]
<SCINAM>Citrus limonia Osbeck [GRIN 10733]
<SCINAM>Citrus × limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CILI3]
<DICITION>Rangpur, Citrus × limonia, also known as lemandarin, is a hybrid between the mandarin orange and the lemon. It is a citrus fruit with a very acidic taste and an orange peel and flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_Lime]

MANDARIN ORANGE
FTC B1429
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus deliciosa
UF citrus nobilis
UF citrus reticulata
UF citrus unshia
UF fremont
UF loose-skinned orange
UF tangerine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [ITIS 28888]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [GRIN 10778]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [PLANTS CIRE3]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 98]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [DPNL 2003 8702]
<DICTION>7687

MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE
FTC B3345
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus baccata var. mandshurica
UF malus mandshurica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [ITIS 565975]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. ex Skvortsov [GRIN 104672]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [PLANTS MAMA37]
<SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [DPNL 2003 11051]
maneater
USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

MANGANESE ADDED
FTC H0776
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

mange-tout
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

mangifera indica
USE MANGO [B1270]

MANGO
FTC B1270
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF indian mango
UF mangifera indica
Al <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [ITIS 28803]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [GRIN 23351]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [PLANTS MAIN3]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 176]
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [DPNL 2003 11082]
<MANSFELD>28253

MANGO MELON
FTC B2042
BT MELON [B1283]
UF garden lemon
UF melon apple
UF orange melon
UF vegetable orange
UF vine peach
Al <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. chito (C. Morren) Naudin [GRIN 12567]

mangold
USE CHARD [B1175]

MANGOSTEEN
FTC B2037
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF Garcinia mangostana
Al <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [ITIS 21484]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [GRIN 71011]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [PLANTS GAMA10]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 140]
<SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [DPNL 2003 9931]
<MANSFELD>16944

MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER
FTC B3673
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea rhizophorae
UF pacific cupped oyster
Al <SCIFAM>Ostreiidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79886]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [FAO ASFIS OYM]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [CEC 1993 1332]
manihot esculenta
USE CASSAVA [B1352]

manila clam
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

manilkara zapota
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

maninose clam
USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MANITOBA
FTC R0174
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

MANNITOL
FTC B3148
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MANNITOL ADDED
FTC H0304
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0573
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

manta birostris
USE ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]

MANTA FAMILY
FTC B2298
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF mobulidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCIFAM>Mobulidae [FAO ASFIS MAN]
<SCIFAM>Mobulidae [CEC 1993 115]

manta hamiltoni
USE PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]

manzanilla olive
USE OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0282
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
maranta arundinacea
USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbled ray
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

marbola plum
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE
FTC Z0134
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

Margarine (US CFR)
FTC A0231
BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

Margarine added
FTC H0272
BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

Margarine or lipid of mixed origin (Eurofir)
FTC A0807
BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

Margin jackknife
FTC B2716
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF european razor clam
UF grooved razor
UF razor clam
UF solen marginatus
UF solen vagina
AI <SCIFAM>Solenidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81006]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney, 1799) [FAO ASFIS RAE]
<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1396]

marianas islands
USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

Marigold
FTC B3428
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF calendula
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8457

Marihuana plant
USE HEMP [B2323]
SN Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

MARINADED
FTC H0396
BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

MARINE AREAS
FTC R0513
BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
RT SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

Oceanodromous fish
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH
FTC B3362
BT FISH [B1222]
UF oceanodromous fish
AI Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

MARINE MAMMAL
FTC B1122
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cetacea
AI marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals:

MARJORAM, POT
FTC B1097
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF origanum heracleoticum
UF origanum onites

marjoram, sweet
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

marjoram, wild
USE OREGANO [B1542]
markingnut tree
USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

MARLIN
FTC B1243
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF istiophorus spp.
UF makaira spp.
UF tetrapturus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCIGEN>Istiophorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172487]
<SCIGEN>Makaira Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 172490]
<SCIGEN>Tetrapturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 172498]

marling
USE WHITING [B1640]

marmalade
USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

MARMALADE BOX
FTC B2662
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF genipa americana
UF genipap
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [ITIS 34995]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [GRIN 395]
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [PLANTS GEAM]

marmalade fruit
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmalade plum
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmota monax
USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

maroolla nut
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

MAROON STONE CRAB
FTC B3558
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe rumphii
AI <SCINAM>Menippe rumphii (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS MHZ]

marrow bean
USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

marrow, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]

marrow-stem cabbage
USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF brassica oleracea var. medullosa
UF marrow-stem cabbage
MARROW-STEM KALE
FTC B3375
BT KALE [B1281]

marsh crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

MARSH FROG
FTC B3464
BT FROG [B1252]
UF pelophylax ridibundus
UF rana ridibunda
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775195]
<SCINAM>Pelophylax ridibundus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 775195]
<SCINAM>Rana ridibunda Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS FGI]

marsh grass shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSH MARIGOLD
FTC B3414
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cowflock
UF cowslip
AI <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae
<SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8657

marsh shrimp
USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSHALL ISLANDS
FTC R0293
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

marsupenaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

MARTINIQUE
FTC R0299
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MQ

marula
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marumi kumquat
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

MARYLAND
FTC R0434
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
mashed
USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

masou salmon
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS
FTC R0435
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

mat bean
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE
FTC B2059
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ilex paraguariensis
UF paraguay tea
UF yerba mate
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae
<SCINAM>Ilex paraguariensis St.-Hil. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19756
<MANSFELD>26742

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING
FTC Z0077
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

matricaria chamomilla
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

matricaria recutita
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

MATRIE
FTC B2473
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF lathyrus aphaca
AI Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.
<SCINAM>Lathyrus aphaca L.

matting reed
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

mature
USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

matured cheese
USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN
FTC Z0205
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
MAURITANIA
FTC  R0300
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MR

MAURITIUS
FTC  R0303
BT   INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: MU

maw (mammal)
USE   STOMACH [C0211]

maya nut
USE   BREADNUT [B1722]

mayom
USE   OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands
USE   HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

meadow fescue
USE   REED FESCUE [B2338]

meadow mushroom
USE   FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

MEAGRE
FTC  B2863
BT   DRUM [B1204]
UF   sciaena aquila
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [ITIS 169366]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 418]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MGR]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [CEC 1993 709]
     <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

meal
USE   MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement
USE   FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)
FTC  A0274
BT   DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT   FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF   breakfast squares
UF   energy food stick
UF   instant breakfast
AI   Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, intral and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED
FTC  H0191
BT   FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0800
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
RT POUlTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)
FTC A0633
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)
FTC A0459
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE
FTC Z0054
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN
FTC Z0003
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF back meat, poultry
UF neck meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0799
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0799
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

MEAT ENAMEL
FTC N0020
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e
USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o
USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p
USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

meat grade r
USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC  A0793
BT  EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT  MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT  MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
RT  03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
RT  MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
RT  50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT  1000000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
RT  1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
RT  1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
RT  1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]

AI  This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)

FTC  A0150
BT  MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT  RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

AI  Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

MEAT PART

FTC  C0103
BT  ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

AI  Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under "FAT OR OIL" or under "FAT, TRIM".

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED

FTC  H0759
BT  MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN  Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC  A0132
BT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT  MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF  imitation meat
AI  Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

meat, cured

USE  CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC  A0217
BT  PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT  MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT  SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT  50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
RT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
AI  Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

medicago × varia

USE  BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).
MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL
FTC  B4011
BT   SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF   gymnammodytes cicerellus
AI   <SCIFAM>Ammodictidae [ITIS 171670]
     <SCINAM>Gymnammodytes cicerellus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 928]

MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY
FTC  B4081
BT   SKATE [B1340]
UF   raja asterias
AI   <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
     <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160879]
     <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8924]
     <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche 1809 [FAO ASFIS JRS]
     <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [CEC 1993 94]

MEDITERRANEAN MEDLAR
USE   AZAROLE [B4258]

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC  A1216
BT   DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN   Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

MEDIUM GROUND
FTC  E0117
BT   DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF   meal

MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)
FTC  E0101
BT   MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
UF   bolted
UF   sifted (bolted)

MEDIUM RED SALMON
USE   COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR
FTC  B2014
BT   CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF   mespilus germanica
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [ITIS 506235]
     <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [GRIN 24182]
     <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [PLANTS MEGE4]
     <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 183]
     <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [DPNL 2003 11174]
     <MANSFELD>9033

MEDUSAE
USE   JELLYFISH [B2408]
meganyctiphanes norvegica
USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

MEGRIM
FTC B2710
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF lepidorhombus whiffiagonis
UF whiff
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172835]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 28]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS MEG]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1156]
<SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MEKONG GIANT CATFISH
FTC B3686
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF giant catfish
UF pangasius gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [FAO ASFIS PNG]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

melanogrammus aeglefinus
USE HADDOCK [B1441]

meleagris gallopavo
USE WILD TURKEY [B4166]

meleagris ocellata
USE OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

meleagris spp.
USE TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

melia azedarach
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

melicertus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

melicertus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

melicertus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

melicertus plebejus
USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

melicoccus bijugatus
USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

melilot
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
mellitcus
USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melissa officinalis
USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (US CFR)
FTC A0232
BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners.

MELON
FTC B1283
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF cucumis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [ITIS 22359]
<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [PLANTS CUCUM]
<DICTION>Melon is a name given to various members of the plant family Cucurbitaceae with sweet flavored, fleshy fruit e.g. gourds or cucurbits. Melon can be referred as a plant or a fruit. Many different cultivars have been produced, particularly of muskmelons.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

melon apple
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

melon pear
USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon shrub
USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon tree
USE PAPAYA [B1249]

melon, santa claus
USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

MEN
FTC P0251
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

MENHADEN
FTC B1396
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF brevoortia spp.
UF ethmidium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Brevoortia Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161731]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium Thompson, 1916 [ITIS 551190]
<SOURCE>Menhaden, also known as mossbunker, bunker and pogy, are forage fish of the genera Brevoortia and Ethmidium, two genera of marine fish in the family Clupeidae.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menhaden]

menhaden, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

menhaden, gulf
USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

menidia menidia
USE ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]
menippe
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe adina
USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

menippe frontalis
USE STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

menippe mercenaria
USE BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]

menippe mercenaria
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

menippe nodifrons
USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

menippe rumphi
USE MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

menippidae
USE STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

MENOPAUSED WOMEN
FTC P0261
BT WOMEN [P0252]

menpachi
USE SQUIRREL FISH [B2656]

mentha piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha spicata
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha spp.
USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis
USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha x piperita
USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticirrhus americanus
USE SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]

menticirrhus littoralis
USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

menticirrhus saxatilis
USE NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]

menticirrhus spp.
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

menticirrhus undulatus
USE CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
mercenaria campechiensis
USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

mercenaria mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

mercenaria spp.
USE QUAHOG [B2501]

meretrix lusoria
USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

merlangius merlangus
USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

merlangius spp.
USE WHITING [B1640]

merlucciidae
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluccius albidus
USE OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]

merluccius australis
USE SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]

merluccius bilinearis
USE SILVER HAKE [B2645]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

merluccius capensis
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

merluccius gayi
USE CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]

merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

merluccius hubbsi
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]

merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

merluccius merluccius
USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]

merluccius paradoxus
USE DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

merluccius polli
USE BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]

merluccius productus
USE NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]
merluccius productus
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

merluccius senegalensis
USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

merluccius spp.
USE HAKE [B3878]

merluca
USE CODLING [B1291]

merlucid hakes
USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

merluza
USE CODLING [B1291]

MESOGASTROPOD
FTC B1008
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
AI <SCIORD> Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

mespilus germanica
USE MEDLAR [B2014]

METAL
FTC N0041
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

METAL CONTAINER
FTC M0151
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

METAL GASKET
FTC M0259
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

METAL SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0245
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF
FTC M0246
BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]

METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0348
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC
FTC M0349
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER
FTC M0350
BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER
FTC M0347
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
  FTC  M0393
  BT  METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER
  FTC  M0394
  BT  METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER
  FTC  M0392
  BT  PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

metanephrops andamanicus
  USE  ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

metanephrops arafurensis
  USE  ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

metanephrops armatus
  USE  ARMOURED LOBSTER [B3588]

metanephrops australiensis
  USE  NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]

metanephrops binghami
  USE  CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

metanephrops boschmai
  USE  BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

metanephrops challengeri
  USE  NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]

metanephrops formosanus
  USE  FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]

metanephrops japonicus
  USE  JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]

metanephrops mozambicus
  USE  MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

metanephrops nei
  USE  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops neptunus
  USE  NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

metanephrops rubellus
  USE  URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

metanephrops sagamiensis
  USE  SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

metanephrops sibogae
  USE  SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

metanephrops sinensis
  USE  CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]
metanephrops spp.
USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

metanephrops thomsoni
USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]

metanephrops velutinus
USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]

metapenaeus endeavouri
USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

metapenaeus joyneri
USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

METATARTARIC ACID
FTC B3149
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0574
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER
FTC G0032
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE
FTC B3150
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0575
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE
FTC B3151
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive
(95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0576  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MEXICAN AVOCADO**

**FTC** B4231  
**BT** AVOCADO [B1470]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [ITIS 530950]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [GRIN 27394]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. drymifolia (Schltdl. & Cham.) S.F. Blake [PLANTS PEAMD]

**MEXICAN FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B2285  
**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
**UF** cyclepsetta chittendeni  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
<SCINAM>Cyclepsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [ITIS 172776]  
<SCINAM>Cyclepsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 979]  
<SCINAM>Cyclepsetta chittendeni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT**

**FTC** B4061  
**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
**UF** oncorhynchus chrysogaster  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham and Gard, 1964) [ITIS 161992]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 6208]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard 1964) [FAO ASFIS ONY]

**MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY**

**FTC** B2015  
**BT** GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
**UF** jamberry  
**UF** mexican groundcherry  
**UF** mexican husk tomato  
**UF** physalis ixocarpa  
**UF** physalis philadelphica  
**UF** tomatillo  
**AI** <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [GRIN 102411]  
<SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [ITIS 504374]

**mexican groundcherry**  
**USE** MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**mexican husk tomato**  
**USE** MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**mexican marjoram**  
**USE** OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**mexican oregano**  
**USE** OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
mexican persimmon
USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

mexican prickly-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican sage, origan
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

MEXICAN TEA
FTC B2058
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chenopodium ambrosioides

mexican wild sage
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

mexican yam bean
USE JICAMA [B1738]

mexican-poppy
USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

MEXICO
FTC R0306
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

MICHIGAN
FTC R0436
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

MICROBIAL GUM ADDED
FTC H0387
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
FTC H0119
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
UF fermented, unspecified
AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under "INGREDIENT ADDED".

microchirus variegatus
USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE
FTC B3152
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED

FTC  H0373  
BT  CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]  
SN  Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0577  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]  

micro-encapsulated  
USE  ENCAPSULATED [H0781]  

micromesistius australis  
USE  SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]  

micromesistius poutassou  
USE  BLUE WHITING [B1837]  

micromesistius spp.  
USE  BLUE WHITING [B3880]  

MICRONESIA

FTC  R0217  
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: FM  

micropogonias furnieri  
USE  WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]  

micropogonias spp.  
USE  FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  

micropogonias undulatus  
USE  ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]  

micropterus dolomieui  
USE  SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]  

micropterus punctulatus  
USE  SPOTTED BASS [B4030]  

micropterus salmoides  
USE  LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]  

micropterus spp.  
USE  BLACK BASS [B2665]  

microstomus achne  
USE  SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]  

microstomus kitt  
USE  LEMON SOLE [B2647]
microstomus pacificus
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
FTC R0465
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

MIDDLE EAST
FTC R0351
BT ASIA [R0345]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

midget tomato
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

MIDWESTERN STATES
FTC R0466
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0495
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

MILK
FTC C0235
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN See scope note for "MILK OR MILK COMPONENT". For lowfat milk use "FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED"; for skim milk, use "FAT FULLY REMOVED" (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

MILK (EUROFIR)
FTC A0779
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

MILK ADDED
FTC H0184
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

MILK ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0182
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF imitation milk
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)
FTC P0220
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

**MILK CONCH**
- **FTC:** B3667
- **BT:** CONCH [B1259]
- **UF:** strombus costatus
- **AI:** <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
  <SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]
  <SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS MBQ]
  <SCINAM>Strombus costatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MILK ENAMEL**
- **FTC:** N0019
- **BT:** COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**MILK MUSHROOM**
- **FTC:** B2074
- **BT:** MUSHROOM [B1467]
- **UF:** lactarius spp.
- **AI:** <SCINAM>Lactarius spp.

**MILK OR MILK COMPONENT**
- **FTC:** C0113
- **BT:** PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
- **SN:** For 'whole milk' combine *MILK OR MILK PRODUCT* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *MILK* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine *UNCURED CHEESE* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *CURD* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED* (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).
- **AI:** A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under *MEAT ANIMAL* to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**
- **FTC:** A0148
- **BT:** DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
- **RT:** MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
- **RT:** 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
- **AI:** Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under "MEAL REPLACEMENT".

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED**
- **FTC:** H0297
- **BT:** DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**
- **FTC:** A0147
- **BT:** MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
- **AI:** Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

**milk product analog**
- **USE:** IMMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

**milk product, cultured**
- **USE:** CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

**MILK PROTEIN ADDED**
- **FTC:** H0748
- **BT:** PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0778
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
RT 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/cheese/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
RT 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
UF dairy product
AI This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under "FAT OR OIL"); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT"). Index infant formula under "FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE".

milk, nut
USE NUT MILK [C0214]

MILKFISH

FTC B1909
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
UF chanos chanos
AI <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
<SCINAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
<SCINAM>Chanidae [Fishbase 2004 80]
<SCINAM>Chanidae [FAO ASFIS MIL]
<SCINAM>Chanidae (Forskal, 1775) [CEC 1993 226]
<SCINAM>Chanos chanos [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Chanos chanos [FDA RFE 2010 11]

MILKFISH FAMILY

FTC B2548
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
UF chanidae
AI <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
<SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]
<SCIFAM>Chanidae [CEC 1993 225]

milled grain or starch product
USE FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0149
BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
RT 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under "REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT".

MILLET

FTC B2505
BT GRAIN [B1324]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<DICTION>The millets are a group of small-seeded species of cereal crops or grains, widely grown around the world for food and fodder. They do not form a taxonomic group, but rather a functional or agronomic one. Their essential similarities are that they are small-seeded grasses grown in difficult production environments such as those at risk of drought. They have been in cultivation in East Asia for the last 10,000 years.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet]
MILLET, COMMON

FTC B1285
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum miliaceum
UF proso millet
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [ITIS 40946]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [GRIN 317710]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [PLANTS PAM12]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 199]
<SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11617]
<MANSFELD>34757

milo

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milt, soft roe

USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

MIMUSOPS

FTC B2811
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mimusops zeyheri
UF transvaal red milkwood
AI <SCINAM>Mimusops zeyheri Sond. [GRIN 24461]

mimusops zeyheri

USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

minced

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

MINERAL ADDED

FTC H0159
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

USE VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

mineral supplement

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]

MINERAL WATER

FTC B1288
BT WATER [B1217]

minerals removed

USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

miner's-lettuce

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

MINIATURE TOMATO

FTC B1608
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cherry tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme
UF midget tomato
mink food
USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

MINNESOTA
FTC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

minnow
USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

minnow
USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

minnow family
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

MINT
FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM
FTC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Mansfeld [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 228]
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janch. [DPNL 2003 12274]
<MANSFELD>9350

MIRACLE FRUIT
FTC B2030
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF synsepalum dulcificum
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumacher & Thonn.) Daniell [ITIS 505958]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]
<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thorn.) Daniell [PLANTS SYDU]

mirliton
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0852
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SN Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.
AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC H0578
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MIXED CAROTENES

FTC H0579
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

mizuna

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

MOBOLA PLUM

FTC B2827
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
cork tree (parinari)
hissing tree
marbola plum
parinari curatelilifolia
parinari mobola
sand apple
<SCINAM>Parinari curatellifolia Planch. ex Benth. [GRIN 26768]

mobula hypostoma
USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]

mobula mobular
USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae
USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

**MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0240</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

modified food starch added
USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

**MODIFIED STARCH (EC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0342</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODIFIED STARCH ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0279</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STARCH ADDED [H0146]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>modified food starch added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when modified starch is added at any level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

modiolus modiolus
USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

modiolus spp.
USE HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]

**MOGAI CLAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3550</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ARKSHULLS [B2432]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>anadara subcrenata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Anadara subcrenata [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

mogwa
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

moistened
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0430</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
moki
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

MOLA FAMILY
FTC B2586
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF headfish
UF molidae
UF ocean sunfish
UF trunkfish
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

mola lanceolata
USE SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]

mola mola
USE OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]

MOLASSES
FTC C0207
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.

MOLASSES ADDED
FTC H0156
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDER [H0280]

mold cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

MOLD CURED
FTC H0329
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

mold rind
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

moldavia
USE MOLDOVA [R0291]

MOLDOVA
FTC R0291
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF moldavia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MD

molidae
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

mollusca
USE MOLLUSCS [B2112]

MOLLUSCS
FTC B2112
BT SHELLFISH [B1433]
UF mollusca
AI <SCIPHY>Mollusca [ITIS 69458]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOF]
<SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOL]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC  P0232
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI  Contained in GS1 Code List.

MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC  N0053
BT  FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

molokhia
USE  NALTA JUTE [B1731]

molva dipterygia macrophthalma
USE  MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

molva dypterygia
USE  BLUE LING [B2864]

molva macrophthalma
USE  MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

molva molva
USE  LING [B2144]

molva spp.
USE  EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

MOLYBDENUM ADDED
FTC  H0779
BT  MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

momordica balsamina
USE  BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

momordica charantia
USE  BITTER MELON [B1101]

momordica lanata
USE  WATERMELON [B1391]

monacanthidae
USE  FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

MONACO
FTC  R0290
BT  EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MC

monastery bamboo
USE  THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

MONGOLIA
FTC  R0296
BT  ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MN

MONKEY
FTC  B2439
BT  ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
monkey ball
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

monkey guava
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

monkey-bread tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM
FTC B4174
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF hericium erinaceus
AI <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

monkfish
USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

monkfish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

MONKFISH
FTC B2401
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF allmouth
UF anglerfish
UF frogfish
UF lophius piscatorius
AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164501]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 716]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MON]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1182]
<SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

monkfish
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

monk's beard
USE CHICORY [B1552]

monk's pepper
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3155
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0580
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3156
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0581
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE
FTC B3157
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0582
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOCALCIUM CITRATE
FTC B3158
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0583
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3159
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the


MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0584
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monodactylidae

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

monodactylus argenteus

USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1996]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE

FTC B3160
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0585
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC B3161
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0586
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3162
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0587
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE

FTC: B3163
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0588
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monosaccharide added
USE: SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

MONOSODIUM CITRATE

FTC: B3164
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0589
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC: B1652
BT: OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
UF: monosodium l-glutamate
UF: msg
UF: sodium glutamate

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC: B3165
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI: <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

monosodium glutamate added
USE MSG ADDED [H0369]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0590
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

monosodium l-glutamate
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0591
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3167
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0592
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3168
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

### MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0593</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0241</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTAN ACID ESTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3169</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### MONTANAC ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0594</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTANA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0440</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>WESTERN STATES [R0471]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SEERFISH [B3973]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>scomberomorus concolor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTSERRAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>R0301</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>US FDA 1995 Code: MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOONFISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2143</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CUSK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOONFISH FAMILY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1996</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>fingerfish family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>monodactylidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOOSE
FTC    B1257
BT     DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF     alces alces
UF     eurasian elk
AI     <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
       <SCINAM>Alces alces (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180703]
       <SCINAM>Alces alces Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200208]

mora moro
USE    MORID COD [B2892]

morchella angusticeps
USE    BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella conica
USE    BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella esculenta
USE    BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchellaceae
USE    MOREL [B2032]

more, label claim
USE    "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

MORE
FTC    B2032
BT     ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
UF     amigasatake
UF     morchellaceae
AI     <SCIFAM>Morchellaceae Reichenb., 1834 [ITIS 612936]

MORELLO CHERRY
FTC    B2506
BT     SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
UF     sour cherry
AI     <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
       <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]
       <SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Austera Group [MANSFELD 9212]

morello cherry
USE    SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

MORETON BAY CHESTNUT
FTC    B2133
BT     BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF     black turtle bean
UF     castanospermum australe

MORID COD
FTC    B2892
BT     MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF     common mora
UF     mora moro
UF     pseudophycis breviusculus
LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus

MORID COD FAMILY

FTC  B2170
BT  FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF  moridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
    <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 164687]
    <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1734]
    <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS RIB]
    <SCINAM>Mora moro [2010 FDA Seafood List]

moridae
USE  MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

morinda citrifolia
USE  INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

moringa oleifera
USE  HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

moringa pterygosperma
USE  HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

mormon tea
USE  NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

MOROCCO

FTC  R0289
BT  AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: MA

MOROCCO DENTEX

FTC  B4005
BT  DENTEX [B2857]
UF  dentex maroccanus
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
    <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830 [ITIS 169220]
    <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 4538]
    <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [FAO ASFIS DEM]
    <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [CEC 1993 768]

morone americana
USE  WHITE PERCH [B1152]

morone chrysops
USE  WHITE BASS [B1764]

morone saxatilis
USE  STRIPED BASS [B2181]

moronidae
USE  TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

morula
USE  SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

morus alba
USE  WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
morus nigra
 USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
morus spp.
 USE MULBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG
 FTC B2366
 BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
 UF cheilodactylus bergi
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactyliidae [ITIS 170252]
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman 1937 [FAO ASFIS CTA]
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 848]

MORWONG FAMILY
 FTC B2546
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF cheilodactyliidae
 UF jackassfish
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactyliidae [ITIS 170252]

morwong, jackass
 USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

mosaic fig
 USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

moschus spp.
 USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

moso bamboo
 USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

mosssberry
 USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

MOSSY ARK
 FTC B3549
 BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
 UF arca imbricata
 AI <SCIFAM>Arciidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
 <SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]
 <SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [FAO ASFIS RKM]
 <SCINAM>Arca imbricata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

MOTH BEAN
 FTC B1920
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF mat bean
 UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish
 USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

mottled eel
 USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

MOTTLED SHORE CRAB
 FTC B3566
 BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
 UF african matchbox crab
MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)
   FTC A1210
   BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE
   FTC B2831
   BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
   UF eugenia malaccensis
   UF jambosa malaccensis
   UF malay apple
   UF malaysian apple
   UF mamiew pomerac
   UF ohia
   UF pinkapple
   UF pomerac
   UF roseapple (syzygium malaccense)
   UF sarake pomerac
   UF syzygium malaccense
   AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
   <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 505421]
   <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 70774]
   <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYMA2]

MOUNTAIN MULLET
   FTC B3994
   BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
   UF agonostomus spp.
   AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
   <SCIGEN>Agonostomus Bennett, 1832 [ITIS 170354]

mountain spinach
   USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

MOZAMBIQUE
   FTC R0308
   BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
   SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER
   FTC B3595
   BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
   UF african lobster
   UF metanevrops mozambicus
   AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
   <SCINAM>Metanevrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]
   <SCINAM>Metanevrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [FAO ASFIS NEM]

mozambique orange
   USE ORANGE [B1339]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
   FTC B1833
   BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
   UF oreochromis mossambicus
   UF tilapia mossambica
   UF tilapia, mozambique
msg
USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

MSG ADDED
FTC H0369
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
UF monosodium glutamate added
SN Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

mucilage added
USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2215
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF mud crabs
UF pebble crabs
UF rubble crabs
UF xanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]

mud crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

MUD DAB
FTC B4043
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF limanda spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Limanda Gottsche, 1835 [ITIS 172880]

mudfish
USE BOWFIN [B2436]

MUDSKIPPING
FTC B2541
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF goby
UF periophthalmus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Periophthalmus Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 172057]

MUDSKIPPING
FTC B3928
BT MUDSKIPPING [B2541]
UF atlantic mudskipper
UF periophthalmus barbarus
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172058]
<SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 12803]

muesli bar
USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]
**mugil brasiliensis**
USE LIZA [B2359]

**mugil cephalus**
USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

**mugil curema**
USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**mugil gaimardianus**
USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

**mugil kandavensis**
USE KANDA [B2305]

**mugil liza**
USE LIZA [B2359]

**mugil spp.**
USE GRAY MULLET [B1287]

**mugil trichodon**
USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

**mugilidae**
USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

**mugwort**
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

**mukitake**
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

**MULATO PEPPER**
FTC B2557
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, mulato

**MULBERRY**
FTC B1501
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF morus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [ITIS 19064]
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [PLANTS MORUS]

**mulberry fig**
USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**MULE**
FTC B2093
BT HORSE [B1229]
UF equus asinus x equus caballus
AI <DICTION>A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule]
MULE DEER
FTC  B1622
BT   Odocoileus hemionus
UF   odocoileus hemionus
AI   <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
     <SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 180698]
     <SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus Rafinesque, 1817 [MSW3 14200267]

MULLET
FTC  B3916
BT   Goatfish Family [B2658]
UF   mulleus spp.
AI   <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
     <SCIGEN>Mullus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169416]

MULLET FAMILY
FTC  B1782
BT   Fish, Perciform [B1581]
UF   mugilidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
     <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [FAO ASFIS MUL]
     <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [CEC 1993 539]

mullet, fantail
USE   FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mullet, red
USE   RED MULLET [B2567]

mullet, redeye
USE   REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mullet, striped
USE   STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mullet, white
USE   WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mullidae
USE   GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

mullus auratus
USE   GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]

mullus barbatus
USE   STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

mullus spp.
USE   MULLET [B3916]

mullus surmuletus
USE   RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC  M0222
BT   ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT
FTC  M0223
BT   MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT

FTC M0224
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE

FTC M0225
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE

FTC C0159
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be "bean curd", which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, 'sesame oil' is "FAT OR OIL" even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)

FTC A0139
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
UF compartmentalized dinner
UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
UF dinner, compartmentalized
UF food packs with separate components
UF heat and serve dinner
UF multiple-course dinner
UF tv dinner
AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE

FTC M0208
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF container or package, multiple

MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1300
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A multi-mineral supplement contains more than one mineral, e.g. calcium-magnesium supplement.

multiple heat treatments
USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1315
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and several minerals.

MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1323
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Defined as containing several vitamins and one mineral.
MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1303
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI A multi-vitamin supplement contains more than one vitamin, e.g. vitamin B complex supplement.

MUNG BEAN
FTC B1395
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF golden gram bean
UF green gram bean
UF phaseolus aureus
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae) 
<SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [NETTOX]
<GRIN>312026
<MANSFELD>27370

mungo bean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

munida gregaria
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

MUNSON'S GRAPE
FTC B4213
BT GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
UF vitis rotundifolia
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [ITIS 531145]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (J. Simpson ex Munson) M. O. Moore [GRIN 316284]
<SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [PLANTS VIROM]

muraenesocidae
USE PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

muraenesox bagio
USE PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

muraenesox cinereus
USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

MURRAY COD
FTC B3369
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF goodoo
UF greenfish
UF maccullochella peeli
AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 641894]
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli mariensis Rowland, 1993 [Fishbase 2004 26479]
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli peeli (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 10311]
<SCINAM>Maccullochella peeli peeli (Mitchell 1839) [FAO ASFIS MCP]
<DICTON>The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peeli peeli) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia’s vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod)

MURRAY KING CRAB
FTC B4137
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes murrayi
MUSCAE DEER

FTC: B1620
BT: ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF: moschus spp.
AI: <SCIFAM>Moschidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624921]
<SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624950]
<SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200186]

MUSKELLUNGE

FTC: B1165
BT: PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF: esox masquinongy
AI: <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
Muskmelon (Cucumis melo) is a species of melon that has been developed into many cultivated varieties. These include smooth skinned varieties such as honeydew, crenshaw and casaba, and different netted cultivars (cantaloupe, Persian melon and Santa Claus or Christmas melon).

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon

MUSTARD CABBAGE

mustard spinach
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black
USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

MUSTARD, WHITE

mustard, white or yellow
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustard, yellow
USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustelus antarcticus
USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

mustelus asterias
USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

mustelus canis
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

mustelus lenticulatus
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

mustelus mustelus
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

mustelus schmitti
USE PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]

mustelus spp.
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

mutton (meat)
USE SHEEP [B1183]

MUTTON SNAPPER

FTC B1802
mutunduru
  USE GARCINIA [B2803]

mya arenaria
  USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MYANMAR
  FTC R0295
  BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
  UF burma
  SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

MYCOPLASMALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
  FTC B2853
  BT BACTERIA [B2846]

MYCTEROPERCA
  FTC B4014
  BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
  UF mycteroperca spp.
  AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
     <SCIGEN>Mycteroperca Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167758]

mycteroperca phenax
  USE SCAMP [B2887]

mycteroperca spp.
  USE MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]

mycteroperca venenosa
  USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

MYLAR
  FTC N0026
  BT POLYESTER [N0033]
  AI Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

myocastor coypus
  USE NUTRIA [B2094]

myrciaria cauliflora
  USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

myristica fragrans
  USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh
  USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE
  FTC B4218
  BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
mytilidae
USE MUSSEL [B1223]

mytilus californianus
USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

mytilus chilensis
USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]

mytilus crassitesta
USE KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

mytilus desolationis
USE KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]

mytilus edulis
USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

mytilus galloprovincialis
USE MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

mytilus planulatus
USE AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

mytilus platensis
USE RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

mytilus smaragdinus
USE GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

mytilus trossulus
USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

myxobacteriales used as food source
USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FTC N0010
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

naga-kombu
USE KONBU [B2638]

nagami kumquat
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

NAKED SOLE
FTC B2288
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF gymnachirus melas
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [ITIS 172991]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [Fishbase 2004 4257]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [FAO ASFIS GHM]
<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NALTA JUTE
FTC  B1731
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  corchorus olitorius
UF  jew's mallow
UF  jute mallow
UF  jute, nalta
UF  molokhia
UF  tossa jute

nam gwa
USE  JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

NAMEKO MUSHROOM
FTC  B4173
BT  MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF  pholiota nameko
AI  <SCINAM>Pholiota nameko (T. Itô) S. Ito & S. Imai, 1933 [INDEX FUNGORUM 272003]

NAMIBIA
FTC  R0309
BT  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF  south-west africa
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  NA

nanny goat
USE  DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

napa
USE  CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

napa cabbage
USE  CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

napoleonaea
USE  BELWISIA [B2826]

napoleonaea vogelii
USE  BELWISIA [B2826]

NARANJILLA
FTC  B2062
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  lulo
UF  quito orange
UF  solanum quitoense
AI  <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
     <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [ITIS 30475]
     <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [GRIN 101253]
     <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [PLANTS SOQU]

naratake
USE  HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

narrow-barred king mackerel
USE  NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL
FTC  B2935
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF narrow-barred king mackerel
UF narrow-barred spanish mackerel
UF scomberomorus commerson
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172441]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 121]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS COM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacépède, 1802) [CEC 1993 977]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson [2010 FDA Seafood List]

narrow-barred spanish mackerel
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

nashi
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]
nashi pear
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

NAZASSAU GROUPE R
FTC B4022
BT GROUPE R [B1496]
UF epinephelus striatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167706]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 18]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GPN]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 574]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nasturtium officinale
USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

NATAL ORANGE
FTC B2787
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brehmia spinosa
UF elephant orange
UF kaffir orange
UF monkey ball
UF strychnos laxa
UF strychnos spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [ITIS 505393]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [GRIN 35855]
<SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [PLANTS STSP8]

NATAL PLUM
FTC B1482
BT CARISSA [B4267]
UF carissa macrocarpa
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Ecklon) A. DC. [ITIS 501290]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [GRIN 9163]
<SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [PLANTS CAMA37]

NATAL SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3611
BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus delagoae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964]
<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [FAO ASFIS SLN]
NATAMYCIN

FTC  B3170
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0595
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

native littleneck

USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC  A0187
BT   CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
AI   Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see *CHEESE PRODUCT*).

natural cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

natural fiber source

USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC  M0320
BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS

FTC  P0204
BT   SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
SN   A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.

NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER

FTC  M0409
BT   TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS

FTC  N0057
BT   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0118
BT   CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
UF   no caffeine added claim or use
NATURALLY DRIED
FTC    J0141
BT     HEAT DRIED [J0117]
UF     field-dried
UF     sundried
AI     Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.

NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
FTC    P0076
BT     RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
UF     natural fiber source

NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD
FTC    P0088
BT     SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]

nauclea latifolia
USE    AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

NAURU
FTC    R0318
BT     PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN     US FDA 1995 Code: NR

NAVY OR PEA BEAN
FTC    B1560
BT     PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF     pea bean
UF     phaseolus vulgaris

NEBRASKA
FTC    R0441
BT     MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN     US FDA 1995 Code: US31

neck meat, poultry
USE    MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

NECTARINE
FTC    B1436
BT     STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF     prunus persica var. nucipersica
AI     <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PRPEN]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 525]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 12290]
<SCINAM>Persica vulgaris var. nectarina (Aiton) Holub [MANSFELD 9406]

NEEDLEFISH
FTC    B1411
BT     NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF     atlantic needlefish
UF     strongylura marina
AI     <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165551]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165551]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 974]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS NFA]
<SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 411]
NEEDLEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B1887
BT  FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF  belonidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]
     <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]
     <SCIFAM>Belonidae [FAO ASFIS BEN]
     <SCIFAM>Belonidae [CEC 1993 410]

needlefish, california
USE  CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

NEEM
FTC  B2444
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF  azadirachta indica
AI  <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A.Juss.

NEET (FISH)
FTC  B2318
BT  CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF  hypsophrys nematopus
UF  neetroplus nematopus
UF  poor man’s tropheus
SN  Renamed from NEAT (FISH), LanguaL 2009 (spelling mistake).
AI  <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 649174]
     <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [ITIS 649174]
     <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [Fishbase 2004 26816]
     <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [FAO ASFIS NRN]

neetroplus nematopus
USE  NEET (FISH) [B2318]

nelumbo nucifera
USE  LOTUS [B1216]

nemadactylus macropterus
USE  TARAKIHI [B1910]

nemapteryx nenga
USE  SEA CATFISH [B2374]

nematalosa come
USE  WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]

nematalosa galatheae
USE  GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]

nematalosa nasus
USE  BLOCH’S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

nematalosa vlaminghi
USE  WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

NEMATODE INFESTATION
FTC  Z0245
BT  HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

neocarya macrophylla
USE  GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
NEOGASTROPOD

FTC  B1010
BT  GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF  neogastropoda
AI  <SCIORD>Neogastropoda [ITIS 73228]

neogastropoda
USE  NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

neogobius
USE  ROUND GOBY [B3934]

neogobius kessleri
USE  BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]

NEOHESPERIDINE D C

FTC  B3171
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0596
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

neopenaeopsis paradoxus
USE  DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

neophrynichthys angustus
USE  PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

neothunnus macropterus
USE  YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

neothunnus rarus
USE  LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

neotragus spp.
USE  ANTELOPE [B1481]

NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY

FTC  B3819
BT  FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
UF  atherinopsidae
UF  new world silversides
AI  <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630579]

NEPAL

FTC  R0317
BT  ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NP
nepeta cataria
USE CATNIP [B2046]

nephelium lappaceum
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

nephelium litchi
USE LITCHI [B1212]

nephelium longanum
USE LONGAN [B1628]

nephelium mutabile
USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephelium ramboutan-ake
USE PULASAN [B3349]

nephropidae
USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

nephrops norvegicus
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

NEPTUNE LOBSTER
FTC B3596
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops neptunus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [FAO ASFiS MFN]

neptunea spp.
USE WHELK [B1633]

neptunia prostrata
USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

nere
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

NETHERLANDS
FTC R0315
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF holland
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
FTC R0107
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AN

nettastomatidae
USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

nettastomatidae
USE EEL [B1278]

NETTLE
FTC B1674
NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC Z0246
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NSFP

NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)

FTC A0120
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
UF alcohol or neutral spirits
UF neutral spirits or alcohol
AI Distilled spirits produced at or above 190 proof and, if bottled, bottled at not less than 80 proof (27 CFR 5.22(a)).

neutral spirits or alcohol
USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

NEUTRAL ZONE

FTC R0319
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NT

NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0431
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

NEVADA

FTC R0442
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

nevada ephedra
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

NEVADA JOINTFIR

FTC B2049
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ephedra nevadensis
UF gray ephedra
UF mormon tea
UF nevada ephedra

nevis island
USE SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]

NEW BRUNSWICK

FTC R0175
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

NEW CALEDONIA

FTC R0310
NEW CASTLE COUNTY
FTC  R0486
BT   DELAWARE [R0421]

new guinea
USE  PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

NEW GUINEA CROCODILE
FTC  B3802
BT   CROCODILE [B2441]
UF   crocodylus novaeguineae
AI   <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174363]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [ITIS 174363]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [FAO ASFIS CNG]
     <SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae (Schmidt, 1928) [CEC 1993 1484]

NEW HAMPSHIRE
FTC  R0443
BT   NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US33

new hebrides
USE  VANUATU [R0480]

NEW JERSEY
FTC  R0444
BT   MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US34

NEW MEXICO
FTC  R0445
BT   SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER
FTC  B2558
BT   HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF   chili de ristra pepper
UF   pepper, new mexico red
UF   wreath chili pepper

new world silversides
USE  NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

NEW YORK
FTC  R0446
BT   NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

NEW ZEALAND
FTC  R0321
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
NEW ZEALAND COCKLE
FTC B3643
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF australvenus stutchburyi
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chione stutchburyi (Wood 1828) [FAO ASFIS KNU]
<SCINAM>Austrovenus stutchburyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

new zealand cod
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP
FTC B1946
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF pecten novaezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Pecten nova-zelandiae Reeve 1852 [FAO ASFIS SCZ]
<SCINAM>Pecten nova-zelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Pecten nova-zelandiae Reeve, 1852 [CEC 1993 1350]

new zealand crab
USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER
FTC B2690
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea lutaria
UF tiostrea lutaria
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton 1873 [FAO ASFIS DRY]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1993 1339]

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH
FTC B2911
BT HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
UF hyporhamphus ihi
AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 616686]
<SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 616686]
<SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 13135]
<SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS HYI]

NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL
FTC B1963
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF green-lipped mussel
UF perna canaliculus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Perna canaliculus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS MUZ]
<SCINAM>Perna canaliculus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO
FTC B3485
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF lobster krill
UF munida gregaria
UF red whalefeed
UF squat lobster
UF swarming squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO ASFIS UDQ]
<SCINAM>Munida gregaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK
FTC  B2910
BT  LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
UF  baxters dogfish
UF  etmopterus baxteri
AI  <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
    <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER
FTC  B3592
BT  DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF  metanehrops challengeri
AI  <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
    <SCINAM>Metanehrops challengeri (Balss, 1914) [ITIS 552935]
    <SCINAM>Metanehrops challengeri (Balss, 1914) [FAO ASFIS MEC]
    <SCINAM>Metanehrops challengeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL
FTC  B2672
BT  FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF  anguilla dieffenbachii
UF  new zealand longfin eel
AI  <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 635476]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [ITIS 635476]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 11878]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray 1842 [FAO ASFIS AAQ]
    <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER
FTC  B1952
BT  OYSTER [B1224]
UF  auckland oyster
UF  crassostrea glomerata
UF  saccostrea glomerata
AI  <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
    <SCINAM>Crassostrea glomerata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Saccostrea glomerata (Gould, 1850) [FAO ASFIS KOL]

NEW ZEALAND SOLE
FTC  B2680
BT  RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF  peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
    <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [ITIS 616113]
    <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 8849]
    <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaeezeelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB
FTC  B2105
BT  SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF  jacquinotia edwardsii
UF  maia
UF  maja
UF  new zealand crab
UF  southern spider crab
AI  <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [FAO ASFIS JAJ]
    <SCINAM>Jacquinotia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1993 1300]
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH

FTC B1732
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinach, new zealand
UF tetragonia expansa
AI <SCINAM>Tetragoniaceae
<SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36385
<MANSFELD>23031

new zealand surf clam

USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM

FTC B2261
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF paphies subtriangulatum
UF paphies ventricosa
UF tuatua
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
<SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NEWFOUNDLAND

FTC R0176
BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

NIACIN

FTC B3757
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]


NIACIN ADDED

FTC H0311
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

SN Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

NICARAGUA

FTC R0314
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NI

NICOTINAMIDE

FTC B3773
BT NIACIN [B3757]


NICOTINIC ACID

FTC B3772
BT NIACIN [B3757]

nigella sativa
USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NIGER
FTC R0311
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NE

NIGER (PLANT)
FTC B2066
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF guizotia abyssinica
UF ramtila

NIGERIA
FTC R0313
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG

nigerian ebony
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2618]

NIGHT SHARK
FTC B3528
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus signatus
Al <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [Fishbase 2004 883]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [FAO ASFIS CCS]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

night snapper
USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

NILE CROCODILE
FTC B3804
BT CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus niloticus
Al <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202200]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 202200]
<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [FAO ASFIS CRI]

NILE PERCH
FTC B1935
BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
UF lake victoria perch
UF lates niloticus
Al <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167670]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 347]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NIP]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 556]
<SCINAM>Lates niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NILE TILAPIA
FTC B1834
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
UF oreochromis niloticus
LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus

UF tilapia nilotica
UF tilapia, nile
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]
AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]
AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]
AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]
AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [FDA RFE 2010 47]

NILE TWAITE SHAD
FTC B3865
BT TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
UF alosa fallax nilotica
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
AI <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809) [Fishbase 2004 58433]
AI <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

NISIN
FTC B3172
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0597
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

nispero tree
USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

NITROGEN
FTC B3173
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0598
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

NITROUS OXIDE
FTC B3174
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the ‘miscellaneous’ Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General
Nitrous Oxide Added (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0599
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

NIUE

FTC  R0320
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN  US FDA 1995 Code: NU

No Animal Fat Added Claim or Use

FTC  P0072
BT  SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

No Artificial Additives Claim or Use

FTC  P0108
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

No Artificial Colors Claim or Use

FTC  P0097
BT  COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

No Artificial Colors Claim or Use

FTC  P0097
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

No Artificial Flavors Claim or Use

FTC  P0100
BT  FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
UF  all natural flavors claim or use

No Artificial Flavors Claim or Use

FTC  P0100
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

No Artificial Ingredients Claim or Use

FTC  P0107
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
UF  all natural claim or use

No Artificial Preservatives Claim or Use

FTC  P0113
BT  NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

No Artificial Preservatives Claim or Use

FTC  P0113
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

No Artificial Sweeteners Claim or Use

FTC  P0104
BT  SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

No Artificial Sweeteners Claim or Use

FTC  P0104
BT  ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO BEEF ADDED
FTC  P0201
BT  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
SN  Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use
USE  NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use
USE  CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food
USE  CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use
USE  NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0098
BT  COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED
FTC  M0003
BT  M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN  Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping, includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0070
BT  NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food
USE  FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0102
BT  FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT
FTC  N0003
BT  N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
SN  Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
USE  NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0093
BT  STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0116
BT  OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0111
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0111
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

No or reduced calories claim or use
USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0149
BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0066
BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
UF no or reduced calories claim or use
UF reduced or no calories claim or use
UF reduced or no energy claim or use
SN Renamed from "NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE" [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0069
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
UF reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0077
BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
UF less salt added claim or use
UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0090
BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
UF reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED
FTC K0003
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
UF packed in air
UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)
UF self-pack
SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use "PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR".

NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0074
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

No pesticides claim or use
USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

NO PORK ADDED
FTC P0200
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.
NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED
FTC J0003
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0114
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0078
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF unsalted claim or use
SN No salt added and ‘unsalted’ must meet conditions of use and must declare ‘this is not a sodium free food’ on the information panel if the food is not ‘sodium free’. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

NO SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0096
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0094
BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0091
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
Al A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: ‘CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS’ [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and ‘without added sugars’ are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0112
BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0112
BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC H0003
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0073
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
UF no coconut oil added claim or use

NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0173
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
UF no mineral or vitamin added claim or use
Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, The European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006. 2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_astacus]
NON-CHEWABLE TABLET
FTC E0157
BT TABLET [E0155]

NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0838
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
RT 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
RT 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, Turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

nondairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

nonfat food
USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

noni
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL
FTC C0122
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
SN "BLOOD" AND "INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL" are listed under organ meat.
AI Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC A0142
BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF sweetener, nonnutritive
AI Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0108
BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
UF artificial sweetener added
SN Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

nonodonta turbinata
USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)
FTC A0136
BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

NORFOLK ISLAND
FTC R0312
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NF

nori
USE LAVER [B1745]
The North American cantaloupe, common in the United States, Mexico, and in some parts of Canada, has a net-like (or reticulated) skin covering. It is a round melon with firm, orange, moderately sweet flesh and a thin, reticulated, light-brown rind. Varieties with redder and yellower flesh exist but are not common in the U.S. market. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe]
NORTHERN ANCHOVY
FTC B1855
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchovy, northern
UF californian anchoveta
UF engraulis mordax
UF north pacific anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [ITIS 161828]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 1664]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS NPA]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1856 [CEC 1993 217]
<SCINAM>Engraulis mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern angelshark
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL
FTC B3659
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF foolish mussel
UF mytilus trossulus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [ITIS 567928]
<SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [FAO ASFIS YUS]

northern bluefin tuna
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

northern cranberry
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

northern flounder
USE PLAICE [B2570]

northern harvestfish
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL
FTC B1037
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF modiolus modiolus
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79501]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DJO]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KINGFISH
FTC B3903
BT KINGFISH [B2198]
UF menticirrhus saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169276]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 410]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS KGF]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 728]
<SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN KRILL
FTC B3580
Northern Krill
Euphausia vallentini

Northern Lemon Rock Crab
Cancer johnsgarthi

Northern Lobster
American Lobster

Northern Mānana Islands
Marianas Islands

Northern Mountain Cranberry
Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus

Northern Pike
Esox lucius

Northern Pink Shrimp
Farfantepenaeus duorarum

Northern Puffer
Sphoeroides maculatus
NORTHERN QUAHOG
FTC  B1068
BT  QUAHOG [B2501]
UF  cherrystone clam
UF  clam, cherrystone
UF  hardshell
UF  littleneck
UF  mercenaria mercenaria
UF  venus mercenaria
AI  <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81496]
     <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLH]
     <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1380]

NORTHERN SAND LANCE
FTC  B4006
BT  SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF  ammodytes dubius
AI  <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [ITIS 171674]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 3821]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1838 [CEC 1993 922]
     <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC  B3696
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF  illex illecebrosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS 82521]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [FAO ASFIS SQI]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1993 1412]
     <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHERN SHRIMP
FTC  B1970
BT  PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF  coldwater prawn
UF  cold-water prawn
UF  deepwater prawn
UF  pandalus borealis
AI  <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [ITIS 96967]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [FAO ASFIS PRA]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838 [CEC 1993 1224]
     <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

northern spurdog
USE  LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP
FTC  B1149
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  litopenaeus setiferus
UF  penaeus setiferus
UF  white shrimp
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
     <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 551660]
     <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS PST]
     <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1214]

NORTHERN WILD RICE
FTC  B4247
NORTHERN WOLFFISH

FTC  B4036
BT    WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF    anarhichas denticulatus
AI    <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
      <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [ITIS 550561]
      <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 3810]
      <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CAB]
      <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Kroyer, 1845 [CEC 1993 905]
      <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NORTHWEST LOBSTER

FTC  B3589
BT    DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF    metanephrops australiensis
AI    <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]
      <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFL]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

FTC  R0177
BT    CANADA [R0171]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY

FTC  R0316
BT    EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: NO

NORWAY HADDOCK

FTC  B3352
BT    SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF    norway redfish
UF    sebastes viviparus
AI    <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 166779]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 1352]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS SFV]
      <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

norway haddock
USE    REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
norway king crab
USE    STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

NORWAY LOBSTER

FTC  B1956
BT    CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF    nephrops norvegicus
UF    scampi
AI    <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
      <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]
      <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NEP]
      <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1306]
      <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
NORWAY POUT
FTC B3354
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pout, norway
UF trisopterus esmarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [ITIS 164756]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 1023]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [FAO ASFIS NOP]
<SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [CEC 1993 465]
norway redfish
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

NORWEGIAN KRILL
FTC B3577
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF meganyctiphanes norvegica
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO ASFIS NKR]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1993 1192]
<SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica [2010 FDA Seafood List]
nose meat
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

not cooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

NOT DRAINED
FTC Z0220
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED
FTC F0003
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF not cooked or raw
UF raw or uncooked
UF uncooked or raw
SN Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0121
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
notacanthidae
USE SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
notacanthus chemnitzi
USE SPINY EEL [B2527]
nototodarus gouldi
USE GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
nototodarus sloani
USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
notropis spp.
USE SHINER [B1908]

NOVA SCOTIA
FTC R0178
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

numididae
USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

nupe
USE GOITENYO [B4255]

nurse fish
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

NURSEHOUND
FTC B3517
BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
UF greater spotted dogfish
UF large spotted dogfish
UF scyliorhinus stellaris
UF squalus stellaris
AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 854]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYT]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 33]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

nut bread
USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

NUT MILK
FTC C0214
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF milk, nut
AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1607
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

nut or fruit candy
USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0260
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

NUT OR SEED ADDED
FTC H0177
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN With the exception of peanut (see "PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED"), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0824
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0306
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

NUT PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1213
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0823
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
RT 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
RT 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

nut, shelled (part or portion)

USE SEED [C0155]

nutgrass

USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

NUTMEG

FTC B1214
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myristica fragrans
SN When indexing the spice mace made from nutmeg, use "NUTMEG [B1214]" and "ARIL [C0287]."

AI <SCIFAM>Mysticaceae [ITIS 18121]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [ITIS 18125]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [GRIN 24855]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [PLANTS MYFR3]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 190]
<SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [DPNL 2003 11300]
<MANSFELD>12036
<DICTION>The nutmeg tree is any of several species of trees in genus $i$Myristica$/i$. The most important commercial species is $i$Myristica fragrans$/i$, an evergreen tree indigenous to the Banda Islands in the Moluccas (or Spice Islands) of Indonesia. The nutmeg tree is important for two spices derived from the fruit: nutmeg and mace. Nutmeg is the actual seed of the tree, while mace is the dried "lacy" reddish covering or aril of the seed. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutmeg]

nutmeg flower

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NUTRIA

FTC B2094
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF coypu
UF myocastor coypus
UF  river rat
AI  <SCIFAM>Echimyidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 584583]
    <SCINAM>Myocastor coypus (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 180402]
    <SCINAM>Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [MSW3 13400557]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0432
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED
FTC  H0194
BT  INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
UF  enriched
UF  fortified
UF  restored
SN  Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.
AI  A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

nutritional supplement
USE  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

nutritional yeast
USE  SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0065
BT  DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
SN  Used for any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties.
AI  As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide; and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
USE  NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC  A0118
BT  SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
UF  nutritive carbohydrate sweetener
UF  sweetener, nutritive
AI  A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED
FTC  H0105
BT  SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

SN  Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED" should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0221
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN  Used for nuts i.e. Almond (*Amygdalus communis* L.), Hazelnut (*Corylus avellana*), Walnut (*Juglans regia*), Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*), Pecan nut (*Carya illinoensis* (Wangerh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*), Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (*Macadamia ternifolia*) and products thereof.


NUTSEDGE

FTC  B2503
BT  GRAIN [B1324]
UF  *Cyperus rotundus*
UF  nutgrass
UF  purple nutsedge

AI  <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]
<SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NUTTALL COCKLE

FTC  B3652
BT  COCKLE [B1317]
UF  basket cockle
UF  clinocardium nuttallii
UF  heart cockle

AI  <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO ASFIS KCL]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

NYLON

FTC  N0027
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]

AI  A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

NYLON 11 CONTAINER

FTC  M0361
BT  POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF  amino undecan acid container

NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER

FTC  M0362
BT  POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF  caprolactan container

OAK

FTC  B1715
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF  acorn
UF  oak nut
UF  quercus spp.
The acorn, or oak nut, is the nut of the oaks and their close relatives (genera Quercus and Lithocarpus, in the family Fagaceae). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorn]

**OAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1219</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAIN [B1324]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>avena sativa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OAT ADDED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>H0322</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GRAIN ADDED [H0152]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OCA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3443</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ocean king prawn**

**USE**

EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**ocean perch**

**USE**

REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**OCEAN POUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1845</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B1953</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>artica islandica</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2193</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>QUAHOG [B2501]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>arctica islandica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hard clam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ocean quahog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.
Arctica islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**Ocean Quahog**

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**Ocean Sunfish**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**Ocean Sunfish**

Ftc B4070

bt MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

uf mola mola

ai <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173414]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1732]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOX]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1175]

**Oceania - Inland Waters (FAO Major Fishing Areas 06)**

Ftc R0130

bt INLAND WATERS [R0512]

sn US FDA 1995 Code: "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

ai CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards


Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.


**Oceanic Bonito**

Ftc B3992

bt TUNA [B1269]

uf katsuwonus spp.

uf skipjack tuna

ai <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCIGEN>Katsuwonus Kishinouye, 1915 [ITIS 172475]

**Oceanodromous Fish**

USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

**Ocellated Turkey**

Ftc B4167

bt TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

uf meleagris ocellata

ai <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]

<SCINAM>Meleagris ocellata Cuvier, 1820 [ITIS 553897]

**Ocimum basilicum**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**Ocimum frutescens**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**Ocimum minimum**

USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

**Octopodidae**

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

**Octopus**

Ftc B1514

bt CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

uf octopodidae
octopus maculosus
USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

octopus vulgaris
USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

OCTYL GALLATE
FTC B3175
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0600
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ocumo
USE MALANGA [B1499]

odina edulis
USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

odobenus rosmarus
USE WALRUS [B2090]

ODOCOILEUS DEER
FTC B4160
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF odocoileus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [ITIS 180697]
<SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [MSW3 14200266]
<DICITION>Odocoileus is a genus of medium-sized deer (family Cervidae) containing two species native to the Americas. The name is sometimes spelt odocoelus; it is from a contraction of the roots odonto- and coelus meaning "hollow-tooth". [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odocoileus]

odocoileus hemionus
USE MULE DEER [B1622]

odocoileus spp.
USE ODODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]

odocoileus virginianus
USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

odontaspidae
USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

odontaspis taurus
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]
odontesthes regia
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

odontophorinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

oenothera biennis
USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)
FTC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
SN Index also *ORGAN MEAT* or underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3953
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF blue jack mackerel
UF blue scad
UF trachurus picturatus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [ITIS 168593]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 1279]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [FAO ASFIS JAA]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [CEC 1993 662]
<SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE
FTC B3887
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius albidus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 164793]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1080]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill 1818) [FAO ASFIS HOF]
<SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1817) [CEC 1993 476]

OGEN MELON
FTC B2120
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

OHELOBERRY
FTC B1688
BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
UF vaccinium reticulatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [ITIS 23622]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [PLANTS VARE]

OHELOBERRY
FTC B1688
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
ohia
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO
FTC R0449
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)
FTC Z0172
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

OIL CONTENT < 25%
FTC Z0175
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0173
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%
FTC Z0174
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

oil or fat
USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

oil roasted
USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE
FTC B1966
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella longiceps
UF tamban
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551453]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1511]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS IOS]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 190]
<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1017
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

okinawa sculptured lobster
USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

OKLAHOMA
FTC R0450
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

OKRA
FTC B1241
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abelmoschus esculentus
OLALLIEBERRY
FIC B2609
BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF rubus hybr.
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]
<DICTION>A black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in Califorina and Oregon [CFSAN thesaurus].

OLAX
FIC B2812
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF olax obtusifolia
AI <SCINAM>Olax obtusifolia De Wild. [The Plant List 2400190]

olax obtusifolia
USE OLAX [B2812]

old cocoyam
USE TARO [B1636]

OLDHAM'S BAMBOO
FIC B3730
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF bambusa oldhamii
UF giant timber bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae Barnhart, nom. cons. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [GRIN 6398]
<SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [MANSFELD 19198]

olea europaea
USE OLIVE [B1299]

oligoplites refulgens
USE SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]

oligoplites saurus
USE LEATHERJACKET [B3965]

oligoplites spp.
USE LEATHERJACKET [B2146]

OLIGOSACCHARIDE
FIC C0226
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED
FIC H0240
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

OLIVE
FIC B1299
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF manzanilla olive
UF olea europaea
AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae
<SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25555
<MANSFELD>11672

OLIVE
FTC B1299
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

OLIVE FLOUNDER
FTC B4039
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF bastard halibut
UF paralichthys olivaceus
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172744]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1351]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS BAH]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 1106]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OLIVE OIL ADDED
FTC H0341
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

OLIVE ROCKFISH
FTC B1771
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, olive
UF sebastes serranoides
AI <SCIFAM>Scopraenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166763]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4002]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SED]
<SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER
FTC B1958
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF ostrea lurida
UF western oyster
UF yaquina oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [FAO ASFIS OFO]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1993 1338]
<SCINAM>Ostrea lurida [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OMAN
FTC R0322
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0244
BT POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]

ommastrephes sagittatus
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
ommastrephidae
USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

oncorhynchus
USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

oncorhynchus apache
USE ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]

oncorhynchus chrysogaster
USE MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]

oncorhynchus clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

oncorhynchus gilae
USE GILA TROUT [B4062]

oncorhynchus gorbuscha
USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

oncorhynchus keta
USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

oncorhynchus kisutch
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

oncorhynchus masou
USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

oncorhynchus mykiss
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus rhodurus
USE BIWA [B4063]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

ondatra zibethicus
USE MUSKRAT [B1527]

onderdonk grape
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE
FTC M0226
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT
FTC M0227
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE
FTC M0228
BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
ONION
FTC  B1300
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF  allium cepa
UF  bulb onion
UF  cebolla
UF  garden onion
AI  <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [GRIN 409114]
     <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [NETTOX]

ONION ADDED
FTC  H0349
BT  VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

onion and pea
USE  PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO
FTC  R0179
BT  CANADA [R0171]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

ophicephalus obscurus
USE  SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

ophicephalus striatus
USE  STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

ophidia
USE  SNAKE [B1295]

ophidiidae
USE  CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

ophidion barbatum
USE  SNAKE BLENNY [B3862]

ophidion scrippsae
USE  BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]

ophidion spp.
USE  CUSK-EEL [B3883]

ophiodon elongatus
USE  LINGCOD [B1384]

opisthonema libertate
USE  DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oblieri
USE  DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oglinum
USE  ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

opisthonema spp.
USE  THREAD HERRING [B1239]
**OPIUM POPPY**

- **FTC**: B3710
- **BT**: POPPY [B1515]
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]<br> <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]<br> <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]

**OPOSSUM**

- **FTC**: B1450
- **BT**: ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- **UF**: didelphidae
- **AI**: <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179919]<br> <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 10400002]

**opsanus**

- **USE**: TOADFISH [B2187]

**opuntia ficus-indica**

- **USE**: INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**opuntia occidentalis**

- **USE**: INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**opuntia spp.**

- **USE**: PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**opuntia vulgaris**

- **USE**: PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**orach**

- **USE**: GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

**ORAL DROPS**

- **FTC**: E0166
- **BT**: LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
- **AI**: Oral drops are liquid preparations for oral use that are intended to be administered in small volumes with the aid of a suitable measuring device.

**oral spray**

- **USE**: SPRAY [E0168]

**ORANGE**

- **FTC**: B1339
- **BT**: CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
- **UF**: batavian orange
- **UF**: citrus sinensis
- **UF**: mozambique orange
- **UF**: sweet orange
- **UF**: tight-skinned orange
- **UF**: west african sweet orange

**orange agaric**

- **USE**: SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]
ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT APRICOT [B1529]
UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT
FTC B1709
BT ORANGE [B1339]

orange and grapefruit
USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

orange and pineapple
USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL
FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

ORANGE FLESH
FTC Z0290
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

orange melon
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY
FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
    <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [ITIS 166139]
    <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [Fishbase 2004 334]
    <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FAO ASPIS ORY]
    <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [CEC 1993 513]
    <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [FDA RFE 2010 21]

ORANGE SKIN
FTC Z0289
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

orange-hand stone crab
USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

orbignya barbosiana
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa
USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORCHARD GRASS
FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]
orconectes limosus
USE SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]

OREGANO
FTC B1542
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european oregano
UF marjoram, wild
UF oregano, common
UF oregano, european
UF origanum
UF origanum vulgare
UF wild marjoram
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origaniun vulgare L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25913
<MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european
USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGANO, MEXICAN
FTC B2262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia graveolens
UF mexican marjoram
UF mexican oregano
UF mexican sage
UF mexican sage, origan
UF mexican wild sage
UF oregano, lippia
UF oreganum
UF origan
UF sage, mexican

oregano
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

OREGON
FTC R0451
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREGONIID FAMILY
FTC B4138
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF oregoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

oregoniidae
USE OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

OREO DORY
FTC B2577
OREO DORY FAMILY

BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF allocyttus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCIGEN>Allocyttus McCulloch, 1914 [ITIS 166305]

oreo dory, black
USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

oreochromis aureus
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

oreochromis mossambicus
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

oreochromis niloticus
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

oreosomatidae
USE OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

ORGAN MEAT

FTC C0218
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
UF variety meat
AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED

FTC H0307
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

FTC C0129
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

FTC C0106
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS

FTC C0255
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM

FTC C0145
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0128
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF no pesticides claim or use
The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled ‘organic’ must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.

**Europe:**

**Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster’s).**

ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION
FTC  Z0213
BT  ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

organically grown label claim
USE  ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)
FTC  R0518
BT  GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
FTC  B2214
BT  SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]
UF  formosan crab
UF  gazami crab
UF  portunus trituberculatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
    <SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO ASFIS GAZ]
    <SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers, 1876) [CEC 1993 1287]

ORIENTAL CASHEW
FTC  B2517
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF  markingnut tree
UF  semecarpus anacardium
AI  <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
    <SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [ITIS 506459]
    <SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [GRIN 33598]
    <SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [PLANTS SEAN7]
    <DICTION>Semecarpus anacardium is a native of India, found in the outer Himalayas to Coromandel Coast. It is closely related to the cashew. It is known as bhallatak in India and was called "marking nut" by Europeans, because it was used by washermen to mark cloth and clothing before washing, as it imparted a water insoluble mark to the cloth. It is also known as ker beeja in Kannada and bibba in Marathi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus_anacardium]

oriental garlic
USE  CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

oriental pear
USE  SAND PEAR [B1523]

ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC  M0376
BT  POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

origan
USE  OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

origanum
USE  OREGANO [B1542]

origanum heracleoticum
USE  MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum majorana
USE  SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

origanum onites
USE  MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
**origanum vulgare**
USE OREGANO [B1542]

**ormer shells**
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER**
FTC B2165
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus ornatus
AI <SCIFAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS NUR]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**orthopristis chrysoptera**
USE PIGFISH [B3947]

**orthostemon sellowiana**
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**ORTOPHENYL PHENOL**
FTC B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0601
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**oryctolagus spp.**
USE RABBIT [B1323]

**oryza glaberrima**
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

**oryza sativa**
USE RICE [B1322]

**osbeck’s grenadier anchovy**
USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

**osmeridae**
USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

**osmeriformes**
USE FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

**osmerus eperlanus**
USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

**osmerus mordax**
USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
osmerus mordax mordax
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

osmerus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

OSMOTICALLY DRIED
  FTC J0124
  BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
  AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

osmunda cinnamomea
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

osphronemidae
USE GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

osphronemus goramy
USE GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]

osteichthyes
USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

ostrea chilensis
USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

ostrea denselamellosa
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea denticulata
USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

ostrea edulis
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

ostrea laperousei
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea lurida
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

ostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

ostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

ostreidae
USE OYSTER [B1224]

OSTRICH
  FTC B2118
  BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
  UF common ostrich
  UF rheidae
  UF struthio camelus
  AI <SCIFAM>Struthionidae [ITIS 174373]
  <SCINAM>Struthio camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174375]
otaheite ambarella
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAKEITE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B2360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF mayom
UF phyllanthus acidus
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [ITIS 28366]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [GRIN 28113]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [PLANTS PHAC3]
<SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 11881]

otariidae
USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0810
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2973
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use
USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)
FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED
FTC H0356
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0208
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT
FTC B2774
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella marginata
UF nagami kumquat
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Fortunella marginata (Lour.) Swingle [ITIS 502644]
<SCINAM>Fortunella marginata (Lour.) Swingle [GRIN 238]
OVARY, ROE

FTC C0202
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF roe
AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

ovis spp.
USE SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET

FTC B2357
BT LIMPET [B2279]
UF giant owl limpet
UF limpet, giant owl
UF lottia gigantea
AI <SCIFAM>Lottidae [ITIS 204927]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea G. B. Sowerby I, 1834 [ITIS 69732]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea (Sowerby, 1834) [FAO ASFIS LQJ]
<SCINAM>Lottia gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

OXEYE OREO

FTC B4078
BT OREO DORY [B2577]
UF allocyttus folletti
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [ITIS 625294]
<SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 11685]

OXEYE SCAD

FTC B3959
BT BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
UF selar boops
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Sellar boops (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 621131]
<SCINAM>Sellar boops (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1954]
<SCINAM>Sellar boops (Cuvier 1833) [FAO ASFIS LRO]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX

FTC B3177
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0602
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH

FTC B3178
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC  B3796
BT  OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF  pleurotus ostreatus
AI  <SCINAM>Pleurotus ostreatus (Jacq.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 174220]

oyster plant
USE  SALSIFY [B1551]

oystercatcher
USE  PLOVER [B3504]

P.  CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM
FTC  P0032
BT  LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI  <DICTION>Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

pachira
USE  WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]

pachira nut
USE  WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]

pachygrapsus crassipes
USE  STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachygrapsus transversus
USE  MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

pachylobus balsamiflora
USE  TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis
USE  EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera
USE  TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachyrhizus ahipa
USE  AHIPA [B4256]

pachyrhizus erosus
USE  JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus spp.
USE  YAM BEAN [B4254]

pachyrhizus tuberosus
USE  GOITENYO [B4255]

PACIFIC ANCHOVETA
FTC  B3833
BT  ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF  cetengraulis mystecetus
AI  <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
     <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticus (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161862]
     <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticus (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 548]
PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK

FTC  B3521
BT  ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
UF  california angel shark
UF  monkfish
UF  northern angel shark
UF  pacific angel shark
UF  squatina californica
AI  <SCIFAM>Squatinidae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]
    <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 160785]
    <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 729]
    <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS SUC]
    <SCINAM>Squatina californica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

USE  PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

pacific blackberry

USE  CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

pacific blue marlin

USE  BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp

USE  BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO

FTC  B1791
BT  BONITO [B1264]
UF  bonito, pacific
UF  eastern pacific bonito
UF  sarda chiliensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172408]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 613016]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [ITIS 613015]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 113]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 4796]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [FDA RFE 2010 59]

USE  PACIFIC BONITO [B1264]

PACIFIC COD

FTC  B1841
BT  COD [B1423]
UF  cod, pacific
UF  gadus macrocephalus
AI  <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
    <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 164711]
    <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 308]
    <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [FAO ASFIS FCN]
    <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [CEC 1993 440]
    <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 17]

USE  PACIFIC COD [B1841]

pacific cupped oyster

USE  MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]
pacific cupped oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
FTC B2229
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF chaceon granulatus
UF geryon granulatus
UF japanese deep sea crab
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
<SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620998]
<SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [FAO ASFIS HNX]
<SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [WoRMS AphiaID 442699]

pacific dewberry
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

PACIFIC GEODUCK
FTC B2538
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF clam, pacific geoduck
UF panopea abrupta
AI <SCIFAM>Hiatellidae Gray, 1824 [ITIS 81760]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [FAO ASFIS GEC]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea angulata
UF crassostrea gigas
UF pacific cupped oyster
UF pacific oyster
UF portuguese cupped oyster
UF portuguese oyster
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [FAO ASFIS OYG]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [CEC 1993 1331]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pacific hake
USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

PACIFIC HALIBUT
FTC B1876
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF halibut, pacific
UF hippoglossus stenolepis
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [ITIS 172932]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 514]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [FAO ASFIS HAP]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [CEC 1993 1120]
<SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC HERRING
FTC B1575
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus pallasi
UF clupea pallasi
UF clupea pallasi
PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL
FTC B3954
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus symmetricus
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 168586]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 368]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS PJM]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 664]
<SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM
FTC B1035
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF native littleneck
UF protothaca staminea
UF steamer
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 81464]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [FAO ASFIS PTS]
<SCINAM>Protothaca staminea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC MANTA
FTC B4132
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF manta hamiltoni
AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Hamilton and Newman in Newman, 1849) [ITIS 160993]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Newman, 1849) [CEC 1993 111]
<SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC OCEAN
FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH
FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes alutus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166707]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 504]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS OPP]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 1059]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [FDA RFE 2010 66]
pacific oyster
USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

PACIFIC POMFRET
FTC B3997
BT POMFRET [B2571]
UF brama japonica
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [ITIS 170289]
<SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 3555]

pacific red snapper
USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

PACIFIC ROCK CRAB
FTC B3561
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer productus
UF red rock crab
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC ROUND HERRING
FTC B1850
BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF etrumeus micropus
UF herring, round
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161745]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 161745]
<SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 60868]

PACIFIC SALMON
FTC B1126
BT SALMONINS [B3807]
UF oncorhynchus
UF salmon, pacific
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161974]
<SCIGEN>Oncorhynchus Suckley, 1861 [ITIS 161974]

PACIFIC SAND LANCE
FTC B4007
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF ammodytes hexapteru
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171672]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 3822]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 923]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SANDFISH
FTC B4012
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF trichodon trichodon
AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
<SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [ITIS 170919]
<SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [Fishbase 2004 3682]
<SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [FAO ASFIS TDC]

pacific sardine
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
PACIFIC SARDINE
FTC B1847
BT CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
UF sardine, pacific
UF sardinops sagax caeruleus
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Synonym of "CHILEAN PILCHARD [B1847]"

PACIFIC SAURY
FTC B1890
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF cololabis saira
UF saury, pacific
UF skipper (pacific saury)
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165609]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 165609]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 303]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS SAP]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 414]
<SCINAM>Cololabis saira [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PACIFIC SEABOB
FTC B3631
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri
UF xiphopenaeus riveti
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus riveti Bouvier 1907 [FAO ASFIS TIT]
<DICTION>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri was first described by Camill Heller in 1862, under the name Penaeus kroyeri. It was transferred to the genus Xiphopenaeus in 1869 by Sidney Irving Smith. X. kroyeri has been considered conspecific with the Pacific species X. riveti, but recent genetic analysis indicates that the two are separate species, and that X. kroyeri (sensu stricto) may even constitute two cryptic species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xiphopenaeus_kroyeri]

PACIFIC SIERRA
FTC B1793
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan and Starks in Jordan, 1895 [ITIS 172440]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 136]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [FAO ASFIS SIE]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [FDA RFE 2010 62]

PACIFIC SNAPPER
FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus peru
UF pacific red snapper
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols and Murphy, 1922) [ITIS 168897]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [Fishbase 2004 170]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [FAO ASFIS LWP]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [FDA RFE 2010 32]

pacific white shrimp
USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PACIFIC WHITING
FTC B1137
**PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)**

FTC  R0151
BT   SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA88: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 88 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88].

**PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)**

FTC  R0148
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA77: "PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 77 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77].

**PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)**

FTC  R0146
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA67: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 67 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67].

**PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)**

FTC  R0145
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA61: "PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 61 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area61].

**PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)**

FTC  R0150
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA87: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area87].

**PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)**

FTC  R0149
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA81: "PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 81 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area81]

PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)

FTC  R0147
BT   PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code AA71: "PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
     FAO Major Fishing Area 71 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area71].

PACKAGING GAS (EC)

FTC  A0343
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI   Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE

FTC  K0022
BT   PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

packed in air
USE   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL

FTC  K0046
BT   PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN BROTH

FTC  K0042
BT   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI   Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.

PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE

FTC  K0028
BT   PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

packed in combustion-producing gas
USE   PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK

FTC  K0043
BT   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM

FTC  K0011
BT   K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI   Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under "INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED" found in "H. TREATMENT APPLIED".

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID

FTC  K0024
BT   PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL

FTC  K0026
BT   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE
FTC  K0039
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI  Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under “PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID”.

PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE
FTC  K0032
BT  PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
UF  packed in combustion-producing gas
UF  packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR
FTC  K0014
BT  K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI  Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

PACKED IN GELATIN
FTC  K0035
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE
FTC  K0034
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
UF  gravy added
UF  sauce added

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT
FTC  K0033
BT  PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT
FTC  K0045
BT  PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT
FTC  K0036
BT  PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE
FTC  K0037
BT  PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC  K0012
BT  PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK
FTC  K0044
BT  PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
AI  Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC  K0013
BT  PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

packed in modified air
USE  PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
PACKED IN NITROGEN
FTC K0031
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL
FTC K0038
BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

PACKED IN SALT BRINE
FTC K0018
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE
FTC K0030
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE
FTC K0019
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID
FTC K0023
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use *PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE*. When the specific terms under "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID" are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE
FTC K0016
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
FTC K0021
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR
FTC K0029
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used for vinegar-water mixture of at least 10 Grain (1% acetic acid strength). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN WATER".

AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL
FTC K0040
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR
FTC K0010
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

SN Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use "PACKED IN
SWEETENED LIQUID*.

AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT
FTC K0047
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
SN Used for sweetened, salt, vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10 (1% expressed as acetic acid). For lower grain, use "PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID".

AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

PACKED IN WATER
FTC K0017
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
SN Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use "NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE".

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT
FTC K0015
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

PACKING GAS (CODEX)
FTC A0435
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN
FTC K0001
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

packing medium not used (or packed in air)
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER
FTC K0004
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

pacten culcicostatus
USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

PADANG CASSIA
FTC B2944
BT CINNAMON [B1472]
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
   <SCINAM=Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [NETTOX]
   <GRIN>10577
   <MANSFELD>15067

PADDLEFISH
FTC B1412
BT PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY

paddle straw mushroom

pagellus erythrinus

pagrus auratus

pagrus pagrus

pagrus sedicem

PAINTED RAY

PAINTED RIVER PRAWN

PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
painted crayfish
panulirus versicolor
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS NUV]
<SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PAINTED SWEETLIPS
B2566
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
diagramma pictum
mother-in-law fish
plectorhinchus pictus
plectorhynchus pictus
thicklip bream
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [ITIS 630214]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [Fishbase 2004 8315]
<SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese 1936) [FAO ASFIS PKP]

pak choi
BOK CHOY [B2077]

PAK KARD
B2456
CABBAGE [B1406]

PAKISTAN
R0330
ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
US FDA 1995 Code: PK

palaemon serratus
COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

palaemonidae
SHRIMP [B1237]

palaemonetes vulgaris
GRASS SHrimp [B2480]

PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY
B1163
SHRIMP [B1237]
freshwater prawns
freshwater shrimps
palaemonid shrimps
palaemonidae
<SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

palaemonid shrimps
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

palaemonidae
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

PALAU
R0336
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
US FDA 1995 Code: PW
pale echinacea
USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER
FTC B4192
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF echinacea pallida
UF pale echinacea
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [ITIS 37279]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [GRIN 70237]
<SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [PLANTS ECPA]

PALE TOADFISH
FTC B2915
BT FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
UF neophrynichthys angustus
AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]
<SCINAM>Neophrynichthys angustus Nelson 1977 [FAO ASFIS NEG]

PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B1075
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF crayfish, marine
UF marine crayfish
UF palinurus spp.
UF rock lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

palinuridae
USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

palinurus charlestoni
USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

palinurus delagoae
USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

palinurus elephas
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

palinurus gilchristi
USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

palinurus mauritanicus
USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

palinurus spp.
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

palinurus vulgaris
USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

PALM
FTC B1286
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
PALM
FTC  B1286
BT  VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

PALM
FTC  B1286
BT  OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

palm kernel oil added
USE  PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

palm oil added
USE  PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED
FTC  H0345
BT  VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF  coconut oil added
UF  palm kernel oil added
UF  palm oil added

PALMARIA
FTC  B3790
BT  ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI  <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]
<SCINAM>Palmaria [ITIS 12841]

palmaria palmata
USE  DULSE [B2411]

palmyra palm
USE  AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

PALOMETA
FTC  B2490
BT  POMPANO [B1475]
UF  garrick
UF  glaucus
UF  great pompano
UF  trachinotus glaucus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 168710]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [Fishbase 2004 1011]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [FAO ASFIS PPL]
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

palta
USE  AVOCADO [B1470]

pampus cinereus
USE  WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

PANAMA
FTC  R0323
BT  CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: PA

panama orange
USE  CALAMONDIN [B2625]
panax
USE GINSENG [B1673]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR)
FTC A1297
BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]
SN If sweetened, index also * SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* [H0136] or narrower term. If filled, use * PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)* [A0861] or narrower term.
AI A thin, bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mould.

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)
FTC A0194
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF waffle or pancake
AI A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

PANCREAS
FTC C0204
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

pancreas or thymus
USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1119
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF pandalid shrimps
UF pandalid shrimps nei
UF pandalidae
UF pink shrimps
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

pandalid shrimps
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalid shrimps nei
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalidae
USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalopsis dispar
USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis
USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

pandalus montagui
USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

PANDORA
FTC B2871
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagellus erythrinus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169215]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 893]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PAC]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 783]
<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
panelius serotinus
USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

PANGAS CATFISH
FTC B3689
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius pangasius
UF yellowtail catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 282]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS PGP]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pangasiidae
USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

pangasius gigas
USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

pangasius hypophthalmus
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

pangasius larnaudii
USE SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]

pangasius micronemus
USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

pangasius sanlutwongsei
USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

panicum miliaceum
USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

panopea abrupta
USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

pantago ovata
USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

PANTOTHENIC ACID
FTC B3758
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED
FTC H0770
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B3610
BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
UF panulirus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCIGEN>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]
panulirus argus
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus cygnus
USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

panulirus homarus
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus japonicus
USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

panulirus lalandii
USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

panulirus longipes
USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus
USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii
USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE
FTC B2201
BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Descriptor inactivated.

panulirus spp.
USE LOBSTER [B1505]

panulirus spp.
USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

panulirus versicolor
USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

papaver
USE POPPY [B1515]

papaver rhoeas
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

PAPAYA
FTC B1249
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF carica papaya
UF hawaiian papaya
lechoza
melon tree
pawpaw

Caricaceae [ITIS 22322]
Carica papaya L. [ITIS 22324]
Carica papaya L. [GRIN 9147]
Carica papaya L. [PLANTS CAPA23]
Carica papaya L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 73]
Carica papaya L. [DPNL 2003 8382]
MANSFELD>23437

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH
FTC M0120
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER
FTC M0118
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0119
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER
FTC M0141
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER
FTC M0117
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL
FTC M0345
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED
FTC M0330
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC M0334
BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD
FTC N0039
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER
FTC M0173
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0351
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0156
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
UF cardboard box
UF cardboard container
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER
FTC M0147
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP
FTC M0192
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER
FTC M0142
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER
FTC M0155
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER
FTC M0148
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER
FTC M0146
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW
FTC M0154
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED
FTC M0153
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED
FTC M0341
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES
FTC M0342
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE
FTC M0343
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE
FTC M0344
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED
FTC M0340
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED
FTC M0152
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK
FTC M0150
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
paperboard or paper
   USE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER
   FTC M0159
   BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER
   FTC M0129
   BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS
   FTC M0112
   BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION
   FTC M0354
   BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION
   FTC M0355
   BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

paphies australis
   USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

paphies subtriangulatum
   USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

paphies ventricosa
   USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

papo canary tree
   USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

paprika
   USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN
   FTC B3180
   BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
   AI "If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfip/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf]."

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
   FTC H0605
   BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

paprika, hot
   USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

paprika, hungarian
   USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
paprika, sweet
USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

PAPUA NEW GUINEA
FTC R0328
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new guinea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

PAPUAN SEERFISH
FTC B3981
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus multiradiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [ITIS 202046]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [Fishbase 2004 128]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro 1964 [FAO ASFIS PAP]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [CEC 1993 983]

para nut
USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

parachanna obscura
USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

PARADISE APPLE
FTC B3346
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus pumila
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila P. Mill. [ITIS 25262]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [GRIN 23261]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [PLANTS MAPU]
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [DPNL 2003 11052]

paradise nut
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

PARAGUAY
FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY

paraguay tea
USE MATE [B2059]

paralabrax callaensis
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

paralabrax spp.
USE SAND BASS [B4024]

paralichthyidae
USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
paralichthys californicus
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

paralichthys dentatus
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

paralichthys lethostigma
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

paralichthys microps
USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

paralichthys oblongus
USE FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]

paralichthys olivaceus
USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

paralichthys woolmani
USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

paralithodes brevipes
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

paralithodes camtschaticus
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

paralithodes platypus
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

paralonchurus goodei
USE ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]

paralonchurus peruanus
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

paralonchurus spp.
USE CROAKER [B1794]

PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING
FTC Z0247
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

parapenaeopsis atlantica
USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]

parapenaeus paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

parapercis colias
USE BLUE COD [B2290]

parapristsipoma octolineatum
USE AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]

parastichopus californicus
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
PARASTROMATEUS

FTC  B3969
BT  JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF  parastromateus spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
     <SCINAM>Parastromateus Bleeker, 1865 [ITIS 168784]

parastromateus niger
USE  BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

parastromateus spp.
USE  PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]

parathunnus mebachi
USE  BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

paratrichichthys
USE  ROUGHY [B2327]

PARBOILED (GRAIN)

FTC  H0220
BT  PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF  parboiled (rice)
AI  Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.

parboiled (rice)
USE  PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

PARENTERAL PREPARATION

FTC  E0169
BT  LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
AI  Parenteral preparations are not dietary supplements per se, but are included in this classification because of their
     importance in nutrient intake.
     Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage
     forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are
     four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for
     injections, and implants. [http://apps.who.int/phint/en/p/docf/]

PAREVE CLAIM OR USE

FTC  P0168
BT  RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
UF  parve claim or use

parexocoetus spp.
USE  FLYINGFISH [B1144]

pargo raisero
USE  STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

pargo, striped
USE  STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

parinari curatellifolia
USE  MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinari excelsa
USE  GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parinari holstii
USE  GRAY PLUM [B2828]
parinari macrophylla
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

parinari mobola
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

parinarium
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

parkia filicoidea
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

parona signata
USE ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]

parophrys vetulus
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

PARSLEY
FTC B1550
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF petroselinum spp.
AI <SCINAM>Petroselinum J. Hill [ITIS 29816]

PARSLEY ADDED
FTC H0348
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

PARSNIP
FTC B1483
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Pastinaca sativa L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>406685
<MANSFELD>1805

PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS
FTC C0247
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

PART OF ANIMAL
FTC C0164
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are prouced as integral parts and are affected by the animal's food intake and metabolism.

PART OF PLANT
FTC C0174
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI <DICTION>Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE
FTC C0005
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only for chemical food products.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN
FTC C0001
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only in conjunction with "FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN", i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is
animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

**partially baked**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**partially cooked**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED**

FTC F0018
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF brown and serve
UF cooked, partially
UF heat and serve
UF partially baked
UF partially cooked
UF prebaked
UF precooked
UF quick cooking
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled ‘quick cooking’ are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

**PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1217
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS**

FTC Z0097
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**PARTRIDGE**

FTC B1382
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF odontophorinae
UF perdicinae
UF perdrix
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCISUBFAM>Perdicinae [ITIS 677532]

parupeneus bifasciatus

USE DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]

parupeneus cyclostomus

USE GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]

parupeneus spp.

USE GOATFISH [B2650]

parve claim or use

USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

**PASILLA PEPPER**

FTC B2560
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pasilla
**passalum scrobiculatum**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**passiflora edulis**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**passiflora incarnata**

USE PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]

**passiflora macrocarpa**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora quadrangularis**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora spp.**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**PASSION FRUIT**

FTC B1634

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF granadilla

UF passiflora edulis

UF purple granadilla

AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [ITIS 22223]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [GRIN 26962]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [PLANTS PAED]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [EuroFIR-NETOX 2007 201]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims [DPNL 2003 11657]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma edulis [DPNL 2003 11658]

<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis Sims forma flavicarpa O.Deg. [DPNL 2003 11659]

**PASTA (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0815

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]

RT 04 PASTA (EFO) [A0694]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

**PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1204

BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

**PASTA DISH (US CFR)**

FTC A0220

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes "SOUP" and "SALAD".
**paste tomato**

**USE**  
PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

**PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0145</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0135</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index &quot;PRESERVED BY CHILLING&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0158</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0159</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0119</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Also index &quot;PRESERVED BY CHILLING&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0117</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0266</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0110</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0111</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)
FTC A0109
BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0108
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF puff pastry

PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0202
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)
FTC A0103
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
UF empanada
UF knish
UF turnover, unsweetened

patagioenas fasciata
USE DOVE [B1203]

PATAGONIAN GRENADIER
FTC B3885
BT BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]
UF macruronus magellanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [ITIS 550662]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [Fishbase 2004 329]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [FAO ASFIS GRM]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [CEC 1993 471]
<SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4105
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus schmitti
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [ITIS 160265]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [Fishbase 2004 5937]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [FAO ASFIS SDP]
<SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1940 [CEC 1993 53]

patella caerulea
USE LIMPET [B2279]

patella vulgata
USE LIMPET [B2279]

PATENT BLUE V
FTC B3181
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0606
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

patinopecten yessoensis
USE  JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

paua
USE  BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

PAULINIA

FTC  B2813
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  barbasco
UF  bread and cheese
UF  paullinia pinnata
AI  <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
    <SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [ITIS 28694]
    <SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [GRIN 27035]
    <SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [PLANTS PAPI4]

paullinia cupana
USE  GUARANA [B2063]

paullinia pinnata
USE  PAULINIA [B2813]

pawpaw
USE  PAPAYA [B1249]

PAWPAW

FTC  B1202
BT  STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF  asimina triloba
UF  dog banana
UF  indian banana
AI  <SCIFAM>Asimina (ITIS 18092]
    <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [ITIS 18117]
    <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [GRIN 4485]
    <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [PLANTS ASTR]
    <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [DPNL 2003 7770]

PEA

FTC  B1338
BT  POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF  english pea
UF  garden pea
UF  green pea
UF  lathyrus l.
UF  pisum l.
AI  <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
    <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>300472
    <MANSFELD>30744

PEA AND CARROT

FTC  B1613
BT  CARROT [B1227]
PEA AND CARROT
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA AND ONION
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]
UF onion and pea

UE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
UF chinese pea
UF edible-podded pea
UF pisum sativum var. macrocarpon
UF snow pea
UF sugar pea
UF sugar pod garden pea
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN 319442]

PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS
FTC B1001
BT PEA [B1338]

PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS
FTC B3483
BT PEA [B1338]

pea, smooth skin cultivars
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES
FTC B1042
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

pea, sweet
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

pea, wrinkled cultivars
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

PEACH
FTC B1350
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]
<MANSFELD>9402
The peach tree (Prunus persica) is a species of Prunus native to China that bears an edible juicy fruit called a peach. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

**PEACH, CLINGSTONE**

FCT B1593  
BT PEACH [B1350]  
UF clingstone peach  
Al  
SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]  
MANSFELD>9402  
DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

**PEACH, FREESTONE**

FCT B1585  
BT PEACH [B1350]  
Al  
SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]  
SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]  
MANSFELD>9402  
DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach]

**PEANUT**

FCT B1337  
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
UF arachis hypogaea  
UF groundnut  
Al  
SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [ITIS 26463]  
SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [GRIN 3785]  
SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [PLANTS ARHY]  
SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 28]  
SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea L. [DPNL 2003 7636]  
MANSFELD>29861

**PEANUT**

FCT B1337  
BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

**PEANUT OIL ADDED**

FCT H0344  
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED**

FCT H0124  
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]  
SN Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

**PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED**

FCT B1525  
BT PEANUT [B1337]
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC  P0218
BT  FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

peapod
USE  SNOW PEA [B2466]

PEAR

FTC  B1344
BT  CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF  pyrus communis
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]
<MANSFELD>8689

pear melon
USE  PEPINO [B2493]

PEAR TOMATO

FTC  B1107
BT  TOMATO [B1276]
UF  italian tomato
UF  lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

PEARL MILLET

FTC  B2140
BT  MILLET [B2505]
UF  indian millet (pennisetum)
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [ITIS 565385]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [GRIN 27187]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [PLANTS PEGL2]
<SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11715]

pebble crabs
USE  MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

PECAN

FTC  B1320
BT  TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF  carya illinoinensis
UF  pecan
UF  pecan nut
SN  When indexing the pecan fruit (drupaceous nut) index both "PECAN [B1320]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more preci-dese narrower terms).
AI  <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [ITIS 19234]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [GRIN 9253]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K.Koch [PLANTS CAIL2]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 75]
<SCINAM>Carya illinoinensis (Wangenh.) K.Koch [DPNL 2003 8402]
<MANSFELD>11946
<DICTION>The pecan, Carya illinoinensis, is a species of hickory, native to south-central North America, in Mexico from Coahuila south to Jalisco and Veracruz, in the United States from southern Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, and Indiana east to western Kentucky, southwestern Ohio, North Carolina, South Carolina, and western Tennessee, south through Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Florida, and west into New Mexico.$br /"Pecan" is from an Algonquian word, meaning a nut requiring a stone to crack. In Mexico, pecans and walnuts share the same Spanish name, nuez, which is a cognate of the English word
nut.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecan]

pecan nut
USE PECAN [B1320]

pecten aequiscleatus
USE SCALLOP [B1489]

pecten gibbus
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

pecten jacobaeus
USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

pecten maximus
USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

pecten meridionalis
USE AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]

pecten novaezelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]

PECTIN
FTC C0198
BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

PECTIN
FTC B3182
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PECTIN ADDED
FTC H0145
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when pectin is added at any level.

PECTIN ADDED
FTC H0145
BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0607
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0255
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

pectinidae
USE SCALLOP [B1489]
PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1011
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

pectunculus glycymeris
USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

PEEL OIL
FTC C0302
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

PEEL, CORE OR SEED
FTC C0110
BT FRUIT [C0167]
UF seed, core, or peel
UF seed, peel or core
SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

PEEL-OFF LID
FTC M0426
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
UF tear-off lid
UF tear-open lid

pelagic crab
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

PELAGIC RED CRAB
FTC B3615
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF pelagic crab
UF pleuroncodes planipes
AI <SCIFAM> Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
<SCINAM> Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98056]
<SCINAM> Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [FAO ASFIS LQL]
<SCINAM> Pleuroncodes planipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pelamys sardis
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

pelecypod
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pelecypoda
USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pellet, food
USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

pelophylax ridibundus
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae
USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1081
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF penaeid shrimps
penaeid shrimps
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeopsis paradoxus
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus bocagei
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus brasiliensis
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

penaeus brevirostris
USE CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

penaeus californiensis
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

penaeus canaliculatus
USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus caramote
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus chinensis
USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

penaeus coco
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus duorarum
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus esculentus
USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

penaeus japonicus
USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus latisulcatus
USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
penaeus merguiensis
USE  BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

penaeus monodon
USE  GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

penaeus notialis
USE  SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

penaeus penicillatus
USE  REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus
USE  EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus
USE  GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus
USE  NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus stylirostris
USE  BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

penaeus trisulcatus
USE  CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus vannamei
USE  WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PENNSYLVANIA
FTC  R0452
BT  MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  US42

penny bun
USE  STEINPILZ [B2033]

PENSHELL
FTC  B3677
BT  BIVALVE [B2113]
UF  pinnidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

pentanemus quinquarius
USE  ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE
FTC  B3183
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0608
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE
FTC B3184
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0609
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA
USE CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]

PEPINO
FTC B2493
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF melon pear
UF melon shrub
UF pear melon
UF solanum muricatum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [ITIS 505840]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [GRIN 101310]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [PLANTS SOMU5]
<SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [DPNL 2003 13167]

PEPPER LEAVES
FTC B3458
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piber auritum
UF piper sanctum
UF piper umbellatum
AI <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piber auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

pepper, anaheim
USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol
USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK
FTC B1191
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF black pepper
UF malabar black pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>28589
<MANSFELD>9964
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF piper nigrum
AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, cascabel
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle
USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC B1250
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF capsicum
UF capsicum annuum
AI The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC B1250
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

pepper, guajillo
USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

pepper, habanero
USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

pepper, hot cherry
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

pepper, mulato
USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

pepper, new mexico red
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

pepper, pasilla
USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

pepper, pequin
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

pepper, poblano
USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

pepper, rocotillo
USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

pepper, serrano
USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

pepper, thai
USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]
PEPPER, WHITE
FTC: B1141
BT: PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF: white pepper

PEPPERMINT
FTC: B1449
BT: MINT [B1267]
UF: mentha piperita
UF: mentha x piperita
AI: <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>24078
<MANSFELD>16122

peprilus alepidotus
USE: HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus paru
USE: HARVESTFISH [B2286]

peprilus triacanthus
USE: BUTTERFISH [B1410]

PEQUIN PEPPER
FTC: B2561
BT: HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF: pepper, pequin

perca flavescens
USE: YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

perca fluviatilis
USE: EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

perca spp.
USE: YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percent fat free claim or use
USE: (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

PERCH FAMILY
FTC: B2004
BT: FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF: percidae
UF: true perch
AI: <SCINAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

perch, freshwater
USE: YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

percichthyidae
USE: TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

percidae
USE: PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

perciformes
USE: FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
percophidae
USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

percophis brasiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

perdicinae
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

perdrix
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

PERENNIAL WALLROCKET
FTC B3737
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF lincoln’s-weed
UF sand mustard
UF sand rocket
UF wall rocket
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [ITIS 502098]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [GRIN 316651]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [MANSFELD 23755]
<SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [PLANTS DITE4]
<SCI NAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 308]

PERFORATE ST. JOHN’S-WORT
FTC B4196
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF hypericum perforatum
AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [ITIS 21454]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [GRIN 19600]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [PLANTS HYPE]
<SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [DPNL 2003 10419]

perideridia oregana
USE EPPAW [B1752]

PERILLA
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides

perilla frutescens
USE PERILLA [B2919]

perilla frutescens crispa
USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

perilla ocimoides
USE PERILLA [B2919]

periophthalmus barbarus
USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

periophthalmus spp.
USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]
PERIWINKLE FAMILY

FTC B2925
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF littorinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]

periwinkle, common
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

PERLEMOEN ABALONE

FTC B3533
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis midae
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1310]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS ABP]

perna canaliculus
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

perna perna
USE SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

persea americana
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

persea americana var. americana
USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

persea gratissima
USE AVOCADO [B1470]

PERSIAN GROUPER

FTC B1758
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus areolatus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskal, 1775) [ITIS 167737]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskal, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5367]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskal, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPR]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERSIAN MELON

FTC B1133
BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
AI <DICTION>Persian melon, binomial name cucumis melo, is a type of melon. It is orange in color and has a strongly netted, unridged rind. It is also known as the "Patelquat".[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon]

persian walnut
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

PERSIMMON

FTC B1447
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF diospyros spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [ITIS 23853]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros sp. [GRIN 312314]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [PLANTS DIOSP]
<SCIGEN>Diospyros [DPNL 2003 9317]
persimmon, japanese
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

perth herring
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

PERU
FTC R0325
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

peruvian anchovy
USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

PERUVIAN CROAKER
FTC B1797
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF paralonchurus peruanus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [ITIS 169348]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 424]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [FAO ASFIS PDR]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [CEC 1993 734]
<SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PERUVIAN GUITARFISH
FTC B4128
BT GUITARFISH [B4130]
UF rhinobatos planiceps
AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [ITIS 564464]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 149]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [FAO ASFIS GUF]
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [CEC 1993 75]

PERUVIAN MENHADEN
FTC B2176
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia maculate chilcae
UF ethmidium chilcae
UF ethmidium maculatum
UF machuelo
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 551294]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1593]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS MES]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 173]
<SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

peruvian sardine
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

PERUVIAN SEA BASS
FTC B1761
BT SAND BASS [B4024]
UF paralabrax callaensis
UF sea bass, peruvian
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [ITIS 167835]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 50020]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
peruvian-carrot
USE ARRACACHA [B3439]

PET FISH FOOD
FTC P0012
BT PET FOOD [P0029]
UF fish food (pet fish)

PET FOOD
FTC P0029
BT FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
AI Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

PETAL
FTC C0303
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION> Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

petasites japonica
USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

PETIOLE
FTC C0304
BT LEAF [C0200]
AI <DICTION> Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

PETRALE SOLE
FTC B1863
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF eopsetta jordani
UF sole, petrale
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172868]
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4237]
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS EOJ]
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 1113]
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [FDA RFE 2010 15]

petromyzon marinus
USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

petromyzontidae
USE LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

petromyzontiformes
USE FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum spp.
USE PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]
pe-tsai cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

peumus boldus
USE BOLDO [B4199]

phaeophyceae
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phaeophyta
USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak kradon
USE KRADON [B2461]

phallus duplicatus
USE COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]

pharidae
USE RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

phaseolus aconitifolius
USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus
USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

phaseolus calcaratus
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

phaseolus coccineus
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis
USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus
USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris
USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mungo
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS
FTC B1555
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
phaseolus vulgaris
USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
F TC B1060
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF bush bean
UF green or wax bean
UF pole bean

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
F TC B1061
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
UF black bean (phaseolus)

phasisanuus spp.
USE PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT
F TC B1460
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF phasianus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Phasianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175904]

PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER
F TC M0389
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial
USE AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES
F TC R0329
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense
USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phocidae
USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

phocoenidae
USE PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]

phoenix
USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera
USE DATE [B1209]
phoenix reclinata
USE SENEGLAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix-tail mushroom
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pholiota nameko
USE NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]

PHOSPHATE ADDED
FTC H0370
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED
FTC H0278
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
FTC B3185
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0610
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORIC ACID
FTC B3186
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0611
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORUS ADDED
FTC H0223
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

phoxinus percnurus
USE SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]
phoxinus phoxinus  
USE PINK MINNOW [B3869]

phoxinus spp.  
USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

phractolaemidae  
USE AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]

phractolaemus ansorgii  
USE AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]

phyllanthaceae  
USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

phyllanthus acidus  
USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

PHYLLOQUINONE  
FTC B3788  
BT VITAMIN K [B3754]  
UF phytomenadione  

phylostachys edulis  
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

physalis ixocarpa  
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis peruviana  
USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

physalis philadelphica  
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

physalis spp.  
USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN  
FTC E0001  
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
SN Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE  
FTC E0108  
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED  
FTC H0130  
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
SN Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

physiculus bachus  
USE RED COD [B2179]
physiculus barbatus
USE ROCK COD [B2145]

PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1312
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI Phytoestrogens are weak estrogens found concentrated in soybeans. Extracted phytoestrogens are marketed in numerous forms as dietary supplements. Consumers of phytoestrogen supplements tend to be peri- and postmenopausal women looking for an alternative to hormone therapy.

phytolacca
USE POKEWEED [B1400]

phytomenadione
USE PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]

piber auritum
USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA
FTC B2392
BT BARRACUDA [B1540]
UF giant sea pike
UF sphyraena jello
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 170433]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 4827]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BAC]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 526]
<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pickle, vegetable
USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

pickle; relish
USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED
FTC H0190
BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Also index by other applicable terms from "MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED".
AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

pickled by acidification
USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation
USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

picnic shoulder
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved
USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PICTON HERRING
FTC B3857
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops neopilchardus
PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0140
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0160
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UF pie shell
AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under "PIZZA CRUST".

pie filling, fruit
USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

pie filling, non-fruit
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

pie shell
USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0253
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
RT 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
RT 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
RT 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
UF tart
UF turnover, sweetened
AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR)

FTC A1296
BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
RT PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF pizza
UF unsweetened pie
SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]". Pizza crust should be indexed as "UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)" [A0819]

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)

FTC A0100
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
RT 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
RT 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]
UF pizza pie
SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under "PIE, SWEETENED".

pig
USE SWINE [B1136]
PIG FEED
FTC P0027
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
UF swine feed

PIGEON
FTC B1304
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF columbidae
UF squab
AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]

PIGEON PEA
FTC B2010
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF cajan cajan
UF catjang pea
UF gandules
UF red gram
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cajanus cajan (L.) Huth [NETTOX]
<GRIN>8319
<MANSFELD>27597

PIGFISH
FTC B3947
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF orthopristis chrysoptera
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169077]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 5]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PIG]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 699]
<SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pignolia
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

pigweed
USE AMARANTH [B1717]

pigweed
USE LAMB’S QUARTER [B1681]

PIKE
FTC B1293
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIGEN>Esox Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162138]

PIKE FAMILY
FTC B1826
BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
UF esocidae
AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]
<SCIFAM>Esocidae [CEC 1993 280]

PIKE PERCH
FTC B1399
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
pike perch
USE ZANDER [B2387]

PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2534
BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
UF muraenesox bagio
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [Fishbase 2004 5514]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [FAO ASFIS FPP]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]

PIKE-CONGER FAMILY
FTC B3818
BT EEL [B1278]
UF muraenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]
<SCINAM>Muraenidae [ITIS 636199]

pike-conger, blacktail
USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

piked dogfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

PILCHARD
FTC B3853
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Sardinops Hubbs, 1929 [ITIS 161728]

pilchard
USE SARDINE [B1558]

pili nut
USE PILI TREE [B1289]

PILI TREE
FTC B1289
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
UF canarium ovatum
UF pili nut
SN When indexing the pili fruit (drupe, seed) index both *PILI TREE [B1289]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engler [ITIS 506413]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [GRIN 8819]
<SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [PLANTS CAOV7]
<DICTION>The Pili nut (Canarium ovatum), one of 600 species in the family Burseraceae, is native to Malesia. The genus name Canarium comes from the vernacular name ‘kenari’ in the Molucca Isles of Indonesia. Pili (pronounced pee-lee) fruit is a drupe, 4 to 7 cm long, 2.3 to 3.8 cm in diameter, and weighs 15.7 to 45.7 g. The most important product from pili is the kernel. When raw, it resembles the flavor of roasted pumpkin seed, and when roasted, its mild, nutty flavor and tender-crispy texture is superior to that of the almond.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_ovatum]
pill
USE TABLET [E0155]

pilose bittersweet
USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

pimelodidae
USE LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

pimenta
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

pimenta officinalis
USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

PIMENTO PEPPER
FTC B1531
BT RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
UF capsicum annum
UF spanish paprika pepper

pimpinella anisum
USE ANISE [B1296]

piña
USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

pine nut
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

PINEAPPLE
FTC B1484
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ananas comosus
UF piña
AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae [ITIS 42330]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [ITIS 42335]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN 3074]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [PLANTS ANCO30]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 17]
<SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 7482]
<MANSFELD>25228

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
UF grapefruit and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT
FTC B1246
BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF orange and pineapple

PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
FTC B1631
BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
PINEAPPLE GUAVA
  FTC  B2767
  BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
  UF  acca sellowiana
  UF  brazilian guava
  UF  feijoa
  UF  feijoa sellowiana
  UF  orthostemon sellowiana
  AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
      <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [ITIS 506165]
      <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [PLANTS FESE2]
      <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O.Berg) O.Berg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 132]
      <MANSFELD>12137

pinguipedidae
  USE  SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

pinguipes spp.
  USE  SANDPERCH [B2367]

PINK ABALONE
  FTC  B3539
  BT  ABALONE [B1408]
  UF  haliotis corrugata
  AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 69499]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata Gray, 1828 [FAO ASFIS HJV]
      <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pink bean
  USE  COMMON BEAN [B1999]

PINK DENTEX
  FTC  B4003
  BT  DENTEX [B2857]
  UF  dentex gibbosus
  AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
      <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 169222]
      <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 4536]
      <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS DEP]
      <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 766]
      <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINK FISH FLESH
  FTC  Z0060
  BT  COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
  SN  Used for salmon that is not designated as ‘red’.

PINK FLESH
  FTC  Z0270
  BT  COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

PINK MINNOW
  FTC  B3869
  BT  REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
  UF  phoxinus phoxinus
  AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
      <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163596]
      <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4661]
      <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PXP]
      <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 346]
PINK SALMON
FTC  B1116
BT  PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF  oncorhynchus gorbuscha
UF  salmon, pink
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161975]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161975]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 240]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIN]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [FDA RFE 2010 41]

pink shrimps
USE  PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

PINK SKIN
FTC  Z0279
BT  COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PINK SPINY LOBSTER
FTC  B3613
BT  PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF  palinurus mauritanicus
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [ITIS 552966]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [FAO ASFIS PSL]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [CEC 1993 1255]
    <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pinkapple
USE  MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP
FTC  B1957
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
UF  penaeus brasiliensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]
    <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817 [FAO ASFIS PNB]

pinnidae
USE  PENSHELL [B3677]

PINNIPED GROUP
FTC  B4165
BT  MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
AI  <DICTION>Pinnipeds (from Latin pinna, wing or fin, and ped-, foot) or fin-footed mammals are a widely distributed and diverse group of semiaquatic marine mammals comprising the families Odobenidae (the walrus), Otariidae (eared seals, including sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (earless seals). [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinniped]

pino nut
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

pinon
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

pinon nut
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

PINTADILLA
FTC  B3993
BT  MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
UF  cheilodactylus variegatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 645626]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 461]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [FAO ASFIS HAW]
     <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 849]

PINTO ABALONE
FTC  B3545
BT  ABALONE [B1408]
UF  haliotis kamtschatkana
AI  <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana Jonas, 1845 [ITIS 69494]
     <SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PINTO BEAN
FTC  B1368
BT  PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

pinus edulis
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

PINUS GENUS
FTC  B1083
BT  CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

pinus pinea
USE  STONE PINE [B1596]

PIPEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2573
BT  FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
UF  syngnathidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]

piper betle
USE  BETEL [B2310]

piper methysticum
USE  KAVA [B2060]

piper nigrum
USE  PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

piper sanctum
USE  PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

piper sarmentosum
USE  CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

piper umbellatum
USE  PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PIPI CLAM
FTC  B2682
BT  CLAM [B1331]
UF  paphies australis
AI  <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]
     <SCINAM>Paphies australis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS AFQ]
     <SCINAM>Paphies australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
When indexing the pistachio fruit (drupe, seed) index both "PISTACHIO [B1416]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).

The pistachio, Pistacia vera in the Anacardiaceae family, is a small tree originally from Persia (Iran), which now can also be found in to regions of Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Greece, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, India, Pakistan, Egypt, Sicily and possibly Afghanistan (especially in the provinces of Samangan and Badghis). The fruit is a drupe, containing an elongated seed, which is the edible portion. The seed, commonly thought of as a nut, is a culinary nut, not a botanical nut. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio]
pizza
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

PIZZA CRUST (US CFR)
FTC A0167
BT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

pizza pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

placopecten magellanicus
USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

PLAICE
FTC B2570
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF northern flounder
UF pleuronectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCIGEN>Pleuronectes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172900]

plaice, american
USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

plaice, european
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

PLAIN CARAMEL
FTC B3187
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0612
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

plainscaled snapper
USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED
FTC C0144
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
SN This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY
FTC B3357
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED
FTC  H0379
BT  GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN  Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
FTC  B3359
BT  PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF  medicinal plant

PLANT USED AS FODDER
FTC  B3358
BT  PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
RT  1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
UF  feed plant
UF  fodder
UF  fodder plant
UF  forage

PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC  B1347
BT  B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
SN  For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.
AI  Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS
FTC  B4168
BT  PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE
FTC  B1013
BT  PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

*plantago afra*
USE  AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

*plantago afra*
USE  FLEAWORT [B2659]

*plantago ovata*
USE  FLEAWORT [B2659]

*plantago psyllium*
USE  AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

*plantago psyllium*
USE  FLEAWORT [B2659]

*plantago spp.*
USE  INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

*plantain*
USE  INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

PLANTAIN (MUSA)
FTC  B1439
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
Plantain is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa. The fruit they produce is generally used for cooking, in contrast to the soft, sweet banana (which is sometimes referred to as the dessert banana). There is a formal botanical distinction between bananas and plantains based on its structure and genus/species. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantain]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>FTC Code</th>
<th>BT Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID</td>
<td>M0184</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID</td>
<td>M0188</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID</td>
<td>M0187</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID</td>
<td>M0185</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID</td>
<td>M0183</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC GASKET</td>
<td>M0260</td>
<td>SEAL/GASKET [M0257]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID</td>
<td>M0237</td>
<td>SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF</td>
<td>M0239</td>
<td>PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK</td>
<td>M0137</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE</td>
<td>M0102</td>
<td>PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK</td>
<td>M0105</td>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL</td>
<td>M0101</td>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE</td>
<td>M0103</td>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP</td>
<td>M0104</td>
<td>PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLASTIC STOPPER</td>
<td>M0233</td>
<td>STOPPER [M0427]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
FTC M0126
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0123
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER
FTC M0131
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0122
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING
FTC M0125
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING
FTC M0124
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER
FTC M0128
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0380
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE
FTC Z0127
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

platichthys flesus
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

platichthys stellatus
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

platterleaf
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

plecoglossus altivelis
USE AYU [B2516]

plecorthynchus pectoralis
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

plecorthynchus macrolepis
USE BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]

pleotricus muelleri
USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]
pleoticus robustus
USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

pleuroncodes monodon
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

pleuroncodes planipes
USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

pleuronectes americanus
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pleuronectes isolepis
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

pleuronectes platessa
USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

pleuronectes spp.
USE PLAICE [B2570]

pleuronectidae
USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

pleuronectiformes
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pleuroloca gigantea
USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

pleurotus eryngii
USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

pleurotus floridanus
USE WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]

pleurotus ostreatus
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]

pleurotus sajor-caju
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

pleurotus spp.
USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

PLIOFILM
FTC N0032
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER
FTC B3504
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF oystercatcher
AI <SCIFAM>Charadriidae [ITIS 178479]
<DICTION>See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover].

PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY
FTC B2268
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus

UF callorhinchidae
UF callorhynchidae
UF elephatfish
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]
AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae [FAO ASFIS CAH]

plug
USE STOPPER [M0427]

PLUM
FTC B1206
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
AI <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]
AI <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]
AI <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]
AI <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]
AI <MANSFELD>9332

PLUM TOMATO
FTC B3742
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF paste tomato
UF processing tomato
AI <SOURCE>[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato]

PLUMED SCORPIONFISH
FTC B2608
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF lionfish
UF scorpaena grandicornis
UF turkeyfish
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
AI <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166820]
AI <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 3942]
AI <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS SGN]
AI <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

poa spp.
USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

poached
USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

POBLANO PEPPER
FTC B2559
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, poblano

POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE
FTC C0117
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.
AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS
FTC C0262
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.
POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED
FTC      C0169
BT       POD OR SEED [C0158]
SN       Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC      P0230
BT       FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI       Contained in GS1 Code List.

POD OR SEED
FTC      C0158
BT       FRUIT [C0167]
UF       seed or pod
AI       A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.

POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
FTC      B1156
BT       VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

POD RAZOR
FTC      B3638
BT       RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF       ensis ensis
AI       <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
          <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024]
          <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQE]
          <SCINAM>Ensis ensis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1391]
          <SCINAM>Ensis ensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED
FTC      C0112
BT       POD OR SEED [C0158]

poha
USE      CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

POINTED HEADED CABBAGE
FTC      B3355
BT       CABBAGE [B1406]
UF       brassica oleracea convar. capitate var. conica
UF       cabbage, pointed headed
AI       <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
          <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
          <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]
          <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 57]
          <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. conica DC. [DPNL 2003 8105]
          <MANSFELD>23907

POITRINE
FTC      Z0128
BT       CAPARACON [Z0123]
SN       This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

pokeberry
USE      POKEWEED [B1400]

POKEWEED
FTC      B1400
BT       LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF       phytolacca
UF       pokeberry

POLAND
FTC       R0331
BT       EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN       US FDA 1995 Code: PL

POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC       R0503
BT       CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

pole bean
USE       PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

polish canola
USE       WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

pollacchius spp
USE       POLLOCK [B3876]

pollachius pollachius
USE       EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

pollachius virens
USE       SAITHE [B1440]

pollack
USE       SAITHE [B1440]

pollack lythe
USE       EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLAN
FTC       B4052
BT       WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF       coregonus altior
UF       coregonus elegans
UF       coregonus pollan
UF       freshwater herring
AI       <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
         <SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [ITIS 623426]
         <SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 4646]
         <SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson 1835 [FAO ASFIS CIP]
         <SCINAM>Coregonus altior [CEC 1993 228]

POLLEN
FTC       C0279
BT       STAMEN [C0310]

pollock
USE       EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

POLLOCK
FTC       B3876
BT       COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF       pollacchius spp
AI       <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
         <SCINAM>Pollachius Nilsson, 1832 [ITIS 164726]
pollock
USE SAI THE [B1440]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0359
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0416
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER
FTC M0363
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

polydactylus macrochir
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

polydactylus quadrifilis
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4036]

polydactylus sheridani
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

POLYDEXTROSE
FTC B3188
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POLYDEXTROSE ADDED
FTC H0314
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0613
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYESTER
FTC N0033
BT PLASTIC [N0036]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0417
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0364
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED
FTC M0365
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER
FTC M0390
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

POLYETHYLENE
FTC N0017
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PE

POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER
FTC M0405
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER
FTC M0406
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC M0396
BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0395
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0397
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0398
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER
FTC M0400
BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0399
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER
FTC M0401
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER
FTC M0402
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER
FTC M0403
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0404
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER
FTC M0367
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
POLYETHYLENE PLUG
FTC M0234
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER
FTC M0430
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3189
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0614
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE
FTC B3190
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0615
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER
FTC M0415
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

POLYMETHYL METHACRYLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0373
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

polynemidae
USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

polynemus quadrifilis
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

polyodon spathula
USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLYODONTIDAE</td>
<td></td>
<td>USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0431</td>
<td>THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>M0418</td>
<td>POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBANIT MONOlausurate (POLYSORBATE 20)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>B3191</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBANIT MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0616</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBANIT MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0617</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBANIT MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)</td>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>H0618</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)

FTC  B3194
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)

FTC  B3195
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE

FTC  B3196
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

polyprion americanus
USE  WRECKFISH [B1432]

polyprion oxygeneios
USE  GROPER [B1989]
polyprionidae
USE  WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]

POLYPROPYLENE
FTC  N0021
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]
SN  Pp

POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER
FTC  M0374
BT  POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

POLYPROPYLENE PLUG
FTC  M0235
BT  PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

polypus
USE  OCTOPUS [B1514]

POLYSACCHARIDE
FTC  C0153
BT  CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI  Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED
FTC  H0120
BT  CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
SN  Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the appropriate narrower term.

POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC  B1009
BT  CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

polysteganus argyrosomus
USE  SILVERFISH [B2488]

POLYSTYRENE
FTC  N0022
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]
UF  styrofoam
SN  Ps

POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER
FTC  M0377
BT  THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC  P0242
BT  UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
FTC  N0037
BT  PLASTIC [N0036]
AI  PVC
## Polyvinyl Chloride - Polyvinylidene Chloride Container

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Plastic Container, Combined Material</td>
<td>M0391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Polyvinyl Chloride Container

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Thermo Plastic Sheet or Container</td>
<td>M0358</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Polyvinyl Chloride Plug

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Plastic Stopper</td>
<td>M0233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Polyvinylidene Chloride Container

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Thermo Plastic Sheet or Container</td>
<td>M0358</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Polyvinylpyrrolidone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Food Additive, European Community/Codex Alimentarius</td>
<td>B2972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


## Polyvinylpyrrolidone Added (EC/Codex)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Food Additive Added, European Community/Codex Alimentarius</td>
<td>H0399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Polyvinylpyrrolidone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Food Additive, European Community/Codex Alimentarius</td>
<td>B2972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


## Polyvinylpyrrolidone Added (EC/Codex)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>Food Additive Added, European Community/Codex Alimentarius</td>
<td>H0399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pomacanthidae

- **Use**
  - Angelfish Family [B2652]

### Pomarosa

- **Use**
  - Roseapple [B2020]

### Pomatomidae

- **Use**
  - Bluefish Family [B1810]
pomatomus saltatrix
USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

POMATOSCHISTUS
FCT B3929
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF pomatoschistus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCIGEN>Pomatoschistus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 171977]

pomatoschistus canestrinii
USE CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]

pomatoschistus minutus
USE SAND GOBY [B3931]

pomatoschistus spp.
USE POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

pome fruit
USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

POMEGRANATE
FCT B1162
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF punica granatum
AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae [ITIS 27276]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [ITIS 27278]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [GRIN 30372]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [PLANTS PUGR2]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 235]
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [DPNL 2003 12381]
<MANSFELD>7860

pomelo
USE PUMMELO [B2018]

pomerac
USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

POMFRET
FCT B2571
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF brama spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIGEN>Brama Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 170288]

POMFRET FAMILY
FCT B1938
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF bramidae
UF castagnole
AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]
<SCIFAM>Brama Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 170288]

pomfret, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

pomolobus aestivalis
USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
pomolobus pseudoharengus
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

pomoxis annularis
USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

pomoxis nigromaculatus
USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis spp.
USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

POMPANO
FTC B1475
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF trachinotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCIGEN>Trachinotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168707]

PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A
FTC B3199
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0624
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POND APPLE
FTC B2399
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [ITIS 18101]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [GRIN 3484]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [PLANTS ANGL4]
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [DPNL 2003 7537]
<MANSFELD>28730

POND SMELT
FTC B2870
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF hypomesus olidus
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 162031]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 254]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS PSM]
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 264]

POOL FROG
FTC B3465
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana lessonae
AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Pelophyfax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]
<SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camerano 1882 [FAO ASFIS FGL]

**poor man's tropheus**

**USE** NEET (FISH) [B2318]

**POPCORN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| B1454| CORN [B1232] | popping corn | <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269] |

**POPCORN, WHITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1151</td>
<td>POPCORN [B1454]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POPCORN, YELLOW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1617</td>
<td>POPCORN [B1454]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POPPED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0009</td>
<td>COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**poppies**

**USE** POPPY [B1515]

**popping corn**

**USE** POPCORN [B1454]

**POPPY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| B1515| LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]   | papaver | <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae  
<SCINAM>Papaver L. [ITIS 18881] |

**POPPY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1515</td>
<td>SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POPPY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1515</td>
<td>OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PORBEAGLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
<th>UF</th>
<th>AI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| B1978| MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]    | lamma cornubica | <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 159911]  
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 88]  
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POR]  
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 22]  
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus [2010 FDA Seafood List] |

**porbeagles**

**USE** MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
porcini
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

PORCUPINE FISH
FTC B2714
BT PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
UF diodon hystrix
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173391]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1022]
<SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DIY]

porcupinefish
USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

PORCUPINEFISH
FTC B2175
BT BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]
UF diodon spp.
UF fugu
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]
<SCIGEN>Diodon Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173390]

PORGY
FTC B1234
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF calamus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCIGEN>Calamus Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 169195]

PORGY FAMILY
FTC B1808
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sparidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCIFAM>Sparidae [FAO ASFIS SBX]
<SCIFAM>Sparidae [CEC 1993 792]

porgy, red hawaiian
USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

PORING BAMBOO
FTC B3734
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF gigantochloa levis
UF smooth giant grass
UF smooth-shoot gigantochloa
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merr. [GRIN 17528]
<SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merrill [MANSFELD 19275]

pork
USE SWINE [B1136]

PORK ADDED
FTC H0768
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN Used when pork is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]".
PORPOISE FAMILY

FTC B3364
BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
UF phocoenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]
<SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]
<SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14300108]
<DICTION>The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise)

PORTUGAL

FTC R0335
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PT

potamodromous fish
USE FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

POTASSIUM ACETATE

FTC B3200
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General

POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0625
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM ADDED
FTC H0195
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

POTASSIUM ADIPATE
FTC B3201
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0626
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM ALGINATE
FTC B3202
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0627
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
FTC B3203
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0628
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM ASCORBATE
FTC B3783
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF potassium-l-ascorbate

POTASSIUM BENZOATE
FTC B3204
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0629
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM CARBONATE
FTC B3205
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0630
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B1653
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
FTC B3206
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0631
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride
USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE

FTC B3207
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0632
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM GLUCONATE

FTC B3208
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0633
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B3209
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0634


POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0635
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0636
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) FTC H0637
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM LACTATE FTC B3213
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0638
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM MALATE
FTC B3214
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0639
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE
FTC B3215
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0640
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE
FTC B3216
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0641
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
POTASSIUM NITRITE
FTC B3217
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0642
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
FTC B3218
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0643
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE
FTC B3219
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0644
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN
FTC B3220
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0645
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SORBATE

FTC B3221
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0646
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3222
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0647
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

potassium-l-ascorbate
USE POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]

POTATO

FTC B1218
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF irish potato
UF solanum tuberosum
UF white potato
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [ITIS 505272]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [GRIN 103137]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [PLANTS SOSU]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [MANSFELD 5808]
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. tuberosum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262]

potato bean
USE GOITENYO [B4255]
POULTRY ADDED
FTC H0171
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

POULTRY FEED
FTC P0018
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
FTC B1563
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
UF aves
UF fowl
UF game birds
AI <SCINAM>Aves [ITIS 174371]

POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0273
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED
FTC H0308
BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC A0157
BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
UF imitation poultry product
UF poultry-like product
UF poultry-like vegetable protein food
UF simulated poultry meat
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.
POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
  FTC  A0131
  BT   Poultry or poultry product (US CFR) [A0273]
  RT   Sausage or similar meat product (EuroFIR) [A0798]
  RT   0700 Sausages and Luncheon Meats (USDA SR) [A1277]
  AI   Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product
  USE Poultry product analog (US CFR) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food
  USE Poultry product analog (US CFR) [A0157]

pourpartia birrea
  USE Sclerocarya [B2822]

pourpartia caffra
  USE Sclerocarya [B2822]

pout, norway
  USE Norway pout [B3354]

poutassou
  USE Blue whiting [B1837]

pouteria
  USE Green sapote [B4239]

pouteria campechiana
  USE Canistel [B3393]

pouteria sapota
  USE Mamey sapote [B4238]

pouteria sapota
  USE Sapote [B1694]

pouteria viridis
  USE Green sapote [B4239]

POWDER
  FTC  E0162
  BT   Supplement form [E0154]
  RT   Finely ground [E0106]
  UF   sachet
  AI   Powder for oral solution.

powdered
  USE Finely ground [E0106]

POWDERED CELLULOSE
  FTC  B3223
  BT   Food additive, European Community/Codex Alimentarius [B2972]

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on

POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0648
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

prawn
USE SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

prebasted
USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

precooked
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN

FTC P0253
BT WOMEN [P0252]

PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT

FTC Z0108
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

prepared by commissary
USE COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

prepared by food industry
USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

prepared dish
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)

FTC A0284
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
UF quiche
AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0861
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0172
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in "F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT" and "H. TREATMENT APPLIED"; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

- **FTC**: A0102
- **BT**: PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
- **RT**: SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
- **RT**: 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
- **UF**: crepe, dinner
- **UF**: taco, prepared

**PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- **FTC**: A0106
- **BT**: GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
- **AI**: Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products, macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes "PUDDING, STARCH", which is under "CUSTARD OR PUDDING".

**PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)**

- **FTC**: A0866
- **BT**: PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
- **RT**: SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
- **AI**: A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

**PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND**

- **FTC**: Z0102
- **BT**: Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
- **SN**: This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM**

- **FTC**: Z0218
- **BT**: Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
- **SN**: This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- **AI**: It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content. Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

**PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN**

- **FTC**: J0001
- **BT**: J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- **UF**: preserved, method not specified
- **SN**: Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.
PRESERVATIVE
FTC A0317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

PRESERVATIVE (EC)
FTC A0344
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0110
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID
FTC J0149
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS
FTC J0156
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
AI Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS
FTC J0100
BT PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
AI Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0154
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO2, H2SO4, KNO3, NaNO3) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS
FTC J0155
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
AI Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS
FTC J0153
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR
FTC J0146
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
AI Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

PRESERVED BY BRINING
FTC J0137
BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
UF brined
UF corned
AI Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.
preserved by canning
USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

PREERVED BY CHEMICALS
FTC J0109
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PREERVED BY CHILLING
FTC J0131
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF preserved by storage in refrigeration
UF refrigerated
UF refrigeration, preserved by storage in
SN Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: "PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION", "PASTEURIZED BY HEAT", "PREERVED BY CHEMICALS", "PREERVED BY FERMENTATION", "SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET", "PREERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE", "PREERVED BY FILTRATION".
AI Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

PREERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING
FTC J0142
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF refrigeration, preserved by
SN In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.
AI Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

PREERVED BY DRY SALTING
FTC J0139
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF dry salted
AI Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

PREERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION
FTC J0161
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

PREERVED BY FERMENTATION
FTC J0104
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

PREERVED BY FILTRATION
FTC J0121
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. FDA CFSAN 1995]

PREERVED BY FREEZING
FTC J0136
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
UF frozen
AI Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

PREERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT
FTC J0120
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION
FTC J0122
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
AI Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.

PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0138
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION
FTC J0177
BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
AI Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. The membranes have pore diameters from 10 to 10,000 nm. Micro-filtration is often used instead of pasteurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD
FTC J0004
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY
FTC J0145
BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

PRESERVED BY SALTING
FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
SN Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

PRESERVED BY SALTING
FTC J0103
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

PRESERVED BY SMOKING
FTC J0106
BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
RT SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
SN Used when smoking is used for preservation.
AI In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salting or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE
FTC J0150
BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
UF sous vide
AI Sous-vide (pronounced /suˈvɪd/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point.

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>ca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits’ and vegetables’ natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>J0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltrated in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTC</td>
<td>A0797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>cured meat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
preserved, method not specified
USE PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]

preserving melon
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

PRESSURE FRIED
FTC G0047
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
SN Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

pressure-cooked
USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

previously concentrated
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

PREVIOUSLY FROZEN
FTC H0241
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF frozen previously
SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH
FTC B2295
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF zanthoxylum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [ITIS 28849]
<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [PLANTS ZANTH]
<DICTION>Zanthoxylum (including Fagara) is a genus of about 250 species of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs in the citrus or rue family, Rutaceae, native to warm temperate and subtropical areas worldwide. Common names include Prickly-ash and Hercules’ Club.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum]

prickly custard apple
USE SOURSOP [B1480]

prickly dogfish
USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

PRICKLY LETTUCE
FTC B2951
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21365
<MANSFELD>32046

prickly pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

PRICKLY PEAR
FTC B1672
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF barbary fig
UF cholla
UF cholla cactus
UF opuntia spp.
Lactic acid bacteria (LAB) and bifidobacteria are the most common types of microbes used as probiotics; but also certain yeasts and bacilli are available. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Probiotics]
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0787
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
AI Processed cheese and spreadable processed cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0282
BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0834
BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER

FTC Z0079
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER

FTC Z0082
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER

FTC Z0080
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER

FTC Z0078
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER

FTC Z0083
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC Z0081
BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER

FTC Z0084
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN TEFLOM-COATED CONTAINER

FTC Z0101
BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER

FTC Z0085
**PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0781  
**BT** MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]  
**RT** 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]  

**SN** Index also *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.  
**AI** Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

**processing tomato**  
**USE** PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

**PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0119  
**BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**procyon spp.**  
**USE** RACCOON [B1461]

**PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0869  
**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
**RT** DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]  
**RT** 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]  
**RT** 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]  
**RT** FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]  

**AI** This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

**PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21**

**FTC** A1270  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]  

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.

**PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION**

**FTC** A0356  
**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]  

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL**

**FTC** A0352  
**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]  

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Renamed from *PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS* in LanguaL 2008.

**PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** A0001  
**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]  

**SN** Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., 'artificially sweetened food', 'food with herbs added', etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER**

**FTC** A0004
PRODUCT TYPE, USA
FCC A0289
BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
Ai Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. "FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT", "DAIRY PRODUCT", "CONFECTIONARY", "PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT", etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE
FCC A1269
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
Ai Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT
FCC Z0206
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN
FCC Z0215
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER
FCC Z0216
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER
FCC B2202
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus penicillatus
UF red lobster
UF variegated crayfish
Ai <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]<BR><SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]<BR><SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [FAO ASFIS NUP]<BR><SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)
FCC B3224
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FCC H0649
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE

FTC B3225
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0650
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3226
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0651
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPELLANT (CODEX)

FTC A0436
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

PROPELLANT (EC)

FTC A0345
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPIONIC ACID

FTC B3227
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0652
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
PROPYL GALLATE

FTC B3228
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0653
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC B3229
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0654
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0325
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

proso millet

USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO)

FTC Z0255
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI PDO- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs which are produced, processed and prepared in a given geographical area using recognised know-how [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI)

FTC Z0256
BT PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI PGI- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs closely linked to the geographical area. At least one of the stages of production, processing or preparation takes place in the area [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS)

FTC Z0254
BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
AI Protected Geographical Status (PGS) is a legal framework[1] defined in European Union law to protect the names of regional foods. Protected Designation of Origin (PDO), Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) and Traditional Speciality Guaranteed (TSG) are geographical indications, or more precisely regimes, within the framework. The
law (enforced within the EU and being gradually expanded internationally via bilateral agreements of the EU with non-EU countries) ensures that only products genuinely originating in that region are allowed in commerce as such. The legislation came into force in 1992. The purpose of the law is to protect the reputation of the regional foods and eliminate the unfair competition and misleading of consumers by non-genuine products,[2] which may be of inferior quality or of different flavour. [Wikipedia]


protected name
USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0164
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, "PROTEIN ADDED" should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE
FTC C0236
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED
FTC H0134
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0202
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED
FTC H0250
BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

protein supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]

PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1049
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED
FTC H0102
BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

proterorhinus spp.
USE TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]

protopteridae
USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

protothaca staminea
USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

protothaca thaca
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

provides label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prunus americana</td>
<td>WILD PLUM [B2670]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus amygdalus</td>
<td>ALMOND [B1272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus amygdalus var. dulcis</td>
<td>ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus angustifolia</td>
<td>CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus armeniaca</td>
<td>APRICOT [B1529]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus avium</td>
<td>SWEET CHERRY [B1091]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus cerasifera</td>
<td>CHERRY PLUM [B1676]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus cerasus</td>
<td>SOUR CHERRY [B1052]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus communis</td>
<td>ALMOND [B1272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus domestica</td>
<td>PLUM [B1206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus domestica var. syriaca</td>
<td>MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus dulcis</td>
<td>ALMOND [B1272]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus dulcis var. amara</td>
<td>ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus dulcis var. dulcis</td>
<td>ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus insititia</td>
<td>DAMSON PLUM [B1662]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus insititia var. italic</td>
<td>GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prunus insititia var. syriaca</td>
<td>MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
prunus persica
USE PEACH [B1350]

prunus persica var. nucipersica
USE NECTARINE [B1436]

prunus salicina
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

prunus serotina
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

prunus spinosa
USE SLOE [B3325]

prunus spp.
USE CHERRY [B1306]

prunus virginiana
USE CHOECHERRY [B2044]

psetta maxima
USE TURBOT [B1240]

psettaichthys melanostictus
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

psettodes belcheri
USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

psettodes bennetti
USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

psettodes erumei
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

PSETTODID FAMILY
FIC B2666
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF psettodidae
UF spiny turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCIFAM>Psettodidae [FAO ASFIS HPX]

psettodidae
USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

pseudocaranx chilensis
USE JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]

pseudocaranx dentex
USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

pseudocaranx wrighti
USE SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]

pseudocentrotus spp.
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

pseudocyttus maculatus
USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
PSEUDOMONADES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2847
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

**pseudophycis bachus**
USE RED COD [B2179]

**pseudophycis breviusculus**
USE MORID COD [B2892]

**pseudoplasic (state)**
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**pseudopleuronectes americanus**
USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

**pseudosciaena manchurica**
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPONDIAS
FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pseudospondias longifolia Engl. [The Plant List 2407086]

**pseudospondias longifolia**
USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

**pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps**
USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

**pseudupeneus prayensis**
USE WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]

**psidium cattleianum**
USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

**psidium guineense**
USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

**psidium spp.**
USE GUAVA [B1333]

**psilocybe semilanceata**
USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

**psophocarpus tetragonolobus**
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**psychrolutidae**
USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

**psychrolutidae**
USE FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]

**psyllium**
USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
psyllium plant
USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

PTARMIGAN
FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Lagopus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 175803]

pteridium aquilinum
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pteridophyta
USE FERN [B2453]

pteris aquilina
USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pterois spp.
USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

PTEROYLMONOGlutAMIC ACID
FTC B3771
BT FOLIC ACID [B3760]
UF folic acid

pubescent bamboo
USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

pudding or custard
USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PUddING OR CUSTARD ADDED
FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUddING, STARCH (US CFR)
FTC A0192
BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
UF starch pudding
AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

pueraria montana lobata
USE KUDZU [B3379]

PUERTO RICO
FTC R0334
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR

puff pastry
USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]
PUFFED
FTC H0268
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PUFFER
FTC B2394
BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
UF globefish
UF spheroeroides spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIGEN>Spheroeroides Anonymous [ITIS 173289]

PUFFERFISH FAMILY
FTC B1990
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF tetraodontidae
AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [FAO ASFIS PUX]
<SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [CEC 1993 1173]

PULASAN
FTC B3349
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF nephelium mutabile
UF nephelium ramboutan-ake
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCIFAM>Nephelium mutabile Blume [ITIS 506074]
<SCIFAM>Nephelium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [GRIN 313511]
<SCIFAM>Nephelium mutabile Blume [PLANTS NEMU5]
<SCIFAM>Nephelium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [DPNL 2003 11358]

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0832
BT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC A0832
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0831
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
RT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
RT 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
AI EFG group 14. Eurocode-2 group 7.10-20

pulverized
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

PUMMELO
FTC B2018
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF citrus decumana
UF citrus grandis
UF citrus maxima
UF pomelo
UF shaddock
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 501574]
PUMPKIN

FTC B1456
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF field pumpkin
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

PUMPKIN

FTC B1456
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
pumpkin, squash or gourd
USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

PUMPKINSEED

FTC B2403
BT SUNFISH [B1419]
UF lepomis gibbosus
AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

PUMPKIN-SEED

FTC B4029
BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
UF lepomis gibbosus
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168144]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3372]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LEJ]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 593]
<SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY

FTC B2633
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF paprika, hot
UF red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
AI Grouped together because of similar use.
punica granatum
USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]
purine removed
USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
purple bittersweet
USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]
purple clam
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

PURPLE CROWBERRY

FTC B4264
CROWBERRY [B4262]  
eames' purple crowberry  
rockberry  
<SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 502294]  
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. atropurpureum (Fern. & Wieg.) D. Löve [ITIS 524042]  
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 524043]  
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand [PLANTS EMEA]  
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. atropurpureum (Fernald & Wiegand) D. Löve [PLANTS EMEA]  
<SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. eamesii [PLANTS EMEA]

PURPLE FLESH

FTC Z0276  
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

purple granadilla  
USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

purple laver  
USE LAVER [B1745]

purple mombin  
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

purple nutsedge  
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER

FTC B4198  
PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

PASSIFLORA INCARNATA

<SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [ITIS 504139]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [GRIN 26977]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [PLANTS PAIN6]  
<SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [DPNL 2003 11661]

PURPLE SKIN

FTC Z0285  
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY

FTC B4268  
RASPBERRY [B1494]

RUBUS ODORATUS

<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [ITIS 24997]  
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [GRIN 32402]  
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [PLANTS RUOD]  
<SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 12673]

purse crab  
USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

PURSLANE

FTC B1642  
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

PORTULACAE  
PORTULACA OLERACEA L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>29453  
<MANSELDB>8008
PYGMY KRILL
FTC B3579
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia frigida
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95517]
<SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS KRF]

pylodictis olivaris
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pylodictis spp.
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]

pyracantha coccinea
USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE
FTC B3782
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE
FTC B3781
BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]

pyrus communis
USE PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus
USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia
USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR
FTC R0338
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

quahog
USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

QUAHOG
FTC B2501
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF arctica spp.
UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL
FTC B1346
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF coturnix spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Coturnix Bonnaterre, 1791 [ITIS 176008]
quatered
USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE
FTC Z0135
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT
FTC Z0122
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
UF fore quarter

quassia amara
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

quassia-wood
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

QUEBEC
FTC R0181
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen anne's lace
USE CARROT [B1227]

QUEEN CONCH
FTC B3668
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus gigas
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COO]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queen crab
USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

queen paua
USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

queen sago palm
USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

QUEEN SCALLOP
FTC B2715
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF aequipecten opercularis
UF chlamys opercularis
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79627]
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS QSC]
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1342]

QUEEN SNAPPER
FTC B2151
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF bleareyed snapper
cachugho
etelis oculatus
night snapper

ET
AI
<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168902]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1391]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EEO]
<SCINAM>Etelis oculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

queensland arrowroot
USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL
FTC B3985
BT SEERFISH [B3973]
UF scomberomorus queenslandicus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [ITIS 172447]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [Fishbase 2004 133]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [FAO ASFIS QUM]
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [CEC 1993 987]

quercus spp.
USE OAK [B1715]

quiche
USE PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0183
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF fruit bread
UF nut bread
AI Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
FTC A0283
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
AI Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened combread.

quick cooking
USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

QUICK FROZEN
FTC J0132
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

quiescent frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT

**FTC** B3230  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  

QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0655  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

QUINCE

**FTC** B1298  
**BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
**UF** cydonia spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia P. Mill. [ITIS 25158]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia sp. [GRIN 310083]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia Mill. [PLANTS CYDON]  
<SCIGEN>Cydonia [DPNL 2003 9098]

QUINOA

**FTC** B2027  
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]  
**UF** chenopodium quinoa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [ITIS 506567]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [GRIN 10194]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [PLANTS CHQU]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 77]  
<SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [DPNL 2003 8598]  
<MANSFELD>410

QUINOLINE YELLOW

**FTC** B3231  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  

QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0656  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

quito orange

**USE** NARANJILLA [B2062]

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

**FTC** R0010  
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

RABBIT
FTC B1323
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF leporidae
UF oryctolagus spp.
UF sylvilagus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]
<SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [MSW3 13500092]

RABBIT FEED
FTC P0158
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

RACCOON
FTC B1461
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF procyon spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Procyonidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180573]
<SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [ITIS 180574]
<SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [MSW3 14001658]

rack (meat cut)
USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

rack crabs
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

RADICCHIO
FTC B2452
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF cichorium intybus
AI <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L.

RADISH
FTC B1315
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF raphanus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [NETTOX]
<GRIN>30857
<MANSFELD>24313

rag gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

RAINBOW RUNNER
FTC B2382
BT RUNNER [B3951]
UF elagatis bipinnulata
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidæ [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1825) [ITIS 168738]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 412]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FAO ASFIS RRU]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [CEC 1993 638]
<SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rainbow smelt
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
RAINBOW SMELT
FTC B3499
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF osmerus mordax
SN According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is "ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]" (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.
AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162041]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Steindachner & Kner 1870 [FAO ASFIS SMR]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Mitchell, 1814 [CEC 1993 269]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RAINBOW TROUT
FTC B1109
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF oncorhynchus mykiss
UF salmo gairdneri
UF salmo irideus
UF steelhead trout
UF trout, rainbow
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161989]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 239]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS TRR]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 240]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [FDA RFE 2010 43]

RAISING AGENT (EC)
FTC A0346
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

RAITT'S SANDEEL
FTC B4008
BT SAND LANCE [B1354]
UF ammodytes marinus
AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [ITIS 171677]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [Fishbase 2004 37]
<SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [CEC 1993 924]

raja alba
USE WHITE SKATE [B4080]

raja asterias
USE MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]

raja batis
USE SKATE [B4082]

raja brachyura
USE BLOND RAY [B4083]
raja circularis
USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

raja clavata
USE THORNBACK RAY [B4085]

raja erinacea
USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

raja fullonica
USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

raja lintea
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

raja microcellata
USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

raja miraletus
USE BROWN RAY [B4090]

raja montagui
USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

raja naevus
USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

raja ocellata
USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

raja oxyrinchus
USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

raja radiata
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

raja radula
USE ROUGH SKATE [B4096]

raja spp.
USE SKATE [B1340]

raja stellulata
USE STARRY SKATE [B4098]

raja undulata
USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

rajidae
USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

rajiformes
USE FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

rakkyo
USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

RAMBUTAN
FTC B1629
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF alectryon subcinereus
UF euphorbia nephelium
UF hairy lychee
UF nephelium lappaceum
UF rhambustan
AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [ITIS 506073]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN 25188]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [PLANTS NELA7]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 192]
<SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11357]
<MCNAM>6931

RAMIE
FTC B2447
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF boehmeria nivea
UF china grass
UF chinese silk plant
UF white ramie
AI <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.

RAMPION
FTC B3444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae
<SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8778

ram’s head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

ramtilla
USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

rana catesbeiana
USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

rana catesbiana
USE FROG [B1252]

rana dalmatina
USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

rana esculenta
USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

rana esculenta
USE FROG [B1252]

rana japonica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana lessonae
USE POOL FROG [B3465]

rana nigromaculata
USE FROG [B1252]

rana pipiens
USE FROG [B1252]
rana ridibunda
USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

rana sylvatica
USE FROG [B1252]

rana temporaria
USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

rana tigrina
USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

rangifer tarandus
USE REINDEER [B1509]

raniceps raninus
USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

ranzia laevis
USE SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica napus
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [NETTOX]
<GRIN>311781
<MANSFELD>24078

RAPE
FTC B1248
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

raphanus sativus
USE RADISH [B1315]

raphanus sativus longipinnatus
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

rapini
USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

RAQUETTE
FTC Z0131
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

RASPBERRY
FTC B1494
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]
<SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]
<DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus Rubus. The name originally refers in particular to the European species Rubus idaeus, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus Idaeobatus, also called raspberries subsequently include:

* Rubus strigosus (American Raspberry) (syn. R. idaeus var. strigosus)
* Rubus arcticus (Arctic Raspberry)
* Rubus crataegifolius (Korean Raspberry)
* Rubus occidentalis (Black Raspberry)
* Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)
Rubus phoenicolasius (Wine Raspberry)$br /
Rubus leucodermis (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)$br /

rastrelliger brachysoma
USE SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]

rastrelliger faugni
USE ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]

rastrelliger kanagurta
USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

rastrelliger spp.
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

RATFISH
FTC B2878
BT SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
UF chimaera monstrosa
UF hydrolagus novaezelandiae
UF hydrolagus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161022]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2503]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CMO]
<SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 121]

RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY
FTC B3834
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF coilia mystus
UF osbeck's grenadier anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 551439]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 629]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RAA]
<SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 210]

RATTLESNAKE
FTC B2438
BT SNAKE [B1295]
UF crotalus
AI <SCIFAM>Viperidae Oppel, 1811 [ITIS 174305]
<SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174305]

rattleweed
USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

raw or uncooked
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

ray
USE SKATE [B1340]

ray's bream
USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

razor clam
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

RAZOR SHELL CLAM
FTC B2879
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis macha
UF giant jackknife
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO ASFIS EQH]

RAZOR SHELL FAMILY
FTC B4143
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF pharidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

ready to eat (cooked)
USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)
FTC A0640
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)
FTC A0466
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

reconstituted to liquid
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
FTC M0429
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G
FTC B3232
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0657
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RED ABALONE
FTC B3538
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis rufescens
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [ITIS 69497]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [FAO ASFIS ABF]
<SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]
RED BANANA
FTC B1561
BT ENSETE [B4271]
UF abyssinian banana
UF ensete
UF ensete ventricosum
UF false banana
UF red-skinned banana
AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [ITIS 506498]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [GRIN 15184]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [PLANTS ENVE2]
<SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [DPNL 2003 9520]

red bean
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

RED BEET
FTC B2940
BT BEET [B1309]
UF beta vulgaris var. conditiva
UF beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. vulgaris [BASIS 45]
<SCISYN>Beta vulgaris L. var. conditiva Alef. [BASIS 45]
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
<MANSFELD>330

RED BELL PEPPER
FTC B2630
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
UF red bell sweet pepper
UF red sweet pepper
SN Do not confuse with "RED PEPPER".
AI Ripe fruit of red bell pepper varieties.

red bell sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

RED BOLETUS
FTC B2737
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus rufus
UF leccinum aurantiacum
AI <SCINAM>Leccinum aurantiacum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 101071]

RED BREAM
FTC B3829
BT ALFONSINOS [B2883]
UF alfonsino
UF beryx decadactylus
AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166155]
<SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166155]
<SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 1319]
<SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BXD]
<SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 512]
<SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED CABBAGE
FTC B2072
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
UF cabbage, red
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. rubra DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 58]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. rubra DC. [DPNL 2003 8113]

RED CLOVER
FTC B2333
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF trilium pratense

red cluster pepper
USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

RED COD
FTC B2179
BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
UF physicusbachus
UF pseudophycis bachus
AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
<SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 550677]
<SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 2020]
<SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEC]
<SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red crab
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

RED CROWBERRY
FTC B4265
BT CROWBERRY [B4262]
UF empetrum rubrum
AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]
<SCINAM>Empetrum rubrum Vahl ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 9515]

RED CurrANT
FTC B1055
BT EDIBLE CurrANT [B1528]
UF cultivated currant
UF garden currant
UF garnetberry
UF ribes rubrum
UF ribes sativum
UF ribes sylvestre
AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [PLANTS RIRU80]
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 243]
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [DPNL 2003 12577]
<SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]

red cusk-eel
USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

red date
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB
FTC B1943
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
UF chaceon quinquedens
UF geryon quinquedens
AI  <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]
  <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (S. I. Smith, 1879) [ITIS 620992]
  <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens (Smith 1879) [FAO ASFIS CRR]
  <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquedens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red deer
  USE   ELK [B1292]

RED DRUM
  FTC   B2460
  BT    DRUM [B1204]
  UF    sciaenops ocellatus
  AI    <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
        <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169290]
        <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1191]
        <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS RDM]
        <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 749]
        <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
        <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [FDA RFE 2010 60]

RED FISH FLESH
  FTC   Z0059
  BT    COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
  SN    Used only for red salmon.

RED FLESH
  FTC   Z0275
  BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

red gram
  USE   PIGEON PEA [B2010]

RED GROUPER
  FTC   B1757
  BT    GROUPER [B1496]
  UF    epinephelus morio
  AI    <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
        <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167702]
        <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 17]
        <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS GPR]
        <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 572]
        <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red guinea corn
  USE   BROWN DURRA [B2622]

RED HAKE
  FTC   B1442
  BT    CODLING [B1291]
  UF    urophycis chuss
  AI    <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
        <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 164730]
        <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 312]
        <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS HKR]
        <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED HAWAIIAN PORGY
  FTC   B1815
  BT    PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
  UF    australia red seabream
  UF    chrysophrys auratus
  UF    porgy, red hawaiian
RED HUCKLEBERRY

FTC B3489
BT HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
UF vaccinium parvifolium

<SCI>FAMILY:Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
<SCIN>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus Sm. [ITIS 23612]
<SCIN>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [GRIN 41950]
<SCIN>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAPA]

<DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium]

RED KIDNEY BEAN

FTC B1659
BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
UF phaseolus vulgaris

<SCI>FAMILY:Leguminosae [ITIS 83881]
<SCIN>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

RED KING CRAB

FTC B2211
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF alaska deepsea crab
UF japanese crab
UF king crab
UF paralithodes camtschaticus

<SCI>FAMILY:Lithodidae [ITIS 97919]
<SCIN>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]
<SCIN>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCIN>Paralithodes camtschaticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED KINGKLIP

FTC B1859
BT KINGKLIP [B2485]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF kingklip, red
UF red cusk-eel

<SCI>FAMILY:Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCIN>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]
<SCIN>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]
<SCIN>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]
<SCIN>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]
<SCIN>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED LEAF LETTUCE

FTC B2088
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

red lobster

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

RED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0794
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
RT 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]

<AI>The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).
red mombin
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

RED MULLET
FTC B2567
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF mullet, red
UF mullus surmuletus
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169418]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1327]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUR]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 810]
<SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red mustard
USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

RED ONION
FTC B3748
BT ONION [B1300]

red pepper (chile pepper)
USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)
USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

red pitaya
USE PITAYA [B2781]

RED PORGY
FTC B2283
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagrus pagrus
UF pagrus sedicem
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169207]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1756]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RPG]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 797]
<SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED RASPBERRY
FTC B1096
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF american red raspberry
UF european red raspberry
UF rubus idaeus
UF western red raspberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [ITIS 24947]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. idaeus L. [ITIS 524635]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [ITIS 524636]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus var. idaeus L. [ITIS 530963]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [GRIN 32348]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [PLANTS RUID]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. idaeus [PLANTS RUID]
<SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [PLANTS RUIDS2]
<SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [DPNL 2003 12668]

red rice
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]
red rock crab
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

RED ROCK CRAB
FTC B3563
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF california red rock crab
UF cancer productus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3603
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus edwardsii
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 660225]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS LOR]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1993 1246]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RED ROCKFISH
FTC B2900
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF scorpaena cardinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander and Richardson in Richardson, 1842 [ITIS 166844]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander & Richardson, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 46983]
<SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red salmon
USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red santol
USE SANTOL [B2449]

RED SKIN
FTC Z0284
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

RED SNAPPER
FTC B1089
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus blackfordi
UF lutjanus campechanus
UF lutjanus pensacolae
UF snapper, red
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [ITIS 168853]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 1423]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SNR]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [CEC 1993 682]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [FDA RFE 2010 30]

red sorrel (hibiscus)
USE ROSELLE [B1691]

red squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
FTC B2231
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF crawfish, red swamp
UF louisiana crawfish
UF louisiana crayfish
UF procambarus clarkii
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97491]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [FAO ASFIS RCW]
<SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

red sweet pepper
USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefeed
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

RED-BANDED LOBSTER
FTC B3601
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops thomsoni
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS MFH]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDBELLY DACE
FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF minnow
UF phoxinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCIGEN>Phoxinus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163590]

RED-BROWN ARK
FTC B3546
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF barbatia cancellaria
AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamark, 1819) [ITIS 79380]
<SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

redear herring
USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

REDEAR SARDINE
FTC B3855
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula humeralis
UF redear herring
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161754]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1479]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCU]
<SCINAM>Harengula humeralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDEYE MULLET
FTC B1785
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil gaimardianus
UF mullet, redeye
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
RED-EYED ROUND HERRING
FTC  B3851
BT  ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF  etrumeus teres
AI  <SCIFAM>Etrumeus teres [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [ITIS 161743]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1455]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [FAO ASFIS REG]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (De Kay, 1842) [CEC 1993 177]
    <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres [2010 FDA Seafood List]

REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB
FTC  B3554
BT  STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF  eriphia gonagra
UF  warty crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
    <SCINAM>Eriphia gonagra (J. C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS 98888]

REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH
FTC  B1153
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  golden redfish
UF  norway haddock
UF  ocean perch
UF  rockfish (ocean perch)
UF  sebastes marinus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 501]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS REG]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1063]

redfish, labrador
USE  LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

redfish, little
USE  SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

redlip croaker
USE  YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

red-skinned banana
USE  RED BANANA [B1561]

REDTAIL PRAWN
FTC  B2613
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  penaeopenaeus penicillatus
UF  penaeus penicillatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Penaeopenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]
    <SCINAM>Penaeopenaeus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [FAO ASFIS REP]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1993 1212]

REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM
FTC  P0212
BT  VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI  A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30% compared to a similar
product, except for micronutrients, where a 10 % difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25 % difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**reduced calorie food**

USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

**REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0044</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED ENERGY FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0034</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>reduced calorie food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Renamed from &quot;REDUCED CALORIE FOOD&quot; [LanguaL 2008].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30 %, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

**REDUCED FAT FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0040</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**reduced or no calories claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**reduced or no cholesterol claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

**reduced or no energy claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**reduced or no fat claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

**reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

**reduced or no sugar label claim**

USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

**REDUCED SALT FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0087</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0037</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>reduced sodium or salt food</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>P0180</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

REDUCED SODIUM FOOD
FTC  P0154
BT   REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
AI   Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low sodium'.

reduced sodium or salt food
USE  REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

REDUCED SUGARS FOOD
FTC  P0181
BT   NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI   Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

REED FESCUE
FTC  B2338
BT   PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF   alta fescue
UF   festuca arundinacea
UF   festuca elatior
UF   meadow fescue
UF   tall fescue
AI   <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC  A0129
BT   PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI   Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see "EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL") and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

refrigerated
USE  PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

refrigerating agent, frozen by
USE  CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

refrigeration, preserved by
USE  PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

refrigeration, preserved by storage in
USE  PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM
FTC  M0326
BT   NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED
FTC  M0327
BT   REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED
FTC  M0328
BT   REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REHEATED
FTC  Q0037
BT   G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI   Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a
process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG
FTC G0040
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY DRY HEAT
FTC G0039
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY MICROWAVE
FTC G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL
FTC G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED
FTC H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index “WATER ADDED”.

REINDEER
FTC B1509
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF caribou
UF rangifer tarandus
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180701]
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200328]

REINDEER
FTC B1619
BT REINDEER [B1509]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry.

reinhardtius hippoglossoides
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

reinhardtius spp.
USE HALIBUT [B1532]

REISHI MUSHROOM
FTC B2361
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF ganoderma lucidum
UF lacquered bracket
AI <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (Curtis) P. Karst., 1881 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148413]
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0437
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0126
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

RELISH (US CFR)

FTC A0225
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
AI Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

relish or condiment
USE CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

RENDERED

FTC H0760
BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
AI <DICTION>Rendering is a process that converts waste animal tissue into stable, value-added materials. Rendering can refer to any processing of animal byproducts into more useful materials, or more narrowly to the rendering of whole animal fatty tissue into purified fats like lard or tallow. Rendering can be carried out on an industrial, farm, or kitchen scale. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering_(food_processing)]

rennin (rennet) coagulated
USE CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

REPTILE

FTC B1625
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0303
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
AI Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

reptilia
USE REPTILE [B1625]

republic of china
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

republic of korea
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY

FTC B1916
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
UF carcharhinididae
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [FAO ASFIS RSK]
<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [CEC 1993 34]

RESIDUE (CODEX)

FTC A0438
resin elastic container
USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED
FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

RESTAURANT PREPARED
FTC Z0110
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant

restored
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

RETINOL
FTC B3765
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL ACETATE
FTC B3766
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

RETINYL PALMITATE
FTC B3767
BT VITAMIN A [B3750]

retortable pouch
USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

REUNION ISLAND
FTC R0368
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE

REX SOLE
FTC B1864
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus zachirus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [ITIS 172978]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 4238]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GLZ]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [CEC 1993 1115]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus 2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [FDA RFE 2010 20]

rexea solandri
USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
rhambustan
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
rhamnus purshiana
USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]
rhamnus spina-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
rhamnus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
rheidae
USE OSTRICH [B2118]
rheum officinale
USE TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
rheum palmatum
USE CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
rheum rhabarbarum
USE GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
rheum spp.
USE RHUBARB [B1364]
rhinichthys spp.
USE DACE [B2078]
rhinobatidae
USE GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
rhinobatiformes
USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
rhinobatos albamaculatus
USE WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]
rhinobatos percellens
USE CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]
rhinobatos planiceps
USE PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]
rhinobatos rhinobatos
USE GUITARFISH [B4129]
rhinobatos spp.
USE GUITARFISH [B4130]

RHIZOME
FTC C0305
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root
in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface
(Source: Webster's)

RHODE ISLAND
FTC R0453
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
rhodesia
USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]
rhodeus sericeus
USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
rhodophyta
USE ALGAE, RED [B1743]

RHODYMENIA
FTC B2410
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12753]
     <SCINAM>Rhodymenia [ITIS 12753]

rhodymenia palmata
USE DULSE [B2411]
rhombosolea leporina
USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
rhombosolea plebeia
USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
rhombosoleidae
USE RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]

RHOMBOSOLEIDAE
FTC B4042
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF rhombosoleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
rhopilema spp.
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

RHUBARB
FTC B1364
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rheum spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum L. [ITIS 21318]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum sp. [GRIN 318159]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum L. [PLANTS RHEUM]
     <SCIGEN>Rheum [DPNL 2003 12481]
     <MANSFELD>9537

rhus spp.
USE SUMAC [B2161]

RIB (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0023
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF hotel rack
UF rack (meat cut)

ribbed gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
ribbed loofah
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

ribbed mussel
USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

RIBBON CRAYFISH
FTC B3574
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus bivitattus
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus bivitattus Hobbs, 1942 [FAO ASFIS RKT]

ribes glandulosum
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

ribes nigrum
USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

ribes rubrum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes spp.
USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

ribes sylvestre
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes uva-crispa
USE GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC B3233
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
UF E 101

RIBOFLAVIN
FTC B3233
BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED
FTC H0310
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF vitamin b2 added
SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0658


**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3234

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0659

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**RICE**

FTC B1322

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF asian rice

UF lowland rice

UF oryza sativa

UF upland rice

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [ITIS 41976]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [GRIN 26077]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [PLANTS ORSA]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 198]

<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [DPNL 2003 11529]

<DICTION>20986

**RICE ADDED**

FTC H0321

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**RICE BEAN**

FTC B1702

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus calcaratus

UF red bean

UF vigna umbellata

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [ITIS 506275]

<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [GRIN 41643]

<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [PLANTS VIUM2]

<DICTION>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi and Ohashi, previously Phaseolus calcaratus, is a warm-season annual vine legume with yellow flowers and small edible beans. It is commonly called ricebean or rice bean.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_bean]

**RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0814

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]

RT 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red
USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

rice, wild
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

RICEFISH FAMILY
FTC B2372
BT FISH, ATEGERINIFORM [B1573]
UF adrianichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Adrianichthyidae [ITIS 165623]

ricegrass
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

ricegrass paspalum
USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0075
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
UF fiber rich claim or use

rich in label claim
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

ricinus communis
USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2854
BT BACTERIA [B2846]

ridged gourd
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

rig
USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY
FTC B1856
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF pleuronectidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
 <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [FAO ASFIS PLZ]
 <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [CEC 1993 1133]

RIND REMOVED
FTC H0398
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
SN Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.
ringed boletus
USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

RIPE OR MATURE
FTC Z0052
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
UF mature
SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

RIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1209
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF matured cheese

ripened (cured)
USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

ripened cheese
USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

RIVER ANCHOITA
FTC B3840
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF lycengraulis grossidens
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1829) [ITIS 161865]
<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 552]
<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [FAO ASFIS ANR]
<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [CEC 1993 219]

RIVER CRAYFISH
FTC B3576
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF astropotamobius pallipes
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Astrotomatobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [FAO ASFIS AUP]
<SCINAM>Astrotomatobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1993 1266]

river herring
USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

RIVER HERRING
FTC B1348
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF alosa spp.
UF shad
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa Linck, 1790 [ITIS 161701]

river perch
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

RIVER PLATA MUSSEL
FTC B3657
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus platensis
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d’Orbigny 1846 [FAO ASFIS MSR]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis Orbigny, 1846 [CEC 1993 1363]
**river rat**

USE NUTRIA [B2094]

**RIVER TROUT**

FTC B4064

BT TROUT [B1258]

UF salmo trutta fario

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]

<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2083]

<SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 253]

**ROACH (FISH)**

FTC B1925

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF rutilus rutilus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163761]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 272]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FRO]

<SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 354]

**ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)**

FTC H0391

BT PHYSICALLY/ CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

**roasted or baked**

USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

**ROASTER CHICKEN**

FTC B1710

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

AI <DICTION>A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meatied with soft, pliable, smooth- textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

**robber crab**

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

**ROCK BASS**

FTC B1362

BT ROCK BASS [B4027]

UF ambiolites rupestris

AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

<SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 168097]

<SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 3361]

<SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS AKR]

<SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 592]

<SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROCK BASS**

FTC B4027

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

UF ambiolites spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

<SCIGEN>Ambloplites Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 168096]

**ROCK COD**

FTC B2145

BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

UF lotella rhacina

UF physiculus barbatus

AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]
ROCK CORNISH FOWL
FTC B1591
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
Al <DICTION>A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2351
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cancridae
UF rack crabs
Al <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

ROCK GOBY
FTC B3927
BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
UF gobius paganellus
Al <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171854]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 73]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GON]
<SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1043]

rock herring
USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

rock lobster
USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

rock salmon
USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL
FTC B2322
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF florida rocksnail
UF stramonita haemastoma
UF thaididae
Al <SCIFAM>Muricidae [ITIS 73236]
<SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]

rock shrimps
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SOLE
FTC B1868
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lepidopsetta bilineata
UF sole, rock
Al <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 172917]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 24237]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS ROS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 1121]
<SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rockberry
USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]
ROCKET

FTC  B2474
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  arugula
UF  eruca sativa
UF  eruca vesicaria sativa
UF  rocket-salad
UF  rugula
AI  <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
    <SCINAM>Eruca vesicaria ssp. sativa (P. Mill.) Thellung [ITIS 524057]
    <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [GRIN 15697]
    <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [NETTOX]
    <MANSFELD>24173

rocket-salad
USE  ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH

FTC  B2893
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  helicolenus papillosus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 644521]
    <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 14320]
    <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

rocks (ocean perch)
USE  REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank
USE  BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black
USE  BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary
USE  CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive
USE  OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled
USE  SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion
USE  VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow
USE  WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye
USE  YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail
USE  YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROGOTILLO PEPPER

FTC  B2562
BT  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF  pepper, rocotillo
There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (Capreolus pygargus), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which regrow in time for the mating season. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer]
ROOIBOS
FTC B2057
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aspalathus linearis

ROOSTER
FTC B1714
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF cock
UF cockerel
AI <DICTION>A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

rooster hind
USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

ROOT
FTC C0306
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) <THESAURUS> [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER
FTC C0148
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]
UF flower, root, stem or leaf
UF leaf, flower, root or stem
UF stem, leaf, flower or root
AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB
FTC C0238
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
UF bulb, root or tuber
UF tuber, bulb or root

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY
FTC C0261
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP
FTC C0100
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL
FTC C0239
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL
FTC C0240
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOTING SHANK
FTC B4179
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF tsuetake
UF xerula radicata
Xerula radicata (Relhan) Dörfelt, 1975 [INDEX FUNGORUM 325611]

**AI**

**AI**

**roosa gallica**

**USE** ROSE [B1225]

**roosa**

**USE** ROSE [B1225]

**ROSE**

**FTC** B1225

**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**UF** roosa gallica

**UF** roosa

**ROSEAPPLE**

**FTC** B2020

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**RT** EUGENIA [B2921]

**UF** eugenia jambos

**UF** jaman

**UF** jambos

**UF** jamrosade

**UF** jamrose

**UF** malabar plum

**UF** poma rosa

**UF** syzygium jambos

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [ITIS 505420]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [GRIN 50070]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [PLANTS SYJA]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [EuroFIR-Nettox 2007 271]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [DPNL 2003 13408]

<MANSEL>12364

**roseapple (syzygium malaccense)**

**USE** MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**ROSELLE**

**FTC** B1691

**BT** HIBISCUS [B2082]

**UF** hibiscus sabdariffa

**UF** jamaica sorrel

**UF** red sorrel (hibiscus)

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Malvaceae

<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [Nettox]

<GRIN>19078

<MANSEL>13432

**ROSEMARY**

**FTC** B1495

**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**UF** rosmarinus officinalis

**AI**

<SCIFAM>Labiatae

<SCINAM>Rosmarinus officinalis L. [Nettox]

<GRIN>32207

<MANSEL>15692

**rosmarinus officinalis**

**USE** ROSEMARY [B1495]

**rostroraja alba**

**USE** WHITE SKATE [B4080]
Rotisserie

FTC G0044
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

Rotten cheesefruit
USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

Rough Redeye Crab

FTC B2217
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphiia smithii
UF orange-hand stone crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]
<SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLaey, 1838 [FAO ASFIS EHH]

Rough Scad

FTC B3958
BT SAUREL [B1090]
UF trachurus lathami
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168587]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 369]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS RSC]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 659]
<SCINAM>Trachurus lathami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Rough Shark
USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

Rough Shark Family

FTC B4120
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF oxynotidae
AI <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]

Rough Skate

FTC B4101
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF leucoraja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Leucoraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564037]

Rough Skate

FTC B4096
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja radula
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160898]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8929]
<SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [FAO ASFIS JAR]

Rough Stemmed Boletus

FTC B2738
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF birch boletus
UF leccinum scabrum
AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 100712]
ROUGH-HEAD GRENAHDER
FTC B3897
BT GRENADEIR [B2897]
UF macrourus berglax

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER
FTC B2000
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF clidoderma asperrimum

ROUGHY
FTC B2327
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF hoplostethus
UF paratrachichthys
UF sandpaper fish
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135] <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys traiilli (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 166145] <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys traiilli (Hutton, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 12005] <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys traiilli (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS TPT] <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys traiilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUND GOBY
FTC B3936
BT ROUND GOBY [B3934]
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746] <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172072] <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12019] <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS NBU] <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROUND HERRING
FTC B3846
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700] <SCITRIBE>Dussumieriini [ITIS 551159]

ROUND KUMQUAT
FTC B2775
BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
UF fortunella japonica
UF manumi kumquat
ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)

FTC  Z0024
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF  leg (meat cut)

round scad

USE  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

ROUND SCAD

FTC  B2481
BT  MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]
UF  decapterus punctatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 168725]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 994]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WEC]
    <SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROWAN

USE  EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

ROYAL RED SHRIMP

FTC  B3632
BT  SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF  pleoticus robustus
AI  <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS 95966]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [FAO ASFIS RRS]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1993 1244]
    <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER

FTC  B2208
BT  PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF  panulirus regius
UF  panulirus rissonii
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS 552980]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [FAO ASFIS LOY]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus regius de Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC 1993 1260]
    <SCINAM>Panulirus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ROYAL THREADFIN

FTC  B4034
BT  THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
UF  pentanemus quinquarius
AI  <SCIFAM>Polyneididae [ITIS 170445]
    <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170475]
    <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 342]
    <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PET]
    <SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 547]

RUBBER CONTAINER

FTC  M0329
BT  NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
UF  resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET

FTC  M0261
BT  SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
rubble crabs
USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

RUBUS
FTC B2819
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
AI <SCINAM>Rubus pinnatus Willd. [GRIN 32418]

rubus caesius
USE EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]

rubus chamaemorus
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

rubus flagellaris
USE AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]

rubus fruticosus
USE EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]

rubus hybr.
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus hybr.
USE OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]

rubus hybr.
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus idaeus
USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

rubus idaeus x fructicosus
USE TAYBERRY [B2520]

rubus illecebrosus
USE STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]

rubus loganobaccus
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus occidentalis
USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

rubus odoratus
USE PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]

rubus parviflorus
USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

rubus phoenicolasius
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus
USE RUBUS [B2819]
rubus spectabilis
USE SALMONBERRY [B4259]

rubus spp.
USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

rubus spp.
USE BLACKBERRY [B4206]

rubus ursinus
USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

rubus ursinus cv. young
USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen
USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan
USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUE
FTC B3429
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>32578

RUFF FAMILY
FTC B2679
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

RUFFE
FTC B3478
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF gymnocephalus cernuus
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168520]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4474]
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACC]

rugula
USE ROCKET [B2474]

rumex
USE SORREL [B1641]

RUMINANT STOMACH
FTC C0224
BT STOMACH [C0211]
RUMSTECK
FTC  Z0145
BT   ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN   Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

RUNNER
FTC  B3951
BT   JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF    elagatis spp.
AI    <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
      <SCIGEN>Elagatis Bennett, 1840 [ITIS 168737]

rupicapra rupicapra
USE  CHAMOIS [B2698]

rush nut
USE  CHUFA [B2159]

RUSSIA
FTC  R0370
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUSSIA
FTC  R0370
BT   ASIA [R0345]

RUSSIAN STURGEON
FTC  B3811
BT   STURGEON [B1465]
UF    acipenser gueldenstaedtii
UF    acipenser güldenstädti
UF    danube sturgeon
AI    <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
      <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt and Ratzeburg, 1833 [ITIS 161073]
      <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 4712]
      <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg 1833 [FAO ASFIS APG]
      <SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

RUTABAGA
FTC  B1413
BT   BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF    brassica napobrassica var. solidflora
UF    brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF    swede
UF    swedish turnip
AI    <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
      <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>7663
      <MANSFELD>24068

RUTABAGA
FTC  B1413
BT   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

rutaceae
USE  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

rutulus rutilus
USE  ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
RUVO KALE
FTC  B3720
BT   MUSTARD [B2069]
UF   brassica ruvo
AI   <SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506216]
     <SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRRU4]

RWANDA
FTC  R0371
BT   AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: RW

RYE
FTC  B1313
BT   GRAIN [B1324]
UF   secale cereale
AI   <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]
     <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [GRIN 317600]
     <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]
     <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]

RYE ADDED
FTC  H0337
BT   GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

RYE MALT ADDED
FTC  H0756
BT   RYE ADDED [H0337]

rye, common
USE  COMMON RYE [B2352]

rye-wheat hybrid
USE  TRITICALE [B1358]

saba
USE  GUMVINE [B2792]

saba senegalensis
USE  GUMVINE [B2792]

SABLEFISH
FTC  B1437
BT   SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF   anoplopoma fimbria
AI   <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
     <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 167123]
     <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 512]
     <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SAB]
     <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1082]
     <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SABLEFISH FAMILY
FTC  B2006
BT   FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF   anoplopomatidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]

sac fungi
USE  ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
SACCHARIN

FTC B3235
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0660
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

saccharomyces carlsbergensis
USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE

FTC B3797
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF ale yeast
UF baker's yeast
UF brewer's yeast
UF nutritional yeast
AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194157]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hansen, 1883 [ITIS 194157]

SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS

FTC B3798
BT YEAST [B1345]
UF brewer's yeast
UF saccharomyces carlsbergensis
AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194156]
<SCINAM>Saccharomyces pastorianus Reess ex E.C. Hansen, 1904 [INDEX FUNGORUM 538548]
<SCISYN>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis Hansen, 1908 [ITIS 194156]

saccharum officinarum
USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

saccostrea cuccullata
USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

saccostrea glomerata
USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

sachet
USE POWDER [E0162]

sack
USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

sado
USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

SAFFLOWER

FTC B1548
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
SAFFLOWER

FTC B1548
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED

FTC H0347
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF sunflower oil added

SAFFRON

FTC B1459
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF crocus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
<SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12265
<MANSFELD>14971

SAFFRON MILKCAP

FTC B2740
BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
UF lactarius deliciosus
UF orange agaric
AI <SCINAM>Lactarius deliciosus (L.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 224737]

SAGE

FTC B1303
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF salvia
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>32950
<MANSFELD>16755

sage, mexican
USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

sagittaria tatifolia
USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM

FTC B2139
BT PALM [B1286]
UF cycas circinalis
UF fern palm
UF japanese fern palm
UF queen sago palm

SAILFIN SANDFISH

FTC B2568
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF arctoscopus japonicus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [ITIS 170916]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 463]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [FAO ASFIS JAS]
<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [CEC 1993 854]

SAILFISH
FTC B1521
BT MARLIN [B1243]
UF istiophorus platypterus
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw in Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [ITIS 172488]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 77]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw & Nodder, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SFA]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [CEC 1993 1006]
<SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sailray
USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

SAINFOIN
FTC B3381
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM> Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM> Onobrychis vicifolia Scop.; O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 25737

saint helena island
USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
FTC R0272
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF nevis island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA
FTC R0280
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon
USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
FTC R0475
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF grenadine islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

SAITHE
FTC B1440
BT POLLOCK [B3876]
UF black cod
UF black pollack
UF coalfish
UF gadus pollachius
UF gadus virens
UF lythe
UF pollachius virens
UF pollack
UF pollock
UF saithe
UF sea salmon
saithe
USE SAITHE [B1440]

SAL TREE
FTC B2363
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF shorea robusta

SALACIA
FTC B2929
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF salacia spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Celastraceae [ITIS 27937]
<SCIGEN>Salacia L. [ITIS 564931]
<SCIGEN>Salacia sp. [GRIN 317811]
<SCIGEN>Salacia L. [PLANTS SALAC6]

salacia spp.
USE SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (US CFR)
FTC A0208
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek
USE KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA
FTC B3502
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops salpa
UF sarpa salpa
UF sparus salpa
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 182942]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 204]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAQ ASFIS SLM]
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 791]

salientia
USE FROG [B1252]

salmo clarki
USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar
USE TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
**LAMNIDAE: SALMON SHARK**

- **salmo irideus**
  - USE: RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

- **salmo salar**
  - USE: ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

- **salmo spp.**
  - USE: ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

- **salmo trutta**
  - USE: BROWN TROUT [B1479]

- **salmo trutta fario**
  - USE: RIVER TROUT [B4064]

- **salmo trutta lacustris**
  - USE: LAKE TROUT [B4065]

- **salmo trutta trutta**
  - USE: BROWN TROUT [B1479]

- **SALMON SHARK**
  - FTC: B3524
  - BT: MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
  - UF: lamna ditropis
  - UF: shark, salmon
  - AI: Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]
    - <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159910]
    - <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [FAO ASFIS LMD]
    - <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [CEC 1993 21]
  - <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

- **salmon, chinook**
  - USE: CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

- **salmon, chum**
  - USE: CHUM SALMON [B1115]

- **salmon, coho**
  - USE: COHO SALMON [B1117]

- **salmon, pacific**
  - USE: PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

- **salmon, pink**
  - USE: PINK SALMON [B1116]

- **salmon, sockeye**
  - USE: SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

- **salmonberry**
  - USE: CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

- **SALMONBERRY**
  - FTC: B4259
  - BT: BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
  - UF: rubus spectabilis
  - AI: Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    - <SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [ITIS 25051]
    - <SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [GRIN 32449]
    - <SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [PLANTS RUSP]
Rubus spectabilis Pursh [DPNL 2003 12677] is a species of $i$Rubus$/i$ native to the west coast of North America from west central Alaska to California. Salmonberries are edible and share the fruit structure of the raspberry, with the fruit pulling away from its receptacle. Books often call the fruit "insipid", but depending on ripeness and site, they are good eaten raw and when processed into jam, candy, jelly and wine. They were an important food for indigenous peoples. Traditionally, the berries were eaten with salmon or mixed with oolichan grease or salmon roe. They were not dried because of their high moisture content. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmonberry]

**salmonberry**

**USE**

THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

**salmonidae**

**USE**

TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

**salmoninae**

**USE**

SALMONINS [B3807]

**SALMONINS**

**FTC** B3807
**BT** TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
**UF** salmoninae
**AI** <SCINAM>Salmoninae [ITIS 623286]

**SALMONINS**

**FTC** B3807
**BT** ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]

**SALSIFY**

**FTC** B1551
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
**UF** oyster plant
**UF** tragopogon porrifolius
**AI** <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Tragopogon porrifolius L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36817
<MANSFELD>32164

**SALT ADDED**

**FTC** H0367
**BT** FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

**SN**

Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term "SALTED" [H0173].

**SALT FREE FOOD**

**FTC** P0080
**BT** SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
**AI**

Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "adds a trivial amount of salt".

**SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0134
**BT** FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
**UF** salt substitute or salt
**AI**

Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

**SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD**

**FTC** P0035
A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted "*adds a trivial amount of (salt or sodium)*" [US FDA]

**SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTRP0047

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

UF sodium or salt special diet

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

**SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)**

FTR A0439

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


salt substitute or salt

USE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

**SALT WATER FISHING AREA**

FTR R0510

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

RT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in "MARINE AREAS [R0513]" and narrower terms.

**SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS**

FTR B2428

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

**SALTED**

FTR H0173

BT SALT ADDED [H0367]

UF sodium chloride added

SN Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride). We salting is used as preservation method, index "PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]" or narrower term.

**SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)**

FTR A0637

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)**

FTR A0463

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**salvelinus alpinus**

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

**salvelinus fontinalis**

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]
salvelinus malma
USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

salvelinus namaycush
USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

salvelinus spp.
USE CHAR [B4051]

salvia
USE SAGE [B1303]

salvia chia
USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia columbariae
USE CHIA [B1723]

salvia hispanica
USE CHIA [B1723]

sambuccus spp.
USE ELDERBERRY [B4211]

sambucus canadensis
USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

sambucus spp.
USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

samoan, american
USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

samoan, western
USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

SAN MARINO
FTC R0382
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

sanaa
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

sand apple
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

SAND BASS
FTC B4024
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
UF paralabrax spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Paralabrax Girard, 1856 [ITIS 167830]

sand devil
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

SAND FLOUNDER
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
LinguA 2010 Thesaurus

rhombosolea plebeia

<saf>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 172953]
Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 12950]
Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS RMP]
Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [CEC 1993 1136]
Rhombosolea plebeia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

pomatoschistus minutus

<Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [ITIS 171978]
Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [Fishbase 2004 1345]
Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [CEC 1993 1048]

ammodytes spp.

<Ammodytidae [ITIS 171671]
Ammodytes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171672]
Ammodytidae [CEC 1993 927]

sand lobster

SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

sand lucerne

BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

sand mustard

PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

asian pear

chinese pear

japanese pear

nashi

nashi pear

oriental pear

pyrus pyrifolia

<saf>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [ITIS 25296]
Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai [GRIN 30569]
Pyrus pyrifolia var. culta (Makino) Nakai [GRIN 104692]
Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [PLANTS PYPY2]
Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [MANSFELD 8735]

sand perch

DIPECTRUM [B4023]
dipectrum formosum

<Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
sand rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

SAND SEATROUT
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF while seatrout
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [ITIS 169243]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 1170]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [FAO ASFIS YNR]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sand shark
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

SAND SHRIMP
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinosa
UF shrimp, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [FAO ASFIS GQS]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND SOLE
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF psettichthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172928]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4255]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS YSE]
<SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAND TIGER
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
UF carcharias taurus
UF odontaspis taurus
UF sand shark
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159888]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 747]
<SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS CCT]

SAND TIGER FAMILY
FTC B2754
BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
UF odontaspididae
AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspididae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]

SANDBAR SHARK
FTC B3527
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
carcharhinus plumbeus

<b>AI</b> Carcharhiniidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<b>SCIFAM</b> Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]
<b>SCINAM</b> Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 880]
<b>SCINAM</b> Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FAO ASFIS CCP]
<b>SCINAM</b> Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [CEC 1993 40]
<b>SCINAM</b> Carcharhinus plumbeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

common dab
dab
dab, common
limanda limanda

<b>AI</b> Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<b>SCINAM</b> Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172881]
<b>SCINAM</b> Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 695]
<b>SCINAM</b> Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DAB]
<b>SCINAM</b> Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1125]
<b>SCINAM</b> Limanda limanda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

ammodytes tobianus

<b>AI</b> Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]
<b>SCINAM</b> Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171676]
<b>SCINAM</b> Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 38]
<b>SCINAM</b> Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS ABZ]
<b>SCINAM</b> Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 926]

PIKE PERCH [B1399]

ZANDER [B2387]

WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

trichodontidae

<b>AI</b> Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]

<b>SCINAM</b> Pinguipes Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 630378]
SANDPERCH FAMILY

FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF pinguipedidae

SANDSMELT

FTC B3822
BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
UF atherina presbyter
AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166025]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166025]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 45]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS ATP]
<SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 543]
pale green inner pulp that provides a mild melon flavor, that can be as sweet as honeydew melons, if not more so.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_claus_melon]

santiria
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

santiria trimera
USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

SAINTOL
FTC B2449
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF red santol
UF sandoricum koetjape
AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae
   <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 33013]
   <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS SAKO4]

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
FTC R0386
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
UF principe
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ST

sapindus senegalensis
USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

SAPODILLA
FTC B1693
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF achras sapota
UF chicle tree
UF chicozapote
UF manilkara zapota
UF nispero tree
AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
   <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [ITIS 23823]
   <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [GRIN 102614]
   <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [PLANTS MAZA]
   <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 178]
   <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [DPNL 2003 11086]
   <MANSFELD>6578

sapota
USE SAPOTE [B1694]

SAPOTE
FTC B1694
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF calocarpum sapota
UF calocarpum mammosum
UF lucuma mammosa
UF mamey colorado
UF mamey sapote
UF mammee sapote
UF marmalade fruit
UF marmalade plum
UF pouteria sapota
UF sapota
AI <DICTION>Sapote (from Nahuatl tzapotl) is a term for a soft, edible fruit. The word is incorporated into the common names of several unrelated fruit-bearing plants native to Mexico, Central America and northern parts of South America.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sapote]
The Lecythidaceae comprise a family of about 20 genera and 250-300 species of woody plants native to tropical South America and Madagascar. The most important member of the family in world trade is the Brazil nut (Bertholletia excelsa), valued for its edible nuts; the Paradise nut (Lecythis species) is also eaten.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lecythidaceae]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BT</th>
<th>HERRING FAMILY [B1124]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>pilchard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sardina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>sardinops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**sardine, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

**sardine, spanish**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**SARDINELLA**

| FTC       | B1392                                                      |
| BT        | SARDINE [B1558]                                          |
| UF        | sardinella spp.                                          |
| AI        | <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]                            |
|           | <SCIGEN>Sardinella Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161762] |

**sardinella anchovia**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**sardinella aurita**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**sardinella fimbriata**

USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]

**sardinella longiceps**

USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

**sardinella maderensis**

USE SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]

**sardinella spp.**

USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

**sardinella zunasi**

USE JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]

**sardinops**

USE SARDINE [B1558]

**sardinops caeruleus**

USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

**sardinops melanostictus**

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

**sardinops neopilchardus**

USE PICTON HERRING [B3857]

**sardinops ocellatus**

USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]

**sardinops ocellatus**

USE SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]

**sardinops sagax**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
sardinops sagax caeruleus
USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardinops sagax melanosticta
USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops sagax sagax
USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sardinops spp.
USE PILCHARD [B3853]

sargassum fusiforme
USE HIJIKI [B2641]

sarpa salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SARSAFRAS
FTC B1493
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF sassafras albidum

sassafras albidum
USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATAY
FTC B2458
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF sato

sato
USE SATAY [B2458]

SATSUMA ORANGE
FTC B2722
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus reticulata cv. owan
UF citrus unshiu
UF unshu orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [GRIN 10793]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco ssp. unshiu (Marcow.) D.Rivera Núñez et al. [PLANTS CIREU]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 534]
<SCINAM>Citrus unshiu Marcow. [DPNL 2003 8705]
<DICTION>A hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus) [CFSAN thesaurus].
SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0332
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD

FTC P0179
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted “adds a trivial amount of saturated fat” [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0071
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

satureja hortensis
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

satureja montana
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

sauce added
USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

sauce or gravy
USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]

sauce, condiment
USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy
USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

SAUDI ARABIA

FTC R0372
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

SAUGER

FTC B1670
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF canadian pike
UF stizostedion canadense
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 650171]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 3515]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith 1834) [FAO ASFIS SZC]
<SCINAM>Sizostedion canadense (Smith, 1836) [CEC 1993 611]
<SCINAM>Sander canadensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SAUREL

FTC B1090
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF jack and horse mackerel
UF scad and horse mackerels
UF trachurus spp.
saurida tumbl
USE GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]

saurida undosquamis
USE BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

SAURY
FTC B2484
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF scomberesox spp.
AI <SCINAM>scomberesox spp.

SAURY FAMILY
FTC B1888
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF scomberesocidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [FAO ASFIS SAX]
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [CEC 1993 415]

saury, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

saury, pacific
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN
FTC Z0095
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)
FTC A0221
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
UF luncheon meat
AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: "FULLY HEAT TREATED", "CURED FOR 2 MONTHS", "SMOKED", "FERMENTED", "EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED". Also consider "PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS" and "TYPEOF SAUSAGE CASING" in "Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD".

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0798
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (brehwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

SAUTEED
FTC G0027
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

**savory**

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

**SAVORY, SUMMER**

FTC B1123
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF *Satureja hortensis*
UF summer savory
AI <SCIFAM> Labiatae
<SCINAM> *Satureja hortensis* L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>33176
<MANSFELD>16404

**SAVORY, WINTER**

FTC B1114
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF *Satureja montana*
UF savory
UF winter savory

**SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0822
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

**SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0822
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0862
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF gravy or sauce
SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the "SAVOURY SAUCE" or
AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes. bolognese sauce , white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

**SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0868
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
UF snack food
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

**SAVOY CABBAGE**

FTC B2415
BT CABBAGE [B1406]
brassica oleracea var. bullata

<SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. sabauda L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 59]
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L. [DPNL 2003 8114]
<MANSFELD>23903

SAW PALMETTO

FTC B4202
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF serenoa repens
AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartr.) Small [ITIS 42508]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (W. Bartram) Small [GRIN 103108]
<SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [PLANTS SERE2]

saxidomus giganteus

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

scad

USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

scad and horse mackerels

USE SAUREL [B1090]

SCALDED OR BLANCHED

FTC G0042
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF blanched or scalded
SN This term is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin.
For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term "BLANCHED [J0175]."
This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.
AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

SCALDED SARDINE

FTC B2173
BT HARENGULA [B3856]
UF harengula jaguana
UF scaly sardine
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [ITIS 161755]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [Fishbase 2004 1480]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [FAO ASFIS HCG]
<SCINAM>Harengula jaguana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCALLION

FTC B1478
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF green onion
UF spring onion

SCALLOP

FTC B1489
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pecten aequiscleatus
UF pectinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [FAO ASFIS SCX]
<SCIFAM>Pectinidae [CEC 1993 1352]
SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD
FTC B2592
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, scalloped
UF sphyra lewini
AI <SCIFAM>Sphyridae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 160508]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 912]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [FAO ASFIS SPL]
<SCINAM>Sphyra lewini [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2204
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus burgeri
UF panulirus homarus
UF transkeii spiny lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552973]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LOK]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1258]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

scaly sardine
USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

SCAMP
FTC B2887
BT MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
UF mycteroperca phenax
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan and Swain, 1884 [ITIS 167763]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 1213]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [FAO ASFIS MKH]
<SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

scampi
USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

scandinavia
USE EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

scandix pecten-veneris
USE SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE [B3714]

scaphirhynchus spp.
USE STURGEON [B1465]

scardinius erythrophthalmus
USE RUDD [B3477]

scardinius graecus
USE GREEK RUDD [B3870]

SCARLET RUNNER BEAN
FTC B2009
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus coccineus
UF phaseolus multifloris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus coccineus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>27563
<GRIN>27510
scarlet snapper
USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed
USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus
USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schilbeidae
USE GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]

schinus terebinthifolia
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

schinus terebinthifolius
USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK
FTC B2282
BT TOPE SHARK [B2525]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

school shark
USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

sciaena aquila
USE MEAGRE [B2863]

sciaenidae
USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus
USE RED DRUM [B2460]

sciuridae
USE SQUIRREL [B1389]

SCLEROCARYA
FTC B2822
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF cat thorn
UF cider tree
UF maroola nut
UF marula
UF morula
UF poupartia birrea
UF pourpartia caffra
UF sclerocarya birrea
UF sclerocarya caffra
UF spondias birrea
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
sclerocarya birrea
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra
USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scolopax minor
USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

scomber antarcticus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber australasicus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber japonicus
USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei
USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus
USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

scomber spp.
USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber tapeinocephalus
USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomberesocidae
USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

scomberesox spp.
USE SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus cavalla
USE KING MACKEREL [B1516]

scomberomorus commerson
USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

scomberomorus concolor
USE MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]

scomberomorus guttatus
USE INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]
scomberomorus koreanus
USE KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]
scomberomorus lineolatus
USE STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]
scomberomorus maculatus
USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
scomberomorus multiradiatus
USE PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]
scomberomorus munroi
USE AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]
scomberomorus niphonius
USE JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]
scomberomorus plurilineatus
USE KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]
scomberomorus queenslandicus
USE QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]
scomberomorus regalis
USE CERO [B3986]
scomberomorus semifasciatus
USE BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]
scomberomorus sierra
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
scomberomorus sinensis
USE CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]
scomberomorus spp.
USE SEERFISH [B3973]
scombridae
USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
SCOMBROTOXIC
FTC Z0248
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM
scophthalmidae
USE TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
scophthalmus maximus
USE TURBOT [B1240]
scophthalmus rhombus
USE BRILL [B2708]
scorpaena cardinalis
USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
scorpaena grandicornis
USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus
USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae
USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

scorpaeniformes
USE FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
FTC B1084
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF scorpaenidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [FAO ASFIS SCO]
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [CEC 1993 1058]

scorzonera hispanica
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SCOTLAND
FTC R0224
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

scrawled sole
USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

SCRAWLED SOLE
FTC B2287
BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
UF trinectes inscriptus
AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [ITIS 172983]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 4259]
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SCREW CAP OR LID
FTC M0425
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

SCULPIN FAMILY
FTC B1789
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cottidae
AI <SCINAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]
<SCIFAM>Cottidae [FAO ASFIS SWU]

SCULPTED LOBSTER
FTC B3598
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sagamiensis
UF okinawa sculptured lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1852) [ITIS 552941]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1851) [FAO ASFIS MFQ]
scurvygrass
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

SCURVY-GRASS
FTC B2945
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF Cochlearia officinalis
UF scurvygrass
UF spoonwort
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [ITIS 22816]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [GRIN 11010]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [PLANTS COOF4]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 100]
<SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8761]
<MANSFELD>23616
<DICION>Scurvy-grass (Cochlearia species; a.k.a. Scurvy grass, Scurvygrass, or Spoonwort) is a genus of about 30 species of annual and perennial herbs in the cabbage family Brassicaceae. They are widely distributed in temperate and arctic areas of the northern hemisphere, most commonly found in coastal regions, on cliff-tops and salt marshes where their high tolerance of salt enables them to avoid competition from larger, but less salt-tolerant plants; they also occur in alpine habitats in mountains and tundra. Scurvy-grass was extensively eaten in the past by sailors suffering from scurvy after returning from long voyages, as the leaves are rich in vitamin C, which cures this deficiency disease resulting from a lack of fresh vegetables in the diet. The leaves, which have a strong peppery taste similar to the related horseradish and watercress, are also sometimes used in salads. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia]
SEA BASS FAMILY

FTC  B1524
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  serranidae
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCIGEN>Centropristis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 167686]

sea bass, argentine
USE  ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

sea bass, black
USE  BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant
USE  GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese
USE  JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian
USE  PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

SEA BEET

FTC  B3717
BT  BEET [B1309]
UF  beta vulgaris
UF  beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
    <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris  L. [ITIS 20681]
    <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 192290]
    <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]
    <DICTION>The sea beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) is a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, and is the wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [Wikipedia]

SEA BREAM

FTC  B2388
BT  PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF  chrysophrys unicolor
UF  pagrus auratus
UF  squirefish
AI  <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
    <SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6426]
    <SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSU]

SEA BUCKTHORN

FTC  B2748
BT  STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF  hippochea rhamnoides
AI  <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]
    <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [ITIS 503044]
    <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [GRIN 19177]
    <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [PLANTS HIRH80]

SEA CATFISH

FTC  B2374
BT  SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
The sea lettuces comprise the genus Ulva, a group of edible green algae that is widely distributed along the coasts of the world’s oceans. The type species within the genus Ulva is Ulva lactuca Linnaeus, "lactuca" meaning lettuce. Additionally, some species in the algae genus Monostroma are known as slender sea lettuces.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_lettuce]

Ulva lactuca [EU Regulation, see http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/species/65984]
sea lion
USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

sea salmon
USE SAITHE [B1440]

SEA SCALLOP
FTC B1050
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF american sea scallop
UF placopecten magellanicus
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SCA]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1993 1353]
<SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea slug
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

SEA SNAIL
FTC B1955
BT WATER SNAIL [B1135]
UF concholepas concholepas
UF false abalone
UF liparis spp.
UF locos
AI <SCIFAM>Halotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 69492]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas (Bruguiere 1789) [FAO ASFIS SNE]
<SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea squab
USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sea squid
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

sea trout
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SEA URCHIN
FTC B2107
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF echinus esculentus
UF evechinus chloroticus
UF heliocidaris spp.
UF loxechinus spp.
UF paracentrotus lividus
UF pseudocentrotus spp.
UF stronglycentrotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Echinidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [ITIS 157949]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS URS]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1501]
<SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sea-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

seabob
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]
SEAFOOD ADDED
FTC  H0153
BT  FOOD ADDED [H0180]
SN  Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0804
BT  SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI  A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

SEAFOOD ENAMEL
FTC  N0023
BT  COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0801
BT  EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT  SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT  FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
RT  27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
RT  04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
RT  FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
RT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT  1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
RT  1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
AI  The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC  A0267
BT  MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
RT  SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT  50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
RT  1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
AI  Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0803
BT  SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
RT  SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
RT  SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
RT  080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
RT  084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
AI  includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)
FTC  A0156
BT  SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
UF  engineered seafood
UF  imitation seafood product
AI  Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.
SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0296
BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
AI Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

SEA-GRAPE

FTC B3389
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
UF coccoloba uvifera
UF jamaican kino
UF platterleaf
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [ITIS 21039]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [GRIN 10993]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [PLANTS COUV]
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]

seagull
USE GULL [B3503]

SEAHORSE

FTC B2572
BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
UF hippocampus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]
<SCINAM>Hippocampus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 166487]

SEAL FAMILY

FTC B1341
BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
UF phocidae
UF true seal
AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]
<SCIFAM>Phocidae [CEC 1993 1428]
<SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14001028]

SEAL/GASKET

FTC M0257
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SEALING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0440
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT

FTC M0220
BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

SEARED

FTC G0045
BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
AI Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and
denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

SEAROBIN
FTC B2195
BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
UF prionotus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCIGEN>Prionotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 166973]

SEAROBIN FAMILY
FTC B2235
BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
UF triglidae
AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]
<SCIFAM>Triglidae [FAO ASFIS GUX]
<SCIFAM>Triglidae [CEC 1993 1078]

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0441
BT FAO ALIMENRTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0856
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
RT 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
AI includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring
USE FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

SEATROUT
FTC B2657
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF cynoscion
UF weakfish
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169238]

seatrout (weakfish)
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

SEAWEED
FTC B2266
BT ALGAE [B1301]
AI <DICTION>A seaweed is in the kingdom Protista and may belong to one of several groups of multicellular algae: the red algae, green algae, and brown algae. As these three groups are not thought to have a common multicellular ancestor, the seaweeds are a polyphyletic group. In addition, some tuft-forming bluegreen algae (Cyanobacteria) are sometimes considered as seaweeds — "seaweed" is a colloquial term and lacks a formal definition.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seaweed]

SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED
FTC H0383
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

sebastes alutus
USE PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
sebastes diploproa
USE SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

sebastes entomelas
USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

sebastes fasciatus
USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

sebastes flavidus
USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

sebastes goodei
USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

sebastes levis
USE COWCOD [B1767]

sebastes marinus
USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

sebastes melanops
USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

sebastes miniatus
USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

sebastes mystinus
USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

sebastes ovalis
USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

sebastes paucispinis
USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

sebastes pinniger
USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

sebastes ruberrimus
USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

sebastes rufus
USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

sebastes saxicola
USE STRIPE TAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

sebastes serranoides
USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

sebastes viviparus
USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

secale cereale
USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

secale cereale
USE RYE [B1313]
sechium edule
USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

SEED
FTC C0155
BT POD OR SEED [C0158]
UF dehulled seed
UF kernel
UF kernel or seed
UF nut, shelled (part or portion)
UF seed or kernel, skin undetermined
UF seed without shell or hull
UF shelled seed
SN The factor values under *SEED* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL* in LanguaL 2008.
AI The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

SEED ADDED
FTC H0333
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

SEED GUM ADDED
FTC H0376
BT GUM ADDED [H0375]
SN Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

SEED IN SHELL OR HULL
FTC C0227
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

SEED OIL
FTC C0307
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK
FTC C0242
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF ear (corn)

seed or kernel, skin undetermined
USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod
USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)
FTC A0305
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER
FTC C0178
BT SEED [C0155]
**seed without shell or hull**
USE SEED [C0155]

**seed, peel or core**
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT**
FTC C0135
BT SEED [C0155]
UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT**
FTC C0133
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF bean (part of plant)
UF whole grain
UF whole kernel
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED**
FTC C0119
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF endosperm with bran
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.
AI A degerminated seed.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED**
FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT**
FTC C0132
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)**
FTC C0208
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF endosperm
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)" in LanguaL 2008.
AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT**
FTC C0136
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT" in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED**
FTC C0114
BT SEED [C0155]
UF degemerminated seed or kernel
SN Renamed from "SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED" in LanguaL 2008.

**seer**
USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
SEERFISH
FTC B3973
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF cybium spp.
UF scomberomorus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCIGEN>Scomberomorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172434]

seeet sop
USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

segmented
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

selar boops
USE OXEYE SCAD [B3959]

selar crumenophthalmus
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

selar spp.
USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]

SELECT GRADE
FTC Z0011
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
UF good grade

SELENIUM ADDED
FTC H0777
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

self-basting
USE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

self-pack
USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

semecarpus anacardium
USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

SEMELLE
FTC Z0138
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes ronde de gite, gite noix, etc.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0493
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

SEMINDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD
FTC Z0204
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF semiwild or semidomestic
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)
FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
semisoft cheese
Usage: Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMILIQUE
Usage: Liquid, very thick

SEMILIQUE WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY
Usage: Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

SEMILIQUE WITH SOLID PIECES
Usage: Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)
Usage: Used for cheeses, which contain more than 50 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)
Usage: Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOLID
Usage: Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.
SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

FTC  E0119  
BT   SEMISOLID [E0144]  
UF   mashed

SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC  E0134  
BT   SEMISOLID [E0144]  
SN   Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "SOLID".

semiwild or semidomestic

USE   SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

semotilus spp.

USE   CREEK CHUB [B2191]

SENEGAL

FTC  R0383  
BT   AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: SN

SENEGAL DATE PALM

FTC  B2786  
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF   phoenix  
UF   phoenix reclinata  
AI   <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
     <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [ITIS 504334]  
     <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [GRIN 28054]  
     <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [PLANTS PHRE]

senegal dattock

USE   TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

senegal saba

USE   GUMVINE [B2792]

SENEGALESE HAKE

FTC  B3896  
BT   HAKE [B3878]  
UF   black hake  
UF   merlucci senegalensis  
AI   <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
     <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550665]  
     <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 321]  
     <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKM]  
     <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 485]

SENIORS

FTC  P0254  
BT   HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

SENNA

FTC  B2056  
BT   SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF   cassia spp.  
UF   senna spp.
senna alexandrina
USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

senna obtusifolia
USE JAVA-BEAN [B4190]

senna spp.
USE SENNA [B2056]

senna tora
USE WILD SENNA [B4191]

separable fat part
USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

sepiidae
USE CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)
 FTC A0442
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SEQUESTRANT (EC)
 FTC A0347
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
 AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA
 FTC R0517
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

serenoa repens
USE SAW PALMETTO [B4202]

seriola dorsalis
USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerili
USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

seriola lalandei
USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.
USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella brama
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
seriolella caerulea
USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

seriolella maculata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella porosa
USE SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]

seriolella punctata
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella spp.
USE SILVERFISH [B3900]

seriphus politus
USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon
USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serpentes
USE SNAKE [B1295]

serranidae
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER
FTC B2563
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, serrano

serripes groenlandicus
USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

SERVICE TREE
FTC B2963
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF sorbus domestica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [ITIS 505296]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [GRIN 35018]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [PLANTS SODO5]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]
<SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 13211]
<MANSFELD>8924
<DICT> The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree]

serviceberry
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

SESAME
FTC B1226
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF sesamum indicum
UF sesamum orientale
AI <SCIFAM> Pedaliaceae [ITIS 34427]
<SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [ITIS 505186]
<SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [PLANTS SEOR4]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [GRIN 33749]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 259]
<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [DPNL 2003 13063]
SESAME
FTC B1226
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC P0224
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

sesamum indicum
USE SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale
USE SESAME [B1226]

SESBANIA
FTC B1736
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF agati grandiflora
UF sesbania grandiflora

sesbania grandiflora
USE SESBANIA [B1736]

setaria italica
USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

setaria italica subsp. viridis
USE GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]

seville orange
USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEVRUGA
FTC B3813
BT STURGEON [B1465]
UF acipenser stellatus
UF stary surgeon
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<br>SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 161078]
<br>SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [Fishbase 2004 2065]
<br>SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS APE]
<br>SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SEYCHELLES
FTC R0374
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

shad
USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

shadbush
USE JUNEBERRY [B1435]

shaddock
USE PUMMELO [B2018]
SHAGGY INC CAP
FTC B4181
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF coprinus comatus
UF lawyer’s wig
UF sasakurehitoytotake
AI <SCINAM>Coprinus comatus (O.F. Müll.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148667]

SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B3567
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis plumosa
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]
<SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B4087
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
UF leucoraja fullonica
UF raja fullonica
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564134]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7619]
<SCINAM>Raja fullonica Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJJ]

SHAGREEN RAY
FTC B4087
BT SKATE [B1340]

SHALLOT
FTC B1538
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium cepa var. aggregatum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. ascalonicum (L.) Backer [NETTOX]
<GRIN>101652
<MANSFELD>110

SHALLOW FRIED
FTC G0035
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

shallow-water hake
USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

shantung cabbage
USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

SHARK
FTC B1342
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
SN Use only, when no other information is available.

shark, bonnethead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, hammerhead
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
shark, salmon
USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

shark, smalleye hammerhead
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sharon fruit
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

sharp frozen
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF dipturus lintea
UF raja lintea
UF sailray
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus linteus (Fries, 1838) [ITIS 564141]
<SCINAM>Dipturus lintea (Fries, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 6422]
<SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJK]
<SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1839 [CEC 1993 96]

SHARPNOSE SKATE
FTC B4088
BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

SHARPTAIL MOLA
FTC B2584
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF mola lanceolata
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liènard, 1840) [ITIS 173419]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liènard, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 10207]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liènard, 1840) [FAO ASFIS MRW]
<SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Lienard, 1840) [CEC 1993 1174]

SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC B3697
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF illex oxygonius
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969 [ITIS 82524]
<SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu & Mangold 1969 [FAO ASFIS IXO]

sharp-toothed eel
USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

sheabutter
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

SHEANUT
FTC B1667
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF butyrospermum parkii
UF sheabutter
UF vitellaria paradoxa
AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaertn.

sheatfish
USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]
SHEATFISH FAMILY
FTC B2547
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF siluridae
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae [CEC 1993 374]

shee fish
USE INCONNU [B2302]

SHEEP
FTC B1183
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF mutton (meat)
UF ovis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180709]
<SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200814]

sheep and cattle
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

sheep and cattle and goat
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF goat and sheep

SHEEP AND GOAT
FTC B2101
BT GOAT [B1328]

sheep and goat and cow
USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED
FTC P0014
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

sheep's head
USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

SHEEPSHEAD
FTC B1422
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF archosargus probatocephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 169189]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 441]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS SPH]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 3]
SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE

FTC  J0134
BT   DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
SN   Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.

shell (animal)
USE  BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

shell (egg)
USE  EGG SHELL [C0278]

SHELL (SEED)
FTC  C0249
BT   SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
SN   Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A "HUSK", if any, is outside a shell; the "SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)" covers the seed found inside the shell.

SHELLAC
FTC  B3236
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC  H0661
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

shelled seed
USE  SEED [C0155]

SHELLFISH
FTC  B1433
BT   SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN
FTC  B1059
BT   FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

shellie bean
USE  GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE
FTC  B3714
BT   LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF   scandix pecten-veneris
UF   shepherdsneedle
UF   venus'-comb
AI   <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [ITIS 29865]
<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [GRIN 70632]
shepherdsneedle
USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

SHERBET (US CFR)
FTC A0245
BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
AI Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy
ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less
than 1% nor more than 2%.

SHIBA SHRIMP
FTC B3622
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF metapenaeus joyneri
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SHI]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1993 1195]

SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
FTC B1635
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF black mushroom
UF forest mushroom
UF japanese mushroom
UF lentinula edodes
UF lentinus edodes
AI <SCINAM>Lentinula edodes (Berk.) Pegler, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 316467]

SHIMEJI MUSHROOM
FTC B4176
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF bunashimeji
UF honshimeji
UF hypsizygus marmoreus
AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus marmoreus (Peck) H.E. Bigelow, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 315778]

SHINNER
FTC B1908
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF notropis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Notropis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 163399]

ship
USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

shirley poppy
USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

shoestring
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

shoot
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

shore crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2220
CB

shorea robusta

USE SAL TREE [B2363]

SHORT LOIN

FTC Z0026
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORT MACKEREL

FTC B3976
BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]
UF rastrelliger brachysoma
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172463]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 109]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS RAB]
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1850) [CEC 1993 963]

SHORT PLATE

FTC Z0028
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS

FTC B3688
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius micronemus
AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681708]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 12001]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [FAO ASFIS PGK]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA

FTC B3859
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardinella maderensis
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [ITIS 161767]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 1047]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SAE]
<SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 191]

SHORTFIN CORVINA

FTC B2153
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion parvipinnis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [ITIS 169251]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 3581]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres 1861 [FAO ASFIS YNP]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

shortfin mako

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK

FTC B2471
**MAKO SHARK** [B2470]

*Isurus oxyrinchus*

**DESCRIPTOR** Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 1599901]

**SYNONYM** Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 1599924]

**PROPER NAME** Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 752]

**PROPER NAME** Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS SMA]

**PROPER NAME** Isurus oxyrinchus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PROPER NAME** Isurus oxyrinchus [FDA RFE 2010 24]

**SHORTFIN MAKOS**

**USE** MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**SHORTFIN SCAD**

**FTC** B3961

**BT** MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

**UF** decapterus macrosoma

**AI** Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

**NEW SCIBASE** Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168735]

**NEW SCIBASE** Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [Fishbase 2004 1938]

**NEW SCIBASE** Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [FAO ASFIS DCC]

**SHORTFIN SQUIDS**

**USE** FLYING SQUID [B3693]

**SHORT-FINNED EEL**

**FTC** B2673

**BT** FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

**UF** anguilla australis

**AI** Anguillidae [ITIS 161133]

**NEW SCIBASE** Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [ITIS 161133]

**NEW SCIBASE** Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [Fishbase 2004 297]

**NEW SCIBASE** Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [FAO ASFIS ELU]

**SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET**

**FTC** B3966

**BT** LEATHERJACKET [B2146]

**UF** oligoplites refugens

**AI** Oligoplites refugens Gilbert and Starks, 1904 [ITIS 641990]

**NEW SCIBASE** Oligoplites refugens Gilbert & Starks, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 1946]

**NEW SCIBASE** Oligoplites refugens Gilbert & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS OLG]

**SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY**

**FTC** B2882

**BT** FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

**UF** chimaeridae

**AI** Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]

**NEW SCIBASE** Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [CEC 1993 122]

**SHORTNOSE CISCO**

**FTC** B2693

**BT** WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

**UF** coregonus reighardi

**AI** Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

**NEW SCIBASE** Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [ITIS 161947]

**NEW SCIBASE** Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [Fishbase 2004 2677]

**NEW SCIBASE** Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [FAO ASFIS CIZ]

**NEW SCIBASE** Coregonus reighardi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SHORTNOSE SPURDOG**

**FTC** B4118

**BT** SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
short-staple cotton
USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

short-tailed crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]

shot
USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)
F TC Z0043
B T CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0006]
UF boston butt
UF clear plate
UF picnic shoulder

shredded
USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM [E0100]

SHRIMP
F TC B1237
B T DECAPOD [B1998]
UF caridea
UF crangonidae
UF palaemonidae
UF penaeidae
UF prawn
AI <SCIINFORD>Caridea Dana, 1852 [ITIS 96106]

shrimp, pink
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

shrimp, sand
USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

shungiku
USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

SIAMESE CROCODILE
F TC B3805
B T CROCODILE [B2441]
UF crocodylus siamensis
AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodile siamensis Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 202202]
<SCINAM>Crocodile siamensis Schneider, 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDS]
<SCINAM>Crocodile siamensis (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1486]

SIBERIAN ROE DEER
F TC B4158
B T ROE DEER [B3366]
UF capreolus pygargus
UF capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [MSW3 14200222]
<SCINAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]
siberian sterlet
USE STERLET [B3814]

SIBOGA LOBSTER
FTC B3599
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sibogae
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [FAO ASFIS MFK]

sicyonia brevirostris
USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B1086
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF rock shrimps
UF sicyoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

sicyoniidae
USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

SIDE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF spareribs

SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP
FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalopsis dispar
AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [FAO ASFIS NDD]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SIERRA LEONE
FTC R0381
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL

sierra leone tree
USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

sierra, pacific
USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN
FTC B1372
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus lunatus

sifted (bolted)
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER
FTC B1621
BT DEER [B1583]
cervus nippon

silene vulgaris

SILICIUM DIOXIDE

FTC B3237
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0662
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

siligna patula

SILK SNAPPER

FTC B1800
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus vivanus
UF snapper, silk
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168861]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 185]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LTJ]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [FDA RFE 2010 35]

silky gourd

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

sillock

USE SAITHE [B1440]

silures

USE FISH, SILURIIFORM [B1598]

siluridae

USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

silurus aristotelis

USE GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]

silurus glanis

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SILVER

FTC B3238
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation


SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0683
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

silver beet
USE CHARD [B1175]

SILVER BREAM
FTC B3371
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF acanthopagrus australis
UF surf bream
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [ITIS 647905]
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 8109]
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [FAO ASFIS AKU]
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Codex CCPR]

SILVER CARP
FTC B2254
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF amur carp
UF carp, silver
UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163691]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 274]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [FAO ASFIS SVC]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 329]
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER CATFISH
FTC B2316
BT GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
UF schilbe mystus
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164087]
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2447]
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HIY]

silver dory
USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

SILVER DORY
FTC B2862
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
UF cyttus novaeezelandiae
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaeezelandiae (Arthur, 1885) [ITIS 625303]
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaeezelandiae (Arthur, 1885) [Fishbase 2004 14575]
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaeezelandiae (Arthur, 1885) [FAO ASFIS ZCN]
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaeezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]
silver ear
USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

SILVER GEMFISH
FTC B2676
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF rekea solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 550883]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 8490]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS GEM]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 939]
<SCINAM>Rexea solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER HAKE
FTC B2645
BT HAKE [B3878]
UF merluccius bilinearis
AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164791]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 323]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKS]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 477]
<SCINAM>Merluccius bilinearis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVER MOONFISH
FTC B1995
BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
UF monodactylus argenteus
AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169467]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5807]
<SCINAM>Monodactylus argenteus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOU]

silver salmon
USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

SILVER SCABBARDFISH
FTC B2902
BT CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
UF lepidopus caudatus
AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [ITIS 172391]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 645]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SFS]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788) [CEC 1993 946]
<SCINAM>Lepidopus caudatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

silver smelts
USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU
FTC B2678
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF seriolella porosa
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172533]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 8390]
<SCINAM>Seriolella porosa Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEO]
silver warehou
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH
FTC B2488
BT SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF polysteganus argyrosomus
UF seriolella maculata
UF seriolella punctata
UF silver warehou
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]<SCANAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172534]<SCANAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12922]<SCANAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS SEP]<SCANAM>Seriolella punctata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SILVERFISH
FTC B3900
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF seriolella spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]<SCIGEN>Seriolella Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172530]

silverside
USE SMELT [B3821]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY
FTC B1884
BT FISH, Atheriniform [B1573]
UF atherinidae

silverside, south american
USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

silybum marianum
USE BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]

SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED
FTC G0020
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
UF poached
UF stewed
AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis
USE JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat
USE Poultry PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SINGAPORE
FTC R0377
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG

SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC A1301
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  A single mineral supplement is defined as containing one mineral, e.g. calcium supplement.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1322
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  Defined as containing one vitamin and several minerals.

SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1316
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  Defined as containing one vitamin and one mineral.

SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT
FTC  A1304
BT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
SN  Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.
AI  A single vitamin supplement is defined as containing one vitamin, e.g. vitamin C supplement.

sinocalamus latifloru
USE  TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

SIRLOIN
FTC  Z0027
BT  CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

sisymbrium altissimum
USE  TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

SIX ROW BARLEY
FTC  B3341
BT  BARLEY [B1230]
UF  hordeum hexastichum
UF  hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare
UF  hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare [GRIN 19333]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 522]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. vulgare [DPNL 2003 10325]
     <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare convar. hexastichon Alef. [MANSFELD 37920]

SKATE
FTC  B1340
BT  SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF  raja spp.
UF  ray
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
     <SCIGEN>Raja Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160846]

SKATE
FTC  B4082
BT  LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
UF  blue skate
UF  common european skate
diptrurus batis
flapper skate
raja batis

<SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564126]
<SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2058]
<SCINAM>Raja batis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJB]

SKATE
FTC  B4082
BT   SKATE [B1340]

SKATE FAMILY
FTC  B1976
BT   FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF   rajidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
     <SCIFAM>Rajidae [FAO ASFIS RAJ]
     <SCIFAM>Rajidae [CEC 1993 101]

skeletal meat added
USE   MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SKELETAL MEAT PART
FTC  C0175
BT   MEAT PART [C0103]
UF   skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined
AI   Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL
FTC  C0243
BT   SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF   skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN
FTC  C0265
BT   SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN
FTC  C0266
BT   SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC  C0285
BT   SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC  C0286
BT   SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT
FTC  C0269
BT   SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF   separable lean meat and fat part
UF   total edible meat part
SN   Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT
FTC  C0270
### SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN

- **BT**: SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
- **UF**: separable lean meat part
- **SN**: Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

### SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL

- **FTC**: C0125
- **BT**: SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
- **UF**: boneless meat
- **UF**: skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

### SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN

- **FTC**: C0267
- **BT**: SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

### SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN

- **FTC**: C0268
- **BT**: SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

### skewed ark

- **USE**: SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

### SKILFISH

- **FTC**: B1807
- **BT**: SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
- **UF**: erilepis zonifer
- **AI**: Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]
- **AI**: Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 167125]
- **AI**: Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4031]
- **AI**: Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ESZ]
- **AI**: Erilepis zonifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

### SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)

- **FTC**: A1218
- **BT**: DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
- **SN**: Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

### SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)

- **FTC**: C0111
- **BT**: SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
- **UF**: bran (pericarp)
- **SN**: Compare "SHELL (SEED)".
- **AI**: A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

### SKIN, ANIMAL

- **FTC**: C0193
- **BT**: NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
- **UF**: animal skin

### SKIPJACK TREVALLY

- **FTC**: B3970
- **BT**: TREVALLY [B2651]
- **UF**: pseudocaranx wrighti
- **AI**: Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
- **AI**: Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [ITIS 621129]
- **AI**: Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [Fishbase 2004 1949]
- **AI**: Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [FAO ASFIS SXW]
skipjack tuna
USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

SKIPJACK TUNA
FTC B1376
BT OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
UF euthynmus pelamis
UF katsuwonus pelamis
UF thynnus pelamis
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
  <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172401]
  <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 107]
  <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SKJ]
  <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 961]
  <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
  <SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [FDA RFE 2010 25]

skipper (atlantic saury)
USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

skipper (pacific saury)
USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

skirret
USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT
FTC B3445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF skirret
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
  <SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]
  <GRIN>34477

skunk cabbage
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

skunk currant
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

slake
USE LAVER [B1745]

sleeper shark
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

sleeper shark
USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

SLEEPER SHARK
FTC B4107
BT SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]
UF somniosus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]
  <SCIGEN>Somniosus Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160605]

SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY
FTC B4106
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
UF somniosidae
AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 811018]
sleigh bell pepper
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

slender inshore squid
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

SLENDER SOLE
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 172871]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4246]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS LYW]
<SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLENDER SUNFISH
FTC B4071
BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
UF ranzania laevis
AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [ITIS 173417]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 1750]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [FAO ASFIS RZV]
<SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [CEC 1993 1176]

SLENDER TUNA
FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [ITIS 172460]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 91]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [FAO ASFIS SLT]
<SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SLICED
FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.
FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]

SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.
FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF french cut
UF shoestring

SLICKHEAD FAMILY
FTC B2909
BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
UF alepocephalidae
AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
<SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [FAO ASFIS PZC]

SLIME FLOUNDER
FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
slimehead family

FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae
AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]
<SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [FAO ASFIS TRC]

slipper lobster

FTC B2491
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF bay lobster
UF sand lobster
UF scyllarides spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCIGEN>Scyllarides Gill, 1898 [ITIS 97671]

slipper lobster family

FTC B1997
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF scyllaridae
UF slipper lobsters
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
<SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [FAO ASFIS LOS]
<SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [CEC 1993 1290]

slipper lobsters

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

slippery jack mushroom

FTC B2260
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF ringed boletus
UF suillus luteus
AI <SCINAM>Suillus luteus (L.) Roussel, 1806 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120823]

sloe

FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [ITIS 24802]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [GRIN 30116]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [PLANTS PRSP]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 232]
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [DPNL 2003 12299]

slovakia

FTC R0516
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

slovenia

FTC R0379
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN  | US FDA 1995 Code: SI

**SLOW FROZEN**
- FTC: J0128
- BT: PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- UF: quiescent frozen
- UF: sharp frozen
- UF: slush frozen

**slush**
- USE: SEMISOLID [E0144]

**slush frozen**
- USE: SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

**small cranberry**
- USE: COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**SMALL CRANBERRY**
- FTC: B4210
- BT: CRANBERRY [B4209]

**SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER**
- FTC: B3585
- BT: SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
- UF: lesser slipper lobster
- UF: scyllarus arctus
  - AI: <SCIFAM>Scyllariidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCY]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1291]

**small figtree**
- USE: CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**small sandsmelt**
- USE: BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

**SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD**
- FTC: B2908
- BT: SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
- UF: alepocephalus australis
  - AI: <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [ITIS 162312]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 9172]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard 1923 [FAO ASFIS AVS]

**small white bean**
- USE: COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**SMALLEYE FLounder**
- FTC: B2393
- BT: LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
- UF: paralichthys microps
  - AI: <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [ITIS 616423]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 54963]
  - AI: <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD**
- FTC: B2596
HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
hammerhead, smalleye
shark, smalleye hammerhead
sphyrna tudes

<SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 55029]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FAO ASFIS SPQ]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

small-eyed ray

PAINTED RAY [B4089]

SMALLMOUTH BASS

B2427
BLACK BASS [B2665]
micropterus dolomieui

<SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 550562]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 3382]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS MPJ]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui Lacepède, 1801 [CEC 1993 594]
<SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieui [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK

B3518
CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
rock salmon
scyliorhinus canicula

<SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160065]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 845]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYC]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 31]
<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMALLTAIL SHARK

B3529
GREY SHARKS [B3526]
carcharhinus porosus

<SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [ITIS 160340]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 881]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [FAO ASFIS CCR]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMELT

B3821
SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
atherina hepsetus
mediterranean sandsmelt
sand-smelt
silverside

<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166023]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166023]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1697]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AHH]
<SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 542]

SMELT FAMILY

B1904
FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
osmeridae

<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]
<SCIFAM>Osmeridae [CEC 1993 267]
In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—not its preservative qualities—without the actual cooking process... Liquid smoke is often used in the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh. [Wikipedia]

Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.

Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]
smooth hound
USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

smooth lepiota
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

smooth loofah
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

smooth mountain prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH OREO DORY
FTC B2579
BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
UF oreo dory, smooth
UF pseudocytius maculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [ITIS 625280]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 7151]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist 1906 [FAO ASFIS SSO]
<SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

smooth prickly-pear
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

SMOOTH RATTAIL
FTC B2906
BT GRENAUDIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF caelorinchus aspercephalus
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 550599]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8441]
<SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite 1911 [FAO ASFIS CQS]

SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB
FTC B2216
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF eriphia sebana
UF smooth redeyed crab
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
<SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw and Nodder, 1803) [ITIS 660606]
<SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw & Nodder, 1803) [FAO ASFIS EQS]

smooth redeyed crab
USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

SMOOTH VENUS
FTC B3640
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF chionista fluctifraga
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853) [ITIS 567356]
<SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B3511
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF mustelus mustelus
UF smooth hound
AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160242]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4996]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SMD]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 52]

SMOOTH-HOUND
FTC B4109
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF mustelus spp.
UF smooth hound shark
AI <SCIFAM>Triaikidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCIGEN>Mustelus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160226]

smooth-hounds
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

smooth-shoot gigantochloa
USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

snack food
USE SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

SNACK FOOD (US CFR)
FTC A0228
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

SNAIL
FTC B2114
BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

SNAILFISH FAMILY
FTC B1822
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cyclopteridae
AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]
<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [FAO ASFIS ZLS]
<SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [CEC 1993 1092]

snails, garden
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

snails, land
USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

SNAKE
FTC B1295
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF ophidia
UF serpentes
AI <SCINAM>Serpentes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174118]

SNAKE BLENNY
FTC B3882
BT CUSK-EEL [B3883]
UF ophidion barbatum
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]
<SCINAM>Ophidiidae Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164846]
SNAKE GOURD

FTC B3434
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF cucumis melo flexuosus
UF serpent melon
UF snake melon
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>12569

SNAKE MACKEREL

FTC B2185
BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
UF barracouta
UF snoek
UF thyrsites atun
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [ITIS 172372]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 489]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SNK]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen,1791) [CEC 1993 941]
<SCINAM>Thyrsites atun [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY

FTC B1820
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF cutlassfish family
UF gempylidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [FAO ASFIS GEP]
<SCIFAM>Gempylidae [CEC 1993 937]

snake melon

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2308
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF ophicephalus obscurus
UF parachanna obscura
UF snake-head
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 642606]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 5467]
<SCINAM>Parachanna obscura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

snake-head

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

SNAKEHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2309
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF channidae
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]

snakehead murrel

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
snap bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

SNAPPER
FTC B1510
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF common snapper
UF lutjanus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168846]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

SNAPPER FAMILY
FTC B1798
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF lutjanidae
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [FAO ASFIS SNX]
<SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [CEC 1993 679]

snapper, amarillo
USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

snapper, blackfin
USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

snapper, colorado
USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

snapper, humpback
USE HUMBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

snapper, malabar red
USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

snapper, mutton
USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

snapper, red
USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

snapper, silk
USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

snapper, spotted rose
USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

SNEEP
FTC B3476
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF chondrostoma nasus
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639383]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4878]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HON]
<SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 318]

SNIPE
FTC B2696
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF gallinago spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]
snoek  
USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

SNook family  
FTC B1824  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF centropomidae  
Al <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]  
<SCIFAM>Centropomidae [CEC 1993 553]

snout meat  
USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

Snow banana  
FTC B4272  
BT ENSETE [B4271]  
UF ensete glaucum  
Al <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
<SCINAM>Ensete glaucum (Roxb.) Cheesman [GRIN 404699]

Snow crab  
FTC B1497  
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
UF chionoecetes opilio  
UF queen crab  
Al <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 98428]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio opilio (O. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 621745]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [FAO ASFIS CRQ]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [CEC 1993 1298]  
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Snow fungus  
FTC B4170  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF silver ear  
UF tremella fuciformis  
UF white jelly  
Al <SCINAM>Tremella fuciformis Berk., 1856 [INDEX FUNGORUM 173606]

Snow mushroom  
FTC B2025  
BT FALSE MOREL [B3791]  
UF gyromitra gigas  
UF gyromitra montana  
Al <SCINAM>Gyromitra montana Harmaja, 1973 [INDEX FUNGORUM 314835]

snow pea  
USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

Snow pea  
FTC B2466  
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]  
UF edible-podded pea  
UF mange-tout  
UF peapod  
UF sugar pea, edible pod  
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
Al <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.
soaked
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

SOAPBERRY
FTC B2836
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF aphania senegalensis
UF lepisanthes senegalensis
UF sapindus senegalensis
AI <SCINAM>Lepisanthes senegalensis (Juss. ex Poir.) Leenh. [GRIN 417692]

soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

SOCKEYE SALMON
FTC B1128
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
UF blueback salmon
UF oncorhynchus nerka
UF red salmon
UF redfish, little
UF salmon, sockeye
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161979]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161979]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 243]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SOC]
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SODIUM ACETATE
FTC H0664
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0664
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ADDED
FTC H0144
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SODIUM ADIPATE
FTC B3240
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ALGINATE

FTC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0666
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC

FTC B3242
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0667
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE

FTC B3243
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0668
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ASCORBATE

FTC B3244
BT VITAMIN C [B3763]
UF E 301

| **SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)** | **FTC** | H0672 |
| **BT** | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399] |
| **SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE** | **FTC** | B3248 |
| **BT** | FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972] |
| **SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)** | **FTC** | H0673 |
| **SODIUM CHLORIDE** | **FTC** | B1655 |
| **BT** | OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973] |
| **sodium chloride added** | **USE** | SALTED [H0173] |
| **SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE** | **FTC** | B1656 |
| **BT** | OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973] |
| **UF** | potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride |
| **SODIUM CYCLAMATE** | **FTC** | B3249 |
| **BT** | FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972] |
| **SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)** | **FTC** | H0674 |
| **BT** | FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399] |
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE

FTC: B3250
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0675
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE

FTC: B3251
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0676
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM FERROCYANIDE

FTC: B3252
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0677
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC: P0152
BT: SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
AI: Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted “adds a trivial amount of sodium.”

SODIUM GLUCONATE

FTC: B3253


SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM GLYCINATE

FTC B3254
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0679
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B3256
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0681
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE

FTC  B3257
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

FTC  B3258
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE

FTC  H0683
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0684
BT    FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
**SODIUM HYDROXIDE**

FTC  B3260  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI  


---

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC  H0685  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

---

**SODIUM LACTATE**

FTC  B3261  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI  


---

**SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC  H0686  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

---

**SODIUM MALATE**

FTC  B3262  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI  


---

**SODIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC  H0687  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

---

**SODIUM METABISULPHITE**

FTC  B3263  
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI  


**SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- **FTC**: H0688
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

- **FTC**: B3264
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- **AI**:<SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- **FTC**: H0689

**SODIUM NITRATE**

- **FTC**: B3265
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- **AI**:<SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- **FTC**: H0690

**SODIUM NITRITE**

- **FTC**: B3266
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- **AI**:<SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].


**SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- **FTC**: H0691
- **BT**: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
sodium or salt free food
USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

sodium or salt special diet
USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL
FTC B3267
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0692
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
FTC B3268
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0693
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE
FTC B3269
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0694
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPIONATE
FTC B3270
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under "SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE".
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descriptor</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC H0698</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE</td>
<td>FTC B3274</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SULPHATE</td>
<td>FTC B3275</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>FTC H0700</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODIUM SULPHITE</td>
<td>FTC B3276</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0701
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)
FTC B3277
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0702
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE
FTC Z0244
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3278
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0703
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sodium-l-ascorbate
USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

SOFT CANDY (US CFR)
FTC A0293
BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0314
BT SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
RT SOFT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended
Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0138
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
UF soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
SN Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.
AI The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0843
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

SOFT DRINK (US CFR)

FTC A0241
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under "FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT". Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by "FRUIT JUICE" or "FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED" and "CARBONATED" or the appropriate narrower term.

soft roe
USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

SOFT WHEAT

FTC B1421
BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
UF triticum aestivum
AI <DICTION>Soft wheat (red or white) are lower protein (gluten), higher starch varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

SOFTGEL CAPSULE

FTC E0161
BT CAPSULE [E0159]
AI Soft-shelled capsules are primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. [Wikipedia]

SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY

FTC B4100
BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
UF arhynchobatidae
AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]

soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)
USE SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

SOFTSHELL CLAM

FTC B2356
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF maninose clam
UF mya arenaria
UF steamer
AI <SCIFAM>Myidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81688]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CLS]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1398]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

soko
USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

solanum dulcamara
USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

solanum lycopersicum
USE TOMATO [B1276]

solanum melongena
USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

solanum muricatum
USE PEPINO [B2493]

solanum quitoense
USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

solanum tuberosum
USE POTATO [B1218]

solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum
USE ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]

SOLE FAMILY
FTC B1025
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF soleidae
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [FAO ASFIS SOX]
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [CEC 1993 1152]

sole, butter
USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

sole, dover
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

sole, english
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

sole, european
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

sole, fantail
USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

sole, flathead
USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

sole, gray
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]
sole, petrale
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

sole, rock
USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

sole, sand
USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

sole, slender
USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN
FTC B1032
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

sole, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris
USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

soleidae
USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

solen marginatus
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solen vagina
USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solenocera membranacea
USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY
FTC B3620
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF solenocerid shrimps
UF solenoceridae
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

solenocerid shrimps
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

solenoceridae
USE SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

soletellina diphos
USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

SOLID
FTC E0151
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)
FTC Z0100
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)
FTC Z0103
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)
FTC Z0099
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.)
FTC Z0098
BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS
FTC R0373
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOLUTION FOR INFUSION
FTC E0171
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF intravenous feeding
UF intravenous infusion
AI Infusion means the introduction of a substance, such as a fluid, electrolyte, nutrient, or drug, directly into a vein or interstitially by means of gravity flow.

SOLUTION FOR INJECTION
FTC E0170
BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
UF injection
UF shot
AI Medicinal use, e.g. B12 injections. Injection means the act of forcing a liquid into the body by means of a needle and syringe.

SOMALIA
FTC R0384
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

somniosidae
USE SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

somniosus microcephalus
USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

somniosus spp.
USE SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]

sonchus oleraceus
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SORBIC ACID
FTC B3279
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
Sorbic Acid Added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0704
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Sorbitan Monolaurate

FTC B3280
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


Sorbitan Monolaurate Added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0705
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Sorbitan Monoooleate

FTC B3281
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


Sorbitan Monooleate Added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0706
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Sorbitan Monopalmitate

FTC B3282
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


Sorbitan Monopalmitate Added (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0707
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

Sorbitan Monostearate

FTC B3283
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>BT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0708</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN TRISTEARATE</td>
<td>B3284</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0709</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITOL</td>
<td>C0281</td>
<td>DEXTROSE [C0222]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITOL</td>
<td>B3285</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITOL ADDED</td>
<td>H0303</td>
<td>SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)</td>
<td>H0710</td>
<td>FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SORBITOL SYRUP

FTC B3286
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0711
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
sorbus aucuparia
USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
sorbus domestica
USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

SORGHUM

FTC B1448
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF gooseneck sorgho
UF kaffir
UF kafir
UF mielo
UF sorghum bicolor
AI <SCIFAM> Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM> Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [ITIS 42108]
<SCINAM> Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [GRIN 35092]
<SCINAM> Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [PLANTS SOBI2]
<SCINAM> Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 265]
<SCINAM> Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 13225]
<MANSFELD> 35798

SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0284
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SORINDEIA

FTC B2815
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF sorindeia juglandifolia
UF sorindeia katangensis
AI <SCINAM> Sorindeia juglandifolia (A.Rich.) Planch. ex Oliv. [The Plant List 2480546]
sorindeia juglandifolia
USE SORINDEIA [B2815]
sorindeia katangensis
USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

SORREL
FTC B1641
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF dock (plant)
UF rumex
UF sour grass
AI <SCIFAM> Polygonaceae
<SCINAM> Rumex acetosa L. [NETTOX]
<MANSFELD> 32518
<GRIN>9486

SOUP (EUROFIR)
FTC A0865
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.

SOUP (US CFR)
FTC A0198
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products.

soup, cream
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SOUP, THICK (US CFR)
FTC A0180
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bisque
UF gumbo
UF soup, cream
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.

SOUP, THIN (US CFR)
FTC A0243
BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
UF bouillon
UF consomme
AI A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.

sour cherry
USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

SOUR CHERRY
FTC B1052
BT CHERRY [B1306]
acid cherry
morello cherry
prunus cerasus
tart cherry

<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2007 12268]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]

sour grass

USE SORREL [B1641]

sour lime

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SOUR ORANGE

FTC B1193
BT ORANGE [B1339]
UF bigarade
UF bitter orange
UF citrus aurantium
UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium
UF citrus vulgaris
UF seville orange

<SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [ITIS 28884]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [GRIN 10684]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU8]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×aurantium L. ssp. aurantium [PLANTS CIAUA]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 90]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. subsp. aurantium [DPNL 2003 8688]
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium [MANSFELD 7658]

SOUR ORANGE

FTC B1193
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0210
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF FIBRE

FTC P0205
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1.5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS

FTC P0249
BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
AI A claim that a food is a source of omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0.3 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 40 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].
SOURCE OF PROTEIN
FTC  P0206
BT   PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
AI   A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12% of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim
USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

SOURDOUGH ADDED
FTC  H0752
BT   LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
SN   If wheat sourdough was added use also "WHEAT ADDED [H0319]".
SN   If rye sourdough was added use also "RYE ADDED [H0337]".

SOURPLUM
FTC  B2832
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   ximenia caffra
AI   <SCINAM>Ximenia caffra Sond. [GRIN 42111]

SOURSOP
FTC  B1480
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   annona
UF   annona muricata
UF   guamabana
UF   prickly custard apple
AI   <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITiS 18092]
     <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [ITiS 18098]
     <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [GRIN 3492]
     <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [PLANTS ANMU2]
     <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 22]
     <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [DPNL 2003 7538]
     <MANSFELD>28746

sous vide
USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA
FTC  R0120
BT   AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

south african hake
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD
FTC  B1984
BT   PILCHARD [B3853]
UF   sardinops ocellatus

SOUTH AMERICA
FTC  R0364
BT   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: QV
SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)

FTC  R0127
BT   INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN   US FDA 1995 Code: AA03: "SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
AI   CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
     Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

south american apricot
USE   MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH

FTC  B2154
BT   LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
UF   amazon catfish
UF   brachyplatystoma flavicans
AI   <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]
     <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma flavicans (Castelnau 1855) [FAO ASFIS BPV]

SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL

FTC  B4153
BT   MUSSEL [B1223]
UF   perna perna
AI   <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]
     <SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568077]
     <SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MSL]
     <SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1366]

south american sardine
USE   CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE

FTC  B1885
BT   NEOtropical Silverside Family [B3819]
UF   argentine silverside
UF   chilean silverside
UF   odontesthes regia
UF   silverside, south american
AI   <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630683]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt in Humboldt and Valenciennes, 1821) [ITIS 630683]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [Fishbase 2004 8172]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [FAO ASFIS ODR]
     <SCINAM>Odontesthes regia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

south american striped weakfish
USE   STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP

FTC  B4149
BT   SCALLOP [B1489]
UF   groovesided scallop
UF   pecten culcicostatus
AI   <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]
     <SCINAM>Pecten culcicostatus Sowerby 1842 [FAO ASFIS PSU]
     <SCINAM>Pecten culcicostatus Sowerby, 1842 [CEC 1993 1351]

SOUTH CAROLINA

FTC  R0454
BT   SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SOUTH DAKOTA
FTC R0455
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46

southeast asia
USE ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT
FTC B3946
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
UF isacia conceptionis
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 630254]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 397]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS GRP]
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Valenciennes, 1830) [CEC 1993 698]

SOUTHEASTERN STATES
FTC R0468
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US63

southern africa
USE AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

southern africa anchovy
USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD
FTC B3858
BT PILCHARD [B3853]
UF sardinops ocellatus
AI <SCIFAM>Clipeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [ITIS 551224]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [FAO ASFIS PIA]
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING
FTC B1836
BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]
UF micromesistius australis
UF whiting, southern blue
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [ITIS 164775]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 320]
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [FAO ASFIS POS]
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

FTC: B1003
BT: ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF: thunnus maccocyii
AI: <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [ITIS 172431]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 145]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii (Castelnau, 1872) [FAO ASFIS SBF]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus maccocyii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN FLOUNDER

FTC: B1881
BT: LLEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF: flounder, southern
UF: paralichthys lethostigma
AI: <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan and Gilbert, 1884 [ITIS 172738]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 981]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [FAO ASFIS YSH]
    <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN KING CRAB

FTC: B3569
BT: KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF: lithodes antarcticus
UF: lithodes santolla
AI: <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO ASFIS KCR]
    <SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]

SOUTHERN KINGFISH

FTC: B3901
BT: KINGFISH [B2198]
UF: menticirrhus americanus
AI: <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169274]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 409]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KGB]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 724]
    <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN OCEAN

FTC: R0514
BT: MARINE AREAS [R0513]
southern pea
USE  BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP
FTC  B3630
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  farfantepenaeus notialis
UF  penaeus notialis
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [FAO ASFIS SOP]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [CEC 1993 1211]

SOUTHERN QUAHOG
FTC  B3635
BT  QUAHOG [B2501]
UF  gulf quahog
UF  hard clam
UF  mercenaria campechiensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
    <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]
    <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS EKK]
    <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC  B3609
BT  JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF  jasus novaehollandiae
AI  <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
    <SCINAM>Jasus novaehollandiae Holthuis 1963 [FAO ASFIS JSN]

SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID
FTC  B3695
BT  FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF  broadtail shortfin squid
UF  illex coindetii
AI  <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
    <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [ITIS 82523]
    <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [FAO ASFIS SQM]
    <SCINAM>Illex coindetii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

southern spider crab
USE  NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

southern spiny lobster
USE  GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB
FTC  B1182
BT  OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF  chionoecetes bairdi
UF  tanner crab
AI  <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun, 1924 [FAO ASFIS CVB]
    <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER
FTC  B3915
BT  LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF  larimichthys pamoide
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
    <SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoide (Munro, 1964) [ITIS 646626]
Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 15451]

southernwood
USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

south-west africa
USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

southwest atlantic hake
USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES
FTC R0469
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

sow thistle
USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOWTHISTLE
FTC B3415
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34939

SOY ADDED
FTC H0338
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added
USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

SOY PROTEIN ADDED
FTC H0257
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
UF soy flour added

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF glycine max
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [ITIS 26716]
<SINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [GRIN 17711]
<SINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [PLANTS GLMA4]
<SINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 141]
<mansfield>27017

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

SOYBEAN
FTC B1452
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
SOYBEAN
FTC   B1452
BT    EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED
FTC   H0342
BT    VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF
FTC   P0219
BT    FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SPAGHETTI SQUASH
FTC   B2508
BT    SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

SPAIN
FTC   R0212
BT    EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: ES

SPANISH LIME
FTC   B1468
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF    genip (melicoccus)
UF    honeyberry
UF    mamoncillo
UF    melicoccus bijugatus
AI    <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]
      <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS 28691]
      <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [GRIN 70440]
      <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [PLANTS MEBI]

spanish ling
USE   MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

spanish onion
USE   WELSH ONION [B2418]

spanish paprika pepper
USE   PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]

SPANISH PLUM
FTC   B2964
BT    CIRUELA [B2398]
UF    hog-plum
UF    purple mombin
UF    red mombin
UF    spondias purpurea
AI    <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
      <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [ITIS 28817]
      <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [GRIN 35337]
      <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [PLANTS SPPU]
      <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 267]
      <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [DPNL 2003 13279]
      <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [MANSFELD 28353]
spanish psyllium
USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

spanish salsify
USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SPANISH SARDINE
FTC B2003
BT SARDINELLA [B1392]
UF sardine, spanish
UF sardinella anchovia
UF sardinella aurita
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
  <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161763]
  <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1043]
  <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS SAA]
  <SCINAM>Sardinella aurita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPANISH THYME
FTC B2134
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia micromera
UF thyme, spanish

spanish-needles
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

sparassis crispa
USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

spareribs
USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

sparidae
USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

sparkling wine (U.S.)
USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

sparus aurata
USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

sparus salpa
USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT
FTC C0186
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF shoot
UF tip
SN Do not use for "SPROUT", which grows from a seed. Compare "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT
FTC B1434
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha spicata
UF mentha viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
  <SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>24082
  <MANSFELD>16164
special dietary food
USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**SPECKLED FLounder**

**FTC** B2385  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLounder FAMILY [B1856]  
**Uf** paralichthys woolmani  
**AI**  <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan and Williams in Gilbert, 1897 [ITIS 616427]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [Fishbase 2004 13971]  
<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FAO ASFIS YSW]

**SPECKLED ROCKFISH**

**FTC** B1775  
**BT** SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
**UF** rockfish, speckled  
**UF** sebastes ovalis  
**AI**  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166757]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1863) [Fishbase 2004 3986]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPELT**

**FTC** B2917  
**BT** WHEAT [B1312]  
**UF** german wheat  
**UF** triticum aestivum subsp. spelta  
**UF** triticum aestivum, spelta group  
**UF** triticum spelta  
**AI**  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [ITIS 42243]  
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [PLANTS TRSP3]  
<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [DPNL 2003 13673]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [GRIN 406903]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. spelta (L.) Thell. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 529]  
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [MANSFELD 34190]  
<DICTION>Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food.[]

**sphoeroides maculatus**

USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

**sphoeroides spengleri**

USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

**sphoeroides spp.**

USE PUFFER [B2394]

**sphyraena jello**

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

**sphyraena spp.**

USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

**sphyraenidae**

USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
sphyrna lewini
USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

sphyrna mokarran
USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

sphyrna spp.
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

sphyrna tiburo
USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

sphyrna tudes
USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sphyrna zygaena
USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

sphyrnidae
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

spice or herb
USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)
FTC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
UF herb or spice
AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED
FTC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMENTS OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0853
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
RT 140170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
AI This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under "GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT") and plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under "VEGETABLE").
SPIDER CONCH

FTC B3669
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF common spider conch
UF lambis lambis
AI <SCINAM>Lambis lambis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BQA]
<SCINAM>Lambis lambis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis]

SPIDER CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2222
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF majidae
AI <SCIFAM>Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

SPINACH

FTC B1420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinacia oleracea
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>35256
<MANSFELD>485

spinach beet
USE CHARD [B1175]

spinach, new zealand
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

spinacia oleracea
USE SPINACH [B1420]

spineless cactus
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin
USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

spinous shark
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

SPINY COCKLE

FTC B1964
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia aculeata
UF cardium aculeata
UF cardium echinatum
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80930]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AKK]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spiny dogfish
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

SPINY DOGFISH

FTC B1195
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish shark
UF spurdog
UF squalus spp.
spiny dogfishes
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

SPINY EEL
FTC B2527
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
UF notacanthus chemnitzii
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [ITIS 161690]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [Fishbase 2004 2661]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [FAO ASFIS NNN]
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPINY EEL FAMILY
FTC B2526
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
UF notacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]

SPINY KRILL
FTC B3581
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia triacantha
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95518]
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRT]

SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC B2163
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF palinuridae
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Palinuridae [FAO ASFIS VLO]
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae [CEC 1993 1251]

spiny shark
USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

spiny turbot
USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

SPINY TURBOT
FTC B4041
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF psettodes bennetti
UF spring turbot
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 616138]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5068]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti Steindachner, 1870 [FAO ASFIS PSB]
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennetti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH
FTC B4141
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF orconectes limosus
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 97423]
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ORL]
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 1269]
SPIKY-TAIL SKATE

USE  SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

bathyraja spinicauda

Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [ITIS 160932]
Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [Fishbase 2004 2569]
Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [FAO ASFIS RJQ]
Bathyraja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [CEC 1993 80]
Bathyraja spinicauda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spirinchus thaleichthys

USE  LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spirits, distilled

USE  DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

spirits, distinctive distilled

USE  DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE


SPIRULINA

SPIRULINA is a genus of cyanobacteria. As a photosynthetic organism capable of fixing nitrogen, its non-protein nutrient values are relatively low. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(genus)]

spirulina

USE  SPIRULINA [B2039]

spisula solidissima

USE  ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SPLEEN

USE  ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH

sebastes diploproa

Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166716]
Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3964]
Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SFD]
Sebastes diploproa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

spondias birrea

USE  SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

spondias cytherea

USE  AMBARELLA [B1284]
spondias dulcis
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]
spondias dulcis
USE CIRUELA [B2398]
spondias dulcis
USE JEWISH PLUM [B4234]

spondias lutea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias lutea
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias mombin
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias mombin
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias purpurea
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias purpurea
USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

spondias spp.
USE CIRUELA [B2398]

SPONGE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B2226
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF dromiidae
UF sponge crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

sponge crabs
USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

sponge gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

spoonwort
USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

SPORTS FOOD
FTC A1206
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food for sports people
UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

SPOT
FTC B3905
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF leioistomus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCIGEN>Leiostomus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169266]

SPOT CROAKER
FTC B1256
SPOT PANGASIUS

FTC B3687
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius larnaudii
Al <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [Fishbase 2004 12000]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [FAO ASFIS PGJ]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT

FTC B4040
BT PSEXTODID FAMILY [B2666]
UF pssettodes belcheri
UF sottettail turbol
Al <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [ITIS 616137]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 4504]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [FAO ASFIS SOT]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [CEC 1993 1098]
<SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED BASS

FTC B4030
BT BLACK BASS [B2665]
UF micropterus punctulatus
Al <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 168161]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3384]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [FAO ASFIS MTT]
<SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL

FTC B1926
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomber antarcticus
UF scomber australasicus
UF scomber tapeinocephalus
Al <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832 [ITIS 172415]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [Fishbase 2004 116]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [FAO ASFIS MAA]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1831 [CEC 1993 971]
<SCINAM>Scomber australasicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC B3513
BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF lemonfish
UF mustelus lenticulatus
UF rig
Al <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 160258]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 5933]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS MTL]
<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
SPOTTED GROUPER
FTC B4018
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus analogus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 167697]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [Fishbase 2004 348]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [FAO ASFIS GPS]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus (Gill, 1863) [CEC 1993 567]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER
FTC B2537
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

SPOTTED RAY
FTC B4091
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF homelyn ray
UF raja montagui
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [ITIS 160883]
<SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [Fishbase 2004 4329]
<SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [FAO ASFIS RJM]

SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
FTC B1803
BT SNAPPER [B1510]
UF lutjanus guttatus
UF snapper, spotted rose
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [ITIS 168856]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 152]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [FAO ASFIS LJS]
<SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED SEATROUT
FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nebulosus
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169239]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 405]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier 1830) [FAO ASFIS SWF]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1838) [CEC 1993 716]
<SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SPOTTED STARGAZER
FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
UF astroscopus guttatus
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1880 [ITIS 171055]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 3703]
<SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1880 [FAO ASFIS UAG]

SPOTTED TUNNY
FTC B1111
BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]
UF euthynnus alletteratus
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 172402]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 97]
<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS LTA]
SPOTTED WOLFFISH

FTC B3350
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas minor
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [ITIS 171342]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [Fishbase 2004 3811]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [FAO ASFIS CAS]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [CEC 1993 907]
<SCINAM>Anarhichas minor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sprattetail turbot
USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

SPRAT

FTC B1235
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea sprattus
UF european sprat
UF sprattus sprattus
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161789]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161793]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1357]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPR]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 200]
<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

sprattus sprattus
USE SPRAT [B1235]

sprattus sprattus balticus
USE BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]

SPRAY

FTC E0168
BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
UF oral spray
UF squirt

SPRAY-DRIED

FTC J0133
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

SPRING MUSHROOM

FTC B4175
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus bitorquis
AI <SCINAM>Agaricus bitorquis (Quél.) Sacc., 1887 [INDEX FUNGORUM 213898]

spring onion
USE SCALLION [B1478]

spring salmon
USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

spring turbot
USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]
SPROUT
FTC C0183
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
SN Compare "GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED" and "STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)".
AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

sprouted seed
USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

spurdog
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squab
USE PIGEON [B1304]

squalidae
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

squaliformes
USE FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

squalus acantbias
USE DOGFISH [B1913]

squalus blainville
USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

squalus megalops
USE SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]

squalus spp.
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

squalus stellaris
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

SQUASH
FTC B1208
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN
FTC B2091
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucurbita spp.
UF gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12957
<MANSFELD>4048

squat lobster
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

squat lobster
USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

squat lobster
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
FTC  B2162
BT   LOBSTER [B1505]
UF   craylets
UF   galatheidae
UF   squat lobsters
AI   <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]
     <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [FAO ASFIS LOQ]
     <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [CEC 1993 1292]

squat lobsters
USE   SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

squatina californica
USE   PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

squatina dumeril
USE   ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

squatina spp.
USE   ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

squatina squatinata
USE   ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

squatinidae
USE   ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

squatiniformes
USE   FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]

squaw potato
USE   EPPAW [B1752]

SQUID
FTC  B1205
BT   CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF   calamari
UF   loliginidae
AI   <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
     <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]
     <SCIFAM>Loliginidae [FAO ASFIS SQZ]
     <SCIFAM>Loliginidae [CEC 1993 1405]

squifish
USE   SEA BREAM [B2388]

SQUIRREL
FTC  B1389
BT   ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF   sciuridae
AI   <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
     <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 12400001]
     <DICTION>Squirrels belong to a large family of small or medium-sized rodents called the Sciuridae. The family includes tree squirrels, ground squirrels, chipmunks, marmots (including woodchucks), flying squirrels, and prairie dogs. Squirrels are indigenous to the Americas, Eurasia, and Africa and have been introduced to Australia. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squirrel]

SQUIRRELFISH
FTC  B2656
BT   SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF   holocentrus spp.
UF menpachi

SQUIRREL FISH FAMILY
FTC B2655
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

squirt
USE SPRAY [E0168]

SRI LANKA
FTC R0282
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF ceylon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK

st johns bread
USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

ST. GEORGE’S MUSHROOM
FTC B4187
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF calocybe gambosa
UF kishimejizoku
AI <SCINAM>Calocybe gambosa (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 293916]

ST. HELENA
FTC R0378
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF saint helena island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH

st. peter’s fish
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON
FTC R0332
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF miquelon
UF saint pierre and miquelon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM

ST. PAUL ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3608
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus paulensis
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [ITIS 552955]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS JSP]
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STABILIZER (CODEX)
FTC A0443
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

STABILIZER (EC)
FTC A0348
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
STABILIZER (US CFR)
FTC A0321
BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

STABILIZER ADDED
FTC H0368
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)
FTC A0319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
UF gelling agent
UF jelling agent
UF thickener
AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

stachys sieboldii
USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN
FTC B1712
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
AI <DICTION>A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER
FTC M0301
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)
USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STALK CELERY
FTC B3729
BT CELERY [B1282]
UF apium graveolens var. dulce
Al <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens var. dulce (P. Mill.) DC. [ITIS 182185]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [GRIN 102051]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens L. var. dulce (Mill.) DC. [PLANTS APGRD]
<SCINAM> Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [MANSFELD 1236]

STAMEN
FTC C0310
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

STANDARD GRADE
FTC Z0012
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

FTC: A0292
BT: DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
AI: Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

STANNOUS CHLORIDE

FTC: B3287
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0712
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STAR ANISE

FTC: B1464
BT: SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF: illicium verum
AI: <SCIFAM>Iliiaceae (Magnoliaceae)
<SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [NETTOX]
<GRIN>19801
<MANSFELD>15224

STAR APPLE

FTC: B2036
BT: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF: cainito
UF: chrysophyllum cainito
AI: <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [ITIS 23811]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [GRIN 10405]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [PLANTS CHCA10]
<SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [DPNL 2003 8641]

star fruit
USE: CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH

FTC: C0203
BT: POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
AI: A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

STARCH ADDED

FTC: H0146
BT: POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
SN: Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

STARCH ADDED

FTC: H0146
BT: STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0256
BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
AI Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

starch pudding

USE PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE

FTC B3288
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0713
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1016
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0092
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)

FTC A0829
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

STARFISH

FTC B2108
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF asteroidae
AI <SCINAM>Asteroidea De Blainville, 1830

STARGAZER FAMILY

FTC B2275
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF uranoscopidae
AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]

STARRY FLOUNDER

FTC B1874
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, starry
UF platichthys stellatus
AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [ITIS 172893]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 4249]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [FAO ASFIS PWQ]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1787) [CEC 1993 1130]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [FDA RFE 2010 51]

STARRY SKATE

FTC  B4098
BT  SKATE [B1340]
UF  raja stellulata
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 160854]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2570]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS RFT]
<SCINAM>Raja stellulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC  B4104
BT  SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
UF  mustelus asterias
UF  stellate smooth-hound
AI  <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [ITIS 160240]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [Fishbase 2004 5938]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [FAO ASFIS SDS]
<SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [CEC 1993 51]

starry surgeon

USE  SEVRUGA [B3813]

starvation food

USE  ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME

FTC  Z0087
BT  Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE

FTC  G0022
BT  COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF  pressure-cooked
AI  Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE

FTC  G0023
BT  COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI  Cooked suspended above boiling water.

steamer

USE  PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

steamer

USE  SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

STEARYL TARTRATE

FTC  B3289
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI  <SOURCE> If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0714
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STEEL

FTC N0044
BT METAL [N0041]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER

FTC M0189
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
UF tin can

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES

FTC M0309
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE

FTC M0308
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL SOLDER

FTC M0262
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

Steelhead trout

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

STEEPED

FTC G0036
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Extracting flavor and other components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

steeped beverage

USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC A0268
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

STEINPILZ

FTC B2033
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus edulis
UF cep
UF king boletus
UF penny bun
UF porcini
UF yellow boletus
AI <SCINAM>Boletus edulis Bull., 1782 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356530]
stellate smooth-hound
USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE
FTC B1005
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)
FTC C0101
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF stalk (without leaves)
AI Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use *PLANT ABOVE SURFACE*. Compare *LEAF*, *SPEAR, SHOOT* AND *SPROUT*.

stem, leaf, flower or root
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

stenodus leucichthys
USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenodus makenii
USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenotomus chrysops
USE SCUP [B2399]

stereolepis gigas
USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

STERILIZED AFTER FILLING
FTC J0110
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.

STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)
FTC J0147
BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
UF uht sterilized

STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING
FTC J0102
BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

STERILIZED BY HEAT
FTC J0123
BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
UF canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)
UF preserved by canning
SN Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION
FTC J0113
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
SN Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile
by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).

**STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>J0160</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STERLET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3814</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STURGEON [B1465]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>acipenser ruthenus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>siberian sterlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161079]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4604]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APR]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acipenser ruthenus [2010 FDA Seafood List]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STET ANCHOVY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B3836</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>engraulis capensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>southern africa anchovy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Engraulis capensis Gilchrist 1913 [FAO ASFIS ANC]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCINAM&gt;Engraulis capensis Gilchrist, 1913 [CEC 1993 214]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STEW OR HASH (US CFR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>A0212</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>hash or stew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**stewed**

| USE  | SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020] |

**stewing chicken**

| USE  | HEN [B1713] |

**stick, formed**

| USE  | WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147] |

**STICKLEBACK FAMILY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>B2483</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>gasterosteidae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gasterosteidae [CEC 1993 493]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STIGMA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>C0277</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>&lt;DICTION&gt;The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STIR-FRIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTC</th>
<th>G0028</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
stizostedion canadense
USE SAUGER [B1670]

stizostedion lucioperca
USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

stizostedion vitreum
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stizostedion vitreum glaucum
USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

stizostedion vitreum vitreum
USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stock
USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish
USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon
USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH
FTC C0211
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
UF maw (mammal)

stone crab
USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

STONE CRAB FAMILY
FTC B4135
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF menippidae
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]

STONE CRAYFISH
FTC B3575
BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]
UF austropotamobius torrentium
AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]
<SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium (Schrank, 1803) [FAO ASFIS UTT]
<SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1993 1267]

STONE FRUIT
FTC B1539
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF drupe
UF pit fruit
AI <DICTION>In botany, a drupe is a fruit in which an outer fleshy part (exocarp, or skin; and mesocarp, or flesh) surrounds a shell (the pit, stone or pyrene) of hardened endocarp with a seed inside. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe]

STONE KING CRAB
FTC B3568
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes maia
UF lithodes maja
STONE PINE

FTC B1596
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
UF italian stone pine
UF pignolia
UF pine nut
UF pino nut
UF pinon
UF pinon nut
UF pinus edulis
UF pinus pinea
UF umbrella pine

SN When indexing the stone pine fruit (seed) index both *STONE PINE [B1596]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise/narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [ITIS 506604]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [GRIN 28527]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [PLANTS PIP17]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 214]
<SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [DPNL 2003 11981]
<MANSFELD>10031
<DICTION>Pinus pinea has been cultivated extensively for at least 6,000 years for the edible pine nuts. These have been trade items since early historic times. This cultivation throughout the Mediterranean region for so long that it has naturalized and is often considered native beyond its natural range.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_pine]

stopper
USE EUGENIA [B2921]

STOUT SKATE

FTC B4103
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF amblyraja spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCIGEN>Amblyraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564050]

stramonita haemastoma
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

STRAW MUSHROOM

FTC B1637
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF paddy straw mushroom
UF volvariella volvacea
AI <SCINAM>Volvariella volvacea (Bull.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 307802]

STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES

FTC B3378
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

STRAWBERRY

FTC B1393
**STRAWBERRY GUAVA**

**FTC** B1649  
**BT** GUAVA [B1333]  
**UF** guava, strawberry  
**UF** psidium cattleianum  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 27239]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 530947]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum f. lucidum O. Deg. [GRIN 312942]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [GRIN 30200]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum [GRIN 312939]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [GRIN 312940]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [PLANTS PSCA]  
- <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 12334]

**strawberry peach**

**USE** KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY**

**FTC** B4269  
**BT** RASPBERRY [B1494]  
**UF** rubus illecebrosus  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
- <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [ITIS 504856]  
- <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [GRIN 32354]  
- <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [PLANTS RUIL]  
- <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [DPNL 2003 12669]

**STRAWBERRY TREE**

**FTC** B2761  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** arbutus  
**UF** arbutus unedo  
**UF** cane apple  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
- <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [ITIS 23629]  
- <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [GRIN 3849]  
- <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [PLANTS ARUN4]  
- <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 29]  
- <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [DPNL 2003 7647]  
- <MANSFELD>18141

**STREAKED SEERFISH**

**FTC** B3980  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus lineolatus  
**AI**  
- <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172445]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 125]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS STS]  
- <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 981]

**STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD**

**FTC** Z0120  
**BT** PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
**AI** Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, trucksandwich vendors, etc.
STRATIFIED FUSILIER

F TC B2606
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio striata
UF fusilier, striated
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
     <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [ITIS 550960]
     <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 921]

STRIDULATING STONE CRAB

F TC B3559
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]
UF menippe frontalis
AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]
     <SCINAM>Menippe frontalis A. Milne Edwards, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ENF]

string bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

stringfish
USE JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]

stringless bean
USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED ANCHOVY

F TC B3830
BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
UF anchoa hepsetus
UF broad-striped anchovy
AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161838]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1133]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ENP]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 206]
     <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED BASS

F TC B2181
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF morone saxatilis
AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
     <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 167680]
     <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 353]
     <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS STB]
     <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 590]
     <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
     <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

STRIPED BONITO

F TC B2189
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
     <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 172410]
     <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 114]
     <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS BIP]
     <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [CEC 1993 969]
     <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

striped catfish
USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]
striped goatfish

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

STRIPED MULLET

FTC B1783
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF mugil cephalus
UF mullet, striped
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170335]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 785]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 537]
<SCINAM>Mugil cephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED MULLET

FTC B3918
BT MULLET [B3916]
UF bluntsnouted mullet
UF mullus barbatus
UF striped goatfish
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169419]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 790]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUT]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 808]
<SCINAM>Mullus barbatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED PARGO

FTC B2565
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF hoplopagrus guentheri
UF pargo raisero
UF pargo, striped
AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]
<SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [ITIS 643073]
<SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 1393]
<SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED SHORE CRAB

FTC B2221
BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
UF lined shore crab
UF pachygrapsus crassipes
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]
<SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

STRIPED SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2307
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
UF channa
UF channa striata
UF ophicephalus striatus
UF snakehead murrel
AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 166667]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 343]
<SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FSS]
<SCINAM>Channa striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPED WEAKFISH

FTC B2380
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF  cynoscion striatus
UF  south american striped weakfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 646597]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 407]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WKS]
     <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

STRIPE TAIL ROCKFISH
FTC  B2668
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  sebastes saxicola
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166741]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4000]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS RVT]
     <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

stromateidae
USE  BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus
USE  WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

strombus alatus
USE  FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

strombus costatus
USE  MILK CONCH [B3667]

strombus gigas
USE  QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

strombus pugilis
USE  WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.
USE  CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrotus spp.
USE  SEA URCHIN [B2107]

strongylura exilis
USE  CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

strongylura marina
USE  NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

struthio camelus
USE  OSTRICH [B2118]

STRYCHNOS
FTC  B2930
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  strychnos spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]
     <SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [ITIS 500575]
     <SCIGEN>Strychnos sp. [GRIN 318098]
     <SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [PLANTS STRYC]

strychnos laxa
USE  NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
strychnos spinosa
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spp.
USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

stuffed
USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

sturgeon
USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

STURGEON
FTC B1465
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser spp.
UF scaphirhynchus spp.

STURGEON FAMILY
FTC B1897
BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
UF acipenseridae
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]
<SCINAM>Acipenseridae [FAO ASFIS STU]

styrofoam
USE POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0502
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

SUBTROPICAL REEF
FTC R0388
BT SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

SUBTROPICAL WATERS
FTC R0387
BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

SUCCINIC ACID
FTC B3290
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0715
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
**SUCCOTASH**

**FTC** B1361  
**BT** LIMA BEAN [B1397]  
**UF** corn and lima beans  
**UF** lima bean and corn  
**UF** lima bean and sweet corn  
**UF** lima beans and corn  
**UF** vegetable corn and lima bean

**SUCCOTASH**

**FTC** B1361  
**BT** VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sucker**

**USE** FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

**SUCKER**

**FTC** B1319  
**BT** SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
**UF** catostomus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
<SCINAM>Catostomus Lesueur, 1817 [ITIS 163893]

**SUCKER FAMILY**

**FTC** B1892  
**BT** FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
**UF** catostomidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
<SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
<SCIFAM>Catostomidae [FAO ASFIS CTM]  
<SCIFAM>Catostomidae [CEC 1993 295]

**SUCROGLYCERIDES**

**FTC** B3291  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf].  

**SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0716  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SUCROSE**

**FTC** C0210  
**BT** SUGAR [C0108]  
**AI** Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.

**SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE**

**FTC** B3292  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0717
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUCROSE ADDED
FTC H0158
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, ‘sugar’ means "SUCROSE".

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS
FTC B3293
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0718
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUDAN
FTC R0375
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

SUEZ FUSILIER
FTC B2605
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF caesio suevica
UF fusilier, suez
AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [ITIS 550961]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 922]
<SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger 1884 [FAO ASFIS FJR]

SUGAR
FTC C0108
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, ‘sugar’ means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed. Use the broad term "SUGAR" only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

sugar added
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED  
FTC  H0302  
BT  CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]  
SN  Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)  
FTC  A0462  
BT  CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
RT  SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]  
AI  CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

sugar apple  
USE  SWEETSOP [B1477]

SUGAR BEET  
FTC  B1370  
BT  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
UF  beta vulgaris var. crassa  
AI  <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]  
<SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Doll [BASIS 44]  
<MANSFELD>362

SUGAR BEET  
FTC  B1370  
BT  BEET [B1309]

sugar berry  
USE  LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

SUGAR CANE  
FTC  B1378  
BT  SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
UF  saccharum officinarum  
AI  <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)  
<SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>32617  
<MANSFELD>35616

SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN  
FTC  B1680  
BT  FIELD CORN [B1379]  
UF  field corn and sugar cane

SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN  
FTC  B1680  
BT  SUGAR CANE [B1378]

SUGAR COATED OR COVERED  
FTC  H0354  
BT  COATED OR COVERED [H0353]  
UF  coated or covered with sugar

SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2)  
FTC  Z0161  
BT  FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]  
SN  This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
SUGAR CONTENT < 30%
FTC Z0164
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

SUGAR CONTENT > 50%
FTC Z0162
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%
FTC Z0163
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

sugar corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sugar free food
USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

SUGAR MAPLE
FTC B1167
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
AI <SCIFAM>Aceraceae
<SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>1227
<MANSFELD>7306

SUGAR MELON
FTC B4226
BT MELON [B1283]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. saccharinus Naudin [DPNL 2003 9044]
<DICITION>A sugar melon is a type of cantaloupe that is about five to six inches (12-15 cm) in diameter and weighing between two and a half to four pounds (1-2 kg). Nearly round in shape, it has thick, sweet, orange flesh and a ribbed exterior that is a silvery gray.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_melon]

SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
FTC A0835
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
RT SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
RT 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
UF confectionery
AI This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED
FTC H0136
BT NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
UF disaccharide added
UF monosaccharide added
UF sugar added
SN Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term "SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED" only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means "SUCROSE" and should be so indexed.
SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED
FTC  H0136
BT   CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

SUGAR PALM
FTC  B1485
BT   SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

sugar pea
USE  PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar pea, edible pod
USE  SNOW PEA [B2466]

SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD
FTC  B2467
BT   PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF   sugar snap pea
SN   This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI   <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

sugar pod garden pea
USE  PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar snap pea
USE  SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

sugar syrup added
USE  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
FTC  H0280
BT   SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
UF   sugar syrup added
UF   sugar syrup solids added
SN   For the definition of sugar syrup, see “SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS”. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS
FTC  C0271
BT   SUGAR [C0108]
SN   Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

sugar syrup solids added
USE  SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)
FTC  A0836
BT   SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
RT   SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
RT   07  SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
AI   This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

sugarplum
USE  JUNEBERRY [B1435]
SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
FTC B1012
BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

SUGARS FREE FOOD
FTC P0056
BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
UF sugar free food
AI A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted *adds a trivial amount of sugars* [US FDA]

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0061
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0061
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

suillus luteus
USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

SULAWESI
FTC R0253
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL
FTC B3294
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0719
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE
FTC B3295
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0720
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES

FTC P0225
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO2.

AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.


SULPHURIC ACID

FTC B3296
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0721
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sultana
USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

SUMAC

FTC B2161
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]
<SCIGEN>Rhus L. [ITIS 28772]
<SCIGEN>Rhus sp. [GRIN 317097]
<SCIGEN>Rhus L [PLANTS RHUS]
<SCIGEN>Rhus [DPNL 2003 12566]

SUMATRA

FTC R0254
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID24

SUMMER FLOUNDER

FTC B1883
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF flounder, summer
UF paralichthys dentatus
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172735]
<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1338]
summer grape
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

SUMMER ORANGE
FTC B2315
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium subsp. natsudaidai
UF citrus natsudaidai
UF golden oriental grapefruit
UF summer tangerine
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus natsudaidai Hayata [GRIN 10757]

summer savory
USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH
FTC B1190
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF yellow crookneck squash
UF yellow squash
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12606
<MANSFELD>4153

summer tangerine
USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

SUMMER TRUFFLE
FTC B3795
BT TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF burgundy truffle
UF tuber aestivum
UF tuber uncinatum
AI <SCINAM>Tuber aestivum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 218597]

SUN DRIED
FTC J0170
BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.
sundried
USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

SUNFISH
FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

SUNFISH FAMILY
FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchidae
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
UF helianthus annuus
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [ITIS 36616]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [GRIN 27923]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [PLANTS HEAN3]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. ssp. annuus var. annuus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 144]
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [DPNL 2003 10207]
<MANSFELD>32888

SUNFLOWER
FTC B1547
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

sunflower oil added
USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNRAY VENUS
FTC B3641
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
UF macrocallista nimbosa
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS KSN]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S
FTC B3297
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0722
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUPPLEMENT FORM
FTC E0154
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF galenic formulation
AI Food supplements are generally marketed in dose form designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities, such as pill, capsule, tablet, powder or liquid.

SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER
FTC E0172
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
AI Other liquid or powder forms for ingestion in dose amounts. Other forms not represented for use as a conventional food or as a sole item of a meal or the diet.
SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN

FTC  E0177
BT  SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

SN  Used when nothing is known about the form of the dietary supplement.

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)

FTC  A0308
BT  DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT  DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

surf bream
USE  SILVER BREAM [B3371]

surf clam
USE  ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SURFACE BACTERIA CURED

FTC  H0327
BT  BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED

FTC  H0330
BT  MOLD CURED [H0329]

SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION

FTC  J0115
BT  PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
RT  PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN  Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index "PRESERVED BY CHILLING".

SURGEONFISH FAMILY

FTC  B2303
BT  FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF  acanthuridae
AI  <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [ITIS 172250]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [FAO ASFIS SUR]
<SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [CEC 1993 935]

SURINAM CHERRY

FTC  B1657
BT  EUGENIA [B2921]
UF  brazil cherry
UF  cayenne cherry
UF  eugenia michelii
UF  eugenia uniflora
UF  pitanga
AI  <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [ITIS 27224]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [GRIN 16210]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [PLANTS EUUN2]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 130]
<SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [DPNL 2003 9653]
<SCINAM>12194

surinam quassia
USE  BITTERWOOD [B2793]

SURINAME

FTC  R0385
BT  SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SR

sus scrofa
USE  SWINE [B1136]

sus scrofa domesticus
USE  SWINE [B1136]

susina
USE  JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC  A0444
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

SUSSEX COUNTY
FTC  R0487
BT  DELAWARE [R0421]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

SUTCHI CATFISH
FTC  B3685
BT  GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF  pangasius hypophthalmus
UF  striped catfish
AI  <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [ITIS 639954]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 14154]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [FAO ASFIS PGS]
<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS
FTC  R0380
BT  ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF  jan mayen island
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

swamp blueberry
USE  HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

SWAMP CABBAGE
FTC  B1733
BT  LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF  skunk cabbage
UF  symplocarpus foetidus

swamp ebony
USE  AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

SWAMP MINNOW
FTC  B3686
BT  REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
UF  phoxinus percnurus
AI  <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Phoxinus percnurus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 345]

swarming squat lobster
USE  NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
SWARTZIA
FTC  B2931
BT  TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF  swartzia fistuloides
AI  <SCINAM>Bobgunnia fistuloides (Harms) J. H. Kirkbr. & Wiersema [GRIN 438176]

swartzia fistuloides
USE  SWARTZIA [B2931]

swatow mustard
USE  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

SWAZILAND
FTC  R0391
BT  AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  SZ

swede
USE  RUTABAGA [B1413]

SWEDEN
FTC  R0376
BT  EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code:  SE

swedish turnip
USE  RUTABAGA [B1413]

sweet bamboo
USE  TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

sweet basil
USE  BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

sweet bun
USE  SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

SWEET CHERRY
FTC  B1091
BT  CHERRY [B1306]
UF  prunus avium
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24770]
    <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [GRIN 29844]
    <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [PLANTS PRAV]
    <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [DPNL 2003 12262]
    <MANSFELD>9202

SWEET CICELY
FTC  B3430
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF  myrrh
AI  <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
    <SCINAM>Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]
    <GRIN>102117

SWEET CLOVER
FTC  B2332
BT  CLOVER [B1254]
sweet corn
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

sweet corn, white
USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

sweet corn, yellow
USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

SWEET CRABAPPLE
FTC B1488
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus coronaria
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 25257]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23225]
<SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MACO5]

sweet cream
USE CREAM [C0195]

SWEET DATTOCK
FTC B2771
BT DETARIUM [B2770]
UF detarium microcarpum
AI <SCINAM>Detarium microcarpum Guill. & Perr. [GRIN 411953]

SWEET FENNEL
FTC B3334
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce
UF roman fennel
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. [GRIN 102104]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Battand. & Trabut [MANSFELD 1559]

SWEET GARCINIA
FTC B2780
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF brindall berry
UF brindleberry
UF gambooge
UF garcinia cambogia
UF garcinia gummi-gutta
UF goraka
UF kodumpuli
UF malabar tamarind
AI <SCINAM>Garcinia gummi-gutta (L.) N. Robson [GRIN 420224]
<SCINAM>Garcinia cambogia (Gaertn.) Desr. [DPNL 2003 9929]

sweet giant bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

SWEET LIME
FTC B4215
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF bitter orange
sweet lowbush blueberry

USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

SWEET MARJORAM

FTC B1609
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF marjoram, sweet
UF origanum majorana
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>25912
<MANSFELD>16210

SWEET ONION

FTC B3721
BT ONION [B1300]
AI <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]
<DICTION>Sweet onion is a variety of onion that is not pungent. There are several varieties of sweet onion. The term sweet onion comes from the perceived sweetness of the onion compared to other varieties. This perceived sweetness is derived from a low sulfur content and high water content when compared to other onion varieties.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_onion]

sweet orange

USE ORANGE [B1339]

SWEET PEA

FTC B1487
BT PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
UF lathyrus odoratus
UF pea, sweet
UF pea, wrinkled cultivars
AI <SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus  L.[ITIS]
<ITIS>25864
<DICTION>Sweet Pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant. Unlike most peas, the seeds of the sweet pea are poisonous as they contain a neurotoxin, and should not be eaten. [Wikipedia]

sweet pepper

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

SWEET POTATO

FTC B1106
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF ipomoea batatas
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
<SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poiret [NETTOX]
<GRIN>20142
<MANSFELD>21565

SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR)

FTC A0151
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF roll, sweet
UF sweet bun
AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.
sweet sauce
USE DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR)
FTC A0287
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

sweetbreads
USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

sweetened bakery product
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

SWEETENER (EC)
FTC A0349
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

SWEETENER (US CFR)
FTC A0237
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

SWEETENER ADDED
FTC H0202
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Includes "NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED", and "NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED"; see scope notes for these terms.

sweetener, nonnutritive
USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

sweetener, nutritive
USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0103
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)
FTC A0636
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0445
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

sweetlip
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

SWEETSOOP
FTC B1477
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF anona squamosa
UF seet sop
sugar apple

swim bladder

USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)

FTC B3570
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF callinectes spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGEN>Callinectes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98695]

SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.)

FTC B2106
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF portunus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIGEN>Portunus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 98717]

SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2212
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF portunidae
UF swimming crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]
<SCIFAM>Portunidae [FAO ASFIS SWM]

swimming crabs

USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

SWINE

FTC B1136
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ham
UF pig
UF pork
UF sus scrofa
UF sus scrofa domesticus
AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]
<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

SWINE AND CALF

FTC B2242
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF calf and swine

SWINE AND CALF

FTC B2242
BT CALF [B1349]

swine and cattle

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
swine and cattle and calf
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

swine and cattle and sheep
USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

swine feed
USE PIG FEED [P0027]

swiss chard
USE CHARD [B1175]

SWITZERLAND
F TC R0188
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL
F TC B2918
BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
UF bassanago bulbiceps
UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps
AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 635910]
<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [ITIS 635910]
<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 13968]
Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SWORD RAZOR
F TC B4144
BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
UF ensis siliqua
AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [ITIS 81026]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQI]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1392]
<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [2010 FDA Seafood List]

SWORD-BEAN
F TC B3401
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF dolichos gladiatus
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]
<GRIN>882

SWORDFISH
F TC B1427
BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
UF xiphias gladius
AI <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172482]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 226]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SWO]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Xiphius gladius [FDA RFE 2010 93]

SWORDFISH FAMILY
F TC B1383
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF xiphiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]
<SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [CEC 1993 1018]
SYCAMORE FIG

FICUS SYCOMORUS [B2779]

EGYPTIAN SYCAMORE

SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

CRASSOSTREA COMMERCIALIS

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B1224]

SYLVILAGUS SPP.

SYLVILAGUS SPP. [B1323]

SYMPLOCARPUS FOETIDUS

SYMPLOCARPUS FOETIDUS [B1733]

SYNGERUS CAFFER

SYNGERUS CAFFER [B4156]

SYNGNATHIDAE

SYNGNATHIDAE [B2573]

SYNODONTIDAE

SYNODONTIDAE [B2498]

SYNODUS SAURUS

SYNODUS SAURUS [B3828]

SYNSEPALUM DULCIFICUM

SYNSEPALUM DULCIFICUM [B2030]

SYRIA

MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SYRIA [R0390]

SYRIAN CHRIST-THORN

SYRIAN CHRIST-THORN [B2795]
syrian cotton
  USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

syrian plum
  USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

SYRUP
  FTC E0167
  BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
  AI Syrup or suspension/emulsion.

syzygium aqueum
  USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

syzygium aromaticum
  USE CLOVE [B1255]

syzygium cumini
  USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

syzygium guineense
  USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

syzygium jambos
  USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

syzygium malaccense
  USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

TABASCO PEPPER
  FTC B2636
  BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
  UF capsicum frutescens
  AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae  
     <SCINAM>Capsicum frutescens L. [NETTOX]  
     <GRIN>8913  
     <MANSFELD>6121

table cream
  USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

table wine (U.S.)
  USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

TABLET
  FTC E0155
  BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
  UF caplet
  UF pill
  AI A tablet is a mixture of active substances and excipients, usually in powder form, pressed or compacted into a solid. Tablets can be made in virtually any shape, although requirements of patients and tableting machines mean that most are round, oval or capsule shaped. Medicinal tablets and capsules are often called "pills". This is technically incorrect, since tablets are made by compression, whereas pills are ancient solid dose forms prepared by rolling a soft mass into a round shape. A caplet is a smooth, coated, oval shaped medicinal tablet in the shape of a capsule. [Wikipedia]

tablet, food
  USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

TABLETING AID (CODEX)
  FTC A0446
tachysurus caelatus
USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

taco, prepared
USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

TADJIKISTAN
FTC R0397
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
UF tadzhikistan
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

tadzhikistan
USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

tagetes erecta
USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

TAHITI
FTC R0327
BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01

TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

TAIL
FTC Z0155
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TAIHEN
FTC B4049
BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
UF hucho taimen
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931] <SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [ITIS 623484] <SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [Fishbase 2004 6881]

taiwan
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO
FTC B3732
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF dendrocalamus latiflorus
UF ma bamboo
UF sinocalamus latiflorus
UF sweet bamboo
UF sweet giant bamboo
UF wideleaf bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [ITIS 556521]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [GRIN 13523]
<SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [MANSFELD 19310]
<SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [PLANTS SILA23]

TALC
FTC B3298
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0723
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tall fescue
USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)
FTC B2772
BT DETARIUM [B2770]
UF dattock tree
UF deta
UF detar
UF detarium senegalense
UF senegal dattock
AI <SCINAM>Detarium senegalense J. F. Gmel. [GRIN 13690]

talon crabs
USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

tamarillo
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

TAMARIND
FTC B1695
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF indian tamarind
UF tamarindus indica
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN 36219]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [PLANTS TAIN2]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 272]
<SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [DPNL 2003 13434]
<MANSFELD>17761

TAMARIND PLUM
FTC B4236
BT DIALIUM [B2928]
LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus

UF  dialium indum
AI  <SCINAM>Dialium indum L. [GRIN 13793]

tamarindus indica
USE  TAMARIND [B1695]

tamban
USE  OIL SARDINE [B1966]

tanga kwang
USE  ILLIPE [B2110]

TANGELO
FTC  B1473
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF  citrus ×tangelo
UF  citrus tangelo
UF  citrus × tangelo
AI  <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus X tangelo J. Ingram & H. Moore [ITIS 506398]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×tangelo J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 102894]
<SCINAM>Citrus ×tangelo J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore [PLANTS CITA]
<SCINAM>Citrus × tangelo J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore [DPNL 2003 8707]
<DICTION>The tangelo, Citrus ×tangelo, is also widely known as the honeybell. Tangelo is a citrus fruit that is a
hybrid of a tangerine and either a pomelo or a grapefruit.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelo]

TANGELOLO
FTC  B3435
BT  TANGELO [B1473]
AI  <SCIFAM> Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]

tangerine
USE  MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

TANGERINE
FTC  B4217
BT  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
UF  citrus tangerina
UF  dancy tangerine
AI  <SCINAM>Citrus tangerina Tanaka [GRIN 314342]
<SCINAM>Citrus tangerina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8704]

tanier
USE  MALANGA [B1499]

tanner crab
USE  SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

tannia
USE  MALANGA [B1499]

TANSY
FTC  B3431
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI  <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>80037

tanyah
USE  MALANGA [B1499]
TANZANIA

FTC  R0409  
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ

TAP WATER/TABLE WATER

FTC  B3323  
BT WATER [B1217]

tapes japonica
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

tapes philippinarum
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

TARA GUM

FTC  B3299  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  

TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0724  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARAKIHI

FTC  B1910  
BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
UF jackass morwong  
UF morwong, jackass  
UF nemadactylus macropterus  
AI <SCIFAM> Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]  
<SCINAM> Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170252]  
<SCINAM> Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 10106]  
<SCINAM> Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TAK]  
<SCINAM> Nemadactylus macropterus (Block and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 850]  
<SCINAM> Nemadactylus macropterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

taraxacum
USE DANDELION [B1428]

tare
USE VETCH [B2070]

TARO

FTC  B1636  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF colocasia esculenta  
UF dasheen  
UF eddo  
UF old cocoyam  
AI <SCIFAM> Araceae  
<SCINAM> Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN> 11177
TARRAGON

FTC  B1469
BT  SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI  <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
    <SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [NETTOX]
    <GRIN>4282
    <MANSFELD>32343

TARRY SKATE

FTC  B4095
BT  STOUT SKATE [B4103]
UF  amblyraja radiata
UF  atlantic pricy skate
UF  raja radiata
UF  thorny skate
AI  <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
    <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 564149]
    <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 2565]
    <SCINAM>Raja radiata Donovan 1808 [FAO ASFIS RJR]
    <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata radiata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-)

FTC  B3300
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0725
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC  B3301
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0726
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTRAZINE

FTC  B3302
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0727
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

taste enhancer
USE  FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]

taste- or flavor-related claim or use
USE  FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0447
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

tau kok
USE  YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

TAUTOG

FTC  B2276
BT   Wrasse Family [B2277]
UF   tautoga onitis
AI   <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
     <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170479]
     <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 458]
     <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TAU]
     <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 843]
     <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

tautoga onitis
USE  TAUTOG [B2276]

tauvina grouper
USE  GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

TAYBERRY

FTC  B2520
BT   BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF   rubus idaeus x fructicosus
AI   <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
     <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]
     <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus x fructicosus
Tayberry (Rubus idaeus x fruticosus) is a cultivated shrub in the genus Rubus of the family Rosaceae patented in 1979 as a cross between a loganberry and the black raspberry [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry].
BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
UF citrus nobilis cv. temple
UF citrus temple
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus temple hort. ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN 314330]

TEMPLE ORANGE
FTC B2469
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

TENCH
FTC B1906
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF tinca tinca
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163348]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 269]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASIS FTE]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 358]
<SCINAM>Tinca tinca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TENDERLOIN
FTC Z0217
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TENNESSEE
FTC R0456
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

TEOSINTE
FTC B3406
BT CORN [B1232]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 524871]
<SCINAM>Zea mays var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 566843]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. huehuetenangensis (H. H. Iltis & Doebley) Doebley [GRIN 410702]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrader) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. parviglumis H. H. Iltis & Doebley [GRIN 400366]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAP]
<SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAH]
<SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrader) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrader) Iltis; Zea mexicana (Schrader) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrader. [CCPR]

TEPARY
FTC B3402
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Freem. [CCPR]
<GRIN>27549

terrapin
USE TURTLE [B1242]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
FTC C0234
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
UF milt, soft roe
UF soft roe
AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.
tetracerus spp.
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

tetragonia expansa
USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

tetraodontidae
USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

tetraoninae
USE GROUSE [B1251]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3303
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0728
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tetraprurus spp.
USE MARLIN [B1243]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3304
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0729
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TETRODOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0249
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

TEXAS

FTC R0457
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48
TEXAS PERSIMMON

FTC  B4240
BT   PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF   chapote
UF   diospyros texana
UF   mexican persimmon
AI   <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]
     <SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [ITIS 23854]
     <SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [GRIN 14325]
     <SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [PLANTS DITE3]

TEXAS PERSIMMON

FTC  B4240
BT   SAPOTE [B1694]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC

FTC  N0045
BT   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
UF   cloth
UF   fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG

FTC  M0158
BT   TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
UF   burlap bag
UF   cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER

FTC  M0157
BT   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING

FTC  M0113
BT   TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

TEXTURED

FTC  H0192
BT   PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
AI   Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)

FTC  A0448
BT   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thai ginger

USE  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

THAI PEPPER

FTC  B2564
BT   HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF   pepper, thai

thaididae

USE  ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

THAILAND

FTC  R0396
BT   ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
THAILAND BAMBOO

FTC  B3736
BT  BAMBOO [B1271]
UF  monastery bamboo
UF  thyrsostachys siamensis
UF  umbrella-handle bamboo
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
    <SCINAM>Thyrsostachys siamensis Gamble [GRIN 36634]

thailand snapper
USE  JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

thalassochelys caretta
USE  LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

thaleichthys pacificus
USE  EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN

FTC  B3305
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0730
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

the' de gambie
USE  YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis
USE  TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao
USE  CACAO [B1318]

theragra chalcogramma
USE  ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation
USE  DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY

FTC  B3306
BT  FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0731
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE

FTC  M0229
BT   ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER

FTC  M0358
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC  M0382
BT   PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE

FTC  B3307
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0732
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE

FTC  B3777
BT   VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMIN MONONITRATE

FTC  B3778
BT   VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMINE ADDED

FTC  H0309
BT   VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
UF   vitamin B1 added
SN   Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

THICKBACK SOLE

FTC  B2709
BT   SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
thickener
USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)
FTC A0350
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)
FTC A0449
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

thicklip bream
USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0160
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry
USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

THIMBLEBERRY
FTC B4260
BT BERRY, BRamble [B1121]
UF rubus parviflorus
UF salmonberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [ITIS 25007]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [GRIN 32408]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [PLANTS RUPA]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. parviflorus [PLANTS RUPAP2]
<SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. velutinus (Hook. & Arn.) Greene [PLANTS RUPAV]
<DICTION>$i$Rubus parviflorus$/i$, commonly called thimbleberry or salmonberry, is a species of $i$Rubus$/i$, native to western and northern North America. Thimbleberry fruits are larger, flatter, and softer than raspberries, and have many small seeds. Because the fruit is so soft, it does not pack or ship well, so thimbleberries are rarely cultivated commercially. However, wild thimbleberries make an excellent jam which is sold as a local delicacy. The fruits can be eaten raw or dried. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus]

thixotropic (state)
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape
USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

THORNBACK RAY
FTC B4085
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF raja clavata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160901]
<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2059]
<SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJC]
thorny skate
USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

THREAD HERRING
FTC B1239
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF opisthonema spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCIGEN>Opisthonema Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161747]

thread herring, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADED ABALONE
FTC B3542
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis assimilis
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliots assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliots assimilis Dall, 1878 [FAO ASFIS HTW]
<SCINAM>Haliots assimilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

threadfin
USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

THREADFIN FAMILY
FTC B2253
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polynemidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [FAO ASFIS THF]
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [CEC 1993 548]

threadfin salmon
USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

threadfin, indian
USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threadfish
USE AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

threadfish
USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

THREE-PART CAN
FTC M0217
BT CAN [M0204]

thunnini
USE TUNA [B1269]

thunnus alalunga
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus albacares
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunnus atlanticus
USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
thunnus germo
USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus maccocii
USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunnus obesus
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunnus spp.
USE ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

thunnus thynnus
USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunnus tonggol
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus
USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus spp.
USE GRAYLING [B4045]

thymallus thymallus
USE GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME
FTC B1199
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF thyme, common
UF thyme, white
UF thymus vulgaris
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36631
<MANSFELD>16318

thyme, common
USE THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish
USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white
USE THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD
FTC B1173
BT THYME [B1199]
UF thymus serpyllum
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>36628
<MANSFELD>18336

THYMUS
FTC C0273
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

THYMUS OR PANCREAS
FTC C0109
ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
pancreas or thymus
sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum
THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris
THYME [B1199]

thynnus pelamis
SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

thysites atun
SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

thyrsostachys siamensis
THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

TIBETIAN RHUBARB
B4230
RHUBARB [B1364]
rheum officinale
Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]
Rheum officinale Baillon [ITIS 506563]
Rheum officinale Baill. [GRIN 31117]
Rheum officinale Baill. [PLANTS RHOF]
Rheum officinale Baill. [DPNL 2003 12482]

tiger nut
CHUFA [B2159]

TIGER SAW-GILL
B4186
MUSHROOM [B1467]
kegawatake
lentinus tigrinus
Lentinus tigrinus (Bull.) Fr., 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 164542]

tight-skinned orange
ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA
B2434
CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
tilapia spp.
Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]
Tilapia Smith, 1840 [ITIS 169809]

tilapia aurea
BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica
MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia nilotica
NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.
TILAPIA [B2434]
tilapia, blue
USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique
USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

tilapia, nile
USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH
FTC B1520
BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
UF caulolatilus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
<SCIGEN>Caulolatilus Gill, 1862 [ITIS 168539]

TILEFISH FAMILY
FTC B1923
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF branchiostegidae
UF malacanthidae
AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]
<SCIFAM>Branchiostegidae [FAO ASFIS TIS]

tilia spp.
USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOTHY
FTC B2331
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF phleum pratense
AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

TIN
FTC N0043
BT METAL [N0041]

tin can
USE STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0176
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

TIN SOLDER
FTC M0263
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca
USE TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0149
BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

tiostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

tip
USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0339
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
AI Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE

FTC B3308
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0733
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TOADFISH

FTC B2187
BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
UF opsanus
AI <SCIFAM> Batrachoididae [ITIS 164422] <SCINAM> Opsanus Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 164422]

TOADFISH FAMILY

FTC B2264
BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
UF batrachoididae

TOASTED

FTC G0010
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
AI Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

tobago
USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT

FTC B3309
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0734
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
todarodes angolensis
USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]

todarodes filippovae
USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]

todarodes pacificus
USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]

todarodes sagittatus
USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

todaropsis eblanae
USE LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]

toddler food
USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert
USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

TOGO
FTC R0395
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM
FTC B2684
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF amphidesma ventricosum
UF new zealand surf clam
SN Renamed from New Zealand surf clam based on scientific name.
AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae [FAO ASFIS EQV]
<SCINAM>Mesodesma ventricosum (Gray 1843) [FAO ASFIS EQV]

TOKELAU
FTC R0398
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

tomatillo
USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

 TOMATO
FTC B1276
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF gold apple
UF love apple
UF lycopersicon esculentum
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum
UF solanum lycopersicum
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>22955
<MANSFELD>6054
TOMATO ADDED
FTC H0350
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
tomato, corn and lima beans
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
tomtate
USE GRUNT [B1813]

TONGA
FTC R0401
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO

TONGUE
FTC C0189
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

TONKA
FTC B1039
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
toor
USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]

TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0125
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
UF does not promote tooth decay claim or use

TOOTH-BRUSH TREE
FTC B2814
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF pachylobus balsamiflora
UF pachylobus trimera
UF santiria
UF santiria trimera
AI <SCINAM>Santiria trimera (Oliv.) Aubrév. [The Plant List 2486154]

TOOTHED ROCK CRAB
FTC B3564
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer bellianus
AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]
<SCINAM>Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO ASFIS KCB]
top onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

TOP SHELL
FTC B2321
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
UF nonodonta turbinata
UF turbo cornutus
AI <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus Lightfoot 1786 [FAO ASFIS TOS]
<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [CEC 1993 1315]
**TOPE SHARK**

FTC B2525
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF galeorhinus galeus
UF grey shark
UF greyboy
UF school shark
AI <SCIFAM>Triaikidae, Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160181]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4642]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GAG]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 49]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TOPEE TAMBU**

FTC B3446
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF guinea arrowroot
UF leren
AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae
<SCINAM>Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8405
topes
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
torchwood
USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
tordylium apulum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]
tordylium maximum
USE HARTWORT [B3711]

**TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO**

FTC B3735
BT BAMBOO [B1271]
UF moso bamboo
UF phyllostachys edulis
UF pubescent bamboo
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Houz. [ITIS 565400]
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carrière) J. Houz. [GRIN 28158]
<SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Lehaie [MANSFELD 19092]
tossa jute
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
total edible meat part
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
towel gourd
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
trachichthyidae
USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
trachinidae
USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
trachinotus carolinus
USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

trachinotus glaucus
USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.
USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus declivis
USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

trachurus japonicus
USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

trachurus lathami
USE ROUGH SCAD [B3958]

trachurus murphyi
USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

trachurus picturatus
USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

trachurus spp.
USE SAUREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus
USE PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]

trachurus trachurus
USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

trachurus trachurus capensis
USE CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]

trachurus trecae
USE CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

trachyrhynchus longirostris
USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

trachyspermum copticum
USE AJOWAN [B2515]

TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0237
BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
SN Use when “Traditional composition” is claimed.
AI The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0234
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
AI “Traditional” means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations: this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as
A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [http://www.truefood.eu]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE

FTC: P0236
BT: TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN: Use when "Traditional ingredients" is claimed.
AI: Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG)

FTC: Z0257
BT: PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
AI: TSG- highlights traditional character, either in the composition or means of production [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm].

TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE

FTC: P0238
BT: TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN: Use when "Traditional type of production and/or processing" is claimed.
AI: The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food’s intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRAGACANTH

FTC: B3310
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC: H0735
BT: FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED

FTC: H0382
BT: PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
UF: gum tragacanth added
SN: Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.
tragopogon porrifolius
USE SALSIFY [B1551]

TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

TRANCHE GRASSE
FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

transvaal red milkwood
USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

trapa natans
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

TRAPP AVOCADO
FTC B4232
BT AVOCADO [B1470]
UF lowland avocado
UF persea americana var. americana
UF west indian avocado
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana Miller [ITIS 530949]
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana [GRIN 319434]
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. americana [PLANTS PEAMA2]

traskel spiny lobster
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
	ravelle
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN
FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use "NO TREATMENT APPLIED".

tree ear fungus
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

TREE FERN
FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

TREE NUT ADDED
FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

TREE ONION
FTC B3487
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF beltsville bunching onion
Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0736
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB
FTC B2224
BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
UF chionoecetes angulatus
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98430]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TRICALCIUM CITRATE
FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0737
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trichilia emetica
USE MAFURRA [B2329]

trichiuridae
USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

trichiurus lepturus
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

trichiurus spp.
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

trichodon trichodon
USE PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]
trichodontidae
USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

trichopsis spp.
USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

TRICHOSCYPHA
FTC B2820
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF trichoscypha spp.
AI <SCINAM>Trichoscypha Hook. f. [GRIN 12328]

trichoscypha spp.
USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

TRIETHYL CITRATE
FTC B3314
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0739
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trifolium pratense
USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

trifolium spp.
USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH
FTC B2131
BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
UF balistes app.
AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]
<SCIGEN>Balistes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173137]

trigla gurnardus
USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

triglidae
USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum
USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinectes inscriptus
USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinectes maculatus
USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
FTC R0406
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF tobago
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPLE
FTC C0192
BT RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
AI The stomach of a beef cow.

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF corn, lima beans and tomatoes
UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes
UF lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
UF tomato, corn and lima beans
UF tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
UF vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT TOMATO [B1276]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
FTC B1606
BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE
FTC B3315
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0740
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE
FTC B3316
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0741
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tripple-grooved shrimp
USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRISODIUM CITRATE

FTC B3317
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0742
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE

FTC B3318
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0743
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3319
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0744
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trisopterus esmarkii
USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]
TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER
FTC B3605
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus tristani
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [FAO ASFIS LBT]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1993 1249]

TRITICALE
FTC B1358
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rye-wheat hybrid
UF x triticoscale
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpau Wittm. [ITIS 506625]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale Wittm. [ITIS 500788]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpau Wittm. [PLANTS TRRI8]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale sp. [GRIN 300683]
<SCINAM>X Triticosecale [DPNL 2003 13948]

triticum aestivum
USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum
USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum
USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum subsp. spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum aestivum, spelta group
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum
USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

triticum spelta
USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.
USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum
USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

troche
USE LOZENGE [E0174]

tropaeolum majus
USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

TROPICAL ALMOND
FTC B3437
TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE

**FTC**: R0489
**BT**: CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE

**FTC**: R0491
**BT**: TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL

**FTC**: B3387
**BT**: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL

**FTC**: B3391
**BT**: TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT

**FTC**: B1024
**BT**: FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT

**FTC**: B1022
**BT**: NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

TROPICAL REEF

**FTC**: R0405
**BT**: TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]

**SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

TROPICAL WATERS

**FTC**: R0404
**BT**: FISHING AREAS [R0124]

**SN**: US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1

TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE

**FTC**: R0490
**BT**: TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROUT

**FTC**: B1258
**BT**: ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
**UF**: salmo except salmo salar

TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY

**FTC**: B1129
**BT**: FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
**UF**: salmonidae

**AI**: <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
**UF**: salmonidae [FAO ASFIS SLZ]
**AI**: <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [CEC 1993 256]
trout, brown
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

trout, rainbow
USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

true crabs
USE CRAB [B1335]

true limpets
USE LIMPET [B2279]

true morel
USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

TRUE MUSKMELON
FTC B4221
BT MUSKMELON [B2067]
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. reticulatus Ser. [DPNL 2003 9043]
<DICTION>Melons with netted skin.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon]

true perch
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

true seal
USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

TRUE SENNA
FTC B4189
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
UF alexandrian senna
UF senna alexandrina
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina P. Mill. [ITIS 505142]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [GRIN 100067]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [PLANTS SEAL5]
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [DPNL 2003 13050]

TRUE SENNA
FTC B4189
BT SENNA [B2056]

TRUFFLE
FTC B1387
BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
UF tuber spp.
AI <SCINAM>Tuber spp.

TRUMPETER FAMILY
FTC B1988
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF latridae
UF latrididae
AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [FAO ASFIS TRU]
<SCIFAM>Latridae [CEC 1993 852]

trunkfish
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
trutta marina
USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

tsai shim
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
UF brassica parachinensis
UF brassica rapa parachinensis
UF choisum
UF false pak-choi
UF tsai shim
UF tsoi sum
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk. [CCPR]
<GRIN>319637

TSAI SHIM
FTC B3374
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

tsoi sum
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

tsuetake
USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon
USE EMMER [B3505]

tuatua
USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

TUBE
FTC M0200
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF collapsible tube

tube abalone
USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

TUBENOSE GOBY
FTC B3938
BT TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172080]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12020]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS RSO]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1049]

TUBENOSE GOBY
FTC B3937
BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF proterorhinus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
<SCINAM>Proterorhinus Smitt, 1900 [ITIS 172079]

TUBER
FTC C0308
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
A short, thickened, fleshy part of an underground stem, as a potato: new plants develop from the buds, or eyes, that grow in the axils of the minute scale leaves of a tuber (Source: Webster's)

**tuber aestivum**
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**tuber indicum**
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

**tuber magnatum**
USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

**tuber melanosporum**
USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**tuber sinensis**
USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

**tuber spp.**
USE TRUFFLE [B1387]

**tuber uncinatum**
USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**tuber, bulb or root**
USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**TUBERCULATE ABALONE**

FTC B3535
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis tuberculata
UF tube abalone
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [ITIS 69508]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HLT]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1313]
<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**tuberous prickly-pear**
USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**tullibee**
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**TUMBLE MUSTARD**

FTC B1737
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF sisymbrium altissimum

**tumeric**
USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**TUNA**

FTC B1269
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF thunnini
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCITRI>Thunnini Starks, 1910 [ITIS 638252]

**tuna (opuntia)**
USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
tuna, frigate
USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

tuna, yellowfin
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0504
BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

TUNISIA
FTC R0400
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN

tunka
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

turbo cornutus
USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT
FTC B1240
BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
UF Psetta maxima
UF scophthalmus maximus
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 616195]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1348]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TUR]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1158]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima maecotica (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1159]
<SCINAM>Psetta maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

TURBOT FAMILY
FTC B4037
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
UF scophthalmidae
AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [FAO ASFIS SCF]
<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [CEC 1993 1160]

turbot, greenland
USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

TURKEY
FTC R0403
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

TURKEY (POULTRY)
FTC B1236
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF meleagris spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCIGEN>Meleagris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176135]
TURKEY ADDED

FTC   H0767
BT    MEAT ADDED [H0191]
SN    Used when turkey meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms "ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]" and "MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]."

TURKEY WING

FTC   B3547
BT    ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF    arca zebra
AI    <SCIFAM>Arctica Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
      <SCINAM>Arctica (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]
      <SCINAM>Arctica (Swainson, 1833) [FAO ASFIS RQZ]
      <SCINAM>Arctica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

turkeyfish
USE   PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

TURKISH SNAIL

FTC   B3664
BT    LAND SNAIL [B1455]
UF    helix lucorum
AI    <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

TURKMENISTAN

FTC   R0399
BT    ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS

FTC   R0392
BT    CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF    caicos islands
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC

FTC   B1425
BT    SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF    curcuma domestica
UF    curcuma longa
UF    tumeric
AI    <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
      <SCINAM>Curcuma longa L. [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>12676
      <MANSFELD>3244

TURNIP

FTC   B1238
BT    VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF    brassica rapa var. rapifera
AI    <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
      <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [NETTOX]
      <GRIN>316592
      <MANSFELD>23971

TURNIP

FTC   B1238
BT    BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
TURNIP GREENS

FTC  B1171
BT    KALE [B1281]
UF    brassica rapa var. perviridis
UF    hanover greens
UF    turnip salad
UF    turnip tops
AI    <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [PLANTS BRRA]
    <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]
    <DICTION>turnip greens = turnip tops = turnip salad = Hanover greens.

turnip salad

USE    TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

turnip tops

USE    TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

turnip-rape

USE    WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

turnip-rooted chervil

USE    BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY

FTC  B2734
BT    PARSLEY [B1550]
UF    petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum
UF    petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum
AI    <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. tuberosum (Bernh.) Mart. Crow. [GRIN 409748]
    <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum convar. radicosus (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD 1265]
    <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) A.W.Hill convar. radicosus (Alef.) Danert [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2056]

turnover, sweetened

USE    PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

turnover, unsweetened

USE    PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

TURTLE

FTC  B1242
BT    REPTILE [B1625]
UF    chelonia
UF    malaclemys
UF    terrapin
AI    <DICTION>Turtles are reptiles of the order Testudines (the crown group of the superorder Chelonia), characterised by a special bony or cartilaginous shell developed from their ribs that acts as a shield. Species of the zoological order Chelonia.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turtle]

tusk

USE    CUSK [B2143]

tussilago farfara

USE    COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU

FTC  R0407
BT    PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF    ellice islands
SN    US FDA 1995 Code: TV
tv dinner
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

TWAITE SHAD
FTC B3864
BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]
UF alosa fallax
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 5355]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacepède, 1803) [FAO ASFIS TSD]
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 154]

twelve-months yam
USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY
FTC B3340
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum distichum
UF hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 147]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [DPNL 2003 10324]

two-part can
USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST
FTC Z0071
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING
FTC Z0092
BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

U.S. PROTECTORATES
FTC R0470
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

u.s. virgin islands
USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

uabano
USE GUARANA [B2063]

UAPACAC
FTC B2821
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF uapaca paludosa
AI <SCINAM>Uapaca paludosa Aubrév. & Leandri [The Plant List 209645]

uapaca paludosa
USE UAPACA [B2821]
UCUHUBA

FTC B1699
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF barak
UF virola sebifera
UF virola surinamensis
AI Source--A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name).
<SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN]
<GRIN>24865

UGANDA

FTC R0411
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

UGLI FRUIT

FTC B1502
BT TANGELO [B1473]
UF citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi
<DICTION>UGLI is the trademark of Cabel Hall Citrus Limited and under which they sell their Jamaican tangelo, a citrus fruit created by hybridizing a grapefruit (or pomelo), an orange and a tangerine. Its species is Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugli]

uht sterilized

USE STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

UKRAINE

FTC R0410
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

ULLUCU

FTC B3447
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
<SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR]
<GRIN>40814

ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0180
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (aspetic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.

ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT

FTC J0148
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
AI When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

ulu

USE TREVALLY [B2651]
ulva spp.
USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

umbrella pine
USE STONE PINE [B1596]

umbrella-handle bamboo
USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0123
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

uncooked or raw
USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0786
BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF unripened cheese
AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev. 1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)
FTC A0185
BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
RT UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF soft cheese
AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

undaria pinnatifida
USE WAKAME [B1747]

UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION
FTC Z0211
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

UNDULATE RAY
FTC B4099
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF marbled ray
UF painted ray
UF raja undulata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 160900]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 7617]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS RJU]
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [CEC 1993 100]

UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0172
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

unfilled crepe
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0186
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UNICORN FILEFISH
FTC B2186
BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UF aluterus monoceros
UF andora
AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173133]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4274]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALM]
<SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros [2010 FDA Seafood List]

UNICORN RATTAIL
FTC B2913
BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
UF trachyrhynchus longirostris
AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]
<SCINAM>Trachyrincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550805]
<SCINAM>Trachyrincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 49205]

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
FTC R0101
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AE

UNITED KINGDOM
FTC R0222
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF great britain
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB

UNITED STATES
FTC R0413
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US

UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
FTC R0412
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UM

unleavened bread
USE FLATBREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]

UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER
FTC M0379
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
UF crystalline pvc container

UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0122
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

unrefined or unpurified claim or use
USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
UNRIPE OR IMMATURE
FTC Z0051
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.
AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

UNRIPENED (CODEX)
FTC A1211
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
UF fresh cheese

unripened cheese
USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use
USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0247
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

unshu orange
USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

unspecified material wrapping
USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product
USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0105
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

unsweetened pie
USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

upeneus asymmetricus
USE GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]

upeneus spp.
USE GOATFISH [B2650]

UPLAND COTTON
FTC B3739
BT COTTON [B1210]
UF american cotton
UF american upland cotton
UF bourbon cotton
UF cotton
UF gossypium hirsutum
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [ITIS 21711]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [GRIN 17917]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [PLANTS GOHI]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 521]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [DPNL 2003 10083]
<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [MANSFELD 13760]
upland rice
USE RICE [B1322]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE
FTC R0508
BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta
USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree
USE BAOBAB [B2759]

urad
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

uranoscopidae
USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean
USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urophycis brasiiliensis
USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

urophycis chuss
USE RED HAKE [B1442]

urophycis spp.
USE CODLING [B1291]

urophycis tenuis
USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

ursidae
USE BEAR [B2406]

urtica spp.
USE NETTLE [B1674]

URUGAVIAN LOBSTER
FTC B3597
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops rubellus
UF urugayian lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [FAO ASFIS MFS]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

urugayian lobster
USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

URUGUAY
FTC R0472
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UY
usuhiratake
USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

UTAH
F TC R0458
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US49

UTILITY GRADE
F TC Z0014
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN
F TC R0473
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

vaccinium angustifolium
USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

vaccinium corymbosum
USE HIGHTH BUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon
USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium microcarpum
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium myrtillus
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium oxyccoscos
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium oxyccoccus
USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

vaccinium parvifolium
USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

vaccinium reticulatum
USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

vaccinium spp.
USE BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

vaccinium spp.
USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group
USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

vaccinium uliginosum
USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

vaccinium vitis-idaea
USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus
USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

VACUUM-PACKED
FTC K0027
BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

valamugil engeli
USE KANDA [B2305]

valamugil spp.
USE BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

valerian
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valeriana officinalis
USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

valerianella olitoria
USE LAMB’S LETTUCE [B1754]

VANGUERIOPSIS
FTC B2932
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF vangueriopsis lanciflora
AI <SCINAM>Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns [The PlantList 211813]

vangueriopsis lanciflora
USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA
FTC B1355
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF french vanilla
UF vanilla fragrans
AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae
<SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>41111
<MANSFELD>11314

vanilla fragrans
USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU
FTC R0480
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new hebrides
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

variegated crayfish
USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

variegated lucerne
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

VARIEGATED SCALLOP
FTC B4147
BT SCALLOP [B1489]
UF chlamys varia
variety meat
USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER
FTC M0310
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY
FTC R0474
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
UF holy see
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

veal
USE CALF [B1349]

VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0199
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)
FTC A0826
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED
FTC H0212
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

VEGETABLE CARBON
FTC B3320
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0745
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

VEGETABLE CORN
FTC B1380
BT CORN [B1232]
UF corn, sweet
UF corn, vegetable
UF golden corn
Sweet corn (Zea mays convar. saccharata var. rugosa; also called Indian corn, sugar corn, and pole corn) is a variety of maize with a high sugar content. Sweet corn is the result of a naturally occurring recessive mutation in the genes which control conversion of sugar to starch inside the endosperm of the corn kernel. Unlike field corn varieties, which are harvested when the kernels are dry and mature (dent stage), sweet corn is picked when immature (milk stage) and prepared and eaten as a vegetable, rather than a grain. Since the process of maturation involves converting sugar to starch, sweet corn stores poorly and must be eaten fresh, canned, or frozen, before the kernels become tough and starchy.

The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term “VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT”. For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than “PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE.”

VEGETABLE MARROW
- FTC: B2031
- BT: SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
- UF: marrow, vegetable

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
- FTC: A0825
- BT: EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT: VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
- RT: FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
- RT: 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- RT: 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
- RT: FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
- RT: 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- RT: 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
- AI: includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under “FRUIT”); seeds, kernels and nuts (under “NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT”); oils produced from vegetable plants (under “FAT OR OIL”); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under “SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT”); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under “FLOUR OR STARCH”).

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)
- FTC: A0152
- BT: FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
- RT: VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
- RT: 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
- RT: 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
- AI: Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as “PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT” or “SNACK FOOD”) takes precedence.

vegetable orange
- USE: MANGO MELON [B2042]

vegetable parchment
- USE: GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)
- FTC: A0271
- BT: VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
- RT: CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
- RT: 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
- RT: PICKLED [H0190]
- UF: pickle, vegetable
- AI: Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
- FTC: A0827
- BT: VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
- RT: 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
- AI: e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.
vegetable sponge

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1579
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED

FTC B1057
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED

FTC B1058
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED

FTC B1018
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VELVET BEAN

FTC B3403
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

 velvet berry

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

velvet crab

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

VELVET BELLY

FTC B4117
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
UF black centrina
UF etmopterus spinax
UF lantern shark
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160670]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 687]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ETX]
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 60]

velvet foot

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET LOBSTER

FTC B3602
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops velutinus
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]
velvet shank
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

velvet stem
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

VELVET TAMARIND
FTC B2773
BT DIALIUM [B2928]
UF dialium guineense
UF sierra leone tree
UF velvet berry
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [ITIS 506249]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [GRIN 13792]
<SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [PLANTS DIGU2]

VENDACE
FTC B2369
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus albula
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161963]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 231]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FVE]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 227]
<SCINAM>Coregonus albula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

veneridae
USE VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

venerupis philippinarum
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

VENEZUELA
FTC R0476
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

VENUS CLAM FAMILY
FTC B2890
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF veneridae
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

venus mercenaria
USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

venus'-comb
USE SHEPHERD’S NEEDLE [B3714]

VERBENA
FTC B3479
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF verbena ssp.
UF vervain
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
<SCINAM>Verbena ssp.
verbena officinalis
USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

verbena ssp.
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH
FTC B1766
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, vermilion
UF sebastes miniatus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166729]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3982]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SFV]
<SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VERMONT
FTC R0459
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica
USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain
USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD
FTC P0085
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0036
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
UF very low sodium or salt food
AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0.04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD
FTC P0153
BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
AI Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

very low sodium or salt food
USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

VETCH
FTC B2070
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF tare
UF vicia
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

VIAL
FTC M0201
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

vicia
USE VETCH [B2070]

vicia faba
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

vicia faba
USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

VIET NAM
FTC R0479
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

vigna angularis
USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

vigna cylindrica
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vigna sinensis
USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

vigna umbellata
USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

vigna unguiculata
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna unguiculata
USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna unguiculata unguiculata
USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis
USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

VIMBA BREEM
FTC B3871
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF vimba vimba
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639696]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 6375]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VIV]
<SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 359]
vimba vimba
USE VIMBA BREAM [B3871]

vine peach
USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vine spinach
USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINEGAR (US CFR)
FTC A0302
BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

VINYLDENE
FTC N0029
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVDC

VIOLET BITTERSWEET
FTC B3646
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris violacescens
UF purple bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphialID: 140026]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)
FTC R0477
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF british virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)
FTC R0478
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF u.s. virgin islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

VIRGINIA
FTC R0460
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY
FTC B2949
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria virginiana
UF scarlet strawberry
UF wild strawberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [ITIS 24639]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [GRIN 267]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Duchesne [PLANTS FRVl]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 138]
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [DPNL 2003 9866]
<MANSFELD>8610
virola sebifera
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

virola surinamensis
USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

viscum album
USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

VITAMIN A
FTC B3750
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN A ADDED
FTC H0316
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED
FTC H0213
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN ADDED
FTC H0163
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

vitamin and mineral food supplements
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

VITAMIN B ADDED
FTC H0216
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN B1
FTC B3755
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

vitamin B1 added
USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

VITAMIN B12
FTC B3761
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

VITAMIN B12 ADDED
FTC H0772
BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

VITAMIN B2
FTC B3756
BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June

**VITAMIN B6**
- FTC B3759
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**VITAMIN C**
- FTC B3763
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**VITAMIN D**
- FTC B3752
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**VITAMIN E**
- FTC B3753
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**VITAMIN K**
- FTC B3754
- BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

**VITAMIN OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**
- FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

vitamin supplement
USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

vitellaria paradoxa
USE SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX
F TC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF chastetree
UF vitex spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [ITIS 32220]
<SCINAM>Vitex sp. [GRIN 312482]
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [PLANTS VITEX]

vitex agnus-castus
USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

vitex doniana
USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

vitex spp.
USE VITEX [B2933]

vitis aestivalis
USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

vitis labrusca
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis labrusca var. concord
USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

vitis labruscana
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis rotundifolia
USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

vitis rotundifolia
USE MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]

vitis spp.
USE GRAPE [B1329]

vitis vinifera
USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

voandzeia subterranea
USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

volvariella volvacea
USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

WAFER
F TC E0173
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
waffle or pancake
USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

WAHOO
FTC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172451]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 89]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS WAH]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 950]
<SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WAKAME
FTC B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF undaria pinnatifida
AI <SCINAM>Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar 1873 [FAO ASFIS UDP]

wakegi onion
USE TREE ONION [B3487]

WALES
FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

wall rocket
USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

WALLEYE PIKE
FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF sander vitreus
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike
AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 650173]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3516]
<SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STV]
<SCINAM>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 613]

walleye pollock
USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS
FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

WALNUT
FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF juglans spp.
SN When indexing the walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both *WALNUT [B1290]* and *FRUIT [C0167]* (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]
<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [ITIS 19248]
<SCIGEN>Juglans sp. [GRIN 300288]
Juglans L. [PLANTS JUGLA]  
Juglans [DPNL 2003 10555]  
Juglans is a plant genus of the family Juglandaceae, the seeds of which are known as walnuts.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans]

WALNUT

FTC    B1290  
BT     TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

walnut, chinese

USE    CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS

FTC    B2090  
BT     PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]  
UF     odobenus rosmarus  
AI     <SCIFAM>Odobenidae Allen, 1880 [ITIS 180637]  
       <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180639]  
       <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WAL]  
       <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1427]  
       <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14001024]

wapiti

USE    ELK [B1292]

warehou family

USE    RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC    R0500  
BT     CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

warty crab

USE    REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

WARTY CRAB

FTC    B3555  
BT     STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
UF     eriphia verrucosa  
AI     <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
       <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forskal, 1775) [ITIS 199975]  
       <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EIK]

WARTY DORY

FTC    B4079  
BT     OREO DORY [B2577]  
UF     allocyttus verrucosus  
AI     <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
       <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [ITIS 166306]  
       <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [Fishbase 2004 9144]  
       <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [FAO ASFIS ALL]

WASABI

FTC    B2236  
BT     SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF     eutrema wasabi  
UF     japanese horseradish  
UF     wasabia japonica

wasabia japonica

USE    WASABI [B2236]
washed or brushed cheese rind
USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON
FTC R0461
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

washington, d.c.
USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

WATER
FTC B1217
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.
Al Potable water.

WATER (EUROFIR)
FTC A0844
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
RT 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
RT WATER [B1217]
Al Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

WATER ADDED
FTC H0148
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF diluted
SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under "WATER ADDED".

WATER ADDED OR REMOVED
FTC H0254
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

water apple
USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER BERRY
FTC B2830
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF eugenia guineensis
UF syzygium guineense
UF water pear
Al <SCINAM>Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC. [GRIN 459882]

water buffalo, asian
USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

water extract of plant or animal
USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

water greens
USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

WATER ICE (US CFR)
FTC A0230
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

neptunia prostrata

<SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats

WILD RICE [B1375]

water pear

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

WATER REMOVED

WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index "DEHYDRATED OR DRIED". For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1

H0114

WATER REMOVED [H0138]

condensed

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1

H0113

WATER REMOVED [H0138]

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER

H0112

WATER REMOVED [H0138]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

water rose

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

WATER ROSEAPPLE

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

eugenia aqua

jambu fruit

syzygium aqueum

water apple

water rose

<SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [ITIS 506166]

<SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [GRIN 50068]

<SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [PLANTS SYAQ]

WATER SNAIL

B1135

SNAIL [B2114]
water yam
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

WATERCHESTNUT
FTC B3719
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF caltrop
UF trapa natans
UF waternut
AI <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

WATERCRESS
FTC B1492
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF nasturtium officinale
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayeck. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>105512
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

WATERMELON
FTC B1391
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF citrullus lanatus
UF citrullus vulgaris
UF colocynthis citrullus
UF cucurbita citrullus
UF datiro
UF edible seed melon
UF equis
UF kaffir melon
UF momordica lanata
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]
<SCINAM>Citrus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai [ITIS 22356]
<SCINAM>Citrus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [GRIN 10675]
<SCINAM>Citrus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [PLANTS CILA3]
<SCINAM>Citrus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [EuroFI-R-NETTOX 2007 87]
<SCINAM>Citrus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [DPNL 2003 8684]
<SCINAM>Citrus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [MANSFELD>3005]

waternut
USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

waternut
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

WAX
FTC N0015
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN
FTC B1351
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER
FTC M0209
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
wax gourd
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER
FTC M0333
BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

weakfish
USE KINGFISH [B2198]

weakfish
USE SEATROUT [B2657]

WEAKFISH
FTC B1526
BT GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
UF cynoscion regalis
UF seatrout (weakfish)
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI Duplicate entry of "GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]".

wedge-shaped
USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY
FTC B2291
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trachinidae

WEIGHTLOOSERS
FTC P0262
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID
FTC B3698
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF arrow squid
UF nototodarus sloani
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 556164]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [FAO ASFIS TSQ]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1993 1413]
<SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELS CATFISH
FTC B2431
BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
UF sheatfish
UF silurus glanis
AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164068]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 289]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SOM]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 376]
<SCINAM>Silurus glanis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WELSH ONION
FTC B2418
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF allium fistulosum
UF japanese bunching onion
UF spanish onion
AI  <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>2276
<MANZSFE LD>126

west africa
USE  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH
FTC  B3919
BT  GOATFISH [B2650]
UF  pseudupeneus prayensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 620958]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS GOA]
<SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 811]

west african sweet orange
USE  ORANGE [B1339]

west indian avocado
USE  TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

west indian cherry
USE  ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH
FTC  B3670
BT  CONCH [B1259]
UF  strombus pugilis
AI  <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]
<SCINAM>Strombus pugilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
FTC  B3407
BT  CUCUMBER [B1404]
UF  bur cucumber
UF  bur gherkin
UF  cucumis anguria
AI  <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]
<GRIN>12546

west indian lemongrass
USE  LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA
FTC  R0462
BT  MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: US54

western asia
USE  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

western australia river gizzard shad
USE  WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD
FTC  B2324
WESTERN KING PRAWN

FTC  B3495
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  melicertus latisulcatus
UF  melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus
UF  penaeus latisulcatus
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS 551687]
    <SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [FAO ASFIS WKP]
western oyster
USE  OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD

FTC  B3861
BT  GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
UF  nematalosa come
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
    <SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 161700]
western red raspberry
USE  RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

WESTERN SAHARA

FTC  R0211
BT  AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: EH

WESTERN SAMOA

FTC  R0482
BT  PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF  samoa, western
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: WS

WESTERN STATES

FTC  R0471
BT  UNITED STATES [R0413]

WETTING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC  A0450
BT  CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

WHALE

FTC  B1343
WHEAT

Wheat (Triticum spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:

* Common wheat or Bread wheat (Triticum aestivum) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.
* Durum (Triticum durum) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.
* Einkorn (Triticum monococcum) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.
* Spelt (Triticum spelta) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.

[Wheat](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat)
WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED
FTC H0365
BT EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

whipped topping
USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

whipping cream
USE LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

whiskery sharks
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

WHITE ABALONE
FTC B3540
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis sorenseni
AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [FAO ASFIS HSW]
<SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white apple
USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS
FTC B1603
BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

white ball rubber
USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

WHITE BASS
FTC B1764
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF bass, white
UF morone chrysops
AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [ITIS 167682]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [Fishbase 2004 3308]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque 1820) [FAO ASFIS ROY]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [CEC 1993 589]
<SCINAM>Morone chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE CATFISH
FTC B2183
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]
UF ictalurus catus
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE CRAPPIE
FTC B3368
BT CRAPPIE [B1409]
UF aspeldinotus grunniens
UF pomoxis annularis
AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168166]
<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 3387]
The white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie is 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees.
white gourd

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WHITE GROUPER

FTC B1406
BT GROUPER [B1496]
UF epinephelus aeneus
AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 551036]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 426]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS GPW]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 565]
<SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE GUINEA YAM

FTC B3398
BT YAM [B3396]
UF common yam
UF eight-months yam
UF guinea yam
UF white yam
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [ITIS 43376]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [GRIN 14249]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [MANSFELD 18876]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [PLANTS DIRO]
<SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [CCPR]

WHITE HAKE

FTC B1840
BT CODLING [B1291]
UF hake, white
UF urophycis tenuis
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164732]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 313]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKW]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 470]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [FDA RFE 2010 92]

white jelly

USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

WHITE LEPIOTA

F TC B2117
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepiota naucina
UF leucoagaricus leucothites
UF leucoagaricus naucinus
UF smooth lepiota
UF white dapperling
AI <SCINAM>Leucoagaricus leucothites (Vittad.) Wasser, 1977 [INDEX FUNGORUM 355733]

WHITE MULBERRY

F TC B2954
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
UF morus alba
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [ITIS 19066]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [GRIN 24607]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [PLANTS MOAL]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 186]
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [DPNL 2003 11260]
WHITE MULLET
FTC B1786
BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]
UF blueback mullet
UF mugil curema
UF mullet, white
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170336]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1086]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MGU]
<SCINAM>Mugil curema [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE OCTOPUS
FTC B3679
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone moschata
AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Féruassac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS B25900]<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS EDT]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM
FTC B4172
BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
UF pleurotus floridanus
AI <SCINAME>Pleurotus floridanus Singer, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 289777]

WHITE PEA
FTC B3356
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF chickling pea
UF lathyrus sativus
AI <SCINAME>Lathyrus sativus L.
<GRIN>21613
<ITIS>25877

white pepper
USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

WHITE PERCH
FTC B1152
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
UF morone americana
AI <SCIFAM>Moroneidae [ITIS 202002]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 167678]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 355]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS PEW]
<SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [CEC 1993 588]
<SCINAM>Morone americana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WHITE POMFRET
FTC B1927
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF pampus cinereus
UF stromateus cinereus
AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]
<SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 642905]
<SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 59624]
<SCINAM>Pampus cinereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
white potato
USE POTATO [B1218]

white pumpkin
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

white ramie
USE RAMIE [B2447]

**WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH**

FTC B3572
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]
UF procambarus acutus
UF white crawfish
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97492]
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard 1852) [FAO ASFIS PCC]
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE RUBBER VINE**

FTC B2809
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF landolphia owariensis
UF white ball rubber
AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [ITIS 505996]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [GRIN 21435]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [PLANTS LAOW]

**WHITE SAPOTE**

FTC B4241
BT SAPOTE [B1694]
UF casimiroa edulis
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis Llave & Lex. [ITIS 506385]
<SCINAM>Casimiroa edulis La Llave & Lex. [GRIN 9292]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [PLANTS CAED6]
<SCINAM>Landolphia owariensis P. Beauv. [DPNL 2003 8412]

**WHITE SEA HERRING**

FTC B3847
BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
UF clupea pallasii marisalbi
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii marisalbi Berg, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 47567]

**WHITE SEABASS**

FTC B1187
BT ATRACTOSCION [B3906]
UF atractoscion nobilis
UF cynoscion nobilis
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 169387]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 3578]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [FAO ASFIS WEW]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis (Ayres, 1860) [CEC 1993 711]
<SCINAM>Atractoscion nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

white seatrout
USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

white shrimp
USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
**WHITE SKATE**

FTC  B4080  
BT    SKATE [B1340]  
UF    raja alba  
UF    rostroraja alba  
AI    <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
      <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 564123]  
      <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 7613]  
      <SCINAM>Raja alba Lacepède, 1803 [FAO ASFIS RJA]

**WHITE SKIN**

FTC  Z0283  
BT    COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**WHITE STAR APPLE**

FTC  B2764  
BT    TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF    chrysophyllum albidum  
UF    white apple  
AI    <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
      <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [ITIS 505966]  
      <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [GRIN 400210]  
      <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [PLANTS CHAL19]

**WHITE STURGEON**

FTC  B1973  
BT    STURGEON [B1465]  
UF    acipenser transmontanus  
AI    <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
      <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161068]  
      <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2594]  
      <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS APN]  
      <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 135]  
      <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE SUCKER**

FTC  B2402  
BT    SUCKER [B1319]  
UF    buffalo fish (catostomus)  
UF    catostomus commersoni  
AI    <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
      <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 553273]  
      <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède 1803) [FAO ASFIS ATO]  
      <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE SUGAR**

FTC  C0157  
BT    SUCROSE [C0210]  
AI    Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

**WHITE SUGAR ADDED**

FTC  H0749  
BT    SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

**WHITE TREVALLY**

FTC  B2238  
BT    TREVALLY [B2651]  
UF    pseudocaranx dentex  
AI    <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
      <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168641]  
      <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1002]  
      <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TRZ]  
      <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 644]
WHITE TRUFFLE

FTC  B3792
BT  TRUFFLE [B1387]
UF  italian white truffle
UF  tuber magnatum
AI  <SCINAM>Tuber magnatum Picco, 1788 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184470]

WHITE WAREHOU

FTC  B2894
BT  SILVERFISH [B3900]
UF  seriolella caerulea
AI  <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]
     <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 642977]
     <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 12919]
     <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEU]
     <SCINAM>Seriolella caerulea [2010 FDA Seafood List

white yam
USE  WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO

FTC  B1565
BT  TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
UF  cisco or whitefish
UF  coregoninae
AI  <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]
     <SCISUBFAM>Coregoninae [ITIS 623284]
     <SCISUNFAM>Coregoninae [CEC 1993 255]

whitefish, baltic
USE  COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, common
USE  COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, lake
USE  LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA

FTC  B3733
BT  BAMBOO [B1271]
UF  gigantochloa albociliata
AI  <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
     <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [GRIN 403384]
     <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [MANSFELD 19259]

WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING

FTC  B3852
BT  ROUND HERRING [B3846]
UF  etrumeus whiteheadi
AI  <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]
     <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [ITIS 551211]
     <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [Fishbase 2004 1456]
     <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [FAO ASFIS WRR]

WHITELEGG SHRIMP

FTC  B2234
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  litopenaeus vannamei
UF  pacific white shrimp
UF  penaeus vannamei
**WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER**

**FTC** B3910  
**BT** FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  
**UF** micropogonias furnieri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [ITIS 169285]  
<SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [Fishbase 2004 8825]  
<SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [FAO ASFIS CKM]  
<SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH**

**FTC** B4126  
**BT** GUITARFISH [B4130]  
**UF** rhinobatos albomaculatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [ITIS 564441]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 8825]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [FAO ASFIS GUB]  
<SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [CEC 1993 73]

**WHITE-TAILED DEER**

**FTC** B1537  
**BT** ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]  
**UF** odocoileus virginianus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
<SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180699]  
<SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200278]

**WHITING**

**FTC** B1640  
**BT** COD FAMILY [B1835]  
**UF** frostfish  
**UF** marling  
**UF** merlangius spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Merlangius Geoffroy, 1767 [ITIS 164757]

**WHITING, southern blue**

**USE** SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

**WHOLE**

**FTC** E0131  
**BT** SOLID [E0151]  
**AI** Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

**WHOLE AND PIECES**

**FTC** E0104  
**BT** SOLID [E0151]

**WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED**

**FTC** C0173  
**BT** ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**SN** Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.
WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED
FTC C0120
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED
FTC C0147
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED
FTC C0105
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
AI Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED
FTC C0275
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE EGG
FTC C0274
BT EGG [C0194]

WHOLE EGG IN SHELL
FTC C0128
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]
SN The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is "LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES".
AI The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is "LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES".

WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL
FTC C0225
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

whole grain
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel
USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED
FTC C0150
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE
FTC E0150
BT WHOLE [E0131]
SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING
FTC E0147
BT WHOLE [E0131]
UF stick, formed
SN Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.
WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
FTC E0153
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.
FTC E0140
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
UF crumbs achieved by forming
UF granule, food
UF pellet, food
UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.
FTC E0105
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.
FTC E0146
BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

wildberry
USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wideleaf bamboo
USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

wide-necked bottle
USE JAR [M0215]

wide-necked jar
USE JAR [M0215]

WIDOW ROCKFISH
FTC B1776
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, widow
UF sebaestes entomelas
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166719]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 502]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS WRO]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1061]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [FDA RFE 2010 69]

WILD APRICOT
FTC B2791
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF ancylobotrys capensis
AI <SCINAM>Ancyllobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon [GRIN 102220]
<DICITION>Ancyllobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon, or Wild Apricot, is a tangled, sprawling, multi-stemmed South African creeper of the Apocynaceae family.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys_capensis]

WILD BARLEY
FTC B4242
BT BARLEY [B1230]
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. spontaneum (K. Koch) Thell. [GRIN 317384]
wild black cherry
USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild boar
USE BOAR [B2248]

wild bullock’s heart
USE WILD CUSTOM APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIA
FTC B2272
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

wild carrot
USE CARROT [B1227]

WILD CHESTNUT
FTC B3405
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF malabar chestnut
UF pachira
UF pachira nut
SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both "WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]" and "FRUIT [C0167]" (or its more precise narrower terms).
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [ITIS 21605]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Savigny [GRIN 26276]
<SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [PLANTS PAIN7]

WILD CUSTOM APPLE
FTC B2762
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF annona chrysophylla
UF annona porpetac
UF annona senegalensis
UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia
UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac
UF wild bullock’s heart
UF wild soursop
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [ITIS 506201]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [GRIN 3501]
<SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [PLANTS ANSE16]

wild date
USE FADOGIA [B2800]

WILD GRAPE
FTC B2825
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF broom druif
UF grape, wild
UF lannea edulis
UF lannea velutina
UF odina edulis
AI <SCINAM>Lannea edulis (Sond.) Engl. [GRIN 21444]

wild leek
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
wild marjoram
USE OREGANO [B1542]

wild mushroom
USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

WILD OR GATHERED
FTC Z0153
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF gathered or wild
SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

WILD PLUM
FTC B2670
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF american plum
UF august plum
UF goose plum
UF hog plum (prunus)
UF prunus americana
UF yellow plum
Al <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [ITIS 24763]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [GRIN 29831]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [PLANTS PRAM]
<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [DPNL 2003 12260]

wild plum (carissa edulis)
USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

WILD RICE
FTC B1375
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF rice, wild
UF water oats
UF zizania spp.
Al <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]
<SCINAM>Zizania L. [ITIS 41318]
<SCINAM>Zizania [DPNL 2003 13988]
<SCINAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>403525
<MANSFELD>21064
<DICTION>Wild rice (also called Canada rice, Indian rice, and water oats) is four species of grasses forming the genus Zizania, and the grain which can be harvested from them. The grain was historically gathered and eaten in both North America and China. While it is now something of a delicacy in North America, the grain is eaten less in China,[1]:165 where the plant's stem is used as a vegetable.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_rice]

WILD SENNA
FTC B4191
BT SENNA [B2056]
UF senna tora
Al <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 505182]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 313456]
<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS SETO4]

wild sour sop
USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

wild strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
wild strawberry
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

WILD TURKEY
FTC B4166
BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
UF meleagris gallopavo
AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]
<SCINAM>Meleagris gallopavo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176136]

WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0297
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.

wine raspberry
USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)
FTC A0205
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
FTC A0849
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
RT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
RT 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

WINEBERRY
FTC B4261
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF japanese wineberry
UF rubus phoenicolasius
UF wine raspberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [ITIS 25017]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [GRIN 32416]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [PLANTS RUPH]
<SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [DPNL 2003 12674]
<DICTION>$i$Rubus phoenicolasius$/i$ (Japanese Wineberry, Wineberry, or Wine Raspberry) is a species of raspberry ($i$Rubus$/i$ subgenus $i$Idaeobatus$/i$) native to northern China, Japan, and Korea. The species was introduced to Europe and North America as an ornamental plant and for its potential in breeding hybrid raspberries. It has subsequently escaped from cultivation and become naturalised and sometimes invasive in parts of Europe and eastern North America. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_phoenicolasius]

WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)
FTC Z0157
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

wing meat, poultry
USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

winged bean
USE GOA BEAN [B1726]
winter mushroom
USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

winter savory
USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

WINTER SKATE
FTC B4093
BT SKATE [B1340]
UF big skate
UF eyed skate
UF leucoraja ocellata
UF raja ocellata
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 564145]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2562]
<SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchell, 1815 [FAO ASFIS RJT]
<SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchell, 1815 [CEC 1993 97]
<SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WINTER SKATE
FTC B4093
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

WINTER SQUASH
FTC B1189
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita maxima

WINTER TURNIP RAPE
FTC B3727
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF canola
UF field mustard
UF polish canola
UF turnip-rape
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [MANSFELD 23939]

WINTER TURNIP RAPE
FTC B3727
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

WINTERGREEN
FTC B1386
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF gaultheria procumbens
UF wintergreen spice

wintergreen spice
USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC B3420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cuban-spinach
UF miner's-lettuce
AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae
<SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR]
<GRIN>31694
WINTER-PURSLANE
FTC B3420
BT PURSLANE [B1642]

WISCONSIN
FTC R0463
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

Wisent
USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

witch flounder
USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

WITCH PRAWN
FTC B3625
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF melicertus canaliculatus
UF penaeus canaliculatus
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
<SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589]
<SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [FAO ASFIS EKU]

witloof chicory
USE CHICORY [B1552]

WOLFFISH
FTC B1519
BT WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
UF anarhichas spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCIGEN>Anarhichas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171336]

WOLFFISH FAMILY
FTC B1816
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anarhichadidae
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]
<SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae [CEC 1993 904]

wolffish, atlantic
USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

WOMEN
FTC P0252
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

WOOD
FTC N0035
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

WOOD
FTC C0309
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
AI <DICTION> The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)

WOOD APPLE
FTC B2845
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF elephant apple
UF feronia limonia
UF indian wood apple
UF limonia acidissima
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [ITIS 506392]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [GRIN 22253]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [PLANTS LIAC5]
<SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [DPNL 2003 10861]

WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL
FTC M0179
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
UF barrel
UF wood cask

WOOD BLEWIT
FTC B2522
BT BLEWIT [B2521]
UF lepista nuda
AI <SCINAM>Lepista nuda (Bull.) Cooke, 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356735]

WOOD BOX
FTC M0177
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood cask
USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

WOOD CONTAINER
FTC M0174
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

WOOD DRUM
FTC M0178
BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

wood ear fungus
USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

WOODCHUCK
FTC B1576
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF groundhog
UF marmota monax
AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]
<SCINAM>Marmota monax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180137]

WOODCOCK
FTC B2119
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF philohela minor
UF scolopax minor
AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]
<SCINAM>Scolopax minor Gmelin, 1789 [ITIS 176580]

WOODEN CORK
FTC M0256
BT STOPPER [M0427]
woodland strawberry
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

WOODRUFF
FTC B3432
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF galium odoratum
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103279

WORMWOOD
FTC B3433
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mugwort
UF southernwood
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
<SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>427

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED
FTC M0211
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF unspecified material wrapping

WRASSE
FTC B2389
BT Wrasse Family [B2277]
UF labrus viridis
AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170735]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 51659]
<SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 834]

WRASSE FAMILY
FTC B2277
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF labridae
AI <SCINAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]
<SCIFAM>Labridae [FAO ASFIS WRA]
<SCIFAM>Labridae [CEC 1993 830]

wreath chili pepper
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

WRECKFISH
FTC B1432
BT Wreckfish Family [B4031]
UF polyprion americanus
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167914]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 349]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WRF]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 577]
<SCINAM>Polyprion americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

WRECKFISH FAMILY
FTC B4031
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF polyprionidae
AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]
WYOMING

FTC  R0464
BT   WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: US56

x citrofortunella microcarpa
USE  CALAMONDIN [B2625]

x citrofortunella mitis
USE  CALAMONDIN [B2625]

x triticosecale
USE  TRITICALE [B1358]

XANTHAN GUM

FTC  B3321
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

XANTHAN GUM ADDED

FTC  H0388
BT   MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
SN   Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC  H0746
BT   FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

xanthidae
USE  MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

xanthosoma
USE  MALANGA [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.
USE  BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

xerula radicata
USE  ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

ximenia aegyptiaca
USE  DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra
USE  SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphius gladius
USE  SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphiidae
USE  SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
**xiphopenaeus kroyeri**
USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

**xiphopenaeus kroyeri**
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

**xiphopenaeus riveti**
USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

**XYLITOL**
FTC B3322
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]


**XYLITOL ADDED**
FTC H0305
BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
SN Used when xylitol is added at any level.

**XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0747
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**xystreurys liolepis**
USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

**YAK**
FTC B3365
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos grunniens
UF grunting ox
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 183840]
<SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 14200680]
<DICTION>The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak]

**YAM**
FTC B3396
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
<SCINAM>Dioscorea L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300191

**yam bean**
USE AHIPA [B4256]
Yam bean

USE JICAMA [B1738]

YAM BEAN

FTC B4254

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF pachyrhizus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]
  <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus L.C. Rich. ex DC. [ITIS 26823]
  <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus sp. [GRIN 300419]
  <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus Rich. ex DC. [PLANTS PACHY2]
  <SCIGEN>Pachyrhizus [DPNL 2003 11584]
  <DICTION>Pachyrhizus is a small genus of five or six species of tropical and subtropical plants growing from large, often edible taproots.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus]

YAM, TROPICAL

FTC B1181

BT YAM [B3396]

UF dioscorea alata

UF greater yam

UF guyana arrowroot

UF water yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae
  <SCINAM>Dioscorea species [NETTOX]
  <GRIN>14175
  <MANSFELD>18574

yaquina oyster

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

YARDLONG BEAN

FTC B1724

BT COWPEA [B1200]

UF asparagus bean

UF dolichos sesquipedalis

UF tau kok

UF vigna sesquipedalis

UF vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis

yautia

USE MALANGA [B1499]

YEAST

FTC B1345

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

AI <DICTION>Yeasts are eukaryotic micro-organisms classified in the kingdom Fungi, with 1,500 species currently described estimated to be only 1% of all fungal species.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast]

YEAST ADDED

FTC H0753

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

YEAST FOOD (CODEX)

FTC A0451

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]


yeast leavened

USE CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

YEAST SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1307
BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

AI Nutritional yeast is a source of protein and vitamins, especially the B-complex vitamins and is a complete protein. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional_yeast]

yellow bean
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

YELLOW BELL PEPPER
FTC B2631
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
AI Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper varieties.

yellow boletus
USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS
FTC B4183
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF kogakenikawatake
UF tremella mesenterica
AI <SCINAM>Tremella mesenterica Retz., 1769 [INDEX FUNGORUM 154470]

YELLOW BULLHEAD
FTC B2607
BT BULLHEAD [B4066]
UF catfish, yellow bullhead
UF ictalurus natalis
UF yellow catfish
AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [ITIS 164041]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3021]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [FAO ASFIS ITN]
<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow catfish
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

YELLOW CROAKER
FTC B2487
BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
UF larimichthys polyactis
UF little yellow croaker
UF pseudosciaena manchurica
UF redlip croaker
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [ITIS 646548]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [Fishbase 2004 416]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [FAO ASFIS CRY]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [FDA RFE 2010 26]

yellow crookneck squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

YELLOW FLESH
FTC Z0273
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

yellow guava
USE GUAVA [B1333]
YELLOW GUINEA YAM
FTC  B3399
BT  YAM [B3396]
UF  twelve-months yam
UF  yellow yam
AI  <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]
    <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [ITIS 506485]
    <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [GRIN 14189]
    <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [MANSFELD 18799]
    <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [PLANTS DICA25]
    <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]

YELLOW JACK
FTC  B2384
BT  ISLAND JACK [B3950]
UF  carangoides Bartholomaei
UF  caranx Bartholomaei
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168607]
    <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1913]
    <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei Cuvier 1833 [FAO ASFIS NBR]
    <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow momb in
USE  HOG PLUM [B1307]

YELLOW PEA
FTC  B2414
BT  PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF  toor

YELLOW PERCH
FTC  B1557
BT  PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF  freshwater perch
UF  perca spp.
UF  perch, freshwater
AI  <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
    <SCIGEN>Perca Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168468]

YELLOW PERCH
FTC  B1177
BT  YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
UF  perca flavescens
AI  <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]
    <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 168469]
    <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 359]
    <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS FPY]
    <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1997 697]
    <SCINAM>Perca flavescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow pike
USE  WALLEYE PIKE [B1396]

yellow plum
USE  WILD PLUM [B2670]

YELLOW SAGE
FTC  B2783
yellow sapote
USE CANISTEL [B3393]

YELLOW SKIN
FTC Z0282
BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

YELLOW SOLE
FTC B2489
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF buglossidium luteum
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]
<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 173021]
<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 53]
<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS GSM]
<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 1142]
<SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellow squash
USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow yam
USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER
FTC B2675
BT RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
UF rhombosolea leporina
AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [ITIS 172954]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 12949]
<SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

yellowberry
USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

YELLOWEYE MULLET
FTC B2896
BT ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
UF aldrichetta forsteri
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836) [ITIS 170374]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 12938]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [FAO ASFIS MAD]
<SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
FTC B1773
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, yelloweye
UF sebastes ruberrimus
AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Gramer, 1895) [ITIS 166740]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 3996]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [FAO ASFIS RRV]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
<SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [FDA RFE 2010 77]
YELLOWFIN GROPER
FTC  B2390
BT  MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
UF  mycteroperca venenosa
AI  <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]
    <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167764]
    <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1216]
    <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MKV]
    <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN SOLE
FTC  B2581
BT  MUD DAB [B4043]
UF  limanda aspera
UF  sole, yellowfin
AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
    <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172907]
    <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 520]
    <SCINAM>Limanda aspera Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS YES]
    <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1122]
    <SCINAM>Limanda aspera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

YELLOWFIN TUNA
FTC  B1074
BT  ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]
UF  neothunnus macropterus
UF  thunnus albacares
UF  tuna, yellowfin
AI  <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172423]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 143]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS YFT]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 997]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [FDA RFE 2010 90]

YELLOWLEG SHRIMP
FTC  B3624
BT  PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF  farfantepeneaus californiensis
UF  penaeus californiensis
AI  <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]
    <SCINAM>Farfantepeneaus californiensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]
    <SCINAM>Peneaus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [FAO ASFIS YPS]
    <SCINAM>Peneaus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [CEC 1993 1202]

YELLOWTAIL
FTC  B1534
BT  AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF  great amberjack
UF  seriola lalandei
UF  yellowtail amberjack
UF  yellowtail jack
AI  <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]
    <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 168695]
    <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 382]
    <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [FAO ASFIS YTC]
    <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [CEC 1993 651]
    <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [FDA RFE 2010 81]

yellowtail amberjack
USE  YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
yellowtail catfish
USE  PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER
FTC  B1872
BT  MUD DAB [B4043]
UF  flounder, yellowtail
UF  limanda ferruginea
AI  <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]
    <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [ITIS 172909]
    <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 521]
    <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [FAO ASFIS YEL]
    <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [CEC 1993 1123]
    <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [FDA RFE 2010 28]

yellowtail jack
USE  YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH
FTC  B1777
BT  SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF  rockfish, yellowtail
UF  sebastes flavidus
AI  <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166720]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [Fishbase 2004 503]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [FAO ASFIS YRO]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [CEC 1993 1062]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]
    <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [FDA RFE 2010 70]

yellowtail, california
USE  CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

yemen
USE  YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
FTC  R0483
BT  MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF  sanaa
UF  yemen
SN  US FDA 1995 Code: YE

yerba mate
USE  MATE [B2059]

yogurt, frozen
USE  FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]

YOUNGBERRY
FTC  B1388
BT  BLACKBERRY [B4206]
UF  rubus hybr.
UF  rubus ursinus cv. young
AI  <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
    <SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]
    <DICTION>A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (Rubus ursinus cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

yuca
USE  CASSAVA [B1352]
YUGOSLAVIA
FTC  R0484
BT   EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: YU

YUKON TERRITORY
FTC  R0183
BT   CANADA [R0171]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

Z.  ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD
FTC  Z0005
BT   LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN   This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
     Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZAIRE
FTC  R0122
BT   AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

ZAMBIA
FTC  R0121
BT   AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN   US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

ZANDER
FTC  B2387
BT   PIKE PERCH [B1399]
RT   PIKE PERCH [B1399]
UF   lucioperca sandra
UF   pike perch
UF   sander lucioperca
SN   This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
     Synonym of "PIKE PERCH [B1399]"

ZANHA AFRICANA
FTC  B2816
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
AI   <SCINAM>Zanha africana (Radlk.) Exell [GRIN 417928]

zanza golungensis
USE   ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]

ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS
FTC  B2817
BT   TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
UF   zanha golungensis
AI   <SCINAM>Zanha golungensis Hiern [The Plant List 2470443]

zanthoxylum piperitum
USE   JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zanthoxylum spp.
USE   PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
zea mays
USE CORN [B1232]

zea mays var. indentata
USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. praecox
USE POPCORN [B1454]

zea mays var. rugosa
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA
FTC B2097
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF equus zebra
AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 202401]
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100033]

ZEBU
FTC B3367
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF bos indicus
UF bos taurus indicus
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]
<SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200689]
<DICTION>Zebras (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as ‘nothing cattle’, are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebras. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu)

ZEDOARY
FTC B2947
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma zedoaria
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [NETTOX]
<GRIN>12678
<MANSFIELD>3231

zeidae
USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeiformes
USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

zeus capensis
USE CAPE DORY [B2184]

zeus faber
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

zeus japonicus
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
ZIMBABWE
FTC R0123
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF rhodesia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ADDED
FTC H0273
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale
USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

zizania aquatica
USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

zizania latifolia
USE MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]

zizania spp.
USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus jujuba
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus lotus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus mauritiana
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthacantha
USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus spina-christi
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.
USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zizyphus sativa
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus
USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoarcidae
USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
ZOSTERISESSOR

FTC  B3939
BT  GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
UF  zosterisessor spp.
AI  <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]
     <SCINAM>Zosterisessor Whitley, 1935 [ITIS 172085]

Zosterisessor ophiocephalus
USE  GRASS GOBY [B3940]

Zosterisessor spp.
USE  ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]

ZUCCHINI

FTC  B1462
BT  SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF  cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini

Zulu nut
USE  CHUFA [B2159]
4 LANGUAL 2010 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY
Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
   BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]
      BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S) [A1318]
      BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1319]
      BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S) [A1320]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER [A1325]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
      MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1315]
      MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1323]
      SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1322]
      SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1316]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS [A1321]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS [A1324]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
   PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT [A1308]
   YEAST SUPPLEMENT [A1307]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
   ENZYME SUPPLEMENT [A1311]
      FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT [A1310]
      PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT [A1312]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
      MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1300]
      SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1301]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED [A1329]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE [A1327]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]
   DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
      MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1303]
      SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1304]
   FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
      ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
      ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
      ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
      ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
      ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
      ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
      ANTIPOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
      ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
      ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
      ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
      ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIT (CODEX) [A0372]
      ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
      ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
      ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
      BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
      BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
      BODYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
      BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
      BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
      BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
      CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
      CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
      CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
      CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
      CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
      CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
      COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
      COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
      COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
      COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
      COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
      CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
      DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]
DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]
DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]
DISPERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]
DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]
DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]
EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]
EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]
ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]
EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]
FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]
FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]
FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]
FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]
FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]
FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]
FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]
FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]
FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]
FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]
FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]
FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]
FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]
FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]
FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]
GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]
GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]
HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]
LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]
LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]
NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]
NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]
OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]
PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]
PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]
RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]
SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]
SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]
SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]
STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]
SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]
TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]
TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]
TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]
THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]
WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]
YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
ACID (EC) [A0325]
ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]
ANTICAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]
ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]
ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]
BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]
COLOUR (EC) [A0332]
EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]
EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]
FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]
FOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]
FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]
GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
07 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
FRESH OR PROCESSSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]
OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]
FLATBREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]
LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]
BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]
FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1297]
FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]
RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]
PULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
25 POULTRY AND Poultry PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
014 LEGUM VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]
017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]
03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]
04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]
05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
038 POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]

C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]
051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
053 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
054 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
055 Milled CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
056 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]

FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0628]
EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
FODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
SEMIMIARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
IN BRINE [A1212]
MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0887]
50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]
10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1132]
50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1135]
10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]
10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1136]
50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]
10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]
50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1050]
50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]
10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
10000057 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]
10000085 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
10000068 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1057]
50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
10000043 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]
10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0984]
10000063 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0985]
50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
10000062 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]
50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
10000050 - HERBS/SPICES/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]
10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1173]
10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1172]
10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1171]
10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1174]
50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
  10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC) [A1200]
  10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1199]
  10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1201]
50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
  10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1195]
  10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1191]
  10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1193]
  10000134 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1189]
50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
  10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1178]
  10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1179]
  10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1180]
  10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1188]
50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]
  10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0930]
  10000156 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0933]
  10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
50172200 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]
  10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0930]
  10000156 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0933]
  10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]
CHEWING GUM (US CFR) [A0176]
CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]
HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]
CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
FUDGE (US CFR) [A0213]
JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0146]
PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0255]
STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]
DECORATION (US CFR) [A0246]
ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]
SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0167]
CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0281]
SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR) [A1219]
SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]
COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]
GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0145]
PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0266]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR) [A0110]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0111]
PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0109]
FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]
ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
ICE CREAM (US CFR) [A0227]
ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
MELLORINE (US CFR) [A0232]
ICE MILK (US CFR) [A0233]
SHERBET (US CFR) [A0245]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]
RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0136]
STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0292]
GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]
FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]
FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]
SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]
NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]
FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
ACIDIFIER [A0322]
ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR) [A0318]
COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0166]
PRESERVATIVE [A0317]
STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
STABILIZER (US CFR) [A0321]
FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR) [A0184]
FRUIT JELLY (US CFR) [A0209]
FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]
FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0197]
FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]
FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR) [A0196]
VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
GLAZE (US CFR) [A0214]
GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
CAKE (US CFR) [A0210]
COOKIE (US CFR) [A0203]
DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]
PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]
PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0202]
PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0140]
PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]
QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]
SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]
BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
PIZZA CRUST (US CFR) [A0167]
CRACKER (US CFR) [A0242]
PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]
PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]
QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0283]
BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]
POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0303]
SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0260]
SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0305]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]
PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]
FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]
GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0169]
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
PAstry, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]
STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR) [A1295]
Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

ALGAE [B1301]
- ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
- SPIRULINA [B2039]
- ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
  - KELP [B1744]
  - HIJIKI [B2641]
  - KONBU [B2638]
  - WAKAME [B1747]
- ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
  - ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
  - DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
  - SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
- ALGAE, RED [B1743]
  - CHONDrus [B2500]
  - IRISH MOSS [B1742]
  - LAVER [B1745]
  - PALMARIA [B3790]
  - DULSE [B2411]
  - RHODYMENIA [B2410]
  - SEAWEED [B2266]

BACTERIA [B2846]
- ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
- BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
- CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2827]
- CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
- CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
- EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
- HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
- MYCOPLASMALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
- PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
- RICKETTIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
- SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]

 FUNGUS [B1261]
- ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
  - FALSE MOREL [B3791]
    - BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
    - SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
  - MOREL [B2032]
  - BLACK MOREL [B2021]
  - EARLY MOREL [B2024]
  - TRUFFLE [B1387]
    - BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]
    - CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]
    - SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]
    - WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]
- BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
  - BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
    - CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]
    - JEW’S EAR [B3724]
    - BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]
    - HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
    - HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
  - MUSHROOM [B1467]
    - BLEWIT [B2521]
    - WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
    - BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
    - BOLETES [B3452]
      - RED BOLETUS [B2737]
      - ROUGH STEMLED BOLETUS [B2738]
      - SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
      - STEINPILZ [B2033]
    - CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]
    - CHANTERELLE [B1569]
    - COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]
    - CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]
    - CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
    - ELM OYSTER [B4185]
ENOKITAKE [B2507]
FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]
GREEN OYSTER [B4180]
GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]
INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]
MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]
MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]
SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]
MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]
NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]
OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]
KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]
WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]
REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
ROOTING SHANK [B4179]
SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]
SHITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]
SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]
SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]
SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]
ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]
STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]
WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]
YEAST [B1345]
SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]
SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]
LICHEN [B2345]
ICELAND MOSS [B2346]
ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
FROG [B1252]
AGILE FROG [B3461]
AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]
COMMON FROG [B3462]
EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
MARSH FROG [B3464]
POOL FROG [B3465]
REPTILE [B1625]
ALLIGATOR [B2440]
AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]
CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]
CROCODILE [B2441]
AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]
ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]
NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]
NILE CROCODILE [B3804]
SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]
LIZARD [B2233]
GECKO [B2615]
IGUANA [B2701]
GREEN IGUANA [B3806]
SNAKE [B1295]
RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
TURTLE [B1242]
DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]
ANTELOPE [B1481]
CHAMOIS [B2698]
ARMADILLO [B1626]
BEAR [B2406]
BEAVER [B1325]
BISON [B2098]
  AMERICAN BISON [B4154]
  BEEFALO [B2407]
  EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]
BUFFALO [B1476]
  ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
  BEEFALO [B2407]
CAMEL [B2103]
CATTLE [B1161]
  CALF [B1349]
    CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
    SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
    CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
    CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
    CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
    CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
    CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
    CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
    CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
  COW [B1201]
  YAK [B3365]
  ZEBU [B3367]
DEER FAMILY [B1500]
  DEER [B1583]
    ELK [B1292]
    Sika DEER [B1621]
    FALLOW DEER [B4159]
    MOOSE [B1257]
    ODONTOCOLEUS DEER [B4160]
    MULE DEER [B1622]
    WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
    REINDEER [B1509]
    REINDEER [B1619]
    ROE DEER [B3366]
    EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]
    SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]
DONKEY [B2096]
  MULE [B2093]
ELEPHANT [B2129]
GOAT [B1328]
  CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
  DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
  KID [B2702]
  SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
HARE [B2695]
  ARCTIC HARE [B4162]
  EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]
HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
HORSE [B1229]
  MULE [B2093]
KANGAROO [B2092]
LLAMA [B2741]
MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
  CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]
    DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]
    PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]
    WHALE [B1343]
    PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]
      EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]
      SEAL FAMILY [B1341]
      WALRUS [B2090]
MONKEY [B2439]
MUSK DEER [B1620]
MUSKRAT [B1527]
NUTRIA [B2094]
OPPOSUM [B1450]
RABBIT [B1323]
RACCOON [B1461]
SHEEP [B1183]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
  CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
  CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
EWE [B2610]
LAMB [B1669]
CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
SQUIRREL [B1389]
SWINE [B1136]
BARROW [B1280]
BOAR [B2248]
CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
WOODCHUCK [B1576]
ZEBRA [B2097]
FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
COELENTERATE [B2409]
JELLYFISH [B2408]
ECHINODERM [B2115]
SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
SEA URCHIN [B2107]
STARFISH [B2108]
FISH [B1222]
DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
SALMONINS [B3807]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
TROUT [B1258]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
LAKE TROUT [B4065]
RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
BROOK TROUT [B1077]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
KOREAN TAOMEN [B4050]
TAOMEN [B4049]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
BIWA [B4063]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
GILA TROUT [B4062]
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
FISH, BONY [B1365]
FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
PADDLEFISH [B1412]
STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
BELUGA [B2528]
STURGEON [B1465]
ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]
EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]
FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]
GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]
SEVRUGA [B3813]
STERLET [B3814]
WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
SPINY EEL [B2527]
FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
BOWFIN [B2436]
FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
EEL [B1278]
CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
CONGER EEL [B2299]
SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]
DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]
PIKE-CONGER [B2534]
FISH, ATERINIFORM [B1573]
FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
FLYINGFISH [B1144]
HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
KILLIFISH [B2599]
NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
GARFISH [B3351]
NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]
ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]
SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
SAURY [B2484]
ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]
SANDSMELT [B3822]
SMELT [B3821]
FISH, AULOPIDIFORM [B2497]
FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]
MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]
LIŻARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
ATLANTIC LIŻARDFISH [B3828]
BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
BRUSHTOOTH LIŻARDFISH [B3827]
GREATER LIŻARDFISH [B3826]
FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
TOADFISH [B2187]
FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
ALFONSO FAMILY [B2684]
ALFONSINOS [B2883]
RED BREAM [B3829]
SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]
ROUGH Y [B2327]
SQUIRREL FISH FAMILY [B2655]
SQUIRREL FISH [B2656]
FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
ANCHOVETA [B3839]
ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]
ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]
AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]
BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]
EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]
JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]
NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]
RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]
RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]
STET ANCHOVY [B3836]
STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]
HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]
BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]
WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]
HARENGULA [B3856]
FALSE HERRING [B3854]
FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
REDHOT SARDINE [B3855]
SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
HERRING [B1414]
ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
BALTIC HERRING [B3841]
PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
CHOSA HERRING [B3848]
WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]
MENHADEN [B1396]
ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
RIVER HERRING [B1348]
ALEWIFE [B1402]
ALLIS SHAD [B3863]
AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]
BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
HICKORY SHAD [B3866]
TWAITE SHAD [B3864]
NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]
ROUND HERRING [B3846]
ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]
CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]
PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]
RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]
WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]
SARDINE [B1558]
EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]
PILCHARD [B3853]
CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
PICTON HERRING [B3857]
SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]
SARDINELLA [B1392]
FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]
OIL SARDINE [B1066]
SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]
SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
SPLAY [B1235]
BALTIC SPLAY [B3845]
THREAD HERRING [B1239]
ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]
FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
BARBEL [B2712]
BLEAK [B3472]
BREAM [B1763]
CARP [B2617]
COMMON CARP [B1228]
CREEK CHUB [B2191]
CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
DACE [B2076]
EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
GRASS CARP [B2867]
GREEK RUD [B3870]
GUDGEON [B2705]
IDE [B2713]
REDBELLY DACE [B1922]
PINK MINNOW [B3869]
SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]
ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
ROHU [B3469]
RUDD [B3477]
SHINER [B1908]
SILVER CARP [B2254]
SNEEP [B3476]
TENCH [B1906]
VIMBA BREAM [B3871]
SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
SUCKER [B1319]
WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]
PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
AMUR PIKE [B3500]
CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]
MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]
NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]
PIKE [B1293]
FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
COD FAMILY [B1835]
ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]
BLUE WHITING [B3880]
BLUE WHITING [B1837]
SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]
BURBOT [B1627]
COD [B1423]
ARCTIC COD [B3789]
ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
GREENLAND COD [B2865]
PACIFIC COD [B1841]
COOLING [B1291]
BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]
RED HAKE [B1442]
TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
WHITE HAKE [B1840]
CUSB [B2143]
EUROPEAN LING [B3874]
BLUE LING [B2864]
LING [B2144]
MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]
HADDOCK [B1441]
NORWAY POUT [B3354]
POLLOCK [B3876]
EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]
SAITHE [B1440]
WHITING [B1640]
BLACK SEA WHITING [B3881]
EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
CUSB-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
CUSB-EEL [B3883]
BASKETWEAVE CUSB-EEL [B3884]
SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]
KINGKLIP [B2485]
BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
CARMIN CUSK-EEL [B2379]
GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
EELPOUT [B2202]
OCEAN POUT [B1845]
GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
GRENADIER [B2897]
ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]
KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
HAKE FAMILY [B3879]
BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]
HOKI [B1838]
PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]
HAKE [B3878]
ARGENTINE-HAKE [B3891]
ARGENTINE-HAKE [B2142]
BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]
CAPE HAKE [B3889]
CAPE HAKE [B2141]
CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]
CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]
NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]
OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]
PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]
SILVER HAKE [B2645]
SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]
MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
MORID COD [B2892]
RED COD [B2179]
ROCK COD [B2145]
FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
SEAHORSE [B2572]
STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]
AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]
MILKFISH FAMILY [B2648]
MILKFISH [B1909]
FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]
DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]
GOOSEFISH [B4073]
MONKFISH [B2401]
FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]
ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
ARGENTINE [B1430]
SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
BAIRD'S SMMOOTH-HEAD [B3898]
BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
AYU [B2516]
CAPELIN [B1903]
EULACHON [B2654]
EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
POND SMELT [B2870]
RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]
ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
ANGELFISH [B2653]
AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
KAHAWAI [B2237]
BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
BARRACUDA [B1540]
PATIENT BARRACUDA [B2392]
BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
MARLIN [B1243]
BLUE MARLIN [B2325]
SAFISH [B1521]
BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
BLUEFISH [B1512]
BASIFIER FAMILY [B1827]
BUTTERFISH [B1410]
HARVESTFISH [B2286]
WHITE POMFRET [B1927]
CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
CARDINALFISH [B2936]
BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]
CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]
MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]
NEET (FISH) [B2318]
NILE TILAPIA [B1834]
TILAPIA [B2434]
CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]
CUTLASSFISH [B4026]
CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
ATRACTOSCIÓN [B3906]
African WEAKFISH [B3907]
WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
CILUS [B3908]
CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
CORVINA [B2664]
CROAKER [B1794]
ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]
PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
DRUM [B1204]
FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
MEAGRE [B2863]
QUEENFISH [B2280]
RED DRUM [B2460]
FINEBARREL CROAKER [B3909]
ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1796]
WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]
GENYONEMUS [B3912]
WHITE CROAKER [B2281]
KINGFISH [B2198]
CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
GULF KINGFISH [B3902]
NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]
SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]
LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]
CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]
SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]
YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
SEATROUT [B2657]
GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
WEAKFISH [B1526]
MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]
SAND SEATROUT [B1104]
SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2390]
SPOT [B3905]
  SPOT CROAKER [B1256]
EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
  EMPEROR [B2859]
FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
  BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
  FLATHEAD [B2530]
    DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]
    GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]
FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]
  PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
  FUSILIER [B2603]
    LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]
    STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]
    SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]
  GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]
    CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]
    GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]
GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
  GOATFISH [B2650]
    DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]
    GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]
    GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]
    WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]
  MULLET [B3916]
    GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]
    RED MULLET [B2567]
    STRIPED MULLET [B3918]
GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
  FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]
    BLACK GOBY [B3926]
    GIANT GOBY [B3925]
    GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]
    ROCK GOBY [B3927]
  KNIPOWITSCHA [B3932]
  LAGOON GOBY [B3933]
  MUDSKIPPER [B2541]
    MUDSKIPPER [B3928]
  POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]
    CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]
    SAND GOBY [B3931]
    ROUND GOBY [B3934]
    BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]
    ROUND GOBY [B3936]
  TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]
  TUBENOSE GOBY [B3938]
  ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]
  GRASS GOBY [B3940]
GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
  AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]
  BARRIED GRUNT [B3943]
  BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]
  BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]
  GRUNT [B1813]
  PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]
  PIGFISH [B3947]
  PORKFISH [B3944]
  SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]
HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]
JACK FAMILY [B1755]
  AMBERJACK [B2642]
    GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]
    YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
      CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]
ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]
BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]
  BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
  OXEYE SCAD [B3959]
COBBLERFISH [B3967]
  AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]
  ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]
  INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]
ISLAND JACK [B3950]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fish Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Jack</td>
<td>B2335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Jack</td>
<td>B2384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack</td>
<td>B1044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Runner</td>
<td>B1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Jack</td>
<td>B2251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse-Eye Jack</td>
<td>B2178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Jack</td>
<td>B2384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leatherjacket</td>
<td>B2146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leatherjacket</td>
<td>B3965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortjaw Leatherjacket</td>
<td>B3966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackerel Scad</td>
<td>B3960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Scad</td>
<td>B3964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Scad</td>
<td>B3963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackerel Scad</td>
<td>B3962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Scad</td>
<td>B2481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortfin Scad</td>
<td>B3961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parastromateus</td>
<td>B3969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Pomfret</td>
<td>B2377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pompano</td>
<td>B1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Pompano</td>
<td>B1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palometa</td>
<td>B2490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runner</td>
<td>B3951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow Runner</td>
<td>B2382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saurel</td>
<td>B1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Horse Mackerel</td>
<td>B1166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Horse Mackerel</td>
<td>B3952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilean Horse Mackerel</td>
<td>B2901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunene Horse Mackerel</td>
<td>B3955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green-Back Horse Mackerel</td>
<td>B3956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Jack Mackerel</td>
<td>B3957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offshore Jack Mackerel</td>
<td>B3953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Jack Mackerel</td>
<td>B3954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rough Scad</td>
<td>B3958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trevally</td>
<td>B2651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juan Fernandez Trevally</td>
<td>B3971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skipjack Trevally</td>
<td>B3970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Trevally</td>
<td>B2238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lateolabracidae</td>
<td>B4032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Sea Bass</td>
<td>B1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackerel Family</td>
<td>B1426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonito</td>
<td>B1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Bonito</td>
<td>B1792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Bonito</td>
<td>B3972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Bonito</td>
<td>B1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striped Bonito</td>
<td>B2189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chub Mackerel</td>
<td>B3974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Mackerel</td>
<td>B2934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Mackerel</td>
<td>B3975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Mackerel</td>
<td>B3976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackerel</td>
<td>B1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Mackerel</td>
<td>B1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterfly Mackerel</td>
<td>B2214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chub Mackerel</td>
<td>B1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spotted Chub Mackerel</td>
<td>B1926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seerfish</td>
<td>B3973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Spanish Mackerel</td>
<td>B1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Spotted Mackerel</td>
<td>B3982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad-Barred King Mackerel</td>
<td>B3987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cero</td>
<td>B3986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Seerfish</td>
<td>B3988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indo-Pacific King Mackerel</td>
<td>B3978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Spanish Mackerel</td>
<td>B3983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanadi Kingfish</td>
<td>B3984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Mackerel</td>
<td>B1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Seerfish</td>
<td>B3979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monterey Spanish Mackerel</td>
<td>B3977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrow-Barred Mackerel</td>
<td>B2935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Sierra</td>
<td>B1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papuan Seerfish</td>
<td>B3981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland School Mackerel</td>
<td>B3985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streaked Seerfish</td>
<td>B3980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuna</td>
<td>B1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albacore and Tuna</td>
<td>B3989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALBACORE [B1506]
BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]
LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]
YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]
BULLET TUNA [B1930]
FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
LESSER TUNA [B3990]
BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
KAWAKAWA [B1546]
SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]
SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
WAHOO [B1630]
MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]
MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
MORWONG [B2366]
PINTADILLA [B3993]
TARAKIHI [B1910]
MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
ALDRICHETTA [B3996]
YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]
BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]
KANDA [B2305]
GRAY MULLET [B1287]
FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
LIZA [B2359]
REDEYE MULLET [B1765]
STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
WHITE MULLET [B1786]
MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]
PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
PIKE PERCH [B1399]
ZANDER [B2387]
RUFFE [B3478]
SAUGER [B1670]
WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
BLUE PIKE [B1424]
YELLOW PERCH [B1557]
EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
YELLOW PERCH [B1177]
POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
POMFRET [B2571]
ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]
LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]
PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]
PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
BOGUE [B3370]
DENTEX [B2857]
ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]
CANARY DENTEX [B4001]
COMMON DENTEX [B3999]
CONGO DENTEX [B4002]
LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]
MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]
PINK DENTEX [B4003]
GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
PANDORA [B2871]
PORGY [B1234]
RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B2858]
RED PORGY [B2283]
SALEMA [B3502]
SCUP [B2399]
SEA BREAM [B2388]
SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
SILVER BREAM [B3371]
RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]
BLACK RUFF [B2895]
SILVERFISH [B3900]
BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
SILVER WAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B28694]
SABLEFISH FAMILY [B52006]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SKILFISH [B1807]
SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
SABLEFISH [B2006]
SILVERWAREHOU [B22678]
SILVERFISH [B2488]
WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
SABLEFISH [B1437]
GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]
JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]
MALABAR SNAPPER [B1605]
MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
RED SNAPPER [B1089]
SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
NILE PERCH [B1935]
STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]
SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]
SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]
BLUEGILL [B2079]
PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]
CRAPPIE [B1409]
BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
BLACK BASS [B2665]
LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2162]
SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
SPOTTED BASS [B4030]
ROCK BASS [B4027]
ROCK BASS [B1362]
SUNFISH [B1419]
PUMPKINSEED [B4030]
SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]
SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
SWORDFISH [B1427]
TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]
GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
MURRAY COD [B3369]
SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]
SPOTTED BASS [B2181]
WHITE BASS [B1764]
WHITE PERCH [B1152]
THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]
FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]
KING THREADFIN [B3457]
ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]
TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
TILEFISH [B1520]
TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
WOLFFISH [B1519]
ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]
SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]
WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
HOGFISH [B2482]
TAUTOG [B2276]
WRASSE [B2389]
WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]
GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]
GROPER [B1989]
WRECKFISH [B1432]
FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]
HOGCHOKER [B2289]
NAKED SOLE [B2288]
SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]
LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
FAN TAIL SOLE [B1880]
FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]
MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]
SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
PSE TTO TID FAMILY [B2666]
INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
SPINY TURBOT [B4041]
SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]
RHOM BOSOLEIDAE [B4042]
YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
RIGHT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
AMERICAN PLA ICE [B1862]
BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
DOVER SOLE [B1511]
ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
GRAY SOLE [B1867]
HALIBUT [B1532]
ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]
KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
LEMON SOLE [B2647]
MUD DAB [B4043]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
SANDDAB [B2649]
YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
PLA ICE [B2570]
EUROPEAN PLA ICE [B1861]
LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
REX SOLE [B1864]
ROCK SOLE [B1868]
ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]
SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
SAND SOLE [B1870]
SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]
STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]
YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]
TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]
BRILL [B2708]
MEGRIM [B2710]
TURBOT [B1240]
FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]
GRAYLING [B4045]
ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]
GRAYLING [B2711]
SALMONINS [B3807]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]
ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
TROUT [B1258]
BROWN TROUT [B1479]
CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
LAKE TROUT [B4065]
RIVER TROUT [B4064]
CHAR [B4051]
ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

BROOK TROUT [B1077]
DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
LAKE TROUT [B1503]
DANUBE SALMON [B4047]
DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]
KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]
TAIMEN [B4049]
PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]
BIWA [B4063]
CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
CHUM SALMON [B1115]
COHO SALMON [B1117]
GILA TROUT [B4062]
GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]
MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]
PINK SALMON [B1116]
RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
BIG POWAN [B4057]
BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]
COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
HOUTING [B4056]
HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
INCONNU [B2302]
LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]
LAKE HERRING [B1118]
LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]
LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]
POLLAN [B4052]
SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
VENDACE [B2369]
FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
GREENLING [B1431]
LINGCOD [B1384]
SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
BOCACCIO [B1682]
BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
COWCOD [B1767]
LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
ROCKFISH [B2893]
SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]
VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
GREY GURNARD [B2703]
SEAROBIN [B2916]
FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]
GAR FAMILY [B1893]
FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
BULLHEAD [B4066]
WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
CATFISH [B2620]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]
FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]
MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]
PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]
SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]
SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]
SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]
GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]
SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]
SEA CATFISH [B2374]
SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]
WELS CATFISH [B2431]
FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]
PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]
PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]
UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
TRIGGERFISH [B2131]
MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]
SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]
PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
PUFFER [B2394]
BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]
NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]
FISH, ZEIIFORM [B1895]
BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]
BOAR FISH [B4077]
LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]
SILVER DORY [B2862]
DORY FAMILY [B1891]
CAPE DORY [B2184]
EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]
OREO DORY [B2577]
BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]
OXEYE OREO [B4078]
WARTY DORY [B4079]
SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
NURSEHOUND [B3517]
SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
BONNETHEAD [B2594]
GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2590]
SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
GREY SHARKS [B3526]
CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]
DUSKY SHARK [B3531]
NIGHT SHARK [B3528]
SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]
SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]
FISH, CHIMÆRIFORM [B2267]
PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
RATFISH [B2878]
FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
CARCHARODON [B3523]
GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]
MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
PORBEAGLE [B1978]
SALMON SHARK [B3524]
MAKO SHARK [B2470]
LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
SAND TIGER [B2718]
FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]
DEVIL RAY [B2296]
DEVILFISH [B2297]
PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]
SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
SKATE [B4082]
ROUGH SKATE [B4101]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]
SANDY RAY [B4084]
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
WINTER SKATE [B4093]
SKATE [B1340]
BLOND RAY [B4083]
BROWN RAY [B4090]
CUCKOO RAY [B4092]
LITTLE SKATE [B4086]
MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]
PAINTED RAY [B4089]
ROUGH SKATE [B4096]
SANDY RAY [B4084]
SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]
SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]
SKATE [B4082]
SPOTTED RAY [B4091]
STARRY SKATE [B4098]
TARRY SKATE [B4095]
THORNBACK RAY [B4085]
UNDULATE RAY [B4099]
WHITE SKATE [B4080]
WINTER SKATE [B4093]
STOUT SKATE [B4103]
TARRY SKATE [B4095]
SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]
SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]
FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]
GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]
GUITARFISH [B4130]
CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]
GUITARFISH [B4129]
PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]
WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]
FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]
BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]
DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]
DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]
SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
DOGFISH [B1913]
LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]
SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]
GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]
GULPER SHARK [B4113]
LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]
HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]
LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]
SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]
DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]
GUMMY SHARK [B3512]
PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]
SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]
SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]
STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]
TOPE SHARK [B2525]
SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
KITEFIN SHARK FAMILY [B4115]
DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]
LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]
NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]
VELVET BELLY [B4117]
ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]
HUMANTIN [B4121]
SHARK [B1342]
SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]
SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]
GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]
FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]
ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
ANGEL SHARK [B4119]
ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]
FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]
LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]
SEA LAMPREY [B2704]
FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]
MARINE FISH [B3362]
SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]
ARTEMIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
CIRRIPED [B2128]
BARNACLE [B2127]
DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]
GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]
DECAPOD [B1998]
CRAB [B1335]
COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]
RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]
HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]
KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]
KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]
HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
KING CRAB [B1498]
MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]
RED KING CRAB [B2211]
SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]
STONE KING CRAB [B3568]
LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]
GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]
NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]
RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]
SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]
SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]
URUGUAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]
VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]
EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]
SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]
SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]
JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]
RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]
SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]
ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]
TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]
PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]
COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]
PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]
PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]
CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
PINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]
SHRIMP [B1237]
CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]
COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]
SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
COMMON PRAWN [B2980]
GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]
PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]
NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
SIDESTRIPIED SHRIMP [B2888]
PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]
ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]
BANANA PRAWN [B3629]
BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3626]
CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]
DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]
GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]
KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]
PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]
SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]
WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
WITCH PRAWN [B3625]
YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]
SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]
ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]
KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]
ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]
SHELLFISH [B1433]
MOLLUSCS [B2112]
BIVALVE [B2113]
ARKSHELLS [B2432]
BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]
BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]
MOGAI CLAM [B3550]
MOSSY ARK [B3549]
NOAHS ARK [B3548]
RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]
TURKEY WING [B3547]
CLAM [B1331]
ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
DIPHTOS SANGUIN [B1030]
MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]
ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
HEN CLAM [B2590]
MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]
PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
PIPI CLAM [B2682]
QUAHOG [B2501]
NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]
OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]
RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]
AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]
POD RAZOR [B3638]
RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
SWORD RAZOR [B4144]
SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]
VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]
BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
CALICO CLAM [B2319]
CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]
FRILLED VENUS [B3639]
HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]
JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]
JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]
PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]
SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]
COCKLE [B1317]
ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]
CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]
COMMON COCKLE [B3647]
DOCK COCKLE [B3644]
EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]
GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]
KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]
NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]
MUSSEL [B1223]
AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]
BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]
DATE SHELL [B4151]
GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]
HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]
KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]
KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]
MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]
MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]
NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3650]
NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]
SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

OYSTER [B1224]
CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]
DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]
EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]
JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]
KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]
MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]
NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]
PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]
SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

PENSHELL [B3677]
COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

SCALLOP [B1489]
ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]
BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]
GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]
ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]
VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]

FLYING SQUID [B3693]
ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]
ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]
ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]
EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]
GOULD’S FLYING SQUID [B3704]
JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]
LESSEY FLYING SQUID [B3703]
NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]
SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]
SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]
WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

OCTOPUS [B1514]
BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]
COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]
CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]
WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

SQUID [B1205]
ARROW SQUID [B2683]
CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]
COMMON SQUID [B3692]
LITTLE SQUID [B3682]
LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]
GASTROPOD [B2111]
ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
ABALONE [B1408]
AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]
BLACK ABALONE [B3537]
BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]
DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]
FLAT ABALONE [B3544]
GIANT ABALONE [B3532]
GREEN ABALONE [B3536]
PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]
PINK ABALONE [B3539]
PINTO ABALONE [B3545]
RED ABALONE [B3538]
THREADED ABALONE [B3542]
TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]
WHITE ABALONE [B3540]
LIMPET [B2279]
KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
OWL LIMPET [B2357]
TOP SHELL [B2321]
MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
CONCH [B1259]
FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]
HORSE CONCH [B3666]
MILK CONCH [B3667]
QUEEN CONCH [B3668]
SPIDER CONCH [B3669]
WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]
PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
SNAIL [B2114]
LAND SNAIL [B1455]
BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]
ESCARGOT [B3663]
GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]
TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]
ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
WATER SNAIL [B1135]
SEA SNAIL [B1955]
WHELK [B1633]
INSECT [B1220]
ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]
CHICKEN [B1457]
BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
CAPON [B1711]
HEN [B1713]
ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
ROOSTER [B1714]
STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
DUCK [B1316]
EMU [B2719]
GOOSE [B1253]
GROUSE [B1251]
GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
GULL [B3503]
OSTRICH [B2118]
PARTRIDGE [B1382]
PHEASANT [B1460]
PIGEON [B1304]
COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]
DOVE [B1203]
PLOVER [B3504]
PTARMIGAN [B2697]
QUAIL [B1346]
SNIPE [B2696]
TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]
WILD TURKEY [B4166]
WOODCOCK [B2119]
CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) [B2975]
ACESULFAME K [B2976]
ACETIC ACID [B2977]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]
ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]
ADIPIC ACID [B2982]
AGAR [B2983]
ALGINIC ACID [B2984]
ALLURA RED AC [B2985]
ALUMINIUM [B2987]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]
AMARANTH [B2993]
AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]
AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]
ARGON [B3004]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]
ASPARTAME [B3008]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]
BEEFSWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]
BETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]
BENTONITE [B3012]
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]
BETAL-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]
BORIC ACID [B3017]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]
BROWN F [B3020]
BROWN HT [B3021]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]
CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]
CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]
CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]
CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]
CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]
Candelilla Wax [B3056]
CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]
CARBAMIDE [B3058]
CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]
CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]
CARRAGEEKEN [B3062]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL [B3063]
CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]
CITRIC ACID [B3066]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]
CURCUMIN [B3071]
CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]
DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]
DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]
DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]
DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]
DOCECYL GALLATE [B3092]
ERYTHRORHIC ACID [B3093]
ERYTHROSINE [B3094]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]
FATTY ACIDS [B3098]
FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]
FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]
FUMARIC ACID [B3101]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]
GELLAN GUM [B3103]
GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]
GLUCONO-Delta-LACTONE [B3105]
GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]
GLYCEROL [B3107]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE [B3109]
GLYCINE [B3110]
GOLD [B3111]
GREENS S [B3112]
GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]
GUAR GUM [B3114]
HELLEUM [B3115]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO Carmine [B3122]
INOSINIC ACID [B3123]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]
ISOMALT [B3125]
KARAYA GUM [B3126]
LACTIC ACID [B3127]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]
LACTITOL [B3129]
LECITHINS [B3130]
LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]
LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]
LUTEIN [B3133]
LYCOPENE [B3134]
LYSOZOYME [B3135]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]
MAGNESIUM HYDROGEN [B3139]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]
MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]
MALIC ACID [B3145]
MALTITOL [B3146]
MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]
MANNITOL [B3148]
METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]
METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]
MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3156]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTARATE [B3163]
MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B3165]
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3168]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]
NATAMYCIN [B3170]
NEOHESPERIDINE D C [B3171]
NISIN [B3172]
NITROGEN [B3173]
NITRIOUS OXIDE [B3174]
OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL [B3176]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]
OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]
OXYGEN [B3179]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]
PATENT BLUE V [B3181]
Pectin [B3182]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]
PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]
PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]
POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MonoLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONopalmitate (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>Identification Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate (Polysorbate 60)</td>
<td>B3194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate (Polysorbate 65)</td>
<td>B3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (40) Stearate</td>
<td>B3196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinylpolypyrrolidone</td>
<td>B3197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinylpyrrolidone</td>
<td>B3198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponceau 4R, Cochineal Red A</td>
<td>B3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Acetate</td>
<td>B3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Adipate</td>
<td>B3201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Alginate</td>
<td>B3202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Aluminium Silicate</td>
<td>B3203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Benzoate</td>
<td>B3204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Carbonate</td>
<td>B3205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Chloride</td>
<td>B3206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Ferrocyanide</td>
<td>B3207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Gluconate</td>
<td>B3208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate</td>
<td>B3209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydrogen Sulphate</td>
<td>B3210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydrogen Sulphite</td>
<td>B3211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydroxide</td>
<td>B3212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Lactate</td>
<td>B3213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Malate</td>
<td>B3214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Metabisulphite</td>
<td>B3215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Nitrate</td>
<td>B3216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Nitrite</td>
<td>B3217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Polyphosphate</td>
<td>B3218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Propionate</td>
<td>B3219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Saccharin</td>
<td>B3220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Sorbate</td>
<td>B3221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Sulphate</td>
<td>B3222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powdered Cellulose</td>
<td>B3223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propylene-1,2-Diol (Propylene glycol)</td>
<td>B3224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propylene-1,2-Diol Alginate</td>
<td>B3225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propylene-1,2-Diol Esters of Fatty Acids</td>
<td>B3226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propionic Acid</td>
<td>B3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propyl Gallate</td>
<td>B3228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propyl p-Hydroxybenzoate</td>
<td>B3229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quillaja Extract</td>
<td>B3230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinoline Yellow</td>
<td>B3231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red 2G</td>
<td>B3232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboavin</td>
<td>B3233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboavin-5'-Phosphate</td>
<td>B3234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saccharin</td>
<td>B3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shellac</td>
<td>B3236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicium Dioxide</td>
<td>B3237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>B3238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Acetate</td>
<td>B3239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Adipate</td>
<td>B3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Alginate</td>
<td>B3241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Aluminium Phosphate, Acidic</td>
<td>B3242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Aluminium Silicate</td>
<td>B3243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Ascorbate</td>
<td>B3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Benzoate</td>
<td>B3245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Calcium Polyphosphate</td>
<td>B3246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Carbonate</td>
<td>B3247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Carboxy Methyl Cellulose</td>
<td>B3248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Cyclamate</td>
<td>B3249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Erythorbate</td>
<td>B3250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Ethyl p-Hydroxybenzoate</td>
<td>B3251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Ferrocyanide</td>
<td>B3252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Gluconate</td>
<td>B3253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Glycinate</td>
<td>B3254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydrogen Acetate (Sodium Diacetate)</td>
<td>B3255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate</td>
<td>B3256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydrogen Malate</td>
<td>B3257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydrogen Sulphate</td>
<td>B3258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydrogen Sulphite</td>
<td>B3259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td>B3260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Lactate</td>
<td>B3261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Malate</td>
<td>B3262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Metabisulphite</td>
<td>B3263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Methyl p-Hydroxybenzoate</td>
<td>B3264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Nitrate</td>
<td>B3265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Nitrite</td>
<td>B3266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Ortophenyl Phenol</td>
<td>B3267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]
SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]
SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]
SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]
SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]
SORBITIC ACID [B3279]
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]
SORBITOL [B3285]
SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]
STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]
STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]
SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]
SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL [B3294]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]
SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]
TALC [B3298]
TARA GUM [B3299]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]
TARTRAZINE [B3302]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]
THAUMATIN [B3305]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]
THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]
TRAGACANTH [B3310]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]
TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]
TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]
TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]
VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]
XANTHAN GUM [B3321]
XYLITOL [B3322]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]
BIOTIN [B3762]
D-BIOTIN [B3770]
FOLIC ACID [B3760]
PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]
NIACIN [B3757]
NICOTINAMIDE [B3773]
NICOTINIC ACID [B3772]
PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]
DEXPANTOTENOL [B3776]
D-PANTOTENATE, CALCIUM [B3774]
D-PANTOTENATE, SODIUM [B3775]
VITAMIN A [B3750]
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]
RETINOL [B3765]
RETINYL ACETATE [B3766]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]
THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE [B3777]
THIAMIN MONONITRATE [B3778]
VITAMIN B12 [B3761]
CYANOCOBALAMIN [B3779]
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN [B3780]
VITAMIN B2 [B3736]
RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]
VITAMIN B6 [B3759]
PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3782]
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE [B3781]
VITAMIN C [B3763]
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]
VITAMIN D [B3752]
CHOLECALCIFEROL [B3768]
ERGOCALCIFEROL [B3769]
VITAMIN E [B3753]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B3784]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3785]
D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE [B3787]
DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3786]
VITAMIN K [B3754]
PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3764]
OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
CITRIC ACID [B1650]
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
SODIUM BICARBONATE [B1654]
SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
ALCOHOL [B3324]
HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
WATER [B1217]
MINERAL WATER [B1288]
TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
BERRY [B1231]
BARBERRY [B2492]
BEARBERRY [B3404]
BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
BLACKBERRY [B4206]
AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]
BOYESBERRY [B1063]
CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]
EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]
EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]
LOGANBERRY [B1401]
OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
RASPBERRY [B1494]
BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]
RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]
WINEBERRY [B4261]
SALMONBERRY [B4259]
TAYBERRY [B2520]
THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]
BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]
BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
RED CURRANT [B1055]
WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
  BILBERRY [B2013]
  BLUEBERRY [B1491]
    Highbush Blueberry [B2026]
    Lowbush Blueberry [B3741]
  BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
  CRANBERRY [B4209]
    American Cranberry [B1508]
    Common Cranberry [B2969]
    Small Cranberry [B4210]
    Huckleberry [B1064]
    Red Huckleberry [B3489]
    Lingonberry (Cowberry) [B1019]
    Northern Mountain Cranberry [B3718]
  OHELOBERRY [B1688]
  CROWBERRY [B4262]
    Black Crowberry [B4263]
    Purple Crowberry [B4264]
    Red Crowberry [B4265]
  ELDERBERRY [B4211]
    Canadian Elder [B4212]
    European Elder [B1403]
    English Holly [B1697]
  GRAPE [B1329]
    Grape, European [B2121]
    Grape, Corinth [B2038]
    Grape, Muscat [B1176]
    Grape, Sultana [B1072]
    Grape, Thompson Seedless [B1045]
    Grape, Fox [B2001]
    Grape, Concord [B2122]
    Grape, Muscadine [B2123]
    Munson's Grape [B4213]
    Grape, Onderdonk [B2124]
  JABOTICABA [B4266]
  MULBERRY [B1501]
    Black Mulberry [B2776]
    White Mulberry [B2954]
  STRAWBERRY [B1393]
    Chilean Strawberry [B3338]
    European Strawberry [B2948]
    Alpine Strawberry [B3339]
    Garden Strawberry [B3336]
    Green Strawberry [B3335]
    Hautbois Strawberry [B3337]
    Virginia Strawberry [B2949]
  CACTUS [B2241]
  PITAYA [B2781]
  CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]
  CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
  CALAMONDIN [B2625]
  CITRON [B1211]
  CLEMENTINE [B1751]
  GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
  GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
  PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
  KING ORANGE [B2468]
  KUMQUAT [B1530]
    Oval Kumquat [B2774]
    Round Kumquat [B2775]
  LEMON [B1275]
  LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
  MANDARIN LIME [B4214]
  MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
  ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]
  SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
  TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
  MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]
  ORANGE [B1339]
    California Valencia Orange [B1056]
    Grapefruit and Orange [B1028]
    Orange and Apricot [B1709]
    Pineapple and Orange [B1631]
    Sour Orange [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
PUMMELO [B2018]
SWEET LIME [B4215]
TANGELO [B1473]
TANGELOLO [B3435]
UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
TANGERINE [B4217]
TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
APPLE [B1245]
BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]
CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
FIRE THORN [B2349]
HAWTHORN [B1708]
AZAROLE [B4258]
JUNEAPPLE [B1435]
LOQUAT [B1244]
MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
MEDLAR [B2014]
PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
PEAR [B1344]
ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
BOSC PEAR [B2080]
QUINCE [B1298]
COMMON QUINCE [B4219]
SAND PEAR [B1523]
SERVICE TREE [B2963]
SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
MELON [B1283]
MANGO MELON [B2042]
MUSKMELON [B2067]
MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]
EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]
MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]
CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]
MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
CANTALOUPE [B4227]
CASABA MELON [B1102]
HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]
SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]
TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
GALIA MELON [B4220]
NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE [B4222]
OGEN MELON [B2120]
PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
SUGAR MELON [B4226]
PERSIMMON [B1447]
AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
COMMON KAKI [B2766]
DATE PLUM [B3328]
TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
POMEGRANATE [B1162]
PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
INDIAN FIG [B2019]
Rhubarb [B1364]
CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
TIBETAN RHUBARB [B4230]
STONE FRUIT [B1539]
APRICOT [B1529]
ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
CHERRY [B1306]
BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
CHOKECHERRY [B2044]
CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]
DATE [B1209]
HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]
NECTARINE [B1436]
PAWPAW [B1202]
PEACH [B1350]
PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]
PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]
PLUM [B1208]
CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
GREENAGE PLUM [B1675]
MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
PRUNE [B1207]
WILD PLUM [B2670]
SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
SLOE [B3325]
SUMAC [B2161]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]
ACEROLA [B1380]
AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
AKEE [B1690]
AMBARELLA [B1284]
ANONIDIUM [B2833]
ANTIDESMA [B2834]
ANTROCARYON [B2835]
AVOCADO [B1470]
MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
BABACO [B2797]
BANANA [B4270]
APPLE BANANA [B1568]
DWARF BANANA [B1559]
FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]
BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
BAOBAB [B2759]
BELWISIA [B2826]
BILIMBI [B2513]
BITTERWOOD [B2793]
BOSCIA [B2838]
BREADFRUIT [B1504]
BRIDELIA [B2839]
CANTHUM [B2798]
CARAMBOLA [B1686]
CARISSA [B4267]
ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
CARANDA [B3388]
NATAL PLUM [B1482]
CHERIMOYA [B1687]
CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]
CIRUELA [B2398]
HOG PLUM [B1307]
JEWSH PLUM [B4234]
SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
COCO PLUM [B2763]
CORDYLA [B2841]
CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
DACRYODES [B2769]
DATE [B1209]
DESERT DATE [B2837]
DETARIUM [B2770]
SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
DIALIUM [B2928]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>LanguaL Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROSEAPPLE</td>
<td>B2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUBUS</td>
<td>B2819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALACIA</td>
<td>B2929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANTOL</td>
<td>B2449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPOTE</td>
<td>B1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK PERSIMMON</td>
<td>B3326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANISTEL</td>
<td>B3393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN SAPOTE</td>
<td>B4239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAMEY SAPOTE</td>
<td>B4238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPODILLA</td>
<td>B1693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS PERSIMMON</td>
<td>B4240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE SAPOTE</td>
<td>B4241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLEROCARYA</td>
<td>B2822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENEGAL DATE PALM</td>
<td>B2786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAPBERRY</td>
<td>B2836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORINDEIA</td>
<td>B2815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURPLUM</td>
<td>B2832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURSOP</td>
<td>B1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPANISH LIME</td>
<td>B1468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR APPLE</td>
<td>B2036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRAWBERRY TREE</td>
<td>B2761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRYCHNOS</td>
<td>B2930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWARTZIA</td>
<td>B2931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEET GARCINIA</td>
<td>B2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWEETSOP</td>
<td>B1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAMARIND</td>
<td>B1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOTH-BRUSH TREE</td>
<td>B2814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICHOCSYPHA</td>
<td>B2820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL</td>
<td>B3387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAVA-ALMOND</td>
<td>B3390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA-GRAPE</td>
<td>B3389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL</td>
<td>B3391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNATTO</td>
<td>B3392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANISTEL</td>
<td>B3393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILAMA</td>
<td>B3394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAVA APPLE</td>
<td>B3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAPACA</td>
<td>B2821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VANGUEROPSIS</td>
<td>B2932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VITEX</td>
<td>B2933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK PLUM</td>
<td>B2920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHASTE TREE</td>
<td>B4205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER BERRY</td>
<td>B2830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER ROSEAPPLE</td>
<td>B2777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE RUBBER VINE</td>
<td>B2809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE STAR APPLE</td>
<td>B2764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD APRICOT</td>
<td>B2791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD CUSTARD APPLE</td>
<td>B2762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD GRAPE</td>
<td>B2825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOOD APPLE</td>
<td>B2845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZANHA AFRICANA</td>
<td>B2816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS</td>
<td>B2817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATERMELON</td>
<td>B1391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITRON MELON</td>
<td>B2041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT</td>
<td>B1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIA</td>
<td>B1723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEAWORT</td>
<td>B2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICAN PLANTAIN</td>
<td>B3713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESERT INDIANWHEAT</td>
<td>B4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAIN</td>
<td>B1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMARANTH</td>
<td>B1717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARLEY</td>
<td>B1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIX ROW BARLEY</td>
<td>B3341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWO ROW BARLEY</td>
<td>B3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD BARLEY</td>
<td>B4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKWHEAT</td>
<td>B1405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANIHUA</td>
<td>B3408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORN</td>
<td>B1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD CORN</td>
<td>B1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD CORN, WHITE</td>
<td>B1577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD CORN, YELLOW</td>
<td>B1580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN</td>
<td>B1680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPCORN</td>
<td>B1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPCORN, WHITE</td>
<td>B1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPCORN, YELLOW</td>
<td>B1617</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEOSINTE [B3406]
VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
  SUCCOTASH [B1361]
  TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
  VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
  VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
MILLET [B2505]
  BLACK FONIO [B3471]
  FONIO [B2043]
  FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]
    GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]
  KODO MILLET [B2504]
  MILLET, COMMON [B1285]
  PEARL MILLET [B2140]
NUTSEdge [B2503]
OAT [B1219]
QUINOA [B2027]
RICE [B1322]
  AFRICAN RICE [B2512]
RYE [B1313]
  COMMON RYE [B2352]
SORGHUM [B1448]
  BROWN DURRA [B2622]
TEFF [B2475]
TRITICALE [B1358]
WHEAT [B1312]
  COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
    HARD WHEAT [B1418]
    SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
  DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
  EINKORN [B3506]
  EMMER [B3505]
  SPELT [B2917]
  WILD RICE [B1375]
    CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]
    MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]
    NORTHERN WILD RICE [B4247]
GUARANA [B2063]
JOE'S TEARS [B2341]
NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]
EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]
  COTTON [B1210]
    LEVANT COTTON [B3738]
    UPLAND COTTON [B3739]
  EURYALE [B2524]
  JOJOBA [B1704]
  LOTUS [B1216]
  PUMPKIN [B1456]
  Safflower [B1548]
  SESAME [B1226]
  SOYBEAN [B1452]
  SUNFLOWER [B1547]
NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]
  PEANUT [B1337]
    PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]
  ALMOND [B1272]
    ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
    ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
  APRICOT [B1529]
    ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
  BEECH [B1543]
    AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]
    EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]
    JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]
  BREADNUT [B1722]
  CHESTNUT [B1544]
    CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
    EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
    JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
    WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]
  EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
  GINKGO [B1260]
  HICKORY [B1553]
OAK [B1715]
PECAN [B1320]
STONE PINE [B1596]
WALNUT [B1290]
BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
BUTTERNUT [B1453]
CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
BRAZIL NUT [B1463]
CASHEW [B1221]
COCONUT PALM [B1536]
MACADAMIA [B1451]
ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
PISTACHIO [B1416]
SAPUCIA-NUT [B3436]
TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
BOK CHOY [B2077]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
KALE [B1281]
COLLARD [B1385]
CURLY KALE [B3376]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
KOMATSUMA [B3373]
MUSTARD [B2069]
BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2069]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
RAPE [B1248]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
TURNIP [B1238]
WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
BETEL [B2310]
BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
KUDZU [B3379]
LESPEDEZA [B3380]
SAINFOIN [B3381]
TREFOIL [B3382]
LEUCAENA [B2443]
MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
REED FESCUE [B2338]
STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
BLUEGRASS [B3384]
BROME GRASS [B3385]
DARNEL [B3386]
TIMOTHY [B2331]
WHEATGRASS [B2362]
PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]
BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
BOLDO [B4199]
BORAGE [B1735]
CAPE ALOE [B4169]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHASTE TREE [B4205]
COMMON MATRIMONYVINE [B4197]
DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]
EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]
FLEAWORT [B2659]
AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]
GINGKO [B1260]
INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
LEMON [B1275]
PALM [B1286]
PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]
PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]
PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]
SOW PALMETTO [B4202]
SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
SOYBEAN [B1452]
TEA [B1623]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
AGAVE [B1535]
CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
KAVA [B2060]
PALM [B1286]
AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
BABASSU PALM [B1707]
SAGO PALM [B2139]
POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
PINUS GENUS [B1083]
HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
AGAR [B1033]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
GUAR [B1334]
PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
ARROWROOT [B2400]
CASSAVA [B1352]
DEVIL'S TONGUE [B2344]
KONJAC [B2637]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
ALOE [B2348]
CLOVER [B1254]
RED CLOVER [B2333]
SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
FIELD CORN [B1379]
FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SORGHUM [B1448]
BROWN DURRA [B2622]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
SUGAR CANE [B1378]
SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
SUGAR PALM [B1485]
COCA [B2053]
KAPOK [B3416]
OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
Cacao [B1318]
Castor Bean [B1703]
Coconut Palm [B1536]
Comello [B1474]
Cotton [B1210]
Levant Cotton [B3738]
Upland Cotton [B3739]
Crambe [B1336]
Evening Primrose [B2109]
Field Corn [B1379]
Field Corn, White [B1577]
Field Corn, Yellow [B1580]
Sugar Cane and Field Corn [B1680]
Flax [B1700]
Gold-of-Pleasure [B4257]
Hemp [B2323]
Hors eradish Tree [B1748]
Illiipe [B2110]
Jojoba [B1704]
Lupine Bean [B1701]
Mafurra [B2329]
Niger (Plant) [B2066]
Olive [B1299]
Black Olive [B1170]
Green Olive [B1169]
Palm [B1286]
African Oil Palm [B3330]
Babassu Palm [B1707]
Sago Palm [B2139]
Perilla [B2919]
Poppy [B1515]
Corn Poppy [B3709]
Opium Poppy [B3710]
Rape [B1248]
Safflower [B1548]
Sal Tree [B2363]
Sesame [B1226]
Sheanut [B1667]
Soybean [B1452]
Sunflower [B1547]
Ucuhuba [B1699]
Walnut [B1290]
Black Walnut [B1071]
Butternut [B1453]
Chinese Walnut [B2616]
English Walnut [B1130]
Wild Caja [B2272]
Winter Turnip Rape [B3727]
Protein-Producing Plant [B1049]
Alfalfa [B1359]
Bastard Medic [B3348]
Soybean [B1452]
Spice or Flavor-Producing Plant [B1179]
Aframomum [B2760]
Ajowan [B2515]
Allspice [B1356]
Angelica [B1377]
Angostura (Tree) [B1188]
Anise [B1296]
Asafetida [B2171]
Aztec Marigold [B2339]
Balm, Lemon [B2621]
Basil, Bush [B1145]
Basil, Sweet [B1158]
Bay [B1197]
Beefsteak Plant [B2135]
Bittersweet, European [B1076]
Brazilian Pepper Tree [B2347]
Burnet [B3421]
Burning-Bush [B3422]
Cacao [B1318]
Calamus [B3423]
Caper [B1247]
CARAWAY [B1549]
CARDAMOM [B1665]
CAROB BEAN [B1366]
CATNIP [B2046]
CELERY [B1282]
  LEAF CELERY [B3728]
  STALK CELERY [B3729]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
CHERVIL [B1444]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHIVE [B1294]
  CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CINNAMON [B1472]
  CASSIA, BATavia [B1556]
  CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
  CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
  PADANG CASSIA [B2944]
CLOVE [B1255]
COCA [B2053]
COCKLEBUR [B2055]
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
  COFFEE [B1305]
  TEA [B1623]
COLA [B1279]
COLTSFOOT [B1647]
CUMIN [B1274]
  CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CURRY LEAF [B3424]
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
DILL [B1277]
ELECAMPANE [B3425]
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
FENNEL [B1262]
  FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
  SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
  FENUGREEK [B1696]
  FEVERFEW [B2054]
GALANGAL [B2971]
  GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
  LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]
GARLIC [B1233]
GINGER [B1265]
GINSENG [B1673]
GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
HOPS [B1517]
HO'REHOUND [B3426]
HORSE RADISH [B1146]
HYSSOP [B2950]
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
JASMINE [B4252]
JUNIPER [B2337]
LAVENDER [B3427]
LEMON GRASS [B2273]
LICORICE [B2048]
LINDEN [B2051]
  BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]
  LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
LOVAGE [B2952]
MARIGOLD [B3428]
MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
MATE [B2059]
MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
MINT [B1287]
PEPPERMINT [B1449]
SPEARMINT [B1434]
MISTLETOE [B2052]
MUSTARD [B2069]
  BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
RUVO KALE [B3720]
NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
NUTMEG [B1214]
MACE [B1321]
OREGANO [B1542]
OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
PARSLEY [B1550]
GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]
ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]
TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
CONE PEPPER [B2632]
PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
CHERRY PEPPER [B2256]
CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
HOT PEPPER [B1643]
ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
CASCADE PEPPER [B2552]
CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
THAI PEPPER [B2564]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
POPPY [B1515]
CORN POPPY [B3709]
OPIUM POPPY [B3710]
ROOIBOS [B2057]
ROE [B1225]
DOG ROE [B2961]
ROSEMARY [B1495]
RUE [B3429]
SAFFRON [B1459]
SAGE [B1303]
SARSAVARILLA [B2065]
SASSAFRAS [B1493]
SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
SENN [B2056]
JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
TRUE SENNA [B4189]
WILD SENNA [B4191]
SPANISH THYME [B2134]
STAR ANISE [B1464]
SWEET CICELY [B3430]
SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
TANSY [B3431]
TARRAGON [B1469]
THYME [B1199]
THYME, WILD [B1173]
TONKA [B1039]
TURMERIC [B1425]
VANILLA [B1355]
VERBENA [B3479]
  COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
  LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
  WASABI [B2236]
  WINTERGREEN [B1386]
  WOODRUFF [B3432]
  WORMWOOD [B3433]
ZEDOARY [B2947]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
CHINABERRY [B2157]
CHUFA [B2159]
FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
GROUNDSEL [B2160]
KRADON [B2461]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
FERN [B2453]
  BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
  CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
  ARTICHOKE [B1466]
  CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
  BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
  AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
  AVOCADO [B1470]
  MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
  TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
  CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
  CHAYOTE [B1730]
  CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
  CUCUMBER [B1404]
  WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
  EGGPLANT [B1458]
  GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
  MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]
  HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
  JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
  OKRA [B1241]
  OLIVE [B1299]
  BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
  GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
  BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
  GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
  RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
  PIMENTO PEPPER [B1531]
  YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
  CONE PEPPER [B2632]
  PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
  BANANA PEPPER [B3722]
  CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
  CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
  HOT PEPPER [B1643]
  ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
  ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
  ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
  CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
  CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
  GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
  HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
  JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
  MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
  NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
  PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
  PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
  POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
  ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
  SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
  THAI PEPPER [B2564]
HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]
TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
BITTER MELON [B1101]
CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
FUZZY MELON [B2518]
GOURD [B1719]
ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
IVY GOURD [B2420]
SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
SQUASH [B1208]
SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
ZUCCHINI [B1146]
WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
PUMPKIN [B1456]
TOMATO [B1276]
COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]
GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
PLUM TOMATO [B3742]
TREE TOMATO [B2016]
TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
BOK CHOY [B2077]
BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
CABBAGE [B1406]
GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]
PAK KARD [B2456]
POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
RED CABBAGE [B2072]
SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
LETTUCE [B1390]
BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
CEL TUCE [B1728]
CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
FRILLICE LETTUCE [B3746]
LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
RED LEAF LETTUCE [B2088]
ROMAINE [B2089]
MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
Radicchio [B2452]
HIBISCUS [B2582]
ROSELLE [B1891]
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AMARANTH [B1717]
ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]
ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
BEET [B1309]
CHARD [B1175]
RED BEET [B2940]
SEA BEET [B3717]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
BLACKJACK [B3410]
BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]
BORAGO [B1735]
BOX THORN [B3411]
CHAOM [B2456]
CHAA PHLIUU [B2457]
CHICORY [B1552]
  COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]
CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
DANDELION [B1428]
ENDIVE [B1314]
  BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
  CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]
ESCAROLE [B1446]
FIELD CRESS [B1082]
GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
HARTWORT [B3711]
INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
INDIANWHEAT [B3712]
  FLEA WORT [B2659]
  AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
  DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
KALE [B1281]
  COLLARD [B1385]
  CURLY KALE [B3376]
  MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
  TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
  KOMATSU [B3373]
LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]
LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]
LAND CRESS [B2873]
MALABAR NIGHT SHADE [B1150]
MALLOW [B3413]
MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
MUSTARD [B2069]
  BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
  BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
  CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
  FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
  JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
  MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
  RUVO KALE [B3720]
NALTA JUTE [B1731]
NETTLE [B1674]
NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]
POKEWEEDE [B1400]
POPPY [B1515]
  CORN POPPY [B3709]
  OPium POPPY [B3710]
PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]
RAMIE [B2447]
ROCKET [B2474]
SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]
SORREL [B1641]
SOWTHISTLE [B3415]
SPINACH [B1420]
SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
TSAI SHIM [B3374]
WATERCRESS [B1492]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
NEEM [B2444]
PALM [B1286]
  AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
  BABASSU PALM [B1707]
  SAGO PALM [B2139]
POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
  ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]
  BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
  BROAD BEAN [B1367]
  DOLICHOS [B2330]
  HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]
  HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garbanzo Bean</td>
<td>B1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goa Bean</td>
<td>B1726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Bean</td>
<td>B1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack-Bean</td>
<td>B3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lima Bean</td>
<td>B1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby Lima Bean</td>
<td>B1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordhook Lima Bean</td>
<td>B1562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Succotash</td>
<td>B1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Succotash</td>
<td>B1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupine Bean</td>
<td>B1701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreton Bay Chestnut</td>
<td>B2133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moth Bean</td>
<td>B1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mung Bean</td>
<td>B1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaseolus Vulgaris, Edible Pod Cultivar</td>
<td>B1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Bean</td>
<td>B1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Bean and Pinto Bean</td>
<td>B1753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wax Bean</td>
<td>B1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phaseolus Vulgaris, Edible Seed Cultivar</td>
<td>B1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Bean</td>
<td>B1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranberry Bean</td>
<td>B1196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Northern Bean</td>
<td>B1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney Bean</td>
<td>B1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Kidney Bean</td>
<td>B1658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Kidney Bean</td>
<td>B1659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy or Pea Bean</td>
<td>B1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinto Bean</td>
<td>B1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Bean and Pinto Bean</td>
<td>B1753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice Bean</td>
<td>B1702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarlet Runner Bean</td>
<td>B2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieva Bean</td>
<td>B1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybean</td>
<td>B1452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sword-Bean</td>
<td>B3401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tepary</td>
<td>B3402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velvet Bean</td>
<td>B3403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>B1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Corn</td>
<td>B1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Corn, White</td>
<td>B1577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Corn, Yellow</td>
<td>B1580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Cane and Field Corn</td>
<td>B1680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn</td>
<td>B1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn, White</td>
<td>B1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popcorn, Yellow</td>
<td>B1617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teosinte</td>
<td>B3406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Corn</td>
<td>B1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Succotash</td>
<td>B1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Succotash</td>
<td>B1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Corn, White</td>
<td>B1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetable Corn, Yellow</td>
<td>B1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowpea</td>
<td>B1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackeyed PEA</td>
<td>B1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catjang Bean</td>
<td>B1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowder PEA</td>
<td>B1196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yardlong Bean</td>
<td>B1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kersting's Groundnut</td>
<td>B3419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lentil</td>
<td>B1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA</td>
<td>B1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden PEA</td>
<td>B3484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA and Carrot</td>
<td>B1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA and Onion</td>
<td>B1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA, Edible Pod Cultivars</td>
<td>B1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow PEA</td>
<td>B2466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar PEA, Edible Pod</td>
<td>B2467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA, Edible Seed Cultivars</td>
<td>B1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska PEA</td>
<td>B1326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field PEA</td>
<td>B1486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrie</td>
<td>B2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA, Smooth wrinkled crosses</td>
<td>B1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigeon PEA</td>
<td>B2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White PEA</td>
<td>B3356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow PEA</td>
<td>B2414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEA, Poisonous Cultivars</td>
<td>B3483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet PEA</td>
<td>B1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut</td>
<td>B1337</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
SATAY [B2458]
TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
VETCH [B2070]
SESSEANIA [B1736]
STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
ASPARAGUS [B1415]
GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
BAMBOO [B1271]
GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]
OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]
PORING BAMBOO [B3734]
TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]
THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]
TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]
WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]
BROCCOLI [B1443]
BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
BUTTER BUR [B1739]
CELERY [B1282]
LEAF CELERY [B3728]
STALK CELERY [B3729]
KOHLRABI [B1369]
SEA KALE [B2011]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
CARDOON [B1727]
FIREWEED [B3725]
LEEK [B1308]
BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]
PURSLANE [B1642]
WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
SCALLION [B1478]
SHALLOT [B1538]
TREE FERN [B1750]
WELSH ONION [B2418]
VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
ALOCASIA [B3438]
ARRACACHA [B3439]
ARROWHEAD [B1716]
BEET [B1309]
CHARD [B1175]
RED BEET [B2940]
SEA BEET [B3717]
SUGAR BEET [B1370]
BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]
CARROT [B1227]
BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
CASSAVA [B1385]
CELERIAC [B1729]
CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]
CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
CIPOLLINI [B2355]
EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
EPPAW [B1752]
GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
KURRAT [B3442]
LAPPA [B1646]
LILY [B2451]
MALANGA [B1499]
OCA [B3443]
ONION [B1300]
CHINESE ONION [B3417]
PEA AND ONION [B1605]
RED ONION [B3748]
SWEET ONION [B3721]
PARSNIP [B1483]
POTATO [B1218]
ANDENDE POTATO [B3740]
RADISH [B1315]
BLACK RADISH [B2959]
CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
LITTLE RADISH [B2960]
RAMPION [B3444]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SALSIFY [B1551]
BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]
SKIRRIT [B3445]
SWEET POTATO [B1106]
TARO [B1636]
TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
TREE ONION [B3487]
TURNIP [B1238]
ULLUCU [B3447]
WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
YAM [B3398]
CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]
LESSER YAM [B3327]
WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]
YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]
YAM BEAN [B4254]
AHIPA [B4256]
GOITENYO [B4255]
JICAMA [B1738]
WATER MIMOSA [B2445]
Facet C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
   EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
   CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
      CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
      MALTOSE [C0282]
      OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
      POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
      CELLULOSE [C0220]
      PECTIN [C0198]
      STARCH [C0203]
      SUGAR [C0108]
         DEXTROSE [C0222]
         SORBITOL [C0281]
         FRUCTOSE [C0223]
         GALACTOSE [C0254]
         INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
         LACTOSE [C0209]
         MALTOSE [C0206]
         SUCROSE [C0210]
         BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
         WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
      SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
         HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
         HONEY [C0188]
         MOLASSES [C0207]
      ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
      FAT OR OIL [C0190]
         BUTTER [C0179]
         GERM OIL [C0297]
         LIVER OIL [C0301]
         PEEL OIL [C0302]
         SEED OIL [C0307]
      MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
         BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
      GUM [C0298]
      JUICE [C0300]
      NUT MILK [C0214]
      PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
         CASEIN [C0180]
         GELATIN [C0219]
         GLUTEN [C0177]
   PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
      FRUITING BODY [C0296]
   PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
      ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
         EAR [C0311]
         FIN [C0283]
      MEAT PART [C0103]
      ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
         ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
            BLOOD [C0185]
            BONE MARROW [C0149]
            HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
            SPLEEN [C0191]
      ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
         INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
         INTESTINE [C0212]
         LIVER [C0176]
         PANCREAS [C0204]
         STOMACH [C0211]
         GIZZARD [C0124]
         Ruminant STOMACH [C0224]
         TRIPe [C0192]
      ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
         AIR BLADDER [C0284]
         BRAIN [C0199]
         EYE [C0256]
         LUNG [C0187]
         THYMUS [C0273]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
BARK [C0284]
COTYLEDON [C0292]
HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
BUD [C0289]
CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
CALYX [C0276]
PETAL [C0303]
STAMEN [C0310]
POLLEN [C0279]
STIGMA [C0277]
HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
HUSK [C0161]
LEAF [C0200]
PETIOLE [C0304]
SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
SPROUT [C0183]
STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
WOOD [C0309]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
BULB [C0290]
CORM [C0291]
RHIZOME [C0305]
ROOT [C0306]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
TUBER [C0308]
ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]
Facet E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
  LIQUID [E0130]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
      LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
    LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
  LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
    LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
    LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
  LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
  PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
  PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
  SEMILIQUID [E0103]
    SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
    SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
  SEMISOLID [E0144]
    SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
    SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
  SOLID [E0151]
    CRYSTAL [E0143]
    DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
      DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
        FINELY GROUND [E0106]
        MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
    MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
    DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
      DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
      DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
      DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
      DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
      DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
    CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
    CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
    SLICED [E0137]
      SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
      SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
    DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
  WHOLE [E0131]
    WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
    WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
      WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
  WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
  SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
    BAR [E0164]
    CAPSULE [E0159]
    GEL CAP [E0160]
    SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
    LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
    ORAL DROPS [E0166]
    PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
      SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
      SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
    SPRAY [E0168]
    SYRUP [E0167]
    LOZENGE [E0174]
    POWDER [E0162]
    GRANULES [E0163]
    SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
    GEL [E0175]
    GUMMY [E0176]
    WAFER [E0173]
    SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
    TABLET [E0155]
      CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
      NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]
Facet F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
   LIQUID [E0130]
     LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
     LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
     LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
     LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
     LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
     LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
     LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
     LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
   PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
   PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
   SEMILIQUEID [E0103]
     SEMILIQUEID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
     SEMILIQUEID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
   SEMISOLID [E0144]
     SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
     SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
   SOLID [E0151]
     CRYSTAL [E0143]
     DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
     DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
       FINELY GROUND [E0106]
       MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
       MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
     DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
       DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
       DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
       DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
     DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
       DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
       DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
     CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
     CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
     SLICED [E0137]
     SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
     SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
     DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
   WHOLE [E0131]
     WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
     WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
     WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
     WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
     WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
     WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
   WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
   SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
     BAR [E0164]
     CAPSULE [E0159]
     GEL CAP [E0160]
     SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
     LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
     ORAL DROPS [E0166]
     PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
     SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
     SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
     SPRAY [E0168]
     SYRUP [E0167]
     LOZENGE [E0174]
     POWDER [E0162]
     GRANULES [E0163]
     SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
     GEL [E0175]
     GUMMY [E0176]
     WAFER [E0173]
     SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
     TABLET [E0155]
     CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
     NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]
EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]

F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
   EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
   HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
      FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
      PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
   HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
   NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]
Facet G. COOKING METHOD

G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
   COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
      BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
      BLIND BAKED [G0046]
   BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
      CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
      SEARED [G0045]
      GRIDDLED [G0008]
   POPPED [G0009]
   TOASTED [G0010]
   COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
   COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
      COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
      STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
      STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
   COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
      BOILED [G0014]
         BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
         BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
         BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
         BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
      DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
      BRAISED [G0019]
      SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
      STEEPED [G0036]
   COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
      COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
      COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
      SAUTEED [G0027]
      STIR-FRIED [G0028]
      DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
      PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
      SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
      COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
   COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
   COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
   METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
      COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
      COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
      COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
      REHEATED [G0037]
         REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
         REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
         REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
      REHEATED IN Pan OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
      SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]
Facet H.  TREATMENT APPLIED

H.  TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
  COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
    ACID REDUCED [H0393]
    ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
    ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
    ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
    ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
    DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
    CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
    LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
    DEBITTERED [H0198]
    DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
    SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
    FAT REMOVED [H0161]
      FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
      FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
    PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
      GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
      RIND REMOVED [H0398]
    COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
    FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
    PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
  FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
    INSTANTIZED [H0169]
    MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
      ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
      CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
      LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
    FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
      CURED OR AGED [H0253]
        CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
        CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
        CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
        CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
        CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
        CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
        CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
      LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
        BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
        INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
        SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
      MOLD CURED [H0329]
        INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
        SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
    FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
      CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
      ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
      ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
      ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
      MARINATED [H0396]
      LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
      LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
      PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
    PICKLED [H0190]
    PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
      AERATED [H0178]
      AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
      AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
      ALKALIZED [H0206]
      BLEACHED [H0197]
      BROMATED [H0276]
      CANDIED [H0182]
      DISTILLED [H0270]
      ENCAPSULATED [H0781]
      EXTRUDED [H0352]
      FLAKED [H0274]
FLATTENED [H0366]
HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]
HYDROGENATED [H0174]
HYDROLYZED [H0277]
IRRADIATED [H0121]
IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]
IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]
LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
PHOSPHATED [H0278]
PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
PUFFED [H0268]
ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]
ROLLED [H0239]
TEXTURED [H0192]
RENDERED [H0760]
INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]
OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]
POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]
HEMISCCELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]
PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0166]
GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
HONEY ADDED [H0149]
MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
COLOR ADDED [H0150]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]
MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Added Ingredient</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm, Palm Kernel or Coconut Oil Added</td>
<td>H0345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut Oil Added</td>
<td>H0344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safflower or Sunflower Oil Added</td>
<td>H0347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybean Oil Added</td>
<td>H0342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filled or Stuffed</td>
<td>H0207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavoring or Taste Ingredient Added</td>
<td>H0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acidified</td>
<td>H0200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marinated</td>
<td>H0396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholated</td>
<td>H0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbonated</td>
<td>H0175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificially Carbonated</td>
<td>H0109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbonated by Fermentation</td>
<td>H0246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavoring, Spice or Herb Added</td>
<td>H0227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavoring Added, Artificial</td>
<td>H0228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Chocolate Flavoring Added</td>
<td>H0394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Fruit Flavoring Added</td>
<td>H0395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavoring, Spice or Herb Added, Natural</td>
<td>H0229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carob Added</td>
<td>H0267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chocolate or Cocoa Added</td>
<td>H0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavoring or Spice Extract or Concentrate Added</td>
<td>H0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spice or Herb Added</td>
<td>H0151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marinated</td>
<td>H0396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Added</td>
<td>H0367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salted</td>
<td>H0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked or Smoke-Flavored</td>
<td>H0172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked by Adding Smoke Concentrate</td>
<td>H0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked by Smoke Infiltration</td>
<td>H0116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweetener Added</td>
<td>H0202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonnutritive Sweetener Added</td>
<td>H0108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritive Sweetener Added</td>
<td>H0105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar or Sugar Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramelized Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dextrose Added</td>
<td>H0154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fructose Added</td>
<td>H0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galactose Added</td>
<td>H0265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invert Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactose Added</td>
<td>H0157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltose Added</td>
<td>H0155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose Added</td>
<td>H0158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Sugar Added</td>
<td>H0749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Syrup or Sugar Syrup Solids Added</td>
<td>H0280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Fructose Corn Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Added</td>
<td>H0149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molasses Added</td>
<td>H0156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum Syrup Added</td>
<td>H0284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Added</td>
<td>H0180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chocolate or Cocoa Added</td>
<td>H0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Product Added</td>
<td>H0242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheese Added</td>
<td>H0143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk or Milk Product Added</td>
<td>H0297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cream Added</td>
<td>H0296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk Added</td>
<td>H0184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pudding or Custard Added</td>
<td>H0132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whey Added</td>
<td>H0260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Added</td>
<td>H0186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg White Added</td>
<td>H0205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whipped Egg White Added</td>
<td>H0365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Yolk Added</td>
<td>H0185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Added</td>
<td>H0147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried or Candied Fruit Added</td>
<td>H0364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Juice Added</td>
<td>H0362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Peel Added</td>
<td>H0363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jelly, Jam or Preserve Added</td>
<td>H0122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificially Sweetened Fruit Jelly Added</td>
<td>H0131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Added</td>
<td>H0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley Added</td>
<td>H0323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley Malt Added</td>
<td>H0754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bran Added</td>
<td>H0318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaded or Batter-Coated</td>
<td>H0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckwheat Added</td>
<td>H0336</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CORN ADDED [H0320]
OAT ADDED [H0322]
RICE ADDED [H0321]
RYE ADDED [H0337]
RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]
WHEAT ADDED [H0319]
WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]
WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]
MEAT ADDED [H0191]
BEEF ADDED [H0763]
CHICKEN ADDED [H0766]
LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]
LARD ADDED [H0762]
MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]
HAMS ADDED [H0765]
ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
BLOOD ADDED [H0338]
PLASMA ADDED [H0397]
PORK ADDED [H0768]
TURKEY ADDED [H0767]
NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]
SEED ADDED [H0333]
TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
COCONUT ADDED [H0340]
Poultry ADDED [H0171]
Poultry ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]
SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]
VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]
ONION ADDED [H0349]
PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]
SOY ADDED [H0338]
TOMATO ADDED [H0350]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0400]
ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0401]
ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0402]
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0403]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0404]
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0405]
ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0406]
ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0407]
AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0408]
ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0409]
ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0410]
ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0411]
ALUMINUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0412]
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0413]
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0414]
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0415]
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0416]
AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0417]
AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0419]
AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0420]
AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0421]
AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0422]
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0423]
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0424]
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0425]
AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0426]
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0427]
ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0428]
ARGIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0429]
ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0430]
ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0431]
ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0432]
ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0433]
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0434]
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0435]
BETANIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0436]
BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0437]
BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0438]
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0439]
BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0440]
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0441]
BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0442]
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0443]
BRILLIANT BLUE PCF ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0444]
BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0445]
BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0446]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0447]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOULENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0448]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0449]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0450]
CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0451]
CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0452]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0453]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0454]
CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0455]
CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0456]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0457]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0458]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0459]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0460]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACTETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0461]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0462]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0463]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0464]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0465]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0466]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0467]
CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0468]
CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0469]
CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0470]
CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0471]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0472]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0473]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0474]
CALCIUM SORBYTE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0475]
CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0476]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0477]
CHLOROPHYLLIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0478]
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0479]
CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0480]
CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0481]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0482]
COCINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0483]
COFFEE COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0484]
COFFEE POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0485]
COFFEE TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0486]
COFFEE SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0487]
COFFEE SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0488]
COFFEE TARTRATE AND SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0489]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0490]
CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0491]
CYCLMODIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0492]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0493]
DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0494]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0495]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0496]
DIMETHYL DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0497]
DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0498]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0499]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0500]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0501]
DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0502]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0503]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0504]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0505]
DIPOTASSIUM NONINSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0506]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0507]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0508]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0509]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0510]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0511]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0512]
DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0513]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0514]
DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0515]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0516]
DEODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0517]
ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0518]
ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0519]
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0520]
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0521]
FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0522]
FERROUS GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0523]
FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0524]
FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0525]
FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0526]
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0527]
GLYCERIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0528]
GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0529]
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0530]
GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0531]
GLYCYRrhin ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0532]
GLYCYRrhin ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0533]
GLYCYRrhin ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0534]
GLYCyI ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0535]
GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0536]
GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0537]
GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0538]
GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0539]
HELium ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0540]
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0541]
HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0542]
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0543]
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0544]
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0545]
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0546]
INDIGOTE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0547]
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0548]
ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0549]
KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0550]
LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0551]
LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0552]
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0553]
LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0554]
LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0555]
LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0556]
LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0557]
LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0558]
LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0559]
LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0560]
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0561]
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0562]
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0563]
MAGNESIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0564]
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0565]
MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0566]
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0567]
MAGNESIUM SULFATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0568]
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0569]
MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0570]
MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0571]
MALITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0572]
MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0573]
METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0574]
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0575]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0576]
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0577]
MIXED ALCOHOLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0578]
MIXED CAROTENES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0579]
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0580]
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0581]
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0582]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>EC/CODEX No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monocalcium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0584]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Citrate Added</td>
<td>[H0585]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>[H0586]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0587]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monopotassium Tartrate Added</td>
<td>[H0588]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Citrate Added</td>
<td>[H0589]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Glutamate Added</td>
<td>[H0590]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0591]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium Tartrate Added</td>
<td>[H0592]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monostarch Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0593]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montan Acid Esters Added</td>
<td>[H0594]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natamycin Added</td>
<td>[H0595]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neohesperidine D C Added</td>
<td>[H0596]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisin Added</td>
<td>[H0597]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Added</td>
<td>[H0598]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrous Oxide Added</td>
<td>[H0599]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octyl Gallate Added</td>
<td>[H0600]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortophenyl Phenol Added</td>
<td>[H0601]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxidized Polylethylene Wax Added</td>
<td>[H0602]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxidized Starch Added</td>
<td>[H0603]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Added</td>
<td>[H0604]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paprika Extract, Capsanthin, Capsorubin Added</td>
<td>[H0605]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Blue V Added</td>
<td>[H0606]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectin Added</td>
<td>[H0607]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentapotassium Tripophosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0608]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentasodium Tripophosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0609]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphated Distarch Phosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoric Acid Added</td>
<td>[H0611]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain Caramel Added</td>
<td>[H0612]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polydextrose Added</td>
<td>[H0613]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyglycerol Esters of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0614]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyglycerol Polyricinoleate Added</td>
<td>[H0615]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monolaurate</td>
<td>[H0616]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monooioleate</td>
<td>[H0617]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monopalmitate</td>
<td>[H0618]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate</td>
<td>[H0619]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyoxyethylene (40) Stearate Added</td>
<td>[H0621]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinylpolypropyridone Added</td>
<td>[H0622]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinylpyrrolidone Added</td>
<td>[H0623]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponceau 4R, cochineal red A Added</td>
<td>[H0624]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Acetate Added</td>
<td>[H0625]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Adipate Added</td>
<td>[H0626]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Alginate Added</td>
<td>[H0627]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Alumium Silicate Added</td>
<td>[H0628]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Benzoate Added</td>
<td>[H0629]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Carbonate Added</td>
<td>[H0630]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Chloride Added</td>
<td>[H0631]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Ferrocyanide Added</td>
<td>[H0632]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Gluconate Added</td>
<td>[H0633]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Added</td>
<td>[H0634]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydrogen Sulphate Added</td>
<td>[H0635]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydrogen Sulphite Added</td>
<td>[H0636]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Hydroxide Added</td>
<td>[H0637]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Lactate Added</td>
<td>[H0638]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Malate Added</td>
<td>[H0639]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Metabisulphite Added</td>
<td>[H0640]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Nitrate Added</td>
<td>[H0641]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Nitrite Added</td>
<td>[H0642]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Polyphosphate Added</td>
<td>[H0643]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Propionate Added</td>
<td>[H0644]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Saccharin Added</td>
<td>[H0645]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Sorbate Added</td>
<td>[H0646]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Sulphate Added</td>
<td>[H0647]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powdered Cellulose Added</td>
<td>[H0648]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane-1,2-diol (Propylene Glycol) Added</td>
<td>[H0649]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane-1,2-diol Alginate Added</td>
<td>[H0650]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propargyl-1,2-diol Esters of Fatty Acids Added</td>
<td>[H0651]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propionic Acid Added</td>
<td>[H0652]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propyl Gallate Added</td>
<td>[H0653]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propyl P-Hydroxybenzoate Added</td>
<td>[H0654]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quillaiia Extract Added</td>
<td>[H0655]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinoline Yellow Added</td>
<td>[H0656]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red 2G Added</td>
<td>[H0657]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RIBOFLOAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0658]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0659]
SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0660]
SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0661]
SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0662]
SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0664]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0666]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0667]
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0668]
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0669]
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0670]
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0671]
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0672]
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0673]
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0674]
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0675]
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0676]
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0677]
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0678]
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0679]
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0680]
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0681]
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0682]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0683]
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0684]
SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0685]
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0686]
SODIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0687]
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0688]
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0689]
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0690]
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0691]
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0692]
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0693]
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0694]
SODIUM PROPOXYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0695]
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0696]
SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0697]
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0698]
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0699]
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0700]
SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0701]
SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0702]
STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0703]
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0704]
STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0705]
SUCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0706]
SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0707]
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0708]
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0709]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0710]
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0711]
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0712]
TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0713]
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0714]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0715]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0716]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0717]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0718]
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0719]
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0720]
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0721]
THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0722]
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
(EC/CODEX) [H0731]
THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0732]
TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0733]
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0734]
TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0735]
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0736]
TRICALCium CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0737]
TRICALCium PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0738]
TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0739]
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0740]
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0741]
TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0742]
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0743]
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0744]
VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0745]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0746]
XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0747]
FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
MSG ADDED [H0369]
STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GUM ADDED [H0375]
MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
DEXTROXAN ADDED [H0389]
XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
AGAR ADDED [H0384]
ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
STARCH ADDED [H0146]
DEXTROXAN ADDED [H0390]
MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
YEAST ADDED [H0753]
NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
CHROMIUM ADDED [H0778]
COPPER ADDED [H0775]
FLUORIDE ADDED [H0780]
IODIZED [H0189]
IRON ADDED [H0181]
MAGNESIUM ADDED [H0774]
MANGANESE ADDED [H0776]
MOLYBDENUM ADDED [H0779]
PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
SELENIUM ADDED [H0777]
SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
ZINC ADDED [H0273]
VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
BIOTIN ADDED [H0773]
FOLIC ACID ADDED [H0761]
PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]
VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]
VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]
VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
VITAMIN K ADDED [H0769]
PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
REHYDRATED [H0259]
WATER ADDED [H0148]
DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
WATER REMOVED [H0138]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]
Facet J. PRESERVATION METHOD

J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
BLANCHED [J0175]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION [J0115]
PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
HEAT DRIED [J0117]
ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Naturally Dried</td>
<td>J0141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Dried</td>
<td>J0170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmotically Dried</td>
<td>J0124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Adding Sugar</td>
<td>J0146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Salting</td>
<td>J0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Brining</td>
<td>J0137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Dry Salting</td>
<td>J0139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Smoothing</td>
<td>J0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Storage in Modified Atmosphere</td>
<td>J0111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Storage in Controlled Atmosphere</td>
<td>J0176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Storage in Inert Atmosphere</td>
<td>J0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserved by Storage in Vacuum</td>
<td>J0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilized by Ultra High Pressure</td>
<td>J0160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facet K.  PACKING MEDIUM

K.  PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
   NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
   PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
   PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
   PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
   PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
      PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
      PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
         PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
         PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
   PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
   PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
   PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
      PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
   PACKED IN INK [K0044]
   PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
   PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
   PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
   PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
      PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVIPLY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
      PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
      PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
      PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
   PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
   PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
      PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT [K0047]
   PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
   PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
      PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
      PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
      PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
   PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
   PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
   PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
   VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]
Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
      AMPUL [M0196]
      BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
      BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
      INNER BAG [M0420]
      BOX [M0213]
      CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
      BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
      BOTTLE [M0214]
      JAR [M0215]
      JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
      CAN [M0204]
      DRAWN CAN [M0216]
      THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
      CAPSULE [M0207]
      DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
      ENVELOPE [M0199]
      MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
      PAIL [M0219]
      TUBE [M0200]
      VIAL [M0201]
   WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
   CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
      CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
         CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
      EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
      GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
         GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
         GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
         GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
         GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
         GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
      GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
      GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
         GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
      GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
      GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
      GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
      GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
   LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
      LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
      LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
      LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
      LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
      LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0136]
   METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
      ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
         ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]
         ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
         ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
         ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
         ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]
ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]
ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]
ALUMINUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]
ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]
LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]
ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]
ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]
ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]
ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]
BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]
TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]
STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]
VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]
TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]
NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
CASEIN RESIN [M0321]
CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]
BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]
PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]
REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]
RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]
PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]
PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]
SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]
WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]
PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]
GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]
KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]
TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]
PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]
METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]
METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]
PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]
PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]
LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]
PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]
PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
PAPERBOARD MOLEDPE PACK [M0150]
PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
POLYETHYLENE TEREPTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
DICHIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]
WAX CONTAINER [M0209]
WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
WOOD BOX [M0177]
WOOD DRUM [M0178]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]
CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]
NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]
SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
ADHESIVE [M0221]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]
THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]
CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
CROWN CAP [M0244]
PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]
METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]
SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
METAL GASKET [M0259]
PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
TIN SOLDER [M0263]
STOPPER [M0427]
GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
WOODEN CORK [M0256]
Facet N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0001]

N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
   CERAMIC [N0038]
   COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
      BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
   CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
   CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
   FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
   MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
   MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
   SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
   GLASS [N0040]
   METAL [N0041]
      ALUMINUM [N0042]
      STEEL [N0044]
      TIN [N0043]
   PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
   PLASTIC [N0036]
      CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
      NYLON [N0027]
      PLOIFILM [N0032]
      POLYESTER [N0033]
      MYLAR [N0026]
      POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
      POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
      POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
      POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
      TEFLO [N0055]
      VINYLIDENE [N0029]
      CRYOVAC [N0028]
      LATEX [N0054]
      CELLOPHANE [N0031]
      SARAN [N0025]
   TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
   WAX [N0015]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
   ASH [N0047]
   CORN [N0046]
   EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
   EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
   HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
   LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
   MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
   NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
   WOOD [N0035]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
   FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
   NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]
Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]

ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
CATTLE FEED [P0019]
FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

PET FOOD [P0029]

BIRD FOOD [P0030]
CAT FOOD [P0028]
DOG FOOD [P0031]
PET FISH FOOD [P0012]

GAME FEED [P0157]
HORSE FEED [P0025]
PIG FEED [P0027]
PULTRY FEED [P0018]
RABBIT FEED [P0158]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]

HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]

HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

MEN [P0251]

SENIORS [P0254]

WOMEN [P0252]

MENTOPAUSED WOMEN [P0261]
PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN [P0253]

HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]

TEENAGERS [P0255]

HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

ATHLETES [P0259]

BODYBUILDERS [P0260]

WEIGHTLOOSERS [P0262]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

"FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
"LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
"MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0257]
DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]
TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]
NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0065]
LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]

TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]

UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]
HIGH UNSATURATED FAT [P0248]
MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]
HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT [P0243]
POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]
HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT [P0246]
OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]
HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0245]
SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0249]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
CONTAINS (NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
HIGH (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]
INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]
NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
REDUCED (NAME OF NUTRIENT) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
SOURCE OF (NAME OF VITAMIN/S) AND/OR (NAME OF MINERAL/S) NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]
EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]
AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0239]
MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0240]
HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE [P0237]
TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE [P0236]
TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE [P0238]
VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]
Facet R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
   CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
      CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
      COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
      SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
      WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
      DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
      ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
      SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
      HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
      HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
      UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
      MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
      HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
      MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
      MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
      POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
      ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
      TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
      TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
      TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
      TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
   CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
   AFRICA [R0339]
      AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
      CAMEROON [R0194]
      CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
      CHAD [R0393]
      CONGO [R0186]
      EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
      GABON [R0221]
      SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
      ZAIRE [R0122]
      AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
      BURUNDI [R0159]
      COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
      DJIBOUTI [R0203]
      ETHIOPIA [R0213]
      KENYA [R0267]
      RWANDA [R0371]
      SOMALIA [R0384]
      SUDAN [R0375]
      TANZANIA [R0409]
      UGANDA [R0411]
      AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
      ALGERIA [R0207]
      EGYPT [R0210]
      LIBYA [R0288]
      MOROCCO [R0289]
      TUNISIA [R0400]
      AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
      ANGOLA [R0100]
      BOTSWANA [R0168]
      LESOTHO [R0284]
      MADAGASCAR [R0292]
      MALAWI [R0305]
      MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
      NAMIBIA [R0309]
      SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
      SWAZILAND [R0391]
      ZAMBIA [R0121]
      ZIMBABWE [R0123]
      AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
      BENIN [R0160]
      BURKINA FASO [R0156]
      COTE D’IVOIRE [R0190]
      GAMBIA [R0232]
      GHANA [R0229]
      GUINEA [R0233]
GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
LIBERIA [R0283]
MALI [R0294]
MAURITANIA [R0300]
NIGER [R0311]
NIGERIA [R0313]
SENEGAL [R0383]
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
TOGO [R0395]
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]
ANTARCTICA [R0110]
ASIA [R0345]
ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
BHUTAN [R0166]
MONGOLIA [R0296]
NEPAL [R0317]
ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
HONG KONG [R0242]
JAPAN [R0268]
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
MACAU [R0297]
ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
EAST TIMOR [R0402]
INDONESIA [R0248]
BALI [R0249]
BORNEO [R0252]
IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
JAVA [R0250]
SULAWESI [R0253]
SUMATRA [R0254]
KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
LAOS [R0278]
MALAYSIA [R0307]
MYANMAR [R0295]
SINGAPORE [R0377]
THAILAND [R0396]
VIET NAM [R0479]
ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
BANGLADESH [R0154]
INDIA [R0257]
SRI LANKA [R0282]
ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
ARMENIA [R0106]
AZERBAIJAN [R0119]
GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
Pakistan [R0330]
TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
TURKEMENISTAN [R0399]
UZBEKISTAN [R0473]
MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
BAHRAIN [R0158]
GAZA STRIP [R0241]
IRAN [R0261]
IRAQ [R0260]
ISRAEL [R0256]
JORDAN [R0265]
KUWAIT [R0275]
LEBANON [R0279]
NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
OMAN [R0322]
QATAR [R0338]
SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
SYRIA [R0390]
TURKEY [R0403]
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
RUSSIA [R0370]
ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
BAHAMAS [R0165]
BERMUDA [R0161]
BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]
CAPE VERDE [R0189]
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
ANGUILLA [R0104]
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
ARUBA [R0118]
BARBADOS [R0153]
CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]
CUBA [R0200]
DOMINICA [R0205]
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]
GRENA DA [R0226]
GUADALOUPE [R0234]
HAI TI [R0246]
JAMAICA [R0264]
MARTINIQUE [R0299]
MONTSERRAT [R0301]
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]
PUERTO RICO [R0334]
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
SAINT LUCIA [R0280]
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]
FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
GREENLAND [R0231]
ICELAND [R0262]
ST. HELENA [R0378]
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]
AUSTRALIA [R0117]
CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]
CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
BELIZE [R0170]
COSTA RICA [R0198]
EL SALVADOR [R0389]
GUATEMALA [R0237]
HONDURAS [R0244]
NICARAGUA [R0314]
PANAMA [R0323]
EUROPE [R0355]
EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
AUSTRIA [R0115]
GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]
EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
ALBANIA [R0105]
BELARUS [R0169]
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
BULGARIA [R0157]
CROATIA [R0245]
CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]
CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]
ESTONIA [R0209]
HUNGARY [R0247]
KOSOVO [R0520]
LATVIA [R0287]
LITHUANIA [R0285]
MACEDONIA [R0519]
MOLDOVA [R0291]
POLAND [R0331]
ROMANIA [R0369]
RUSSIA [R0370]
SERBIA [R0517]
SLOVAKIA [R0516]
SLOVENIA [R0379]
TURKEY [R0403]
UKRAINE [R0410]
YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]
EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
AALAND ISLANDS [R0522]
DENMARK [R0204]
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
FINLAND [R0214]
GREENLAND [R0521]
ICELAND [R0262]
NORWAY [R0316]
SWEDEN [R0376]
EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
CYPRUS [R0201]
GIBRALTAR [R0230]
GREECE [R0236]
ITALY [R0263]
MALTA [R0302]
MONACO [R0290]
PORTUGAL [R0335]
SAN MARINO [R0382]
SPAIN [R0212]
VATICAN CITY [R0474]
EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
ANDORRA [R0100]
BELGIUM [R0155]
FRANCE [R0219]
IRELAND [R0255]
LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
NETHERLANDS [R0315]
SWITZERLAND [R0188]
UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
ENGLAND [R0223]
SCOTLAND [R0224]
WALES [R0225]
INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
MALDIVES [R0304]
MAURITIUS [R0303]
REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
SEYCHELLES [R0374]
NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
CANADA [R0171]
ALBERTA [R0172]
BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
MANITOBA [R0174]
NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
ONTARIO [R0179]
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
QUEBEC [R0181]
SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]
YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
MEXICO [R0306]
UNITED STATES [R0413]
MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
DELAWARE [R0421]
KENT COUNTY [R0485]
NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
KENTUCKY [R0431]
MARYLAND [R0434]
NEW JERSEY [R0444]
OHIO [R0449]
Pennsylvania [R0452]
virginia [R0460]
W EST VIRGINIA [R0462]
MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
ARKANSAS [R0417]
ILLINOIS [R0427]
INDIANA [R0428]
IOWA [R0429]
KANSAS [R0430]
MICHIGAN [R0436]
MINNESOTA [R0437]
MISSOURI [R0439]
NEBRASKA [R0441]
NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]
SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]
WISCONSIN [R0463]
NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
CONNECTICUT [R0420]
MAINE [R0433]
MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]
NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]
NEW YORK [R0446]
RHODE ISLAND [R0453]
VERMONT [R0459]
SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
ALABAMA [R0414]
FLORIDA [R0423]
ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]
 GEORGIA [R0424]
LOUISIANA [R0432]
MISSISSIPPI [R0438]
NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]
SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]
TENNESSEE [R0456]
SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
ARIZONA [R0416]
COLORADO [R0419]
NEW MEXICO [R0445]
OKLAHOMA [R0450]
TEXAS [R0457]
UTAH [R0458]
U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
WESTERN STATES [R0471]
ALASKA [R0415]
CALIFORNIA [R0418]
HAWAII [R0425]
IDAHO [R0426]
MONTANA [R0440]
NEVADA [R0442]
OREGON [R0451]
WASHINGTON [R0461]
WYOMING [R0464]
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
FIJI [R0215]
FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
TAHITI [R0327]
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
GUAM [R0238]
KIRIBATI [R0270]
MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
MICRONESIA [R0217]
NAURU [R0318]
NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
NIUE [R0320]
NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
PALAU [R0336]
PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
PHILIPPINES [R0329]
PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
TOKELAU [R0398]
TONGA [R0401]
TUVALU [R0407]
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
VANUATU [R0480]
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
   ARGENTINA [R0112]
   BOLIVIA [R0163]
   BRAZIL [R0164]
   CHILE [R0192]
   COLOMBIA [R0196]
   ECUADOR [R0208]
   FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
   GUYANA [R0240]
   PERU [R0325]
   SURINAME [R0385]
   URUGUAY [R0472]
   VENEZUELA [R0476]

FISHING AREAS [R0124]
   AQUACULTURE [R0111]
   FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
   INLAND WATERS [R0512]
      AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
      ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
      ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
      EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
      FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
      NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
      OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
      SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
   MARINE AREAS [R0513]
      ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
         ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
         ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
         ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]
         ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
         ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
         ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
         ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
         MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
      INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
         INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
         INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
      PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
         PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
         PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
         PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
         PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
         PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
         PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
      SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
         ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
         ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
         PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
   FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
   SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
   SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
   SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
   TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
   TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
   GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
   GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
      CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
      EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
      ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]
Facet Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN [Z0001]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
DARK MEAT [Z0002]
LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
ALOYAU [Z0141]
ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
FILET [Z0144]
RUMSTECK [Z0145]
CUISSE [Z0136]
GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
SEMELLE [Z0138]
TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
TAIL [Z0155]
QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
CAPARACON [Z0123]
BAVETTE [Z0124]
FLANCHET [Z0125]
HAMPE [Z0126]
PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
POITRINE [Z0128]
COLLIER [Z0129]
RAUQUETTE [Z0131]
GITE AVANT [Z0132]
JUMEAU [Z0133]
MARCREUSE [Z0134]
CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
BRISKET [Z0020]
CHUCK [Z0021]
CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
FLANK [Z0022]
FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
FORE SHANK [Z0025]
JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
LOIN [Z0031]
RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
FAT BACK [Z0037]
SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
SIRLOIN [Z0027]
TAIL [Z0155]
TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]
EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]
GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
CULL GRADE [Z0017]
CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]
UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]
PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.) [Z0100]
SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.) [Z0103]
SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.) [Z0099]
SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.) [Z0098]
ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
BLUE FLESH [Z0277]
GOLD FLESH [Z0272]
GREEN FLESH [Z0271]
ORANGE FLESH [Z0290]
PINK FLESH [Z0270]
PURPLE FLESH [Z0276]
RED FLESH [Z0275]
WHITE FLESH [Z0274]
YELLOW FLESH [Z0273]
COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
BLACK SKIN [Z0287]
BLUE SKIN [Z0286]
BROWN SKIN [Z0288]
GOLD SKIN [Z0281]
GREEN SKIN [Z0280]
ORANGE SKIN [Z0289]
PINK SKIN [Z0279]
PURPLE SKIN [Z0285]
RED SKIN [Z0284]
WHITE SKIN [Z0283]
YELLOW SKIN [Z0282]
DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]
BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fat Content Range</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1%</td>
<td>Z0181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1% - 15%</td>
<td>Z0186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5% - 3.5%</td>
<td>Z0190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% - 30%</td>
<td>Z0193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5% - 5%</td>
<td>Z0183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3% - 5%</td>
<td>Z0187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 3% - 4%</td>
<td>Z0184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 4%</td>
<td>Z0178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 5%</td>
<td>Z0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5% - 50%</td>
<td>Z0191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 5% - 60%</td>
<td>Z0194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 60%</td>
<td>Z0197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5% - 30%</td>
<td>Z0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31% - 45%</td>
<td>Z0196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4% - 45%</td>
<td>Z0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 4% - 70%</td>
<td>Z0187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 45% - 80%</td>
<td>Z0195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 80%</td>
<td>Z0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 90%</td>
<td>Z0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 100%</td>
<td>Z0190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oil Content Range</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 25%</td>
<td>Z0175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 50%</td>
<td>Z0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25% - 50%</td>
<td>Z0174</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sugar Content Range</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 30%</td>
<td>Z0164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 50%</td>
<td>Z0162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30% - 50%</td>
<td>Z0163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formulated Mix</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base</td>
<td>Z0068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base, Dry</td>
<td>Z0089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Base, Liquid</td>
<td>Z0091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Mix</td>
<td>Z0090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazard Codes</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toxicity</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amnesic Shellfish Poisoning</td>
<td>Z0223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisakis Infestation</td>
<td>Z0222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chimaeroid Poisoning</td>
<td>Z0225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorinated Biphenyl</td>
<td>Z0250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciguatoxic</td>
<td>Z0224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clupeotoxic Poisoning</td>
<td>Z0226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhetic Shellfish Poisoning</td>
<td>Z0228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diphylyobothrium Infestation</td>
<td>Z0227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Poisoning</td>
<td>Z0243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nematode Infestation</td>
<td>Z0245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurotoxic Shellfish Poisoning</td>
<td>Z0246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning</td>
<td>Z0247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
  PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
  PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
  PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
  PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
  PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
  PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0084]
  PROCESSED IN TEFLOM-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
  PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
  TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
    CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
    CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
    CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
    CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
  TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
    EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
    INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
    NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
    SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
  DRAINED [Z0219]
  NOT DRAINED [Z0220]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
  AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
    DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
    SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMI WILD [Z0204]
    WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
  GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
    ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
    ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
    ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
  OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]
  CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
  ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
  UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
    CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
    HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
    ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
  ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]
    ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]
    ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
    ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
  COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
  FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
  HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
  RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
    FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
    RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
  STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
  CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]
  CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]
  PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]
    PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO) [Z0255]
    PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI) [Z0256]
    TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG) [Z0257]
LanguaL stands for “Langua Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.